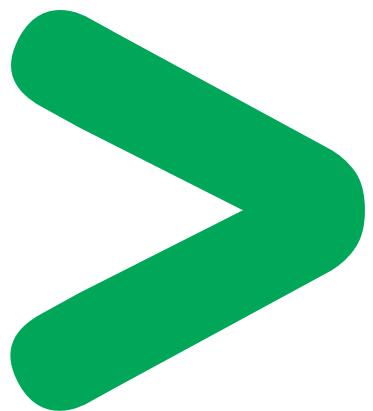


Low Voltage
Catalogue | 2016

Complementary technical information



Schneider
 **Electric**TM

Coordination for electrical distribution

Coordination for motor circuits

Use of LV switches

**Protection of LV/LV
transformers and capacitors**

**Coordination with electrical
busbar trunking**

Discrimination table	5
Coordination between circuit breakers	6
Discrimination table 220-240/380-415 V	16
Discrimination table $U_e \leq 440$ V	46
Protection discrimination with fuses	79
Discrimination tables	84
Cascading	93
Cascading, $U_e: 380-415$ V (Ph/N 220-240 V)	98
Cascading, $U_e: 440$ V	105
Cascading, $U_e: 220-240$ V (Ph/N 110-130 V)	110
Discrimination enhanced by cascading	116
Discrimination enhanced by cascading, $U_e: 380-415$ V (Ph/N 220-240 V)	117
Discrimination enhanced by cascading, $U_e: 440$ V	123
Discrimination enhanced by cascading, $U_e: 220-240$ V (Ph/N 110-130 V)	127
Motor protection discrimination	132
Motor protection cascading	147
Discrimination enhanced by cascading	149
Protection of motor circuits	154
Circuit breaker/contactor coordination	154
Using the circuit breaker/contactor coordination tables	160
Circuit breaker/contactor coordination	162
Type 2 coordination (IEC 60947-4-1) 220/240 V	163
Type 2 coordination (IEC 60947-4-1) 380/400/415 V	166
Type 2 coordination (IEC 60947-4-1) 380/400 V	168
Type 2 coordination (IEC 60947-4-1) 415 V	171
Type 2 coordination (IEC 60947-4-1) 440 V	177
Type 2 coordination (IEC 60947-4-1) 690 V	179
Type 1 coordination (IEC 60947-4-1)	184
Protection of motor circuits with fuses: general	191
Protection of motor circuits with BS fuses	192
Protection of motor circuits with NFC fuses	193
Protection of motor circuits with DIN fuses	195
Type 2 coordination (IEC 60947-4-1) 380/415 V	197
Type 2 coordination (IEC 60947-4-1) 440 V	199

Type 2 coordination (IEC 60947-4-1) 500 V	201
Type 2 coordination (IEC 60947-4-1) 525/550 V	203
Type 2 coordination (IEC 60947-4-1) 660/690 V	205
Choosing a Schneider Electric switch	211
Use of LV switches	215
Switch-disconnectors protection NG160NA	215
Switch-disconnectors protection Compact NSX - NA	216
Switch-disconnectors protection Compact NS - NA	220
Switch-disconnectors protection Masterpact NT - HA	224
Switch-disconnectors protection Masterpact NW - NA/HA/HF	226
Protection of switch-disconnectors	228
INS40 to INS160 by Compact NSX circuit breaker	228
INS40 to INS160 by Compact NSX circuit breaker or fuses	232
INS/INV100 to INS/INV630 by Compact NSX circuit breaker	234
INS/INV100 to INS/INV630 by Compact NSX circuit breaker or fuses	236
INS/INV630b to INS/INV2500 by Compact NS, Masterpact NT circuit breaker	238
INS/INV630b to INS/INV2500 by Masterpact NW circuit breakers or fuses	240
Protection of LV/LV transformers and capacitors	243
Coordination tables between circuit breaker and Canalis electrical busbar trunking	245

Contents

Coordination between circuit breakers	Discrimination (selectivity)	What is discrimination?	page 6
	Discrimination of modular circuit breakers	Contents 220-240/380-415 V	page 13
	Discrimination of circuit breakers	Contents $U_e \leq 440$ V	page 46
	Protection discrimination with fuses	Principle	page 79
	Cascading	Contents	page 93

Using the tables

Two circuit breakers offer total discrimination when the corresponding box in the discrimination table is shaded or contains the letter T. When discrimination is partial for the combination, the corresponding box indicates the maximum value of the fault current for which discrimination is provided. For fault currents above this value, the two circuit breakers trip simultaneously.

Coordination between circuit breakers

Discrimination (Selectivity)

E02487-37-eps

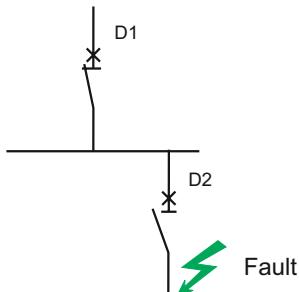


IEC/EN 60947-2

What is discrimination?

It is the coordination of automatic cut-off devices for a fault that occurs at any point in the network to be eliminated by the upstream circuit breaker, the circuit breaker that is immediately upstream of the fault and by that circuit breaker alone!

DB421201-eps



D1 and D2 in series.

Continuity of service

Discrimination is an essential element that must be taken into account as early as in the design of a low voltage installation to enable continuity of the electricity service.

Production and safety

Discrimination provides much convenience for all users, but it is an essential requirement when continuity of service is of utmost importance.

Discrimination means that only the part with the fault is disconnected. It enables:

- continuity of supply for adjacent circuits,
- localization of the faulty circuit.

For some installations or installation parts:

- operating theatre in clinics and hospitals,
- marine,
- safety equipment,
- production site.

The requirements for continuous electricity often make it necessary to verify the discrimination between upstream and downstream protection devices.

If there is a total lack of discrimination, it will be necessary to try to achieve partial discrimination. Likewise, if there is a limit to the level of discrimination and this proves satisfactory in the majority of cases, it can still be attempted to make it total. Of course, any modification must be made while observing the following main parameters:

- protection of personnel,
- are the thermal stresses I^2t of the cables always taken into account?
- are the breaking capacities of the devices higher than the prospective I_{sc} ?

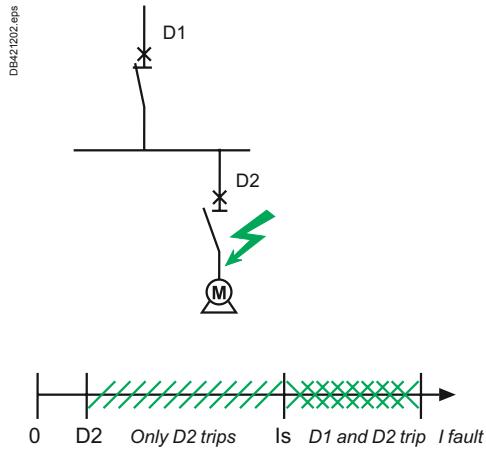
Finally, when it is not possible to achieve discrimination and it is essential for the correct operation of the installation, the installation of uninterruptible power supplies (UPS) must be considered. Generator units, inverters, etc. are then used.

There are several types of discrimination that can be used separately or together. For protection against overcurrent, this generally concerns current discrimination and time discrimination.

The principle is as follows.

Coordination between circuit breakers

Discrimination (Selectivity)



Current and energy discrimination

Discrimination involves ensuring coordination between two circuit breakers in series, so that, in the event of a fault, only one circuit breaker, located immediately upstream of the fault, trips. A discrimination current I_s is defined so that:

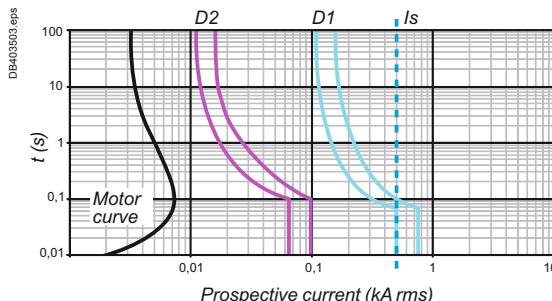
- Ifault < I_s : only D2 eliminates the fault, discrimination is ensured,
- Ifault > I_s : both circuit breakers may trip, discrimination is not ensured.

Slight overcurrent or overload

Under the effect of an abnormal inrush current, for example an increase in the resistive torque of a motor, the current going through the circuit is higher than the rated current. These currents may damage the installation (risk of an electrical fire). Devices to protect against overcurrent can be characterized by their operating curves as a function of prospective current I_p :

- the operating curve is time-based when the breaking time is greater than 50 ms (curve $t = f(I_p)$). Discrimination is achieved if the I_n upstream / I_n downstream operation threshold ratio is > 1.3 and if the current offset of the magnetic curves is observed.

This is current discrimination



The greater the difference between the ratings of the upstream and downstream circuit breakers, the more "extensive" the discrimination.

Short circuit

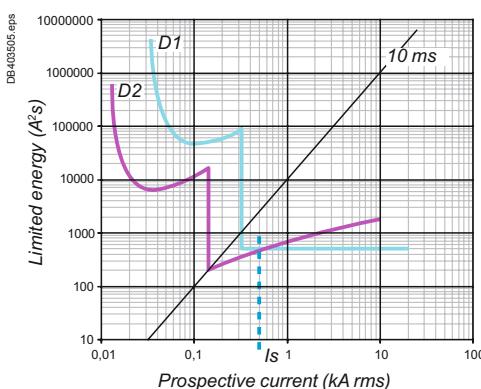
For example when there is contact between two phases we are faced with a full insulation fault which risks damaging the installation.

The function that makes it possible to protect against this type of fault is magnetic protection.

To ensure discrimination, we must maintain a ratio between the upstream and downstream protection devices. This is energy discrimination.

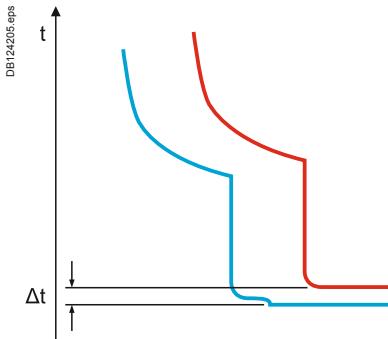
- Energy: when the intervention time is less than 50 ms and more particularly less than the time of one half wave (10 ms) of current with limiting circuit breakers.

This is energy discrimination



Coordination between circuit breakers

Discrimination (Selectivity)



Time discrimination

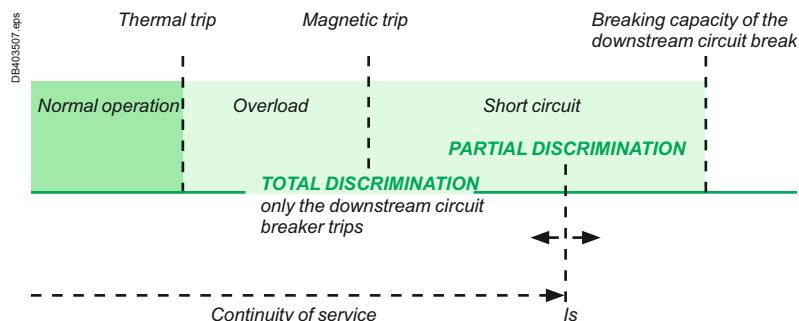
The principle is based on the time difference (Δt) of the upstream magnetic curve.

To achieve this, it is necessary to have an upstream circuit breaker with time-delay bands.

The delay introduced must make it possible to improve discrimination without endangering the cable or busbars which would then have to withstand the overcurrent for longer (greater thermal effects I^2t and electrodynamic stresses).

Total or partial discrimination

Discrimination may be partial or total, up to the breaking capacity of the downstream circuit breaker. For total discrimination, the characteristics of the upstream device must be higher than those of the downstream device (higher than the breaking capacity of the downstream circuit breaker MCCB).



Standard IEC 60947-2 on industrial circuit breakers, and in particular Appendix A, deals with coordination between a circuit-breaker and another device to protect against short circuits combined in the same circuit.

This protection device may be a fuse or another circuit breaker.

Coordination between circuit breakers

Discrimination (Selectivity)

Discrimination between modular circuit breakers

We use two types of discrimination when these circuit breakers are combined:

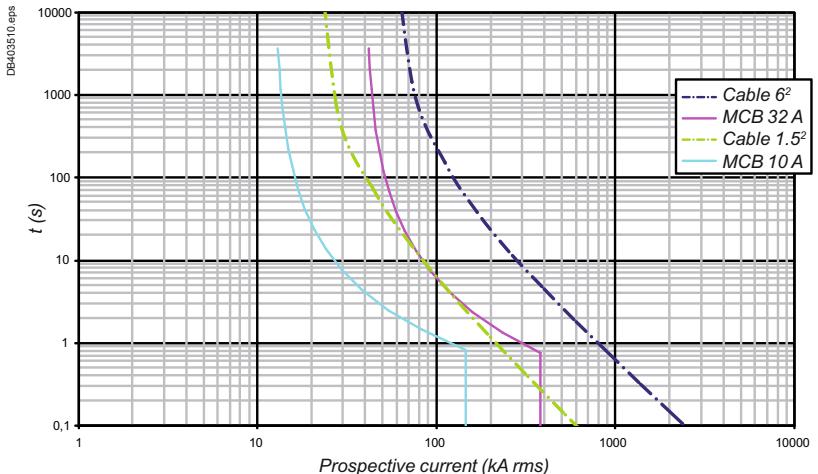
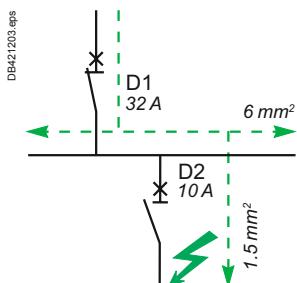
- current discrimination,
- energy discrimination.

For discrimination to be ensured whatever the prospective fault current, 3 conditions have to be fulfilled:

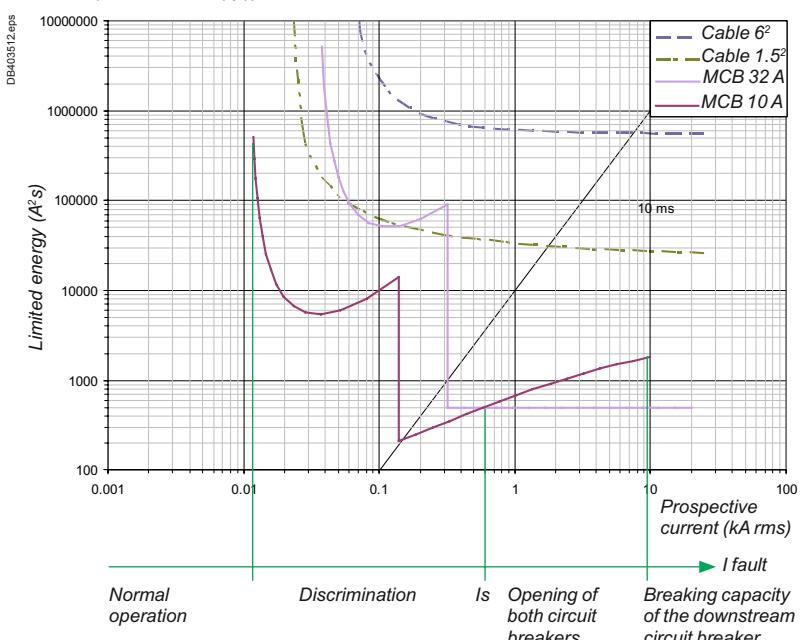
- the upstream and downstream circuit breakers must have different ratings (ratio > 1.3),
- the envelope of their magnetic curves must be different,
- the energy allowed to pass through the downstream circuit breaker when it cuts off must still be less than the operating energy of the upstream trip.

Example

- Let us take the example of a single phase network where we have a 32 A curve D circuit breaker in series with a 10 A curve D circuit breaker:
- the 32 A circuit breaker protects the 6^2 cables and the 10 A circuit breaker protects the 1.5^2 cables. This combination allows discrimination, but up to what threshold?
- if current discrimination is considered ($t = f(I_p)$) it can be seen that the tripping curve of the downstream circuit breaker is well below the non-tripping curve of the upstream circuit breaker,
- furthermore, each circuit breaker is well below the maximum stress permitted by the cables.



When considering energy discrimination, it is necessary to compare the maximum stresses characterized by the integrals ft relative to the development of the arc in the downstream device and by the sensitivity of the trip unit, still in ft , of the upstream device (curves $I^2t = f(I_p)$).



Coordination between circuit breakers

Discrimination (Selectivity)

Discrimination between Compact NSX upstream and modular circuit breakers downstream

Compact NSX circuit breakers have been designed to ensure total discrimination with Acti9 range.

- Total discrimination between Compact NSX 100 A with electronic trip unit and Acti9 circuit breaker up to 40 A.
- Total discrimination between Compact NSX ≥ 160 A with TMD trip unit ≥ 125 A or electronic trip unit and Acti9 up to 63 A.

Discrimination between Compact NSX circuit breakers

Thanks to the Roto-Active breaking principle in the Compact NSX, a combination of Schneider Electric circuit breakers provides an exceptional level of discrimination between protection devices.

This performance is due to the combination and optimization of 3 principles:

- current discrimination,
- energy discrimination,
- time discrimination.

Protection against overloads: current discrimination

The protection is selective if the ratio between the setting thresholds is higher than 1.6 (in the case of two distribution circuit breakers).

Protection against weak short circuits: time discrimination

Tripping of the upstream device has a slight time delay; tripping of the downstream device is faster.

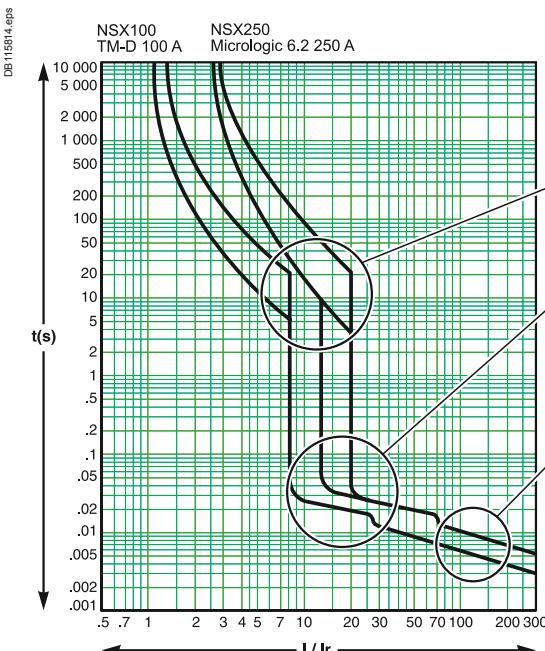
The protection is selective if the ratio between the short-circuit protection thresholds is no less than 1.5.

Protection against high short circuits: energy discrimination

This principle combines the exceptional limiting power of the Compact NSX devices and reflex release, sensitive to the energy dissipated by the short circuit in the device.

When a short circuit is high, if it is seen by two devices, the downstream device limits it greatly. The energy dissipated in the upstream device is insufficient to cause it to trip: there is discrimination whatever the value of the short circuit.

The range has been designed to ensure energy discrimination between NSX630/NSX250/NSX100 or NSX400/NSX160.



Discrimination between Masterpact or Compact NS ≥ 630 A upstream and Compact NSX downstream

Thanks to their high-performance control units and a very innovative design, Masterpact and Compact NS ≥ 630 A devices offer, as standard, a very high level of discrimination with downstream Compact NSX up to 630 A. Respect the basic rules of discrimination for overload and short-circuit, or check that curves do not overlap with Ecodial software.

Check the discrimination limit in tables for high short-circuit current or when using limiter circuit breakers (Masterpact NT L1 or Compact NS L or LB) upstream.

Discrimination between Masterpact or Compact NS ≥ 630 A upstream and downstream

The utilization category of these devices (excepted limiters ones) is B according to IEC 60947 standard. Discrimination is ensured by a combination of current discrimination and time discrimination.

Respect the basic rules of discrimination for overload and short-circuit, or check that curves do not overlap with Ecodial software.

Check the discrimination limit in tables for high short-circuit current or when using limiter circuit breakers (Masterpact NT L1 or Compact NS L or LB).

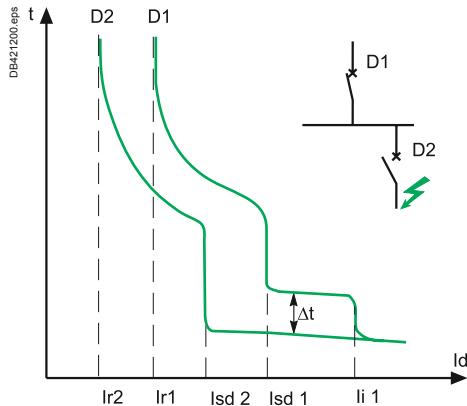
Basic rules of discrimination for overload and short-circuit

Upstream	Downstream	Thermal protection I_r upstream / I_r downstream	Magnetic protection I_m upstream / I_m downstream
TM	TM or MCB	≥ 1.6	≥ 2
	Micrologic	≥ 1.6	≥ 1.5
Micrologic	TM or MCB	≥ 1.6	≥ 1.5
	Micrologic	≥ 1.3	$\geq 1.5^{(1)}$

(1) See "Additional conditions according to the trip units".

Coordination between circuit breakers

Discrimination (Selectivity)



Additional conditions according to the trip units

Short time trip pickup current (Isd)

The tables show the limit of discrimination assuming the short time trip pickup current $Isd = 10 \times Ir$.

In many cases, when discrimination is total, a different adjustment may be used provided that the ratio between the magnetic thresholds indicated above is observed.

When downstream breaker is a Compact NSX:

- upstream circuit breaker magnetic setting shall be higher than downstream instantenous protection:

NSX 2.2 ou 2.3	Mic 2.2 40	Mic 2.2 100	Mic 2.2 160	Mic 2.2 250	Mic 2.3 400	Mic 2.3 630
Inst.	600 A	1500 A	2400 A	3000 A	4800 A	6900 A

- or upstream circuit breaker shall be equipped with micrologic type 5 with $tsd \geq 0.1$.

When downstream circuit breaker is a Masterpact with micrologic 2, upstream circuit breaker shall be equipped with micrologic type 5 and $tsd \geq 0.1$ and I^2t Off.

When the limit of discrimination indicated in the table is $10 \times Ir$, the limit of discrimination is in fact the upstream magnetic threshold Isd .

Instantaneous trip pickup current (Ii)

The tables show the limit of discrimination assuming the instantaneous trip pickup current set to its maximum value and when it is inhibited (category B circuit breaker only).

- When the limit of discrimination indicated in the table is $15 \times In$ of the upstream device, the limit of discrimination is in fact the instantaneous trip pickup current of the upstream device.
- When the upstream device is a type B circuit breaker and the downstream device is type A, the instantaneous trip pickup current of the upstream device may be set to below $15 \times In$ as long as it remains higher than the reflex release threshold of the downstream device.

Short time tripping delay (Tsd)

When the upstream and downstream circuit breakers are fitted with a Micrologic 5.x, 6.x, 7.x: trip unit, the minimum non-tripping time of the upstream device must be greater than the maximum tripping time of the downstream device.

I^2t Off / On

The tables show the limit of discrimination assuming function I^2t OFF. If this is not the case, the user must verify that the curves do not overlap.

Ground Fault Protection (GFP) (Ig , Tg)

When the upstream and downstream circuit breakers are fitted with a Micrologic 6.x trip unit, the user must verify current and time discrimination:

current discrimination

The setting of the tripping threshold of the upstream GFP is greater than that of the downstream GFP. Because of the tolerances on the settings, a difference of 30 % between the upstream threshold and the downstream threshold is sufficient.

time discrimination

The intentional time-delay setting for the upstream GFP is higher than the opening time of the downstream protection device. Furthermore, it is essential that the intentional time-delay applied to the upstream protection device observes the maximum insulation fault elimination time defined by NEC § 230.95 (i.e. 1 s for 3000 A).

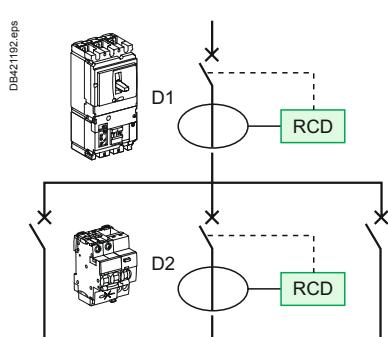
$Ig D1 \geq 1.3 Ig D2$ $Tg D1 > Tg D2$ (One band)

Circuit breaker with vigi module (Add-On Residual Current Device - RCD):

When circuit breakers are equipped with vigi module, discrimination tables are valid for short-circuit. To ensure discrimination in case of earth fault, upstream and downstream vigi modules shall satisfy the following conditions:

- the sensitivity of the upstream residual current device must be at least equal to three times the sensitivity of the downstream residual current device ($I\Delta n D1 \geq 3 \times I\Delta n D2$),
- the upstream residual current device must be:
 - of the selective (S) type (or setting) if the downstream residual current device is an instantaneous type,
 - of the delayed (R) type (or setting) if the downstream residual current device is a selective type.

The minimum non-tripping time of the upstream device will therefore be greater than the maximum tripping time of the downstream device for all current values ($\Delta t(D1) > \Delta t(D2)$).



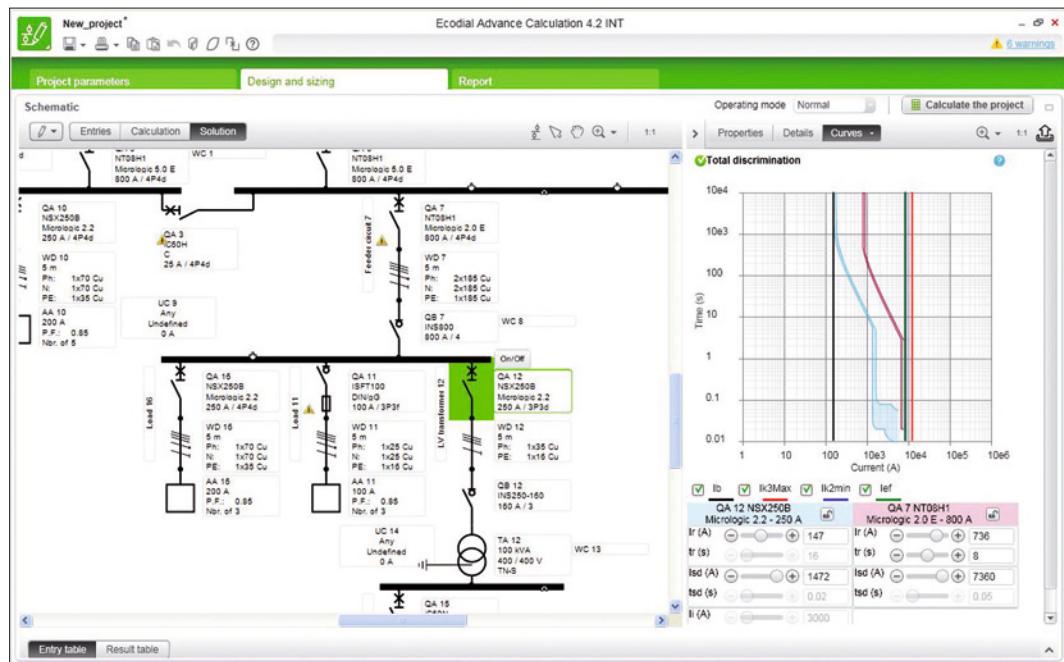


Ecodial

Ecodial software is dedicated to LV electrical installation calculation in accordance with the IEC60364 international standard or national standards.

This 4th generation, "Ecodial Advance Calculation 4", offers a new ergonomic and new features:

- operating mode that allows easy calculation in case of installation with different type of sources (parallel transformers, back-up generators...)
- discrimination analysis associating curves checking and discrimination tables
- direct access to protection settings including residual current protections
- easy selection of alternate solutions or manual selection of a product.



Coordination between circuit breakers

Discrimination of modular circuit breakers

Contents

Downstream		Upstream								
Type		iDPN, iDPN N			iC60N/H/L			NG125N/H/L, C120N/H		
	Curve	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
iDPN	B	page 16	page 17	page 18	page 19	page 20	page 21	page 28	page 30	page 32
	C	page 16	page 17	page 18	page 19	page 20	page 21	page 28	page 30	page 32
	D	page 16	page 17	page 18	page 19	page 20	page 21	page 28	page 30	page 32
iDPN N	B	page 16	page 17	page 18	page 19	page 20	page 21	page 29	page 31	page 33
	C	page 16	page 17	page 18	page 19	page 20	page 21	page 29	page 31	page 33
	D	page 16	page 17	page 18	page 19	page 20	page 21	page 29	page 31	page 33
iC60N/H/L	B	—	—	—	page 22-23	page 24-25	page 26-27	page 34-41	page 36-37	page 38-39
	C	—	—	—	page 22-23	page 24-25	page 26-27	page 34-41	page 36-37	page 38-39
	D	—	—	—	page 22-23	page 24-25	page 26-27	page 34-41	page 36-37	page 38-39
C120, NG125	B	—	—	—	—	—	—	page 40-41	page 42-43	page 44-45
	C	—	—	—	—	—	—	page 40-41	page 42-43	page 44-45
	D	—	—	—	—	—	—	page 40-41	page 42-43	page 44-45

Discrimination between circuit breakers

In the following tables we show the level of discrimination between two LV circuits that are protected by circuit breakers.

This discrimination will be either:

- total: represented by a T (up to the breaking capacity of the downstream device),
- partial: discrimination limit current (I_s) indicated. Below this value discrimination is ensured, above this value the upstream device is also involved in breaking,
- zero: no discrimination ensured.

Coordination between circuit breakers

Discrimination of modular circuit breakers

Using the discrimination tables

Depending on the network and the type of downstream circuit breaker, the selection table below indicates which table should be consulted to find out the discrimination value.

The discrimination values are given in colour-coded tables.

- For 220-240 V/380-415 V 50/60 Hz systems:
 - in the case of a 2P downstream circuit breaker in a single-phase network (220-240 V), refer to the light green tables,
 - in the case of 1P, 1P+N, 3P, 3P+N, 4P and 2P circuit breakers in a two-phase network (380-415 V), refer to the dark green tables.

Selection table

		Upstream network		
Type of Downstream network	Type of Downstream protection device	Ph/N 220-240 V	Ph/N 220-240 V	Ph/Ph 380-415 V
N L1	2P	DB124091.eps	DB123991.eps	DB123991.eps
L1 L2	2P	DB124191.eps	DB123991.eps	DB123991.eps
L1 L2 L3	3P	DB124980.eps	DB123993.eps	DB123993.eps
N L1 L2 L3	4P	DB124981.eps	DB123994.eps	DB123994.eps
	3P	DB123993.eps	DB123995.eps	DB123995.eps
	3P+N	DB123993.eps	DB123996.eps	DB123996.eps

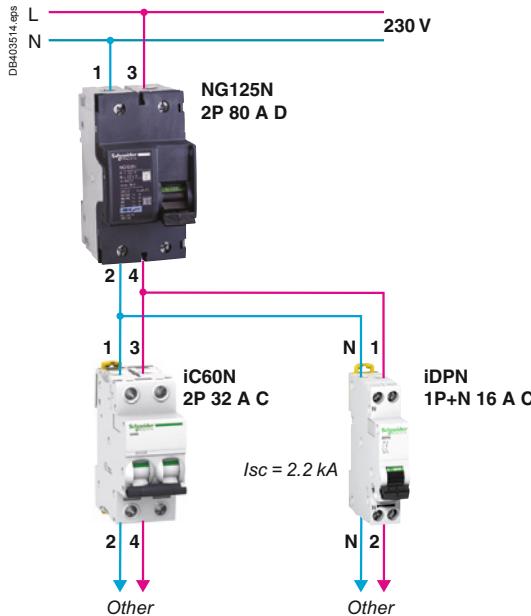
Note: this selection table shows you the colour.

By taking your downstream protection device, the type of upstream network and its voltage you can refer to the corresponding discrimination table.

Coordination between circuit breakers

Discrimination of modular circuit breakers

Example: solution diagram



Upstream we have a NG125N 80 A 2P curve D and downstream an iC60N 32 A 2P curve C. The network is 230 V between phase and neutral.

By referring to the light green table on the discrimination page for NG125N curve D with iC60 downstream, we find 2200 A.

If the downstream product is replaced by an iDPN 1P+N curve C, you will use the dark green table for NG125N curve D and iDPN 1P+N downstream.

The discrimination level is 2400 A for a 16 A.

Specifications

We want to achieve continuity of service in the event of a fault downstream of the NG125N 80 A. This circuit has an I_{sc} of 2.2 kA under a voltage of 230 V.

By referring to the table for 230 V, 1P+N network, we find that for an upstream NG125N curve D with a rating of 80 A, we can have total discrimination up to 16 A if we use an iC60N 1P+N and up to 32 A with an iC60N 2P.

Upstream		NG125N/H/L										
		Curve D										
In (A)		10	16	20	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
Downstream	2P (220-240 V) single-phase network											
Discrimination limit (A)												
iC60N/H/L Curve C	0.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	1	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	2	1200	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	3	21	3400	3400	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	4	18	1200	1300	5800	5600	T	T	T	T	T	T
	6	15	700	720	1900	1900	6000	11000	T	T	T	T
	10		22	480	1200	1200	2200	4200	10000	T	T	T
	13			28	51	900	1800	3000	7300	8000	T	T
	16				35	740	1300	2200	4700	5400	T	T
	20					46	88	1700	3500	3500	6900	T
	25						56	600	2500	2500	4600	6800
	32							80	2000	2200	3400	4400
	40								756	1900	2900	3500
	50									960	2300	2800
	63										2300	2800

4000 Discrimination limit = 4 kA.

T Total discrimination.

 No discrimination.

$I_s > I_{sc}$ Total discrimination

Discrimination table

Upstream: iDPN, iDPN N curve B

Downstream: iDPN/iDPN N curves B, C, D

Upstream		iDPN, iDPN N Curve B											
Downstream		1P+N 3P, 3P+N	1	2	3	4	6	10	16	20	25	32	40
Discrimination limit (A)													
iDPN	1		8	12	20	30	70	150	250	350	610	980	
iDPN N	2			12	16	30	60	110	180	240	340	450	
Curve B	3				30	40	64	140	190	280	350		
	4					10	40	64	120	160	220	280	
	6						40	64	80	100	130	160	
	10							64	80	100	130	160	
	16									100	130	160	
	20										130	160	
	25											160	
Discrimination limit (A)													
iDPN	1		6	12	20	30	70	150	250	350	610	980	
iDPN N	2			12	30	60	110	180	240	340	450		
Curve C	3				13	40	64	140	190	280	350		
	4					32	64	120	160	220	280		
	6						51	80	100	130	160		
	10							64	80	130	160		
	16									102	128		
	20										128		
Discrimination limit (A)													
iDPN	1			12	30	70	150	250	350	610	980		
iDPN N	2				19	60	110	180	240	340	450		
Curve D	3					32	64	140	190	280	350		
	4						51	120	160	220	280		
	6							64	80	130	160		
	10									102	128		
	16										128		

Note: if you cannot find your combination, refer to the selection table on page 14.

 Discrimination limit = 4 kA.

 No discrimination.

Discrimination table

Upstream: iDPN, iDPN N curve C

Downstream: iDPN/iDPN N curves B, C, D

Upstream		iDPN, iDPN N Curve C										
Downstream		1	2	3	4	6	10	16	20	25	32	40
1P+N												
3P, 3P+N												
Discrimination limit (A)												
iDPN iDPN N Curve B	1		16	24	32	70	180	400	630	1200	T	T
	2			24	32	48	140	270	350	510	820	830
	3				32	48	80	210	290	380	630	650
	4					48	80	130	240	320	480	510
	6						80	130	160	200	320	380
	10							130	160	200	260	320
	16								160	200	260	320
	20										260	320
	25											320
	32											
Discrimination limit (A)												
iDPN iDPN N Curve C	1		16	24	32	70	180	400	630	1200	T	T
	2			24	32	48	140	270	350	510	820	830
	3				9	48	80	210	290	380	630	650
	4					10	80	130	240	320	480	510
	6						80	130	160	200	320	380
	10							130	160	200	260	320
	16								45	200	260	320
	20									260	320	
	25											320
Discrimination limit (A)												
iDPN iDPN N Curve D	1		16	24	32	70	180	400	630	1200	T	T
	2				25	48	140	270	350	510	820	830
	3					13	80	210	290	380	630	650
	4						80	130	240	320	480	510
	6							128	160	200	320	380
	10								128	200	260	320
	16									141	153	320
	20											256

Note: if you cannot find your combination, refer to the selection table on page 14.

4000 Discrimination limit = 4 kA.

T Total discrimination.

 No discrimination.

Discrimination table

Upstream: iDPN, iDPN N curve D

Downstream: iDPN/iDPN N curves B, C, D

Upstream		iDPN, iDPN N Curve D										
Downstream	1P+N 3P, 3P+N	1	2	3	4	6	10	16	20	25	32	40
Discrimination limit (A)												
iDPN	1		24	36	70	170	380	1200	T	T	T	T
iDPN N	2			36	48	130	250	490	780	1100	1600	2300
Curve B	3				48	72	210	410	640	890	1400	1900
	4					72	120	330	500	670	970	1400
	6						120	190	390	520	740	1000
	10							190	240	300	580	810
	16									300	380	480
	20										380	480
	25											480
	32											
	40											
Discrimination limit (A)												
iDPN	1		24	36	70	170	380	1200	T	T	T	T
iDPN N	2			36	48	130	250	490	780	1100	1600	2300
Curve C	3				9	72	210	410	640	890	1400	1900
	4					10	120	330	500	670	970	1400
	6							190	390	520	740	1000
	10							190	240	300	580	810
	16									300	380	480
	20										380	480
	25											480
Discrimination limit (A)												
iDPN	1		24	36	70	170	380	1200	T	T	T	T
iDPN N	2			36	48	130	250	490	780	1100	1600	2300
Curve D	3					14	210	410	640	890	1400	1900
	4					10	120	330	500	670	970	1400
	6						120	190	390	520	740	1000
	10							190	240	300	580	810
	16									300	380	480
	20										380	480
	25											480

Note: if you cannot find your combination, refer to the selection table on page 14.

 Discrimination limit = 4 kA.

 Total discrimination.

 No discrimination.

Discrimination table

Upstream: iC60N/H/L curve B

Downstream: iDPN/iDPN N curves B, C, D

Upstream		iC60N/H/L												
		Curve B												
In (A)		2	3	4	6	10	13	16	20	25	32	40	50	63
Downstream 1P+N 3P, 3P+N														
Discrimination limit (A)														
iDPN iDPN N Curve B	1	8	12	16	30	60	80	110	130	150	270	410	450	620
	2		12	16	24	40	50	90	80	100	220	300	330	440
	3				24	40	50	64	80	100	210	270	300	410
	4				14	40	50	64	80	100	190	270	300	380
	6					40	50	64	80	100	130	240	250	250
	10							64	80	100	130	160	200	250
	16									100	130	160	200	250
	20										130	160	200	250
	25											160	200	250
	32												200	250
	40													250
Discrimination limit (A)														
iDPN iDPN N Curve C	1		12	16	30	60	80	110	130	150	270	410	450	620
	2			5	24	40	50	90	80	100	220	300	330	440
	3				17	40	50	64	80	100	210	270	300	410
	4					34	50	64	80	100	190	270	300	380
	6							47	80	100	130	240	250	250
	10								64	80	130	160	200	250
	16										102	128	200	250
	20											128	160	250
	25												160	201
	32													201
Discrimination limit (A)														
iDPN iDPN N Curve D	1			12	30	60	80	110	130	150	270	410	450	620
	2				19	40	50	90	80	100	220	300	330	440
	3					32	50	64	80	100	210	270	300	410
	4							51	80	100	190	270	300	380
	6								59	78	130	240	250	250
	10										102	128	200	250
	16											128	160	201
	20												160	201
	25													201

Note: if you cannot find your combination, refer to the selection table on page 14.

4000 Discrimination limit = 4 kA.

 No discrimination.

Discrimination table

Upstream: iC60N/H/L curve C

Downstream: iDPN/iDPN N curves B, C, D

Upstream		iC60N/H/L													
		Curve C													
In (A)		1	2	3	4	6	10	13	16	20	25	32	40	50	63
Downstream	1P+N														
	3P, 3P+N														
Discrimination limit (A)															
iDPN	1														
iDPN N	2														
Curve B	3														
	4														
	6														
	10														
	16														
	20														
	25														
	32														
	40														
Discrimination limit (A)															
iDPN	1														
iDPN N	2														
Curve C	3														
	4														
	6														
	10														
	16														
	20														
	25														
	32														
	40														
Discrimination limit (A)															
iDPN	1														
iDPN N	2														
Curve D	3														
	4														
	6														
	10														
	16														
	20														
	25														
	32														

Note: if you cannot find your combination, refer to the selection table on page 14.

 Discrimination limit = 4 kA.

 No discrimination.

Discrimination table

Upstream: iC60N/H/L curve D

Downstream: iDPN/iDPN N curves B, C, D

Upstream		iC60N/H/L													
		Curve D													
In (A)		1	2	3	4	6	10	13	16	20	25	32	40	50	63
Downstream 1P+N 3P, 3P+N															
Discrimination limit (A)															
iDPN iDPN N Curve B	1		30	50	70	72	120	260	350	540	700	1100	1500	2000	2000
	2			36	48	72	120	160	190	390	510	700	960	1500	2000
	3				5	72	120	160	190	360	450	580	840	1200	1500
	4					72	120	160	190	240	450	580	780	1100	1400
	6						120	160	190	240	300	380	720	1000	1200
	10							160	190	240	300	380	480	600	760
	16										300	380	480	600	760
	20											380	480	600	760
	25												480	600	760
	32													600	760
	40														760
Discrimination limit (A)															
iDPN iDPN N Curve C	1		30	50	70	72	120	260	350	540	700	1100	1500	2000	2000
	2			36	48	72	120	160	190	390	510	700	960	1500	2000
	3				5	72	120	160	190	360	450	580	840	1200	1500
	4					14	120	160	190	240	450	580	780	1100	1400
	6						120	160	190	240	300	380	720	1000	1200
	10							34	190	240	300	380	480	600	760
	16										300	380	480	600	760
	20											380	480	600	760
	25												124	600	760
	32													163	760
	40														186
Discrimination limit (A)															
iDPN iDPN N Curve D	1		30	50	70	72	120	260	350	540	700	1100	1500	2000	2000
	2			36	48	72	120	160	190	390	510	700	960	1500	2000
	3					17	120	160	190	360	450	580	840	1200	1500
	4					14	120	160	190	240	450	580	780	1100	1400
	6						120	160	190	240	300	380	720	1000	1200
	10								57	240	300	380	480	600	760
	16										83	380	480	600	760
	20											155	151	600	760
	25												124	180	760
	32													163	760
	40														186

Note: if you cannot find your combination, refer to the selection table on page 2.

4000 Discrimination limit = 4 kA.

 No discrimination.

Discrimination table

Upstream: iC60N/H/L curve B

Downstream: iC60N/H/L curves B, C, D

220-240/380-415 V AC

Upstream		iC60N/H/L													
		Curve B													
In (A)		1	2	3	4	6	10	13	16	20	25	32	40	50	63
Downstream	1P, 1P+N 2P (380-415 V) two-phase network 3P, 3P+N 4P														
Discrimination limit (A)															
iC60N/H/L Curve B	0.5	4	10	40	60	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	1		10	12	16	40	70	120	170	210	300	780	1300	1700	4000
	2			12	16	30	60	90	130	140	200	370	520	630	960
	3					30	40	70	90	120	150	250	380	460	670
	4					30	40	52	90	80	100	250	310	380	470
	6						40	52	64	80	100	190	290	300	440
	10							64	80	100	130	240	200	380	
	13								80	100	130	240	200	250	
	16									100	130	160	200	250	
	20										130	160	200	250	
	25											160	200	250	
	32												200	250	
	40													250	
	50														
Discrimination limit (A)															
iC60N/H/L Curve C	0.5		10	40	60	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	1				16	30	70	120	170	210	300	780	1300	1700	4000
	2				16	18	60	90	130	160	200	370	520	630	960
	3					15	40	70	90	120	150	250	380	460	670
	4						27	52	90	80	100	250	310	380	470
	6							51	80	100	190	290	300	440	
	10								64	80	130	240	200	250	
	13										102	160	200	250	
	16										102	128	200	250	
	20											128	160	250	
	25												160	200	
	32													200	
Discrimination limit (A)															
iC60N/H/L Curve D	0.5			30	50	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	1				12	30	60	120	170	210	300	780	1300	1700	4000
	2					19	40	70	110	140	180	370	520	630	860
	3						31	41	90	120	150	250	380	460	670
	4							48	80	100	220	310	340	470	
	6								64	80	190	240	300	380	
	10										100	128	200	250	
	13											128	160	250	
	16											128	160	200	
	20												160	200	
	25													200	

Note: if you cannot find your combination, refer to the selection table on page 14.

4000 Discrimination limit = 4 kA.

T Total discrimination.

 No discrimination.

Discrimination table

Upstream: iC60N/H/L curve B

Downstream: iC60N/H/L curves B, C, D

Upstream		iC60N/H/L														
		Curve B														
In (A)		1	2	3	4	6	10	13	16	20	25	32	40	50	63	
Downstream	2P (220-240 V) single-phase network															
Discrimination limit (A)																
iC60N/H/L Curve B	0.5	4	210	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	1		10	20	20	60	110	260	530	790	2000	T	T	T	T	T
	2			12	16	30	70	140	200	250	400	880	1700	2500	5300	
	3					30	40	90	130	160	250	550	800	1100	1400	
	4						40	70	110	120	180	370	520	630	960	
	6							40	52	64	80	100	270	380	460	630
	10								64	80	100	190	290	300	440	
	13									80	100	130	240	200	380	
	16										100	130	240	200	250	
	20											130	160	200	250	
	25												160	200	250	
	32													200	250	
	40														250	
	50															
Discrimination limit (A)																
iC60N/H/L Curve C	0.5		170	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	1				20	60	110	260	530	790	2000	T	T	T	T	T
	2					16	18	70	140	200	250	400	880	1700	2500	5300
	3						15	40	90	130	160	230	550	800	1100	1400
	4							27	70	90	120	180	370	520	630	860
	6								51	80	100	230	380	410	630	
	10									64	80	130	240	300	440	
	13											102	240	200	380	
	16											102	128	200	250	
	20												128	160	250	
	25													160	200	
	32														200	
Discrimination limit (A)																
iC60N/H/L Curve D	0.5			T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	1					12	50	110	260	530	790	2000	T	T	T	T
	2						19	60	120	200	250	350	1100	1700	2500	5300
	3							31	41	110	140	230	490	800	960	1400
	4								48	80	150	310	450	630	860	
	6									64	80	230	330	410	500	
	10											100	128	200	380	
	13												128	160	250	
	16												128	160	200	
	20													160	200	
	25														200	

Note: the discrimination limits given in the table must be compared to the phase/neutral fault current (Ik1).
If the max. phase/earth fault current (If) is high, the discrimination of this fault current should also be verified by referring to the limits given in the dark green part of the table.

Discrimination table

Upstream: iC60N/H/L curve C

Downstream: iC60N/H/L curves B, C, D

220-240/380-415 V AC

Upstream		iC60N/H/L														
		Curve C														
In (A)		1	2	3	4	6	10	13	16	20	25	32	40	50	63	
Downstream	1P, 1P+N 2P (380-415 V) two-phase network 3P, 3P+N 4P															
Discrimination limit (A)																
iC60N/H/L Curve B	0.5	8	60	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	1		16	24	32	70	180	210	370	590	1100	2400	7000	T	T	
	2			24	32	48	140	160	220	310	460	780	1200	2000	2000	
	3				5	48	120	104	190	280	380	580	820	1400	1400	
	4					14	80	104	130	240	300	430	590	1000	1100	
	6						80	104	130	160	200	380	480	770	850	
	10							104	130	160	200	260	320	680	500	
	13									160	200	260	320	600	500	
	16										200	260	320	600	500	
	20											260	320	400	500	
	25												320	400	500	
	32													400	500	
	40														500	
	50															
Discrimination limit (A)																
iC60N/H/L Curve C	0.5	8	50	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	1		16	24	32	70	180	210	370	590	1100	2400	7900	T	T	
	2			24	32	48	120	160	220	310	460	780	1200	2000	2000	
	3				16	80	104	190	280	380	480	820	1400	1400		
	4					14	80	104	130	160	300	430	590	1000	1100	
	6						80	104	130	160	200	380	480	770	850	
	10								130	160	200	260	320	680	500	
	13									55	200	260	320	600	500	
	16										71	260	320	400	500	
	20											260	320	400	500	
	25												127	400	500	
	32													168	500	
	40														500	
	50															
Discrimination limit (A)																
iC60N/H/L Curve D	0.5		50	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	1			24	32	70	180	210	370	590	1100	2400	7900	T	T	
	2				25	48	120	160	220	310	460	680	1200	2000	2000	
	3					15	80	104	130	240	380	480	710	1400	1400	
	4						28	100	130	160	300	430	590	1000	910	
	6								130	160	200	260	480	770	760	
	10									73	200	260	320	600	500	
	13										79	260	320	600	500	
	16										71	194	320	400	500	
	20												135	400	500	
	25													174	500	
	32														277	
	40															

Note: if you cannot find your combination, refer to the selection table on page 14.

4000 Discrimination limit = 4 kA.

T Total discrimination.

 No discrimination.

Discrimination table

Upstream: iC60N/H/L curve C

Downstream: iC60N/H/L curves B, C, D

Upstream		iC60N/H/L													
		Curve C													
In (A)		1	2	3	4	6	10	13	16	20	25	32	40	50	63
Downstream	2P (220-240 V) single-phase network														
		Discrimination limit (A)													
iC60N/H/L Curve B	0.5	20	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	1		20	40	50	120	540	940	2700	T	T	T	T	T	T
	2		24	32	70	210	260	430	800	1500	3600	7900	52000	53000	
	3			5	48	140	180	250	450	710	1200	2100	11000	9800	
	4				14	120	160	220	310	460	680	940	2000	2000	
	6					80	104	130	240	350	510	770	1300	1100	
	10						104	130	160	200	380	550	930	950	
	13								160	200	260	480	770	760	
	16									200	260	320	400	500	
	20										260	320	400	500	
	25										320	400	500		
	32											400	500		
	40												500		
	50														
	Discrimination limit (A)														
iC60N/H/L Curve C	0.5	20	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	1		20	40	50	120	540	940	2700	T	T	T	T	T	T
	2		24	32	70	210	260	430	660	1500	3600	7900	60000	53000	
	3				16	140	180	250	380	710	1200	2100	11000	9800	
	4					14	120	104	190	310	460	680	940	2000	2000
	6					80	104	130	160	350	510	620	1300	1100	
	10							130	160	200	260	480	770	850	
	13								55	200	260	480	770	760	
	16									78	260	320	400	500	
	20										260	320	400	500	
	25											127	400	500	
	32												168	500	
	40													500	
	50														
	Discrimination limit (A)														
iC60N/H/L Curve D	0.5		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	1			30	50	120	540	940	2700	T	T	T	T	T	T
	2				25	48	210	260	430	800	1500	3600	7900	60000	53000
	3					15	120	160	250	380	630	1200	2100	11000	9800
	4						28	100	190	280	460	680	940	2000	2000
	6								130	160	300	450	620	1100	1100
	10									73	200	260	480	770	850
	13										79	260	320	680	760
	16										71	194	320	400	500
	20											135	400	500	
	25												174	500	
	32													277	
	40														

Note: the discrimination limits given in the table must be compared to the phase/neutral fault current (Ik1). If the max. phase/earth fault current (If) is high, the discrimination of this fault current should also be verified by referring to the limits given in the dark green part of the table.

Discrimination table

Upstream: iC60N/H/L curve D

Downstream: iC60N/H/L curves B, C, D

220-240/380-415 V AC

Upstream		iC60N/H/L													
		Curve D													
In (A)		1	2	3	4	6	10	13	16	20	25	32	40	50	63
Downstream	1P, 1P+N 2P (380-415 V) two-phase network 3P, 3P+N 4P														
Discrimination limit (A)															
iC60N/H/L Curve B	0.5	20	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	1		30	50	70	150	290	510	770	2000	3900	T	T	T	T
	2			36	48	110	210	300	450	730	890	1400	2300	5000	6800
	3				5	72	180	230	330	550	670	1100	1300	2800	4300
	4					72	120	160	290	410	560	840	1000	2000	2400
	6						120	160	190	360	450	660	910	1300	1600
	10							28	190	240	300	380	720	1100	1400
	13									240	300	380	480	900	1100
	16										300	380	480	900	1100
	20											380	480	600	760
	25												480	600	760
	32													600	760
	40														760
	50														
Discrimination limit (A)															
iC60N/H/L Curve C	0.5	20	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	1		30	50	70	150	290	510	770	2000	3900	T	T	T	T
	2			36	48	110	210	300	450	730	890	1600	2300	5000	6800
	3				5	15	120	230	330	550	670	1100	1300	2800	4300
	4					13	120	160	290	410	560	710	1000	2000	2400
	6						120	160	190	360	450	660	910	1300	1600
	10							28	49	240	300	380	720	1100	1100
	13									52	300	380	480	900	1100
	16										71	380	480	900	760
	20											380	480	600	760
	25												105	600	760
	32													153	760
	40														760
	50														
Discrimination limit (A)															
iC60N/H/L Curve D	0.5	20	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	1		30	50	70	150	290	510	770	2000	3900	T	T	T	T
	2			36	48	110	210	300	370	640	890	1600	2300	5000	6800
	3				15	120	230	330	450	670	970	1300	2800	3800	
	4				13	28	160	190	410	560	710	1000	1600	2400	
	6					32	160	190	240	450	580	810	1300	1600	
	10							49	73	300	380	480	1100	1100	
	13								52	80	380	480	900	1100	
	16									71	380	480	900	760	
	20										105	135	600	760	
	25											105	174	760	
	32												153	760	
	40														245
	50														

Note: if you cannot find your combination, refer to the selection table on page 14.

4000 Discrimination limit = 4 kA.

T Total discrimination.

 No discrimination.

Discrimination table

Upstream: iC60N/H/L curve D

Downstream: iC60N/H/L curves B, C, D

Upstream		iC60N/H/L														
		Curve D														
In (A)		1	2	3	4	6	10	13	16	20	25	32	40	50	63	
Downstream	2P (220-240 V) single-phase network															
Discrimination limit (A)																
iC60N/H/L Curve B	0.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	1		50	100	130	340	1600	10000	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	2			50	80	150	350	650	1100	2600	5800	16000	45000	T	T	
	3				5	110	240	370	530	920	1600	3800	9500	T	T	
	4					72	180	270	370	640	890	1400	2300	7100	12000	
	6						120	160	290	480	590	900	1300	2200	2600	
	10							28	190	360	450	660	910	1500	1900	
	13									240	450	580	810	1300	1600	
	16										300	380	720	1100	1400	
	20											380	480	900	1100	
	25												480	900	760	
	32													600	760	
	40														760	
	50															
Discrimination limit (A)																
iC60N/H/L Curve C	0.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	1		50	100	130	340	1600	10000	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	2			50	70	150	350	580	1100	2600	5800	16000	45000	T	T	
	3				5	15	240	370	530	920	1600	3800	9500	T	T	
	4					13	180	270	370	640	890	1400	1900	7100	12000	
	6						120	160	290	480	590	900	1300	2200	2600	
	10							28	190	360	450	660	910	1500	1900	
	13									52	300	580	810	1300	1600	
	16										71	380	720	1100	1400	
	20											380	480	900	1100	
	25												105	600	760	
	32													153	760	
	40														760	
	50															
Discrimination limit (A)																
iC60N/H/L Curve D	0.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	1		40	80	130	340	1600	10000	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	2			50	70	150	350	650	1200	2600	5800	16000	45000	T	T	
	3					15	210	300	530	920	1600	3800	9500	T	T	
	4					13	28	230	370	640	890	1400	1900	7100	12000	
	6						32	160	190	420	590	900	1100	2200	2600	
	10								49	73	450	660	910	1500	1900	
	13									52	300	380	720	1300	1600	
	16										71	380	480	1100	1400	
	20											105	480	900	1100	
	25												105	174	760	
	32													153	760	
	40														245	
	50															

Note: the discrimination limits given in the table must be compared to the phase/neutral fault current (I_k1). If the max. phase/earth fault current (I_f) is high, the discrimination of this fault current should also be verified by referring to the limits given in the dark green part of the table.

Discrimination table

Upstream: NG125N/H/L, C120N/H curve B

Downstream: iDPN curves B, C, D

220-240/380-415 V AC

Upstream		NG125N/H/L, C120N/H										
		Curve B										
In (A)		10	16	20	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
Downstream	1P+N											
	3P, 3P+N											
Discrimination limit (A)												
iDPN Curve B	1	300	500	700	1000	1500	2000	2500	T	T	T	T
	2	150	300	500	700	1000	1500	2000	T	T	T	T
	3	40	64	300	500	700	1000	1500	T	T	T	T
	4	40	64	80	400	500	700	800	3000	T	T	T
	6	40	64	80	400	500	700	800	3000	T	T	T
	10		64	80	100	130	500	600	1800	3000	T	T
	16				100	130	160	200	1000	2000	3300	3750
	20					52	160	200	1000	1600	2500	3700
	25						59	200	800	1300	2100	3700
	32							200	600	1000	1800	2700
	40								112	320	1600	2400
Discrimination limit (A)												
iDPN Curve C	1	300	500	700	1000	1500	2000	2500	T	T	T	T
	2	150	300	500	700	1000	1500	2000	T	T	T	T
	3	40	64	300	500	700	1000	1500	T	T	T	T
	4	40	64	80	400	500	700	800	3000	T	T	T
	6		51	80	100	500	700	800	3000	T	T	T
	10				80	130	500	600	1800	3000	4000	T
	16					98	128	200	1000	2000	3300	3700
	20						128	160	1000	1600	2500	3700
	25							160	201	1300	2100	3700
	32								201	256	1800	2700
	40									255	320	2400
Discrimination limit (A)												
iDPN Curve D	1	300	500	700	1000	1500	2000	2500	T	T	T	T
	2	150	300	500	700	1000	1500	2000	T	T	T	T
	3		64	300	500	700	1000	1500	T	T	T	T
	4			80	400	500	700	800	3000	T	T	T
	6					500	700	800	3000	T	T	T
	10							600	1800	3000	4000	T
	16								201	2000	3300	3700
	20								201	256	2500	3700
	25								201	256	320	3700
	32									256	320	400
	40										320	400

Note: if you cannot find your combination, refer to the selection table on page 14.

4000 Discrimination limit = 4 kA.

T Total discrimination.

 No discrimination.

Discrimination table

Upstream: NG125N/H/L, C120N/H curve B

Downstream: iDPN N curves B, C, D

Upstream		NG125N/H/L, C120N/H										
		Curve B										
In (A)		10	16	20	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
Downstream	1P+N											
	3P, 3P+N											
Discrimination limit (A)												
iDPN N	Curve B	1	300	500	700	1000	1500	2000	2500	T	T	T
		2	150	300	500	700	1000	1500	2000	T	T	T
		3	40	64	300	500	700	1000	1500	T	T	T
		4	40	64	80	400	500	700	800	3000	T	T
		6	40	64	80	400	500	700	800	3000	T	T
		10		64	80	100	130	500	600	1800	3000	T
		16				100	130	160	200	1000	2000	3300
		20					52	160	200	1000	1600	2500
		25						59	200	800	1300	2100
		32							200	600	1000	1800
		40								112	320	1600
Discrimination limit (A)												
iDPN N	Curve C	1	300	500	700	1000	1500	2000	2500	T	T	T
		2	150	300	500	700	1000	1500	2000	T	T	T
		3	40	64	300	500	700	1000	1500	T	T	T
		4	40	64	80	400	500	700	800	3000	T	T
		6		51	80	100	500	700	800	3000	T	T
		10				80	130	500	600	1800	3000	4000
		16					98	128	200	1000	2000	3300
		20						128	160	1000	1600	2500
		25							160	201	1300	2100
		32								201	256	1800
		40									255	320
Discrimination limit (A)												
iDPN N	Curve D	1	300	500	700	1000	1500	2000	2500	T	T	T
		2	150	300	500	700	1000	1500	2000	T	T	T
		3		64	300	500	700	1000	1500	T	T	T
		4		80	400	500	700	800	3000	T	T	T
		6				500	700	800	3000	T	T	T
		10						600	1800	3000	4000	T
		16							201	2000	3300	3700
		20							201	256	2500	3700
		25							201	256	320	3700
		32								256	320	400
		40									320	400

Note: if you cannot find your combination, refer to the selection table on page 14.

4000 Discrimination limit = 4 kA.

T Total discrimination.

 No discrimination.

Discrimination table

Upstream: NG125N/H/L, C120N/H curve C

Downstream: iDPN curves B, C, D

220-240/380-415 V AC

Upstream		NG125N/H/L, C120N/H										
		Curve C										
In (A)		10	16	20	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
Downstream	1P+N											
	3P, 3P+N											
Discrimination limit (A)												
iDPN	1	300	500	700	1000	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
Curve B	2	150	300	500	700	1000	1500	T	T	T	T	T
	3	120	200	300	500	700	1000	1500	T	T	T	T
	4	80	130	170	400	500	700	800	3000	T	T	T
	6	80	130	170	400	500	700	800	3000	T	T	T
	10		130	160	200	350	500	600	1800	3000	T	T
	16				200	270	340	450	1250	2000	3300	3700
	20					52	320	400	1000	1600	2500	3700
	25						59	400	800	1300	2100	3700
	32							95	600	1000	1800	2700
	40								112	700	1600	2400
Discrimination limit (A)												
iDPN	1	300	500	700	1000	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
Curve C	2	150	300	500	700	1000	1500	T	T	T	T	T
	3	120	200	300	500	700	1000	1500	T	T	T	T
	4	21	200	170	400	500	700	800	3000	4500	4500	T
	6	18	200	170	400	500	700	800	3000	4500	4500	T
	10		25	160	200	350	500	600	1800	3000	4500	4500
	16				200	270	340	450	1250	2000	3300	3700
	20					52	320	400	1000	1600	2500	3700
	25						59	400	800	1300	2100	3700
	32							95	800	1000	1800	2700
	40								112	257	1600	2400
Discrimination limit (A)												
iDPN	1	300	500	700	1000	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
Curve D	2	150	300	500	700	1000	1500	T	T	T	T	T
	3	120	200	300	500	700	1000	1500	T	T	T	T
	4	21	200	170	400	500	700	800	3000	4500	4500	T
	6				400	500	700	800	3000	4500	4500	T
	10				200	450	500	600	1800	3000	4500	4500
	16							450	1000	2000	3300	3700
	20								1000	1600	2500	3700
	25								800	1300	2100	3700
	32									1800	2700	
	40										2400	

Note: if you cannot find your combination, refer to the selection table on page 14.

4000 Discrimination limit = 4 kA.

T Total discrimination.

 No discrimination.

Discrimination table

Upstream: NG125N/H/L, C120N/H curve C

Downstream: iDPN N curves B, C, D

Upstream		NG125N/H/L, C120N/H										
		Curve C										
In (A)		10	16	20	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
Downstream	1P+N											
	3P, 3P+N											
Discrimination limit (A)												
iDPN N	1	300	500	700	1000	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
Curve B	2	150	300	500	700	1000	1500	T	T	T	T	T
	3	120	200	300	500	700	1000	1500	T	T	T	T
	4	80	130	170	400	500	700	800	3000	T	T	T
	6	80	130	170	400	500	700	800	3000	T	T	T
	10		130	160	200	350	500	600	1800	3000	T	T
	16				200	270	340	450	1250	2000	3300	3700
	20					52	320	400	1000	1600	2500	3700
	25						59	400	800	1300	2100	3700
	32							95	600	1000	1800	2700
	40								112	700	1600	2400
Discrimination limit (A)												
iDPN N	1	300	500	700	1000	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
Curve C	2	150	300	500	700	1000	1500	T	T	T	T	T
	3	120	200	300	500	700	1000	1500	T	T	T	T
	4	21	200	170	400	500	700	800	3000	4500	4500	T
	6	18	200	170	400	500	700	800	3000	4500	4500	T
	10		25	160	200	350	500	600	1800	3000	4500	4500
	16				200	270	340	450	1000	2000	3300	3700
	20					52	320	400	1000	1600	2500	3700
	25						59	400	800	1300	2100	3700
	32							95	800	1000	1800	2700
	40								112	257	1600	2400
Discrimination limit (A)												
iDPN N	1	300	500	700	1000	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
Curve D	2	150	300	500	700	1000	1500	T	T	T	T	T
	3	120	200	300	500	700	1000	1500	T	T	T	T
	4	21	200	170	400	500	700	800	3000	4500	4500	T
	6				400	500	700	800	3000	4500	4500	T
	10				200	450	500	600	1800	3000	4500	4500
	16							450	1000	2000	3300	3700
	20								1000	1600	2500	3700
	25								800	1300	2100	3700
	32									1800	2700	
	40										2400	

Note: if you cannot find your combination, refer to the selection table on page 14.

4000 Discrimination limit = 4 kA.

T Total discrimination.

 No discrimination.

Discrimination table

Upstream: NG125N/H/L, C120N/H curve D

Downstream: iDPN curves B, C, D

220-240/380-415 V AC

Upstream		NG125N/H/L, C120N/H										
		Curve D										
In (A)		10	16	20	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
Downstream	1P+N											
	3P, 3P+N											
Discrimination limit (A)												
iDPN	1	350	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
Curve B	2	240	770	830	2000	2200	4800	T	T	T	T	T
	3	180	610	640	1600	1700	3800	T	T	T	T	T
	4	120	450	500	1000	1100	1900	4600	T	T	T	T
	6	120	340	360	730	740	1200	2600	4700	T	T	T
	10		192	240	550	580	860	1600	2800	3500	5600	T
	16				300	380	480	1200	1900	2400	3600	4200
	20					380	480	1000	1500	2000	2900	3300
	25						59	950	1400	1700	2600	2900
	32							600	1100	1600	2200	2600
	40								756	1400	2100	2400
Discrimination limit (A)												
iDPN	1	350	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
Curve C	2	240	770	830	2000	2200	4800	T	T	T	T	T
	3	180	610	640	1600	1700	3800	T	T	T	T	T
	4	120	450	500	1000	1100	1900	4600	T	T	T	T
	6	18	192	360	730	740	1200	2600	4700	T	T	T
	10		29	240	550	580	860	1600	2800	3500	5600	T
	16				49	380	480	1200	1900	2400	3600	4200
	20					52	480	1000	1500	2000	2900	3300
	25						59	600	1400	1700	2600	2900
	32							95	1100	1600	2200	2600
	40								756	960	2100	2400
Discrimination limit (A)												
iDPN	1	350	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
Curve D	2	240	770	830	2000	2200	4800	T	T	T	T	T
	3	120	610	640	1600	1700	3800	T	T	T	T	T
	4	21	450	500	1000	1100	1900	4600	T	T	T	T
	6	18	192	360	730	740	1200	2600	4700	T	T	T
	10		25	240	300	580	860	1600	2800	3500	5600	T
	16				49	380	480	1200	1900	2400	3600	4200
	20					52	480	1000	1500	2000	2900	3300
	25						59	600	756	1700	2600	2900
	32							95	756	1600	2200	2600
	40								756	960	2100	2400

Note: if you cannot find your combination, refer to the selection table on page 14.

4000 Discrimination limit = 4 kA.

T Total discrimination.

 No discrimination.

Discrimination table

Upstream: NG125N/H/L, C120N/H curve D

Downstream: iDPN N curves B, C, D

Upstream		NG125N/H/L, C120N/H										
		Curve D										
In (A)		10	16	20	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
Downstream	1P+N											
	3P, 3P+N											
Discrimination limit (A)												
iDPN N	Curve B	1	350	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
		2	240	770	830	2000	2200	4800	T	T	T	T
		3	180	610	640	1600	1700	3800	T	T	T	T
		4	120	450	500	1000	1100	1900	4600	T	T	T
		6	120	340	360	730	740	1200	2600	4700	6200	T
		10		192	240	550	580	860	1600	2800	3500	5600
		16				300	380	480	1200	1900	2400	3600
		20					380	480	1000	1500	2000	2900
		25						59	950	1400	1700	2600
		32							600	1100	1600	2200
		40								756	1400	2100
Discrimination limit (A)												
iDPN N	Curve C	1	350	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
		2	240	770	830	2000	2200	4800	T	T	T	T
		3	180	610	640	1600	1700	3800	T	T	T	T
		4	120	450	500	1000	1100	1900	4600	T	T	T
		6	18	192	360	730	740	1200	2600	4700	6200	T
		10		29	240	550	580	860	1600	2800	3500	5600
		16				49	380	480	1200	1900	2400	3600
		20					52	480	1000	1500	2000	2900
		25						59	600	1400	1700	2600
		32							95	1100	1600	2200
		40								756	960	2100
Discrimination limit (A)												
iDPN N	Curve Da	1	350	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
		2	240	770	830	2000	2200	4800	T	T	T	T
		3	120	610	640	1600	1700	3800	T	T	T	T
		4	21	450	500	1000	1100	1900	4600	T	T	T
		6	18	192	360	730	740	1200	2600	4700	6200	T
		10		25	240	300	580	860	1600	2800	3500	5600
		16				49	380	480	1200	1900	2400	3600
		20					52	480	1000	1500	2000	2900
		25						59	600	756	1700	2600
		32							95	756	1600	2200
		40								756	960	2100

Note: if you cannot find your combination, refer to the selection table on page 14.

4000 Discrimination limit = 4 kA.

T Total discrimination.

 No discrimination.

Discrimination table

Upstream: NG125N/H/L, C120N/H curve B

Downstream: iC60N/H/L curves B, C, D

220-240/380-415 V AC

Upstream		NG125N/H/L, C120N/H											
		Curve B											
In (A)		10	16	20	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125	
Downstream	1P, 1P+N 2P (380-415 V) two-phase network 3P, 3P+N 4P												
Discrimination limit (A)													
iC60N/H/L Curve B	0.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	1	70	150	210	350	550	2000	2500	T	T	T	T	
	2	60	110	140	230	310	590	630	1200	2100	3900	9700	
	3	40	90	120	180	220	380	460	770	1400	2000	5300	
	4	40	64	80	150	190	310	380	570	940	1400	2400	
	6	15	64	80	100	130	290	300	440	620	930	1700	
	10		22	80	100	130	200	200	380	550	770	1300	
	13			28	100	130	160	200	380	480	680	1100	
	16				35	130	160	200	250	320	600	940	
	20					46	160	200	250	320	400	850	
	25						56	200	250	320	400	750	
	32							80	250	320	400	500	
	40								250	320	400	500	
	50									320	400	500	
	63											500	
Discrimination limit (A)													
iC60N/H/L Curve C	0.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	1	70	150	210	350	550	2000	2500	T	T	T	T	
	2	40	110	140	230	250	590	630	1200	2100	3900	9700	
	3	30	64	120	180	220	380	460	770	1400	2000	5300	
	4		64	80	150	190	310	340	570	940	1400	2400	
	6			80	100	130	290	300	440	620	930	1700	
	10					130	160	200	380	550	770	1100	
	13						160	200	250	480	680	940	
	16							200	250	320	600	940	
	20									320	400	850	
	25									320	400	750	
	32											500	
	40											500	
Discrimination limit (A)													
iC60N/H/L Curve D	0.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	1	60	150	210	350	550	2000	2500	T	T	T	T	
	2	40	90	140	200	250	520	630	1200	2100	3900	9700	
	3		64	80	180	220	380	380	770	1200	2000	5300	
	4			80	150	190	310	340	570	820	1100	2400	
	6					130	240	200	440	620	930	1700	
	10							200	380	480	770	1100	
	13								250	480	680	940	
	16									320	600	940	
	20										400	750	
	25											500	
	32												

Note: if you cannot find your combination, refer to the selection table on page 14.

4000 Discrimination limit = 4 kA.

T Total discrimination.

 No discrimination.

Discrimination table

Upstream: NG125N/H/L, C120N/H curve B

Downstream: iC60N/H/L curves B, C, D

Upstream		NG125N/H/L, C120N/H										
		Curve B										
In (A)		10	16	20	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
Downstream	2P (220-240 V) single-phase network											
	Discrimination limit (A)											
iC60N/H/L Curve B	0.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	1	120	490	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	2	60	160	350	500	1200	4200	8100	T	T	T	T
	3	40	110	170	250	520	1300	1900	6700	T	T	T
	4	40	64	80	190	280	630	750	1400	2700	6200	T
	6	15	64	80	150	150	350	430	810	1400	2100	6100
	10		22	80	100	130	160	200	500	840	1300	2500
	13			28	100	130	240	200	440	770	1100	1900
	16				35	130	160	200	380	520	770	1400
	20					46	160	200	250	320	600	1000
	25						56	200	250	320	400	890
	32							80	250	320	400	840
	40								250	320	400	790
	50									320	400	750
	63											500
	Discrimination limit (A)											
iC60N/H/L Curve C	0.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	1	120	490	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	2	60	160	350	500	1200	4200	8100	T	T	T	T
	3	30	110	170	250	520	1300	1900	6700	T	T	T
	4		64	80	190	280	630	750	1400	2700	6200	T
	6			80	150	150	350	430	810	1400	2100	6100
	10					130	160	200	500	840	1300	2500
	13						160	200	440	620	1100	1900
	16							200	380	520	770	1400
	20									320	600	1000
	25									320	400	890
	32											840
	40											500
	Discrimination limit (A)											
iC60N/H/L Curve D	0.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	1	120	490	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	2	60	160	350	500	1200	4200	8100	T	T	T	T
	3		110	170	250	520	1300	1900	6700	T	T	T
	4			80	190	280	630	750	1400	2700	6200	T
	6					150	350	430	810	1400	2100	6100
	10							200	500	840	1300	2500
	13								380	620	930	1900
	16									520	770	1400
	20										600	1000
	25											890
	32											

Note: the discrimination limits given in the table must be compared to the phase/neutral fault current (I_k1).
If the max. phase/earth fault current (I_f) is high, the discrimination of this fault current should also be verified by referring to the limits given in the dark green part of the table.

Discrimination table

Upstream: NG125N/H/L, C120N/H curve C

Downstream: iC60N/H/L curves B, C, D

220-240/380-415 V AC

Upstream		NG125N/H/L											
		Curve C											
In (A)		10	16	20	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125	
Downstream	1P, 1P+N 2P (380-415 V) two-phase network 3P, 3P+N 4P												
Discrimination limit (A)													
iC60N/H/L Curve B	0.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	1	140	490	920	2300	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	2	80	250	380	550	1800	2400	8800	10000	13000	T	T	
	3	80	190	280	380	1200	1400	4600	8000	8500	14000	T	
	4	80	130	240	300	800	820	2000	2300	3400	7000	13000	
	6	15	130	160	200	610	650	1400	2300	2300	3600	6400	
	10		22	160	200	500	510	1100	1300	1600	2200	3600	
	13			28	200	460	470	930	1100	1400	2000	2600	
	16				35	380	430	770	950	1200	1700	2300	
	20					46	320	680	850	960	1500	2100	
	25						56	600	760	960	1200	1800	
	32							80	500	640	1200	1500	
	40								130	640	800	1500	
	50									640	800	1500	
	63										800	1000	
Discrimination limit (A)													
iC60N/H/L Curve C	0.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	1	140	490	920	2300	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	2	80	250	380	550	2100	2400	8800	10000	13000	T	T	
	3	80	190	280	380	1200	1400	4600	8000	8500	14000	T	
	4	18	130	160	300	800	820	2000	2300	3400	6000	13000	
	6	15	130	160	200	610	650	1400	2300	2300	3600	5500	
	10		22	160	200	500	510	930	1300	1400	2200	3100	
	13			28	51	420	430	770	1100	1200	2000	2600	
	16				35	256	400	770	950	1200	1700	2300	
	20					46	320	680	850	960	1500	1800	
	25						56	400	760	960	1200	1800	
	32							80	500	640	1200	1500	
	40								500	640	800	1500	
	50									640	800	1000	
	63											1000	
Discrimination limit (A)													
iC60N/H/L Curve D	0.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	1	140	490	920	2300	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	2	80	250	380	550	1800	2400	8800	10000	13000	T	T	
	3	21	190	280	380	1200	1200	4600	8000	8500	14000	T	
	4	18	130	160	300	740	740	2000	2300	3400	6000	13000	
	6		130	160	200	570	600	1400	1900	1800	3600	5500	
	10			200	450	480	930	1300	1400	2200	3100		
	13				256	430	770	950	1200	1700	2600		
	16					320	770	950	960	1500	2300		
	20						400	760	960	1200	1800		
	25								640	1200	1500		
	32								640	800	1500		
	40										1000		
	50												

Note: If you cannot find your combination, refer to the selection table on page 14.

4000 Discrimination limit = 4 kA.

T Total discrimination.

 No discrimination.

Discrimination table

Upstream: NG125N/H/L, C120N/H curve C

Downstream: iC60N/H/L curves B, C, D

Upstream		NG125N/H/L										
		Curve C										
In (A)		10	16	20	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
Downstream	2P (220-240 V) single-phase network											
		Discrimination limit (A)										
iC60N/H/L Curve B	0.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	1	950	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	2	210	1900	4200	10000	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	3	120	780	1300	4700	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	4	80	310	590	1100	4000	13000	T	T	T	T	T
	6	15	190	330	510	1500	2700	7200	9000	9000	T	T
	10		22	160	300	1000	1400	2700	3500	3500	7400	T
	13			28	200	760	910	2000	2700	2700	4900	8100
	16				35	620	620	1600	2700	2700	3600	5500
	20					46	480	1100	1600	1600	2200	3600
	25						56	930	1200	1200	2000	2600
	32							80	930	960	1700	2300
	40								130	960	1400	2000
	50									640	1200	1900
	63										1200	1700
	Discrimination limit (A)											
iC60N/H/L Curve C	0.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	1	950	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	2	210	1900	3500	10000	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	3	80	670	1300	4700	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	4	18	310	590	1100	3600	13000	T	T	T	T	T
	6	15	190	290	510	1500	2700	7200	9000	9000	T	T
	10		22	160	200	890	1200	2700	3700	3700	6600	T
	13			28	51	760	770	2000	2700	2700	4000	7200
	16				35	256	620	1600	2700	2700	3600	4600
	20					46	320	1100	1400	1400	2200	3600
	25						56	400	1100	1200	2000	2600
	32							80	500	960	1400	2300
	40								500	640	1200	2000
	50									640	800	1700
	63											1000
	Discrimination limit (A)											
iC60N/H/L Curve D	0.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	1	950	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	2	210	1700	3500	10000	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	3	21	550	1300	4700	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	4	18	310	520	960	3600	13000	T	T	T	T	T
	6		190	240	460	1500	2700	6400	9000	9000	T	T
	10				200	890	1100	2700	3700	3700	6600	T
	13					256	620	2000	2300	2300	4000	7200
	16						320	1400	2300	2300	3100	4600
	20							400	1400	1400	2200	3100
	25									960	1700	2600
	32									640	1400	2000
	40											1800
	50											

Note: the discrimination limits given in the table must be compared to the phase/neutral fault current (I_{k1}). If the max. phase/earth fault current (I_f) is high, the discrimination of this fault current should also be verified by referring to the limits given in the dark green part of the table.

Discrimination table

Upstream: NG125N/H/L, C120N/H curve D

Downstream: iC60N/H/L curves B, C, D

220-240/380-415 V AC

Upstream		NG125N/H/L, C120N/H										
		Curve D										
In (A)		10	16	20	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
Downstream	1P, 1P+N 2P (380-415 V) two-phase network 3P, 3P+N 4P											
Discrimination limit (A)												
iC60N/H/L Curve B	0.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	1	410	3800	5200	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	2	240	770	920	2600	2700	7400	14000	T	T	T	T
	3	180	610	640	1300	1600	3600	11000	T	T	T	T
	4	120	450	450	890	1100	1900	4100	11000	13000	T	T
	6	15	340	360	730	740	1300	2600	4700	6200	T	T
	10		22	240	590	660	910	1700	2600	3500	T	T
	13			28	300	580	810	1500	2100	2500	4600	T
	16				35	380	720	1300	1900	2400	3600	T
	20					46	480	1100	1600	2000	3000	3600
	25						56	900	1400	1700	2400	2900
	32							83	1100	1700	2400	2600
	40								1100	1400	2100	2300
	50									1400	2000	2300
	63										2000	2300
Discrimination limit (A)												
iC60N/H/L Curve C	0.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	1	410	3800	5200	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	2	240	770	920	2600	2700	7400	T	T	T	T	T
	3	21	530	640	1300	1600	3600	11000	T	T	T	T
	4	18	450	450	890	1100	1900	4100	11000	13000	T	T
	6	15	340	360	730	740	1300	2200	4700	6200	T	T
	10		22	240	590	580	910	1700	2600	3500	T	T
	13			28	51	580	720	1300	2100	2500	4100	T
	16				35	380	480	1100	1900	2400	3600	T
	20					46	88	1100	1600	2000	2700	2900
	25						56	600	1400	1700	2400	2900
	32							80	1100	1400	2400	2600
	40								756	1400	2100	2300
	50									960	2000	2300
	63										1800	2300
Discrimination limit (A)												
iC60N/H/L Curve D	0.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	1	410	3800	5200	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	2	240	770	920	2600	2700	6300	T	T	T	T	T
	3	21	530	550	1300	1600	3600	11000	T	T	T	T
	4	18	370	450	890	970	1600	3700	11000	13000	T	T
	6	15	340	360	730	740	1100	2200	4700	5400	T	T
	10		22	240	520	580	810	1500	2600	3000	T	T
	13			28	51	380	720	1300	2100	2500	4100	T
	16				35	380	480	1100	1900	2400	3600	T
	20					46	480	900	1400	1700	2700	2900
	25						56	600	1400	1700	2400	2600
	32							80	1100	1400	2100	2600
	40								756	1400	2100	2300
	50									960	1800	1500
	63										1800	1500

Note: If you cannot find your combination, refer to the selection table on page 14.

4000 Discrimination limit = 4 kA.

T Total discrimination.

 No discrimination.

Discrimination table

Upstream: NG125N/H/L, C120N/H curve D

Downstream: iC60N/H/L curves B, C, D

220-240/380-415 V AC

Upstream		NG125N/H/L, C120N/H										
		Curve D										
In (A)		10	16	20	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
Downstream	2P (220-240 V) single-phase network											
	Discrimination limit (A)											
iC60N/H/L Curve B	0.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	1	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	2	1200	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	3	520	3400	3400	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	4	120	1200	1300	5800	5600	T	T	T	T	T	T
	6	15	700	720	1900	1900	6000	11000	T	T	T	T
	10		22	540	1200	1200	2600	4200	10000	T	T	T
	13			28	300	900	1800	3400	7300	8000	T	T
	16				35	740	1500	2200	4700	5400	T	T
	20					46	910	1700	3500	3500	6900	T
	25						56	1500	2500	2500	5200	6800
	32							83	2000	2400	3400	4400
	40								1800	1900	2900	4000
	50									1900	2800	3300
	63										2300	2800
	Discrimination limit (A)											
iC60N/H/L Curve C	0.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	1	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	2	1200	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	3	21	3400	3400	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	4	18	1200	1300	5800	5600	T	T	T	T	T	T
	6	15	700	720	1900	1900	6000	11000	T	T	T	T
	10		22	480	1200	1200	2200	4200	10000	T	T	T
	13			28	51	900	1800	3000	7300	8000	T	T
	16				35	740	1300	2200	4700	5400	T	T
	20					46	88	1700	3500	3500	6900	T
	25						56	600	2500	2500	4600	6800
	32							80	2000	2200	3400	4400
	40								756	1900	2900	3500
	50									960	2300	2800
	63										2300	2800
	Discrimination limit (A)											
iC60N/H/L Curve D	0.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	1	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	2	1200	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	3	21	3000	3400	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	4	18	1100	1300	5800	4500	T	T	T	T	T	T
	6	15	600	600	1600	1600	5300	11000	T	T	T	T
	10		22	420	1000	1100	2200	3400	10000	T	T	T
	13			28	51	900	1700	2600	6400	7100	T	T
	16				35	380	1300	2200	3900	4500	T	T
	20					46	480	1500	3000	3500	6000	T
	25						56	600	2100	2500	4100	5900
	32							80	1800	2200	3400	4400
	40								756	1700	2400	2900
	50									960	2300	2800
	63										2000	2300

Note: the discrimination limits given in the table must be compared to the phase/neutral fault current (I_{k1}).
If the max. phase/earth fault current (I_f) is high, the discrimination of this fault current should also be verified by referring to the limits given in the dark green part of the table.

Discrimination table

Upstream: NG125N/H/L, C120N/H curve B

Downstream: C120, NG125 curves B, C, D

Upstream		NG125N/H/L, C120N/H										
		Curve B										
In (A)		10	16	20	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
Downstream	1P, 1P+N 2P (380-415 V) two-phase network 3P, 3P+N 4P											
Discrimination limit (A)												
C120, NG125 Curve B	10											
	16					80	100	130	160	200	250	320
	20						100	130	160	200	250	320
	25							65	160	200	250	320
	32								160	200	250	320
	40									200	250	320
	50										250	320
	63										320	400
	80											400
Discrimination limit (A)												
C120, NG125 Curve C	10											
	16											
	20											
	25											
	32											
	40											
Discrimination limit (A)												
C120, NG125 Curve D	10											
	16											
	20											
	25											
	32											

Note: if you cannot find your combination, refer to the selection table on page 14.

 Discrimination limit = 4 kA.

 No discrimination.

Discrimination table

Upstream : NG125N/H/L, C120N/H curve B

Downstream: C120, NG125 curves B, C, D

220-240/380-415 V AC

Note: the discrimination limits given in the table must be compared to the phase/neutral fault current (I_{k1}). If the max. phase/earth fault current (I_f) is high, the discrimination of this fault current should also be verified by referring to the limits given in the dark green part of the table.

Discrimination table

Upstream: NG125N/H/L, C120N/H curve C

Downstream: C120, NG125 curves B, C, D

Upstream		NG125N/H/L, C120N/H										
		Curve C										
In (A)		10	16	20	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
Downstream	1P, 1P+N 2P (380-415 V) two-phase network 3P, 3P+N 4P											
Discrimination limit (A)												
C120, NG125 Curve B	10		130	160	200	260	320	650	820	960	1300	1700
	16			200	260	320	600	760	800	900	1500	
	20				65	320	400	500	640	800	1500	
	25					320	400	500	640	800	1000	
	32						400	500	640	800	1000	
	40							500	640	800	1000	
	50								640	800	1000	
	63									800	1000	
	80										1000	
	100											
Discrimination limit (A)												
C120, NG125 Curve C	10		39	160	200	260	320	650	760	900	1200	1700
	16			70	110	320	400	500	640	800	1500	
	20				65	124	400	500	640	800	1000	
	25					89	149	500	640	800	1000	
	32						123	240	640	800	1000	
	40							181	269	800	1000	
	50								227	800	1000	
	63									800	1000	
	80										1000	
Discrimination limit (A)												
C120, NG125 Curve D	10				260	320	600	760	900	1200	1600	
	16					320	400	500	640	800	1000	
	20						400	500	640	800	1000	
	25							500	640	800	1000	
	32								800	1000		
	40									1000		
	50											

Note: if you cannot find your combination, refer to the selection table on page 14.

 Discrimination limit = 4 kA.

 No discrimination.

Discrimination table

Upstream: NG125N/H/L, C120N/H curve C

Downstream: C120, NG125 curves B, C, D

Upstream		NG125N/H/L, C120N/H										
		Curve C										
In (A)		10	16	20	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
Downstream	2P (220-240 V) single-phase network											
Discrimination limit (A)												
C120, NG125 Curve B	10		130	160	200	480	510	930	1100	1200	1700	2500
	16			200	260	320	800	990	1100	1400	2000	
	20				65	320	730	910	1100	1400	1900	
	25					320	730	830	960	1200	1600	
	32						400	830	960	1200	1600	
	40							500	640	800	1500	
	50								640	800	1500	
	63									800	1000	
	80										1000	
	100											
Discrimination limit (A)												
C120, NG125 Curve C	10		39	160	200	260	480	870	1100	1200	1700	2500
	16			70	110	320	730	910	1100	1400	2000	
	20				65	124	670	830	960	1300	1700	
	25					89	149	500	640	1200	1600	
	32						123	240	640	800	1500	
	40							181	269	800	1000	
	50								227	800	1000	
	63									800	1000	
	80										1000	
	100											
Discrimination limit (A)												
C120, NG125 Curve D	10				260	320	800	1100	1100	1600	2200	
	16					320	630	830	960	1300	1900	
	20						400	760	960	1300	1700	
	25							500	640	800	1500	
	32									800	1500	
	40										1000	
	50											

Note: the discrimination limits given in the table must be compared to the phase/neutral fault current (I_{k1}).
If the max. phase/earth fault current (I_f) is high, the discrimination of this fault current should also be verified by referring to the limits given in the dark green part of the table.

Discrimination table

Upstream: NG125N/H/L, C120N/H curve D

Downstream: C120, NG125 curves B, C, D

Upstream		NG125N/H/L, C120N/H Curve D										
In (A)		10	16	20	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
Downstream	1P, 1P+N 2P (380-415 V) two-phase network 3P, 3P+N 4P											
Discrimination limit (A)												
C120, NG125 Curve B	10		190	240	300	380	480	970	1300	1600	2200	2500
	16			300	380	480	600	1100	1400	2000	2300	
	20				65	480	600	1100	1400	2000	2300	
	25					480	600	760	960	1200	1500	
	32						600	760	960	1200	1500	
	40							760	960	1200	1500	
	50								960	1200	1500	
	63									1200	1500	
	80										1500	
	100											
Discrimination limit (A)												
C120, NG125 Curve C	10		190	240	300	380	480	970	1300	1600	2200	2500
	16				70	110	480	600	1100	1400	2000	2300
	20					65	124	600	1100	1400	2000	2300
	25						89	149	760	960	1200	1500
	32							123	240	960	1200	1500
	40								181	269	1200	1500
	50									227	1200	1500
	63										1200	1500
	80											1500
	100											
Discrimination limit (A)												
C120, NG125 Curve D	10		39	240	300	380	480	970	1300	1600	2200	2500
	16				70	110	480	600	1100	1400	2000	2300
	20					65	124	193	1100	1400	2000	2300
	25						89	149	236	960	1200	1500
	32							123	240	960	1200	1500
	40								181	269	1200	1500
	50									227	1200	1500
	63										1200	1500
	80											1500
	100											

Note: if you cannot find your combination, refer to the selection table on page 14.

 Discrimination limit = 4 kA.

 No discrimination.

Discrimination table

Upstream: NG125N/H/L, C120N/H curve D

Downstream: C120, NG125 curves B, C, D

Upstream		NG125N/H/L, C120N/H										
		Curve D										
In (A)		10	16	20	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
Downstream	2P (220-240 V) single-phase network											
Discrimination limit (A)												
C120, NG125 Curve B	10		190	240	250	380	720	1300	2000	2400	3700	4800
	16			300	380	480	1100	1600	1900	2600	3200	
	20				65	480	1100	1500	1800	2600	2900	
	25					480	600	1200	1400	2100	2400	
	32						600	1200	1400	2100	2400	
	40							760	960	1200	1500	
	50								960	1200	1500	
	63									1200	1500	
	80										1500	
	100											
Discrimination limit (A)												
C120, NG125 Curve C	10		190	240	250	380	720	1300	2000	2400	3700	4800
	16			70	110	480	1100	1600	1900	2600	3200	
	20				65	124	1100	1500	1800	2600	2900	
	25					89	149	1200	1400	2100	2400	
	32						123	240	1400	2100	2400	
	40							181	269	1200	1500	
	50								227	1200	1500	
	63									1200	1500	
	80										1500	
	100											
Discrimination limit (A)												
C120, NG125 Curve D	10		39	240	250	380	720	1300	2000	2400	3700	4800
	16			70	110	480	1100	1600	1900	2600	3200	
	20				65	124	193	1500	1800	2600	2900	
	25					89	149	236	1400	2100	2400	
	32						123	240	1400	2100	2400	
	40							181	269	1200	1500	
	50								227	1200	1500	
	63									1200	1500	
	80										1500	
	100											

Note: the discrimination limits given in the table must be compared to the phase/neutral fault current (I_k1).
If the max. phase/earth fault current (I_f) is high, the discrimination of this fault current should also be verified by referring to the limits given in the dark green part of the table.

Ue ≤ 440 V AC

Contents

Downstream	Upstream								
Type	NG160	NSX100	Micrologic	NSX160	Micrologic	NSX250	Micrologic	NSX400	NSX630
iDPN	page 47	TM-D	page 48	page 49	TM-D	page 48	page 49	page 52	page 52
iDPN N	page 47	page 48	page 49	page 48	page 49	page 48	page 49	page 52	page 52
iC60N/H/L	page 47	page 48	page 49	page 48	page 49	page 48	page 49	page 52	page 52
C120, NG125	page 47	page 48	page 49	page 48	page 49	page 48	page 49	page 52	page 52
NG160	-	page 48	page 49	page 48	page 49	page 48	page 49	page 52	page 52
NSX100	-	page 50	page 51	page 50	page 51	page 50	page 51	page 52	page 52
NSX160	-	page 50	page 51	page 50	page 51	page 50	page 51	page 52	page 52
NSX250	-	page 50	page 51	page 50	page 51	page 50	page 51	page 52	page 52
NSX400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	page 52	page 52

Discrimination between circuit breakers

In the following tables we show the level of discrimination between two LV circuits that are protected by circuit breakers up to 440 V, 50/60 Hz systems.

This discrimination will be either:

- total: represented by a T (up to the breaking capacity of the downstream device),
- partial: discrimination limit current (Is) indicated. Below this value discrimination is ensured, above this value the upstream device is also involved in breaking,
- zero: no discrimination ensured.

Discrimination table

Upstream: NG160E/N/H
Downstream: iDPN, iC60, C120, NG125

Ue ≤ 440 V AC

Upstream		NG160E/N/H									
In (A)		16	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125	160
Downstream											
Discrimination limit (kA)											
iDPN	≤ 10	5	5	5	5	5	T	T	T	T	T
Curves B, C	16			3	3	3	T	T	T	T	T
	20			3	3	3	T	T	T	T	T
	25				3	T	T	T	T	T	T
	32					4	4	T	T	T	T
	40					4	T	T	T	T	T
	63										
Discrimination limit (kA)											
iDPNN	≤ 10	5	5	5	5	5	T	T	T	T	T
Curves C, D	16			3	3	3	T	T	T	T	T
	20			3	3	3	T	T	T	T	T
	25				3	6	6	T	T	T	T
	32					4	4	7	T	T	T
	40					4	7	8	T	T	T
	63							8	8	8	8
Discrimination limit (kA)											
iC60N/H	≤ 10	5	5	5	5	5	10	T	T	T	T
Curves B, C, D	16			3	3	3	10	T	T	T	T
	20			3	3	10	T	T	T	T	T
	25				3	6	6	T	T	T	T
	32					4	4	7	T	T	T
	40					4	7	8	8	8	8
	50							5	8	8	8
Discrimination limit (kA)											
iC60L	≤ 10	5	5	5	5	5	10	15	T	T	T
Curves B-C-D-K-Z	16			3	3	3	10	15	T	T	T
	20			3	3	10	15	T	T	T	T
	25				3	6	6	T	T	T	T
	32					4	4	7	T	T	T
	40					4	7	8	8	8	8
	50							5	8	8	8
Discrimination limit (kA)											
C120N/H	63									1.25	1.25
Curves B, C, D	80										1.25
	100										1.25
	125										
Discrimination limit (kA)											
NG125N/H/L	10	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.8	0.8	1	1.25	1.25
Curves B, C, D	16			0.6	0.6	0.6	0.8	0.8	1	1.25	1.25
	20			0.6	0.6	0.6	0.8	0.8	1	1.25	1.25
	25				0.6	0.6	0.8	0.8	1	1.25	1.25
	32					0.8	0.8	1	1.25	1.25	1.25
	40						0.8	1	1.25	1.25	1.25
	50						0.8	1	1.25	1.25	1.25
Discrimination limit (kA)											
80											1.25
100 (N)											1.25
125 (N)											1.25

4 Discrimination limit = 4 kA.

T Total discrimination, up to the breaking capacity of the downstream circuit breaker.

□ No discrimination.

Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overload, short-circuit, see page 6.

Discrimination table

Upstream: Compact NSX100-250 TM-D

Downstream: iDPN, iC60, C120,

NG125-160

Upstream	NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L/R								NSX160B/F/N/H/S/L				NSX250B/F/N/H/S/L/R		
Trip unit	TM-D								TM-D				TM-D		
In (A)	16	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	80	100	125	160	160	200	250
Downstream															
Discrimination limit (kA)															
iDPN	≤ 10	0.19	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	T	T	T	T	T
Curves B, C	16		0.3	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	T	T	T	T	T
	20			0.4	0.5	0.5	0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	T	T	T	T	T
	25				0.5	0.5	0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	T	T	T	T	T
	32					0.5	0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	T	T	T	T	T
	40					0.5	0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	T	T	T	T	T
	63														
Discrimination limit (kA)															
iDPNN	≤ 10	0.19	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	T	T	T	T	T
Curves C, D	16		0.3	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	T	T	T	T	T
	20			0.4	0.5	0.5	0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	T	T	T	T	T
	25				0.5	0.5	0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	T	T	T	T	T
	32					0.5	0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	T	T	T	T	T
	40					0.5	0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	T	T	T	T	T
	63														
Discrimination limit (kA)															
iC60N/H	≤ 10	0.19	0.3	0.4	0.9	0.9	1.3	3	1.3	3	T	T	T	T	T
Curves B, C, D	16		0.3	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	1	2	1	T	T	T	T	T
	20			0.4	0.5	0.5	0.63	1.5	0.63	1.5	T	T	T	T	T
	25				0.5	0.5	0.63	1.5	0.63	1.5	T	T	T	T	T
	32					0.5	0.63	1	0.63	1	T	T	T	T	T
	40					0.5	0.63	1	0.63	1	T	T	T	T	T
	50						0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	T	T	T	T	T
Discrimination limit (kA)															
C120N/H	63							0.8		0.8	2.4	2.4	2.4	T	T
Curves B, C, D	80										2.4	2.4	2.4	T	T
	100													T	T
	125													T	T
	160														
Discrimination limit (kA)															
NG125N/H/L	10	0.19	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	T	T	T	T	T
Curves B, C, D	16		0.3	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	T	T	T	T	T
	20			0.4	0.5	0.5	0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	T	T	T	T	T
	25				0.5	0.5	0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	2.4	2.4	2.4	T	T
	32					0.5	0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	2.4	2.4	2.4	T	T
	40						0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	2.4	2.4	2.4	T	T
	50						0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	2.4	2.4	2.4	T	T
	63							0.8		0.8	2.4	2.4	2.4	T	T
	80										2.4	2.4	2.4	T	T
	100 (N)													T	T
	125 (N)													T	T
Discrimination limit (kA)															
NG160E/N/H	16			0.4	0.5	0.5	0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	2	2	2	T	T
Curves B, C, D	25			0.5	0.5	0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	2	2	2	T	T	
	32				0.5	0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	2	2	2	T	T	
	40					0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	2	2	2	T	T	
	50					0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	2	2	2	T	T	
	63						0.8		0.8	2	2	2	T	T	
	80									2	2	2	T	T	
	100										2	2	2	T	T
	125													T	T
	160													T	T

4 Discrimination limit = 4 kA.

T Total discrimination, up to the breaking capacity of the downstream circuit breaker.

 No discrimination.

Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overload, short-circuit, see page 6.

Discrimination table
Upstream: Compact NSX100-250
Micrologic
Downstream: iDPN, iC60, C120,
NG125-160

Upstream		NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L/R								NSX160B/F/N/H/S/L				NSX250B/F/N/H/S/L/R		
Trip unit		Micrologic								Micrologic				Micrologic		
Downstream	Rating (A)	40				100				160				250		
	Setting Ir	16	25	32	40	40	63	80	100	80	100	125	160	160	200	250
Discrimination limit (kA)																
iDPN Curves B, C	≤ 10	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	16		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	20			T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	25				T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	32					T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	40					T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
Discrimination limit (kA)																
iDPNN Curves C, D	≤ 10	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	16		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	20			T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	25				T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	32					T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	40					T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
Discrimination limit (kA)																
iC60N/H Curves B, C, D	≤ 10	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	16		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	20			T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	25				T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	32					T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	40						T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
Discrimination limit (kA)																
C120N/H Curves B, C, D	63									1.5			2.4	2.4	T	T
	80												2.4	2.4	T	T
	100													2.4	T	T
	125														T	T
Discrimination limit (kA)																
NG125N/H/L Curves B, C, D	10	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	16		0.6	0.6	0.6	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	20			0.6	0.6	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	25				0.6	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	T	T	T
	32					1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	T	T	T
	40					1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	T	T	T
	50						1.5	1.5	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	T	T	T
	63							1.5	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	T	T	T
	80										2.4	2.4	2.4	T	T	T
	100 (N)											2.4	2.4	T	T	T
	125 (N)												2.4	T	T	T
Discrimination limit (kA)																
NG160E/N/H	16			0.6	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	T	T	T
	25				1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	T	T	T
	32					1.5	1.5	1.5	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	T	T	T
	40						1.5	1.5	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	T	T	T
	50						1.5	1.5	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	T	T	T
	63							1.5	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	T	T	T
	80										2.4	2.4	2.4	T	T	T
	100											2.4	2.4	T	T	T
	125												2.4	T	T	T
	160													T	T	T

4 Discrimination limit = 4 kA.

T Total discrimination, up to the breaking capacity of the downstream circuit breaker.

 No discrimination.

Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overload, short-circuit, see page 6.

Discrimination table

Upstream: Compact NSX100-250 TM-D

Downstream: Compact NSX100-250
TM-D - Micrologic

Upstream	NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L/R								NSX160B/F/N/H/S/L				NSX250B/F/N/H/S/L/R		
Trip unit	TM-D								TM-D				TM-D		
In (A)	16	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	80	100	125	160	160	200	250

Downstream

Discrimination limit (kA)

Compact NSX100 B/F TM-D	16			0.5	0.5	0.5	0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	1.25	1.25	1.25	T	T
	25				0.5	0.5	0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	1.25	1.25	1.25	T	T
	32					0.5	0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	1.25	1.25	1.25	T	T
	40						0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	1.25	1.25	1.25	T	T
	50						0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	1.25	1.25	1.25	T	T
	63							0.8		0.8	1.25	1.25	1.25	T	T
	80									1.25	1.25	1.25	T	T	
	100										1.25	1.25	1.25	T	T

Discrimination limit (kA)

Compact NSX100 N/H/S/L/R TM-D	16			0.5	0.5	0.5	0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	1.25	1.25	1.25	T	T
	25				0.5	0.5	0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	1.25	1.25	1.25	T	T
	32					0.5	0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	1.25	1.25	1.25	36	36
	40						0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	1.25	1.25	1.25	36	36
	50						0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	1.25	1.25	1.25	36	36
	63							0.8		0.8	1.25	1.25	1.25	36	36
	80									1.25	1.25	1.25	36	36	
	100										1.25	1.25	1.25	36	36

Discrimination limit (kA)

Compact NSX160 B/F/N/H/S/L TM-D	≤ 63										1.25	1.25	1.25	4	5
	80										1.25	1.25	1.25	4	5
	100										1.25	1.25	1.25	4	5
	160														5

Discrimination limit (kA)

Compact NSX250 B/F/N/H/S/L/R TM-D	≤ 100													1.25	2	2.5
	125													2		2.5
	160															2.5
	200															

Discrimination limit (kA)

Compact NSX100 B/F/N/H/S/L/R Micrologic	40				0.5	0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	1.25	1.25	1.25	2	2.5	
	100										1.25	1.25	1.25	2	2.5

Discrimination limit (kA)

Compact NSX160 B/F/N/H/S/L/R Micrologic	40				0.5	0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	1.25	1.25	1.25	2	2.5	
	100										1.25	1.25	1.25	2	2.5
	160														

Discrimination limit (kA)

Compact NSX250 B/F/N/H/S/L/R Micrologic	≤ 100													1.25	2	2.5
	160															2.5
	250															

4 Discrimination limit = 4 kA.

T Total discrimination, up to the breaking capacity of the downstream circuit breaker.

No discrimination.

Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overload, short-circuit, see page 6.

Discrimination table

Upstream: Compact NSX100-250
Micrologic
Downstream: Compact NSX100-250
TM-D - Micrologic

Upstream		NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L/R								NSX160B/F/N/H/S/L				NSX250B/F/N/H/S/L/R		
Trip unit		Micrologic								Micrologic				Micrologic		
Downstream	Rating (A)	40				100				160				250		
	Setting Ir	16	25	32	40	40	63	80	100	80	100	125	160	160	200	250
Discrimination limit (kA)																
Compact NSX100 16						1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	T	T	T
B/F	25					1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	T	T	T
TM-D	32					1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	T	T	T
	40						1.5	1.5	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	T	T	T
	50							1.5	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	T	T	T
	63								2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	T	T	T
	80									2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	T	T	T
	100										2.4	2.4	2.4	T	T	T
Discrimination limit (kA)																
Compact NSX100 16						1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	T	T	T
N/H/S/L/R	25					1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	T	T	T
TM-D	32					1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	36	36	36
	40						1.5	1.5	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	36	36	36
	50							1.5	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	36	36	36
	63								2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	36	36	36
	80									2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	36	36	36
	100										2.4	2.4	2.4	36	36	36
Discrimination limit (kA)																
Compact NSX160 ≤ 63										2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	3	3	3
B/F/N/H/S/L	80									2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	3	3	3
TM-D	100										2.4	2.4	2.4	3	3	3
	160															3
Discrimination limit (kA)																
Compact NSX250 ≤ 100														3	3	3
B/F/N/H/S/L/R	125													3	3	3
TM-D	160															3
	200															
Discrimination limit (kA)																
Compact NSX100 40						1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	T	T	T
B/F	100													2.4	T	T
Micrologic																T
Compact NSX100 40						1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	36	36	36
N/H/S/L/R	100													2.4	36	36
Micrologic																
Discrimination limit (kA)																
Compact NSX160 40										2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	3	3	3
B/F/N/H/S/L	100													2.4	3	3
Micrologic	160															3
Discrimination limit (kA)																
Compact NSX250 ≤ 100														3	3	3
B/F/N/H/S/L/R	160															3
Micrologic	250															

4 Discrimination limit = 4 kA.

T Total discrimination, up to the breaking capacity of the downstream circuit breaker.

— No discrimination.

Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overload, short-circuit, see page 6.

Discrimination table
Upstream: Compact NSX400-630
Micrologic
Downstream: iDPN, iC60, C120,
NG125-160, Compact NSX100-400

Upstream		NSX400F/N/H/S/L/R					NSX630F/N/H/S/L/R				
Trip unit		Micrologic					Micrologic				
Downstream	Rating (A)	400					630				
	Setting Ir	160	200	250	320	400	250	320	400	500	630
Discrimination limit (kA)											
iDPN	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
iDPNN	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
iC60N/H/L	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
Discrimination limit (kA)											
C120N/H	≤ 80	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	100		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	125			T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
Discrimination limit (kA)											
NG125N/H/L	≤ 80	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	100		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	125			T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
Discrimination limit (kA)											
NG160E/N/H	≤ 80	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	100	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	125		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	160			T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
Discrimination limit (kA)											
Compact NSX100 B/F/N/H/S/L/R TM-D	≤ 80	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	100	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
Discrimination limit (kA)											
Compact NSX160 B/F/N/H/S/L TM-D	≤ 100	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	125		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	160			T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
Discrimination limit (kA)											
Compact NSX250 B/F/N/H/S/L/R TM-D	≤ 100	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	T	T	T	T	T
	125		4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	T	T	T	T	T
	160			4.8	4.8	4.8	T	T	T	T	T
	200				4.8	4.8	T	T	T	T	T
	250					4.8		T	T	T	T
Discrimination limit (kA)											
Compact NSX100 B/F/N/H/S/L/R Micrologic	40	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	100	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
Discrimination limit (kA)											
Compact NSX160 B/F/N/H/S/L	40	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	100	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	160			T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
Discrimination limit (kA)											
Compact NSX250 B/F/N/H/S/L/R	≤ 100	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	T	T	T	T	T
	160			4.8	4.8	4.8	T	T	T	T	T
	250					4.8		T	T	T	T
Discrimination limit (kA)											
Compact NSX400 F/N/H/S/L/R	160						6.9	6.9	6.9	6.9	6.9
	200							6.9	6.9	6.9	6.9
	250								6.9	6.9	6.9
	320									6.9	6.9
	400										6.9

4 Discrimination limit = 4 kA.

T Total discrimination, up to the breaking capacity of the downstream circuit breaker.

 No discrimination.

Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overload, short-circuit, see page 6.

Discrimination table

Upstream: Compact NS630b-1600N/H Micrologic
Downstream: iDPN, iC60, C120, NG125-160,
Compact NSX100-630

Upstream		Compact NS630b/800/1000/1250/1600N/H																				
Trip unit		Micrologic 2.0						Micrologic 5.0 - 6.0 - 7.0 Inst 15 In						Micrologic 5.0 - 6.0 - 7.0 Inst OFF								
Downstream	Rating (A)	630	800	1000	1250	1600	630	800	1000	1250	1600	630	800	1000	1250	1600	630	800	1000	1250	1600	
Setting Ir		250	400	630	800	1000	1250	1600	250	400	630	800	1000	1250	1600	250	400	630	800	1000	1250	1600
Discrimination limit (kA)																						
iDPN, iDPNN		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
iC60		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
C120N/H		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
NG125N/H		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
NG125L		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
NG160E/N/H		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
Compact NSX100		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
B/F/N/H/S/L/R TM-D																						
Compact NSX160		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
B/F/N/H/S/L TM-D																						
Compact NSX250 ≤ 125		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
B/F/N/H/S/L/R	160	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
TM-D	200		T	T	T	T	T	T		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
	250		T	T	T	T	T	T		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
Compact NSX100 40		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
B/F/N/H/S/L/R	100	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
Micalogic																						
Compact NSX160 40		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
B/F/N/H/S/L	100	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
Micalogic	160	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
Compact NSX250 ≤ 100		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
B/F/N/H/S/L/R	160	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
Micalogic	250		T	T	T	T	T	T		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
Compact NSX400 160		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
F/N/H	200		T	T	T	T	T	T		T	T	T	T	T	T		T	T	T	T		
Micalogic	250		T	T	T	T	T	T		T	T	T	T	T	T		T	T	T	T		
	320			T	T	T	T	T		T	T	T	T	T	T		T	T	T	T		
	400			T	T	T	T	T		T	T	T	T	T	T		T	T	T	T		
Compact NSX400 160 S/L/R	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90		
Micalogic	200		90	90	90	90	90	90		90	90	90	90	90	90		90	90	90	90	90	
	250		90	90	90	90	90	90		90	90	90	90	90	90		90	90	90	90	90	
	320			90	90	90	90	90		90	90	90	90	90	90		90	90	90	90	90	
	400			90	90	90	90	90		90	90	90	90	90	90		90	90	90	90	90	
Compact NSX630 250 F/N		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
Micalogic	320		T	T	T	T	T	T		T	T	T	T	T	T		T	T	T	T	T	
	400			T	T	T	T	T		T	T	T	T	T	T		T	T	T	T	T	
	500				T	T	T	T			T	T	T	T	T			T	T	T	T	
	630				T	T	T	T			T	T	T	T	T			T	T	T	T	
Compact NSX630 250 H/S/L/R		65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65		
Micalogic	320		65	65	65	65	65	65		65	65	65	65	65	65		65	65	65	65	65	
	400			65	65	65	65	65		65	65	65	65	65	65		65	65	65	65	65	
	500				65	65	65	65			65	65	65	65	65			65	65	65	65	
	630					65	65	65			65	65	65	65	65			65	65	65	65	

T Total discrimination, up to the breaking capacity of the downstream circuit breaker.

4 Discrimination limit = 4 kA.

No discrimination.

Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overload, short-circuit, see page 6.

Discrimination table

Upstream: Compact NS630b-1600N/H Micrologic

Downstream: Compact NS630b-1600

Ue ≤ 440 V AC

Upstream		Compact NS630b/800/1000/1250/1600N/H																				
Trip unit		Micrologic 2.0						Micrologic 5.0 - 6.0 - 7.0 Inst 15 In						Micrologic 5.0 - 6.0 - 7.0 Inst OFF								
Downstream	Rating (A)	630	800	1000	1250	1600	630	800	1000	1250	1600	630	800	1000	1250	1600	630	800	1000	1250	1600	
	Setting Ir	400	630	800	1000	1250	1600	400	630	800	1000	1250	1600	400	630	800	1000	1250	1600	1000	1250	1600
Discrimination limit (kA)																						
Compact NS630bN/H Micrologic	250	4	6.3	8	10	12.5	16	9.4	9.4	12	15	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18		
	320		6.3	8	10	12.5	16		9.4	12	15	18	18		18	18	18	18	18	18		
	400		6.3	8	10	12.5	16		9.4	12	15	18	18		18	18	18	18	18	18		
	500			8	10	12.5	16			12	15	18	18		18	18	18	18	18	18		
	630				10	12.5	16				15	18	18			18	18	18	18	18		
Compact NS800N/H Micrologic	320		6.3	8	10	12.5	16		9.4	12	15	18	18		18	18	18	18	18	18		
	400		6.3	8	10	12.5	16		9.4	12	15	18	18		18	18	18	18	18	18		
	500			8	10	12.5	16			12	15	18	18		18	18	18	18	18	18		
	630				10	12.5	16				15	18	18			18	18	18	18	18		
	800					12.5	16					18	18			18	18	18	18	18		
Compact NS1000N/H Micrologic	400		6.3	8	10	12.5	16		9.4	12	15	18	18		18	18	18	18	18	18		
	500			8	10	12.5	16			12	15	18	18		18	18	18	18	18	18		
	630				10	12.5	16				15	18	18			18	18	18	18	18		
	800					12.5	16					18	18			18	18	18	18	18		
	1000						16						18							18		
Compact NS1250N/H Micrologic	500			8	10	12.5	16			12	15	18	18		18	18	18	18	18	18		
	630				10	12.5	16				15	18	18			18	18	18	18	18		
	800					12.5	16					18	18			18	18	18	18	18		
	1000						16					18								18		
	1250																					
Compact NS1600N/H Micrologic	630				10	12.5	16				15	18	18			18	18	18	18	18		
	800					12.5	16					18	18			18	18	18	18	18		
	960					16						18								18		
	1250																					
	1600																					
Compact NS630bL/LB Micrologic	250	4	6.3	8	10	12.5	16	9.4	9.4	12	15	18.7	24	30	30	30	30	30	30			
	320		6.3	8	10	12.5	16		9.4	12	15	18.7	24		30	30	30	30	30			
	400		6.3	8	10	12.5	16		9.4	12	15	18.7	24		30	30	30	30	30			
	500			8	10	12.5	16			12	15	18.7	24		30	30	30	30	30			
	630				10	12.5	16				15	18.7	24			30	30	30	30			
Compact NS800L/LB Micrologic	320		6.3	8	10	12.5	16		9.4	12	15	18.7	24		30	30	30	30	30			
	400		6.3	8	10	12.5	16		9.4	12	15	18.7	24		30	30	30	30	30			
	500			8	10	12.5	16			12	15	18.7	24		30	30	30	30	30			
	630				10	12.5	16				15	18.7	24			30	30	30	30			
	800					12.5	16					18.7	24				30	30	30			
Compact NS1000L Micrologic	400		6.3	8	10	12.5	16		9.4	12	15	18.7	24		30	30	30	30	30			
	500			8	10	12.5	16			12	15	18.7	24		30	30	30	30	30			
	630				10	12.5	16				15	18.7	24			30	30	30	30			
	800					12.5	16					18.7	24				30	30	30			
	1000						16						24						30			

4 Discrimination limit = 4 kA.

No discrimination.

Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overload, short-circuit, see page 6.

Discrimination table

Upstream: Compact NS1600b-3200N Micrologic

Downstream: iDPN, iC60, C120, NG125-160,

Compact NSX100-630, NS630b-3200

Upstream		Compact NS1600b/2000/2500/3200N											
Trip unit		Micrologic 2.0				Micrologic 5.0 - 6.0 - 7.0 Inst 15In				Micrologic 5.0 - 6.0 - 7.0 Inst OFF			
Downstream	Rating (A)	1600	2000	2500	3200	1600	2000	2500	3200	1600	2000	2500	3200
Discrimination limit (kA)													
iDPN, iDPNN		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
iC60N/H/L		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
C120N/H		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NG125N/H		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NG125L		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NG160E/N/H		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
Compact NSX	NSX100	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
B/F/N/H/S/L/R	NSX250	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
TM-D													
Compact NSX160		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
B/F/N/H/S/L													
TM-D													
Compact NSX	NSX100	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
B/F/N/H/S/L/R	NSX250	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
Micalogic													
Compact NSX160		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
B/F/N/H/S/L													
Micalogic													
Compact NSX	NSX400	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
F/N/H/S/L/R	NSX630	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
Compact NS	NS630b	16	20	25	32	24	30	37.5	48	T	T	T	T
N	NS800	16	20	25	32	24	30	37.5	48	T	T	T	T
NS1000	16	20	25	32	24	30	37.5	48	T	T	T	T	T
NS1250		20	25	32		30	37.5	48		T	T	T	T
NS1600			25	32			37.5	48		T	T		
Compact NS	NS630b	16	20	25	32	24	30	37.5	48	60	60	60	60
H	NS800	16	20	25	32	24	30	37.5	48	60	60	60	60
NS1000	16	20	25	32	24	30	37.5	48	60	60	60	60	60
NS1250		20	25	32		30	37.5	48		60	60	60	60
NS1600			25	32			37.5	48			60	60	60
Compact NS	NS1600b			25	32			37.5	48			60	60
N/H	NS2000				32				48				60
NS2500													
NS3200													
Compact NS	NS630bL/LB	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
L/LB	NS800L/LB	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NS1000L	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T

T Total discrimination, up to the breaking capacity of the downstream circuit breaker.

4 Discrimination limit = 4 kA.

 No discrimination.

Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overload, short-circuit, see page 6.

Discrimination table

Upstream: Compact NS1600b-3200H Micrologic

Downstream: iDPN, iC60, C120, NG125-160,

Compact NSX100-630, NS630b-3200

Upstream		Compact NS1600b/2000/2500/3200H											
Trip unit		Micrologic 2.0				Micrologic 5.0 - 6.0 - 7.0 Inst 15 In				Micrologic 5.0 - 6.0 - 7.0 Inst OFF			
Downstream	Rating (A)	1600	2000	2500	3200	1600	2000	2500	3200	1600	2000	2500	3200
Discrimination limit (kA)													
iDPN, iDPNN		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
iC60N/H/L		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
C120N/H		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NG125N/H		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NG125L	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
NG160E/N/H		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
Compact NSX NSX100		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
B/F NSX160		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
TM-D NSX250		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
Compact NSX NSX100		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
B/F NSX160		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
Micrologic NSX250		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
Compact NSX NSX400		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
F NSX630		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
Compact NSX NSX100	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
N/H/S/L/R NSX250	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
TM-D													
Compact NSX160 N/H/S/L TM-D		40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
Compact NSX NSX100	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
N/H/S/L/R NSX250	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
Compact NSX160 N/H/S/L Micrologic		40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
Compact NSX NSX400	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
N/H/S/L/R NSX630	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
Compact NS NS630b	16	20	25	32	24	30	37.5	40	40	40	40	40	40
NS800	16	20	25	32	24	30	37.5	40	40	40	40	40	40
NS1000	16	20	25	32	24	30	37.5	40	40	40	40	40	40
NS1250		20	25	32		30	37.5	40		40	40	40	40
NS1600			25	32			37.5	40			40	40	40
Compact NS H NS630b	16	20	25	32	24	30	37.5	40	40	40	40	40	40
NS800	16	20	25	32	24	30	37.5	40	40	40	40	40	40
NS1000	16	20	25	32	24	30	37.5	40	40	40	40	40	40
NS1250		20	25	32		30	37.5	40		40	40	40	40
NS1600			25	32			37.5	40			40	40	40
Compact NS N/H NS1600b			25	32			37.5	40			40	40	40
NS2000				32				40					40
NS2500													
NS3200													
Compact NS L/LB NS630bL/LB	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NS800L/LB	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NS1000L	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T

T Total discrimination, up to the breaking capacity of the downstream circuit breaker.

4 Discrimination limit = 4 kA.

No discrimination.

Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overload, short-circuit, see page 6.

Discrimination table

Upstream: Compact NS630b-1000L,
Compact NS630b-800LB Micrologic
Downstream: iDPN, iC60, C120, NG125-160,
Compact NSX100-630

Upstream		Compact NS630b/800/1000L Compact NS630b/800LB																								
Trip unit		Micrologic 2.0				Micrologic 5.0 - 6.0 - 7.0 Inst 15 In						Micrologic 5.0 - 6.0 - 7.0 Inst OFF														
Downstream	Rating (A)	630			800	1000	630			800	1000	630			800	1000										
Setting Ir																										
Setting Ir																										
Discrimination limit (kA)																										
iDPN, iDPNN	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T									
iC60	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T									
C120N/H	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T									
NG125N/H	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T									
NG125L	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T									
NG160	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T									
Compact NSX100	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T									
B/F/N/H/S/L/R TM-D																										
Compact NSX160	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T									
B/F TM-D																										
Compact NSX160 N/H/S/L TM-D	36	36	36	T	T	36	36	T	T	36	36	T	T	36	36	T	T									
Compact NSX250 ≤ 125	20	20	20	T	T	20	20	T	T	20	20	T	T	20	20	T	T									
B/F/N/H/S/L/R	160	20	20	T	T	20	20	T	T	20	20	T	T	20	20	T	T									
TM-D	200	20	20	T	T		20	T	T		20	T	T		20	20	T									
	250	20	20	T	T		20	T	T		20	T	T		20	20	T									
Compact NSX100 40	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T									
B/F/N/H/S/L/R	100	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T									
Micrologic																										
Compact NSX160 40	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T									
B/F	100	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T									
Micrologic	160	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T									
Compact NSX160 40	36	36	36	T	T	36	36	T	T	36	36	T	T	36	36	T	T									
N/H/S/L	100	36	36	36	T	T	36	36	T	T	36	36	T	T	36	36	T	T								
Micrologic	160	36	36	36	T	T	36	36	T	T	36	36	T	T	36	36	T	T								
Compact NSX250 ≤ 100	20	20	20	T	T	20	20	T	T	20	20	T	T	20	20	T	T									
B/F/N/H/S/L/R	160	20	20	T	T		20	T	T		20	T	T		20	20	T	T								
Micrologic	250	20	20	T	T		20	T	T		20	T	T		20	20	T	T								
Compact NSX400 160	6.3	6.3	6.3	10	15	6.3	6.3	6.3	10	15	6.3	6.3	6.3	10	15											
F/N/H/S/L/R	200	6.3	6.3	10	15		6.3	6.3	10	15		6.3	6.3	10	15											
Micrologic	250	6.3	6.3	10	15		6.3	6.3	10	15		6.3	6.3	10	15											
	320	6.3	6.3	10	15			6.3	10	15			6.3	10	15											
	400		6.3	10	15			6.3	10	15			6.3	10	15											
Compact NSX630 250		6.3	6.3	8	10		6.3	6.3	8	10		6.3	6.3	8	10											
F/N/H/S/L/R			6.3	8	10			6.3	8	10			6.3	8	10											
Micrologic			6.3	8	10			6.3	8	10			6.3	8	10											
	320			8	10				8	10				8	10											
	400				10					10					10											
	500															8	10									
	630																10									

T Total discrimination, up to the breaking capacity of the downstream circuit breaker.

4 Discrimination limit = 4 kA.

No discrimination.

Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overload, short-circuit, see page 6.

Discrimination table

Upstream: Compact NS630b-1000L,

Compact NS630b-800LB Micrologic

Downstream: Compact NS630b-1000

Upstream		Compact NS630b/800/1000L Compact NS630b/800LB														
Trip unit		Micrologic 2.0				Micrologic 5.0 - 6.0 - 7.0 Inst 15 ln					Micrologic 5.0 - 6.0 - 7.0 Inst OFF					
Downstream	Rating (A)	630	800	1000	630	800	1000	630	800	1000	630	800	1000	630	800	
Setting Ir																
Compact NS630b N/H Micrologic	250		6.3	6.3	8	10		6.3	6.3	8	10		6.3	6.3	8	10
	320			6.3	8	10			6.3	8	10			6.3	8	10
	400			6.3	8	10			6.3	8	10			6.3	8	10
	500				8	10				8	10				8	10
	630					10					10					10
	800															
Compact NS800 N/H Micrologic	320			6.3	8	10			6.3	8	10			6.3	8	10
	400			6.3	8	10			6.3	8	10			6.3	8	10
	500				8	10				8	10				8	10
	630					10					10					10
	800															
	1000															
Compact NS630b L/LB Micrologic	250		6.3	6.3	8	10		6.3	6.3	8	10		6.3	6.3	8	10
	320			6.3	8	10			6.3	8	10			6.3	8	10
	400			6.3	8	10			6.3	8	10			6.3	8	10
	500				8	10				8	10				8	10
	630					10					10					10
	800															
Compact NS800 L/LB Micrologic	320			6.3	8	10			6.3	8	10			6.3	8	10
	400			6.3	8	10			6.3	8	10			6.3	8	10
	500				8	10				8	10				8	10
	630					10					10					10
	800															
	1000															
Compact NS1000 L Micrologic	400			6.3	8	10			6.3	8	10			6.3	8	10
	500				8	10				8	10				8	10
	630					10					10					10
	800															
	1000															

 Discrimination limit = 4 kA.

 No discrimination.

Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overload, short-circuit, see page 6.

Discrimination table

Upstream: Masterpact NT06-16 H1/H2 Micrologic
Downstream: iDPN, iC60, C120, NG125-160,
Compact NSX100-630

Upstream		Masterpact NT06/08/12/16 H1/H2																				
Trip unit		Micrologic 2.0						Micrologic 5.0 - 6.0 - 7.0 Inst : 15 ln						Micrologic 5.0 - 6.0 - 7.0 Inst : OFF								
Downstream	Rating (A)	630	800	1000	1250	1600	630	800	1000	1250	1600	630	800	1000	1250	1600	630	800	1000	1250	1600	
Setting Ir		250	400	630	800	1000	1250	1600	250	400	630	800	1000	1250	1600	250	400	630	800	1000	1250	1600
Discrimination limit (kA)																						
iDPN, iDPNN		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
iC60		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
C120N/H		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NG125N/H		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NG125L		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NG160E/N/H		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
Compact NSX100		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
B/F/N/H/S/L/R TM-D																						
Compact NSX160		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
B/F/N/H/S/L TM-D																						
Compact NSX250 ≤ 125		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
B/F/N/H/S/L/R	160	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
TM-D	200	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	250	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
Compact NSX100 40		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
B/F/N/H/S/L/R	100	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
Micrologic																						
Compact NSX160 40		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
B/F/N/H/S/L	100	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
Micrologic	160	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
Compact NSX250 ≤ 100		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
B/F/N/H/S/L/R	160	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
Micrologic	250	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
Compact NSX400 160		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
F/N/H/S/L/R	200	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
Micrologic	250	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	320	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	400	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
Compact NSX630 250		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
F/N/H/S/L/R	320	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
Micrologic	400	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	500	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	630	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	

T Total discrimination, up to the breaking capacity of the downstream circuit breaker.

 No discrimination.

Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overload, short-circuit, see page 6, or check curves with Curve Direct software.

Discrimination table

Upstream: Masterpact NT06-16 H1

Micrologic

Downstream: Compact NS630b-1600

Upstream		Masterpact NT06/08/12/16 H1																							
Trip unit		Micrologic 2.0						Micrologic 5.0 - 6.0 - 7.0 Inst : 15 ln						Micrologic 5.0 - 6.0 - 7.0 Inst : OFF											
Downstream	Rating (A)	630	800	1000	1250	1600	630	800	1000	1250	1600	630	800	1000	1250	1600	630	800	1000	1250	1600				
Setting Ir																									
Compact NS630b N/H Micrologic	250	4	6.3	8	10	12.5	16	9.4	9.4	12	15	18.7	24	T	T	T	T	T	T	T					
	320		6.3	8	10	12.5	16		9.4	12	15	18.7	24	T	T	T	T	T	T	T					
	400		6.3	8	10	12.5	16		9.4	12	15	18.7	24	T	T	T	T	T	T	T					
	500			8	10	12.5	16			12	15	18.7	24		T	T	T	T	T	T					
	630				10	12.5	16				15	18.7	24		T	T	T	T	T	T					
															T	T	T	T	T	T					
Compact NS800 N/H Micrologic	320		6.3	8	10	12.5	16		9.4	12	15	18.7	24	T	T	T	T	T	T	T					
	400		6.3	8	10	12.5	16		9.4	12	15	18.7	24	T	T	T	T	T	T	T					
	500			8	10	12.5	16			12	15	18.7	24		T	T	T	T	T	T					
	630				10	12.5	16				15	18.7	24		T	T	T	T	T	T					
	800					12.5	16					18.7	24		T	T	T	T	T	T					
															T	T	T	T	T	T					
Compact NS1000 N/H Micrologic	400		6.3	8	10	12.5	16		9.4	12	15	18.7	24	T	T	T	T	T	T	T					
	500			8	10	12.5	16		9.4	12	15	18.7	24	T	T	T	T	T	T	T					
	630				10	12.5	16			12	15	18.7	24		T	T	T	T	T	T					
	800					12.5	16				15	18.7	24		T	T	T	T	T	T					
	1000						16					18.7	24		T	T	T	T	T	T					
															T	T	T	T	T	T					
Compact NS1250 N/H Micrologic	500			8	10	12.5	16			12	15	18.7	24		T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
	630				10	12.5	16				15	18.7	24		T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
	800					12.5	16					18.7	24		T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
	1000						16					24								T	T				
	1250																				T				
																					T				
Compact NS1600 N/H Micrologic	630				10	12.5	16				15	18.7	24			T	T	T	T	T	T	T			
	800					12.5	16					18.7	24			T	T	T	T	T	T	T			
	960						16					24									T	T			
	1250																					T			
	1600																					T			
																						T			
Compact NS630b L/LB Micrologic	250	4	6.3	8	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T			
	320		6.3	8	T	T	T		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T			
	400		6.3	8	T	T	T		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T			
	500			8	T	T	T		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T			
	630				T	T	T			T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T			
																						T			
Compact NS800 L/LB Micrologic	320		6.3	8	T	T	T		9.4	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
	400		6.3	8	T	T	T		9.4	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
	500			8	T	T	T			T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
	630				T	T	T				T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
	800					12.5	T				T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
																							T		
Compact NS1000 L Micrologic	400		6.3	8	10	12.5	T		9.4	12	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	500			8	10	12.5	T			12	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	630				10	12.5	T				T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	800					12.5	T				T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	1000						T					T												T	T
																									T

T Total discrimination, up to the breaking capacity of the downstream circuit breaker.

4 Discrimination limit = 4 kA.

 No discrimination.

Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overload, short-circuit, see page 6, or check curves with Curve Direct software.

Discrimination table

Upstream: Masterpact NT06-16 H1 Micrologic

Downstream: Masterpact NT06-16

Ue ≤ 440 V AC

Upstream		Masterpact NT06/08/12/16 H1																		
Trip unit		Micrologic 2.0						Micrologic 5.0 - 6.0 - 7.0 Inst : 15 ln						Micrologic 5.0 - 6.0 - 7.0 Inst : OFF						
Downstream	Rating (A)	630	800	1000	1250	1600	630	800	1000	1250	1600	630	800	1000	1250	1600	630	800	1000	
Setting Ir		400	630	800	1000	1250	1600	400	630	800	1000	1250	1600	400	630	800	1000	1250	1600	
Discrimination limit (kA)																				
Masterpact NT06 H1/H2 Micrologic	250	4	6.3	8	10	12.5	16	9.4	9.4	12	15	18.7	24	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	320		6.3	8	10	12.5	16		9.4	12	15	18.7	24		T	T	T	T	T	
	400		6.3	8	10	12.5	16		9.4	12	15	18.7	24		T	T	T	T	T	
	500			8	10	12.5	16			12	15	18.7	24			T	T	T	T	
	630				10	12.5	16				15	18.7	24			T	T	T	T	
																	T	T	T	
Masterpact NT08 H1/H2 Micrologic	320		6.3	8	10	12.5	16		9.4	12	15	18.7	24		T	T	T	T	T	
	400		6.3	8	10	12.5	16		9.4	12	15	18.7	24		T	T	T	T	T	
	500			8	10	12.5	16			12	15	18.7	24			T	T	T	T	
	630				10	12.5	16				15	18.7	24			T	T	T	T	
	800					12.5	16					18.7	24			T	T	T	T	
																	T	T	T	
Masterpact NT10 H1/H2 Micrologic	400		6.3	8	10	12.5	16		9.4	12	15	18.7	24		T	T	T	T	T	
	500			8	10	12.5	16			12	15	18.7	24			T	T	T	T	
	630				10	12.5	16				15	18.7	24			T	T	T	T	
	800					12.5	16					18.7	24				T	T	T	
	1000						16						18.7	24				T	T	
																		T	T	
Masterpact NT12 H1/H2 Micrologic	500			8	10	12.5	16			12	15	18.7	24			T	T	T	T	
	630				10	12.5	16				15	18.7	24			T	T	T	T	
	800					12.5	16					18.7	24				T	T	T	
	1000						16						18.7	24				T	T	
	1250																	T	T	
																		T	T	
Masterpact NT16 H1/H2 Micrologic	630				10	12.5	16				15	18.7	24					T	T	T
	800					12.5	16					18.7	24				T	T	T	
	960						16						24					T	T	
	1250																		T	
	1600																		T	
																			T	
Masterpact NT06 L1 Micrologic	250	4	6.3	8	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	320		6.3	8	T	T	T		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	400		6.3	8	T	T	T		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	500			8	T	T	T		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	630				T	T	T		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
																			T	
Masterpact NT08 L1 Micrologic	320		6.3	8	10	T	T		9.4	T	T	T	T		T	T	T	T	T	
	400		6.3	8	10	T	T		9.4	T	T	T	T		T	T	T	T	T	
	500			8	10	T	T			T	T	T	T		T	T	T	T	T	
	630				10	T	T			T	T	T	T			T	T	T	T	
	800					T	T				T	T	T				T	T	T	
																			T	
Masterpact NT10 L1 Micrologic	400		6.3	8	10	12.5	T		9.4	12	T	T	T		T	T	T	T	T	
	500			8	10	12.5	T			12	T	T	T		T	T	T	T	T	
	630				10	12.5	T				T	T	T			T	T	T	T	
	800					12.5	T				T	T	T				T	T	T	
	1000						T					T						T	T	
																			T	

T Total discrimination, up to the breaking capacity of the downstream circuit breaker.

4 Discrimination limit = 4 kA.

 No discrimination.

Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overload, short-circuit, see page 6, or check curves with Curve Direct software.

Discrimination table

Upstream: Masterpact NT06-16 H2 Micrologic

Downstream: Compact NS630b-1600

Ue ≤ 440 V AC

Upstream		Masterpact NT06/08/12/16 H2																			
Trip unit		Micrologic 2.0						Micrologic 5.0 - 6.0 - 7.0 Inst : 15 In						Micrologic 5.0 - 6.0 - 7.0 Inst : OFF							
Downstream	Rating (A)	630	800	1000	1250	1600	630	800	1000	1250	1600	630	800	1000	1250	1600	630	800	1000	1250	1600
Setting Ir		400	630	800	1000	1250	1600	400	630	800	1000	1250	1600	400	630	800	1000	1250	1600		
Discrimination limit (kA)																					
Compact NS630b N/H Micrologic	250	4	6.3	8	10	12.5	16	9.4	9.4	12	15	18.7	24	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	
	320		6.3	8	10	12.5	16		9.4	12	15	18.7	24		42	42	42	42	42	42	
	400		6.3	8	10	12.5	16		9.4	12	15	18.7	24		42	42	42	42	42	42	
	500			8	10	12.5	16			12	15	18.7	24			42	42	42	42	42	
	630				10	12.5	16				15	18.7	24				42	42	42	42	
						12.5	16					18.7	24				42	42	42	42	
Compact NS800 N/H Micrologic	320		6.3	8	10	12.5	16		9.4	12	15	18.7	24		42	42	42	42	42	42	
	400		6.3	8	10	12.5	16		9.4	12	15	18.7	24		42	42	42	42	42	42	
	500			8	10	12.5	16			12	15	18.7	24			42	42	42	42	42	
	630				10	12.5	16				15	18.7	24			42	42	42	42	42	
						12.5	16					18.7	24			42	42	42	42	42	
	800						16						18.7	24				42	42	42	42
Compact NS1000 N/H Micrologic	400		6.3	8	10	12.5	16		9.4	12	15	18.7	24		42	42	42	42	42	42	
	500			8	10	12.5	16			12	15	18.7	24			42	42	42	42	42	
	630				10	12.5	16				15	18.7	24			42	42	42	42	42	
						12.5	16					18.7	24				42	42	42	42	
	800						16						18.7	24				42	42	42	42
	1000													24					42	42	42
Compact NS1250 N/H Micrologic	500			8	10	12.5	16			12	15	18.7	24			42	42	42	42	42	
	630				10	12.5	16				15	18.7	24			42	42	42	42	42	
	800					12.5	16					18.7	24				42	42	42	42	
	1000						16						24					42	42	42	42
	1250																				
Compact NS1600 N/H Micrologic	630				10	12.5	16				15	18.7	24				42	42	42	42	
	800					12.5	16					18.7	24				42	42	42	42	
	960					16						24						42	42	42	42
	1250																				
	1600																				
Compact NS630b L/LB Micrologic	250	4	6.3	8	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	320		6.3	8	T	T	T		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	400		6.3	8	T	T	T		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	500			8	T	T	T			T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	630				T	T	T				T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
Compact NS800 L/LB Micrologic	320		6.3	8	10	T	T		9.4	T	T	T			T	T	T	T	T	T	
	400		6.3	8	10	T	T		9.4	T	T	T			T	T	T	T	T	T	
	500			8	10	T	T			T	T	T			T	T	T	T	T	T	
	630				10	T	T				T	T	T			T	T	T	T	T	
	800					T	T				T	T	T			T	T	T	T	T	
Compact NS1000 L Micrologic	400		6.3	8	10	12.5	T		9.4	12	T	T	T		T	T	T	T	T	T	
	500			8	10	12.5	T			12	T	T	T		T	T	T	T	T	T	
	630				10	12.5	T				T	T	T			T	T	T	T	T	
							12.5	T				T	T	T			T	T	T	T	
	800							T				T	T	T			T	T	T	T	
	1000								T					T				T	T	T	

T Total discrimination, up to the breaking capacity of the downstream circuit breaker.

4 Discrimination limit = 4 kA.

 No discrimination.

Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overload, short-circuit, see page 6, or check curves with Curve Direct software.

Discrimination table

Upstream: Masterpact NT06-16 H2 Micrologic

Downstream: Masterpact NT06-16

Ue ≤ 440 V AC

Upstream		Masterpact NT06/08/12/16 H2																	
Trip unit		Micrologic 2.0						Micrologic 5.0 - 6.0 - 7.0 Inst : 15 ln						Micrologic 5.0 - 6.0 - 7.0 Inst : OFF					
Downstream	Rating (A)	630	800	1000	1250	1600	630	800	1000	1250	1600	630	800	1000	1250	1600	630	800	1000
Setting Ir		400	630	800	1000	1250	1600	400	630	800	1000	1250	1600	400	630	800	1000	1250	1600
Discrimination limit (kA)																			
Masterpact NT06 H1/H2 Micrologic	250	4	6.3	8	10	12.5	16	9.4	9.4	12	15	18.7	24	42	42	42	42	42	42
	320		6.3	8	10	12.5	16		9.4	12	15	18.7	24		42	42	42	42	42
	400		6.3	8	10	12.5	16		9.4	12	15	18.7	24		42	42	42	42	42
	500			8	10	12.5	16			12	15	18.7	24			42	42	42	42
	630				10	12.5	16				15	18.7	24			42	42	42	42
																	42	42	42
Masterpact NT08 H1/H2 Micrologic	320		6.3	8	10	12.5	16		9.4	12	15	18.7	24		42	42	42	42	42
	400		6.3	8	10	12.5	16		9.4	12	15	18.7	24		42	42	42	42	42
	500			8	10	12.5	16			12	15	18.7	24			42	42	42	42
	630				10	12.5	16				15	18.7	24			42	42	42	42
	800					12.5	16					18.7	24			42	42	42	42
																	42	42	42
Masterpact NT10 H1/H2 Micrologic	400		6.3	8	10	12.5	16		9.4	12	15	18.7	24		42	42	42	42	42
	500			8	10	12.5	16			12	15	18.7	24			42	42	42	42
	630				10	12.5	16				15	18.7	24			42	42	42	42
	800					12.5	16					18.7	24				42	42	42
	1000						16						24					42	42
																			42
Masterpact NT12 H1/H2 Micrologic	500			8	10	12.5	16			12	15	18.7	24			42	42	42	42
	630				10	12.5	16				15	18.7	24			42	42	42	42
	800					12.5	16					18.7	24				42	42	42
	1000						16						24						42
	1250																		
Masterpact NT16 H1/H2 Micrologic	630				10	12.5	16				15	18.7	24				42	42	42
	800					12.5	16					18.7	24				42	42	42
	960						16						24						42
	1250																		
	1600																		
Masterpact NT06 L1 Micrologic	250	4	6.3	8	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	320		6.3	8	T	T	T		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	400		6.3	8	T	T	T		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	500		8	T	T	T			T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	630			T	T	T			T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
Masterpact NT08 L1 Micrologic	320		6.3	8	10	T	T		9.4	T	T	T	T		T	T	T	T	T
	400		6.3	8	10	T	T		9.4	T	T	T	T		T	T	T	T	T
	500		8	10	T	T				T	T	T	T		T	T	T	T	T
	630			10	T	T				T	T	T	T			T	T	T	T
	800				T	T					T	T	T				T	T	T
Masterpact NT10 L1 Micrologic	400		6.3	8	10	12.5	T		9.4	12	T	T	T		T	T	T	T	T
	500			8	10	12.5	T			12	T	T	T		T	T	T	T	T
	630				10	12.5	T				T	T	T			T	T	T	T
	800					12.5	T				T	T	T				T	T	T
	1000						T												T

Total discrimination, up to the breaking capacity of the downstream circuit breaker.

Discrimination limit = 4 kA.

No discrimination.

Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overload, short-circuit, see page 6, or check curves with Curve Direct software.

Discrimination table

Upstream: Masterpact NT06-10 L1 Micrologic
Downstream: iDPN, iC60, C120, NG125-160,
Compact NSX100-630

Upstream		Masterpact NT06/08/10 L1														
Trip unit		Micrologic 2.0				Micrologic 5.0 - 6.0 - 7.0 Inst : 15 ln						Micrologic 5.0 - 6.0 - 7.0 Inst : OFF				
Downstream	Rating (A)	630	800	1000	630	800	1000	630	800	1000	630	800	1000	630	800	
	Setting Ir	250	400	630	800	1000	250	400	630	800	1000	250	400	630	800	1000
Discrimination limit (kA)																
iDPN, iDPNN	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
iC60	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
C120N/H	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NG125N/H	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NG125L	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NG160	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
Compact NSX100	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
B/F/N/H/S/L/R TM-D																
Compact NSX160	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
B/F TM-D																
Compact NSX160	36	36	36	T	T	36	36	T	T	36	36	T	T	T	T	
N/H/S/L TM-D																
Compact NSX250	≤ 125	20	20	20	T	T	20	20	20	T	T	20	20	20	T	
B/F/N/H/S/L/R	160	20	20	20	T	T	20	20	20	T	T	20	20	20	T	
TM-D	200		20	20	T	T		20	20	T	T		20	20	T	
	250		20	20	T	T		20	20	T	T		20	20	T	
Compact NSX100	40	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
B/F/N/H/S/L/R	100	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
Micalogic																
Compact NSX160	40	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
B/F	100	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
Micalogic	160	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
Compact NSX160	40	36	36	36	T	T	36	36	36	T	T	36	36	36	T	
N/H/S/L	100	36	36	36	T	T	36	36	36	T	T	36	36	36	T	
Micalogic	160	36	36	36	T	T	36	36	36	T	T	36	36	36	T	
Compact NSX250	≤ 100	20	20	20	T	T	20	20	20	T	T	20	20	20	T	
B/F/N/H/S/L/R	160		20	20	T	T		20	20	T	T		20	20	T	
Micalogic	250		20	20	T	T		20	20	T	T		20	20	T	
Compact NSX400	160	6.3	6.3	6.3	10	15	6.3	6.3	6.3	10	15	6.3	6.3	6.3	10	
F/N/H/S/L/R	200		6.3	6.3	10	15		6.3	6.3	10	15		6.3	6.3	10	
Micalogic	250		6.3	6.3	10	15		6.3	6.3	10	15		6.3	6.3	10	
	320		6.3	6.3	10	15		6.3	6.3	10	15		6.3	6.3	10	
	400		6.3	6.3	10	15		6.3	6.3	10	15		6.3	6.3	10	
Compact NSX630	250		6.3	6.3	8	10		6.3	6.3	8	10		6.3	6.3	8	
F/N/H/S/L/R	320			6.3	8	10		6.3	8	10			6.3	8	10	
Micalogic	400			6.3	8	10		6.3	8	10			6.3	8	10	
	500				8	10				8	10			8	10	
	630					10					10				10	

T Total discrimination, up to the breaking capacity of the downstream circuit breaker.

4 Discrimination limit = 4 kA.

 No discrimination.

Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overload, short-circuit, see page 6, or check curves with Curve Direct software.

Discrimination table

Upstream: Masterpact NT06-10 L1 Micrologic

Downstream: Compact NS630b-1000, Masterpact NT06-10

Upstream		Masterpact NT06/08/10 L1														
Trip unit		Micrologic 2.0				Micrologic 5.0 - 6.0 - 7.0 Inst : 15 In					Micrologic 5.0 - 6.0 - 7.0 Inst : OFF					
Downstream	Rating (A)	630			800	1000	630			800	1000	630			800	1000
Setting Ir		250	400	630	800	1000	250	400	630	800	1000	250	400	630	800	1000
Discrimination limit (kA)																
Compact NS630b N/H/L/LB Micrologic	250		6.3	6.3	8	10		6.3	6.3	8	10		6.3	6.3	8	10
	320			6.3	8	10		6.3	6.3	8	10		6.3	6.3	8	10
	400			6.3	8	10		6.3	6.3	8	10		6.3	6.3	8	10
	500				8	10				8	10			8	10	
	630					10					10					10
	800															
Compact NS800 N/H/L/LB Micrologic	320		6.3	8	10			6.3	6.3	8	10		6.3	6.3	8	10
	400			6.3	8	10		6.3	6.3	8	10		6.3	6.3	8	10
	500				8	10				8	10			8	10	
	630					10					10					10
	800															
	1000															
Compact NS1000 N/H/L/LB Micrologic	400					10					10		6.3	6.3	10	10
	500					10					10			10	10	
	630					10					10				10	
	800															
	1000															
	1200															
Masterpact NT06 H1/H2/L1 Micrologic	250		6.3	6.3	8	10		6.3	6.3	8	10		6.3	6.3	8	10
	320			6.3	8	10		6.3	6.3	8	10		6.3	6.3	8	10
	400			6.3	8	10		6.3	6.3	8	10		6.3	6.3	8	10
	500				8	10				8	10			8	10	
	630					10					10				10	
	800															
Masterpact NT08 H1/H2/L1 Micrologic	320		6.3	8	10			6.3	6.3	8	10		6.3	6.3	8	10
	400			6.3	8	10		6.3	6.3	8	10		6.3	6.3	8	10
	500				8	10				8	10			8	10	
	630					10					10				10	
	800															
	1000															
Masterpact NT10 H1/H2/L1 Micrologic	400					10					10		6.3	6.3	10	10
	500					10					10			10	10	
	630					10					10				10	
	800															
	1000															
	1200															

Discrimination limit = 4 kA.

No discrimination.

Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overload, short-circuit, see page 6, or check curves with Curve Direct software.

Discrimination table

Upstream: Masterpact NW08-20 N1/H1/H2/L1

Micrologic

Downstream: iDPN, iC60, C120, NG125-160,
Compact NSX100-630

Upstream		Masterpact NW08/12/16/20 N1/H1/H2/L1																				
Trip unit		Micrologic 2.0						Micrologic 5.0 - 6.0 - 7.0 Inst : 15 ln						Micrologic 5.0 - 6.0 - 7.0 Inst : OFF								
Downstream	Rating (A)	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	
	Setting Ir	320	630	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	320	630	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	320	630	800	1000	1250	1600	2000
Discrimination limit (kA)																						
iDPN, iDPNN	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
iC60	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
C120N/H	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
NG125N/H	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
NG125L	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
NG160E/N/H	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
Compact NSX100	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
B/F/N/H/S/L/R TM-D																						
Compact NSX160	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
B/F/N/H/S/L TM-D																						
Compact NSX250 ≤ 125	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
B/F/N/H/S/L/R	160	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
TM-D	200	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
	250	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
Compact NSX100 40	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
B/F/N/H/S/L/R	100	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
Micrologic																						
Compact NSX160 40	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
B/F/N/H/S/L	100	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
Micrologic	160	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
Compact NSX250 ≤ 100	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
B/F/N/H/S/L/R	160	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
Micrologic	250	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
Compact NSX400 160	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
F/N/H/S/L/R	200	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
Micrologic	250	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
	320	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
	400	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
Compact NSX630 250	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
F/N/H/S/L/R	320	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
Micrologic	400	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
	500	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
	630		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		

 Total discrimination, up to the breaking capacity of the downstream circuit breaker.

 No discrimination.

Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overload, short-circuit, see page 6, or check curves with Curve Direct software.

Discrimination table

Upstream: Masterpact NW08-20 N1/H1/H2

Micrologic

Downstream: Compact NS630b-1600

Upstream		Masterpact NW08/12/16/20 N1/H1/H2																						
Trip unit		Micrologic 2.0						Micrologic 5.0 - 6.0 - 7.0 Inst : 15 ln						Micrologic 5.0 - 6.0 - 7.0 Inst : OFF										
Downstream	Rating (A)	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	800	1000	1250	1600	2000			
Setting Ir		630	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	630	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	630	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	800	1000	1250	1600	2000
Discrimination limit (kA)																								
Compact NS630bN/H Micrologic	250	6.3	8	10	12.5	16	20	12	12	15	18.75	24	30	T	T	T	T	T	T					
	320	6.3	8	10	12.5	16	20	12	12	15	18.75	24	30	T	T	T	T	T	T					
	400	6.3	8	10	12.5	16	20	12	12	15	18.75	24	30	T	T	T	T	T	T					
	500		8	10	12.5	16	20		12	15	18.75	24	30	T	T	T	T	T	T					
	630			10	12.5	16	20			15	18.75	24	30		T	T	T	T	T					
Compact NS800N/H Micrologic	320	6.3	8	10	12.5	16	20	12	12	15	18.75	24	30	T	T	T	T	T	T					
	400	6.3	8	10	12.5	16	20	12	12	15	18.75	24	30	T	T	T	T	T	T					
	500		8	10	12.5	16	20		12	15	18.75	24	30	T	T	T	T	T	T					
	630			10	12.5	16	20			15	18.75	24	30		T	T	T	T	T					
	800				12.5	16	20				18.75	24	30		T	T	T	T	T					
Compact NS1000N/H Micrologic	400	6.3	8	10	12.5	16	20	12	12	15	18.75	24	30	T	T	T	T	T	T					
	500		8	10	12.5	16	20		12	15	18.75	24	30	T	T	T	T	T	T					
	630			10	12.5	16	20			15	18.75	24	30		T	T	T	T	T					
	800				12.5	16	20				18.75	24	30		T	T	T	T	T					
	1000					16	20					24	30			T	T	T	T	T				
Compact NS1250N/H Micrologic	500		8	10	12.5	16	20		12	15	18.75	24	30	T	T	T	T	T	T					
	630			10	12.5	16	20			15	18.75	24	30		T	T	T	T	T					
	800				12.5	16	20				18.75	24	30		T	T	T	T	T					
	1000					16	20					24	30			T	T	T	T	T				
	1250						20						30				T							
Compact NS1600N/H Micrologic	630			10	12.5	16	20			15	18.75	24	30		T	T	T	T	T					
	800				12.5	16	20				18.75	24	30		T	T	T	T	T					
	960					16	20					24	30		T	T	T	T	T					
	1250						20						30				T							
	1600																							
Compact NS630bL/LB Micrologic	250	6.3	8	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T					
	320	6.3	8	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T					
	400	6.3	8	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T					
	500		8	T	T	T	T		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T					
	630			T	T	T	T			T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T					
Compact NS800 L/LB Micrologic	320	6.3	8	10	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T					
	400	6.3	8	10	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T					
	500		8	10	T	T	T		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T					
	630			10	T	T	T			T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T					
	800				T	T	T				T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T					
Compact NS1000L Micrologic	400	6.3	8	10	12.5	T	T	12	12	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T					
	500		8	10	12.5	T	T		12	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T					
	630			10	12.5	T	T			T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T					
	800				12.5	T	T				T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T					
	1000					T	T					T	T				T	T	T					

T Total discrimination, up to the breaking capacity of the downstream circuit breaker.

4 Discrimination limit = 4 kA.

 No discrimination.

Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overload, short-circuit, see page 6, or check curves with Curve Direct software.

Discrimination table

Upstream: Masterpact NW08-20 N1/H1/H2

Micrologic

Downstream: Masterpact NT06-16

Upstream		Masterpact NW08/12/16/20 N1/H1/H2																					
Trip unit		Micrologic 2.0						Micrologic 5.0 - 6.0 - 7.0 Inst : 15 ln						Micrologic 5.0 - 6.0 - 7.0 Inst : OFF									
Downstream	Rating (A)	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	Setting Ir	630	800	1000	1250	1600	2000
Discrimination limit (kA)																							
Masterpact NT06 H1/H2 Micrologic	250	6.3	8	10	12.5	16	20	12	12	15	18.75	24	30	T	T	T	T	T	T	T			
	320	6.3	8	10	12.5	16	20	12	12	15	18.75	24	30	T	T	T	T	T	T	T			
	400	6.3	8	10	12.5	16	20	12	12	15	18.75	24	30	T	T	T	T	T	T	T			
	500		8	10	12.5	16	20		12	15	18.75	24	30		T	T	T	T	T	T			
	630			10	12.5	16	20			15	18.75	24	30			T	T	T	T	T			
					12.5	16	20				18.75	24	30				T	T	T	T			
Masterpact NT08 H1/H2 Micrologic	320	6.3	8	10	12.5	16	20	12	12	15	18.75	24	30	T	T	T	T	T	T	T			
	400	6.3	8	10	12.5	16	20	12	12	15	18.75	24	30	T	T	T	T	T	T	T			
	500		8	10	12.5	16	20		12	15	18.75	24	30		T	T	T	T	T	T			
	630			10	12.5	16	20			15	18.75	24	30			T	T	T	T	T			
					12.5	16	20				18.75	24	30				T	T	T	T			
	800					12.5	16	20				18.75	24	30				T	T	T	T		
Masterpact NT10 H1/H2 Micrologic	400	6.3	8	10	12.5	16	20	12	12	15	18.75	24	30	T	T	T	T	T	T	T			
	500		8	10	12.5	16	20		12	15	18.75	24	30		T	T	T	T	T	T			
	630			10	12.5	16	20			15	18.75	24	30			T	T	T	T	T			
					12.5	16	20				18.75	24	30				T	T	T	T			
	800					12.5	16	20				18.75	24	30				T	T	T	T		
	1000						16	20					24	30				T	T	T	T		
Masterpact NT12 H1/H2 Micrologic	500		8	10	12.5	16	20		12	15	18.75	24	30		T	T	T	T	T	T			
	630			10	12.5	16	20			15	18.75	24	30			T	T	T	T	T			
	800				12.5	16	20				18.75	24	30			T	T	T	T	T			
	1000					16	20					24	30				T	T	T	T			
	1250						20						30					T					
	1600																						
Masterpact NT06L Micrologic	250	6.3	8	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T			
	320	6.3	8	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T			
	400	6.3	8	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T			
	500		8	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T			
	630			T	T	T	T		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T			
Masterpact NT08L Micrologic	320	6.3	8	10	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T			
	400	6.3	8	10	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T			
	500		8	10	T	T	T		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T			
	630			10	T	T	T			T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T			
	800																						
Masterpact NT10L Micrologic	400	6.3	8	10	12.5	T	T	12	12	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T			
	500		8	10	12.5	T	T		12	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T			
	630			10	12.5	T	T			T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T			
					12.5	T	T				T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T			
	800					T	T					T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
	1000					T	T					T	T					T	T				

Total discrimination, up to the breaking capacity of the downstream circuit breaker.

Discrimination limit = 4 kA.

No discrimination.

Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overload, short-circuit, see page 6, or check curves with Curve Direct software.

Discrimination table

Upstream: Masterpact NW08-20 N1/H1 Micrologic

Downstream: Masterpact NW08-20

Ue ≤ 440 V AC

Upstream		Masterpact NW08/12/16/20 N1/H1																										
Trip unit		Micrologic 2.0						Micrologic 5.0 - 6.0 - 7.0 Inst : 15 In						Micrologic 5.0 - 6.0 - 7.0 Inst : OFF														
Downstream	Rating (A)	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	800	1000	1250	1600	2000							
Setting Ir		630	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	630	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	630	800	1000	1250	1600	2000									
Discrimination limit (kA)																												
Masterpact NW08 N1/H1/L1 Micrologic	320	6.3	8	10	12.5	16	20	12	12	15	18.75	24	30	T	T	T	T	T	T									
	400	6.3	8	10	12.5	16	20	12	12	15	18.75	24	30	T	T	T	T	T	T									
	500		8	10	12.5	16	20		12	15	18.75	24	30	T	T	T	T	T	T									
	630			10	12.5	16	20			15	18.75	24	30	T	T	T	T	T	T									
	800				12.5	16	20				18.75	24	30			T	T	T	T									
Masterpact NW10 N1/H1/L1 Micrologic	400	6.3	8	10	12.5	16	20	12	12	15	18.75	24	30	T	T	T	T	T	T									
	500		8	10	12.5	16	20		12	15	18.75	24	30	T	T	T	T	T	T									
	630			10	12.5	16	20			15	18.75	24	30	T	T	T	T	T	T									
	800				12.5	16	20				18.75	24	30			T	T	T	T									
	1000					16	20					24	30				T	T	T	T								
Masterpact NW12 N1/H1/L1 Micrologic	500		8	10	12.5	16	20		12	15	18.75	24	30	T	T	T	T	T	T									
	630			10	12.5	16	20			15	18.75	24	30	T	T	T	T	T	T									
	800				12.5	16	20				18.75	24	30	T	T	T	T	T	T									
	1000					16	20					24	30				T	T	T	T								
	1250						20						30					T	T	T	T							
Masterpact NW16 N1/H1/L1 Micrologic	630			10	12.5	16	20			15	18.75	24	30	T	T	T	T	T	T	T								
	800				12.5	16	20				18.75	24	30	T	T	T	T	T	T	T								
	960					16	20					24	30	T	T	T	T	T	T	T								
	1250						20						30					T	T	T	T							
	1600																			T	T	T	T					
Masterpact NW20 N1/H1/L1 Micrologic	800				12.5	16	20				18.75	24	30					T	T	T	T	T						
	1000					16	20					24	30					T	T	T	T	T						
	1250						20						30							T	T	T	T					
	1600																					T	T	T	T			
	320	6.3	8	10	12.5	16	20	12	12	15	18.75	24	30	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
Masterpact NW08 H2 Micrologic	400	6.3	8	10	12.5	16	20	12	12	15	18.75	24	30	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
	500		8	10	12.5	16	20		12	15	18.75	24	30	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
	630			10	12.5	16	20			15	18.75	24	30	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
	800				12.5	16	20				18.75	24	30	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
	1000					16	20					24	30					T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
Masterpact NW1 H2 Micrologic	500		8	10	12.5	16	20		12	15	18.75	24	30	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T			
	630			10	12.5	16	20			15	18.75	24	30	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T			
	800				12.5	16	20				18.75	24	30	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T			
	1000					16	20					24	30					T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T			
	1250						20						30										T	T	T	T		
Masterpact NW12 H2 Micrologic	630			10	12.5	16	20			15	18.75	24	30	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T			
	800				12.5	16	20				18.75	24	30	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T			
	1000					16	20					24	30					T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T			
	1250						20						30										T	T	T	T		
	1600																								T	T	T	T
Masterpact NW16 H2 Micrologic	630			10	12.5	16	20			15	18.75	24	30	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T			
	800				12.5	16	20				18.75	24	30	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T			
	960					16	20					24	30					T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
	1250						20						30										T	T	T	T	T	
	1600																								T	T	T	T
Masterpact NW20 H2 Micrologic	800				12.5	16	20				18.75	24	30	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
	1000					16	20					24	30					T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	1250						20						30										T	T	T	T	T	
	1600																								T	T	T	T

T Total discrimination, up to the breaking capacity of the downstream circuit breaker.

4 Discrimination limit = 4 kA.

 No discrimination.

Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overload, short-circuit, see page 6, or check curves with Curve Direct software.

Discrimination table

Upstream: Masterpact NW08-20 H2 Micrologic

Downstream: Masterpact NW08-20

Ue ≤ 440 V AC

Upstream		Masterpact NW08/12/16/20 H2																			
Trip unit		Micrologic 2.0						Micrologic 5.0 - 6.0 - 7.0 Inst : 15 In						Micrologic 5.0 - 6.0 - 7.0 Inst : OFF							
Downstream	Rating (A)	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	800	1000	1250	1600	2000
Setting Ir		630	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	630	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	630	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	2000	
Discrimination limit (kA)																					
Masterpact NW08 N1/H1/L1 Micrologic	320	6.3	8	10	12.5	16	20	12	12	15	18.75	24	30	T	T	T	T	T	T		
	400	6.3	8	10	12.5	16	20	12	12	15	18.75	24	30	T	T	T	T	T	T		
	500		8	10	12.5	16	20		12	15	18.75	24	30		T	T	T	T	T		
	630			10	12.5	16	20			15	18.75	24	30			T	T	T	T		
	800				12.5	16	20				18.75	24	30				T	T	T		
Masterpact NW10 N1/H1/L1 Micrologic	400	6.3	8	10	12.5	16	20	12	12	15	18.75	24	30	T	T	T	T	T	T		
	500		8	10	12.5	16	20		12	15	18.75	24	30		T	T	T	T	T		
	630			10	12.5	16	20			15	18.75	24	30			T	T	T	T		
	800				12.5	16	20				18.75	24	30				T	T	T		
	1000					16	20					24	30				T	T	T		
Masterpact NW12 N1/H1/L1 Micrologic	500		8	10	12.5	16	20		12	15	18.75	24	30		T	T	T	T	T		
	630			10	12.5	16	20			15	18.75	24	30			T	T	T	T		
	800				12.5	16	20				18.75	24	30				T	T	T		
	1000					16	20					24	30				T	T	T		
	1250						20						30					T	T		
Masterpact NW16 N1/H1/L1 Micrologic	630			10	12.5	16	20			15	18.75	24	30			T	T	T	T		
	800				12.5	16	20				18.75	24	30			T	T	T	T		
	960					16	20					24	30				T	T	T		
	1250						20						30					T	T		
	1600																		T		
Masterpact NW20 N1/H1/L1 Micrologic	800				12.5	16	20				18.75	24	30				T	T	T		
	1000					16	20					24	30				T	T	T		
	1250						20						30					T			
	1600																		T		
	Masterpact NW08 H2 Micrologic	320	6.3	8	10	12.5	16	20	12	12	15	18.75	24	30	82	82	82	82	82		
Masterpact NW10 H2 Micrologic	400	6.3	8	10	12.5	16	20	12	12	15	18.75	24	30	82	82	82	82	82			
	500		8	10	12.5	16	20		12	15	18.75	24	30		82	82	82	82	82		
	630			10	12.5	16	20			15	18.75	24	30			82	82	82	82		
	800				12.5	16	20				18.75	24	30				82	82	82		
	1000					16	20					24	30				82	82	82		
Masterpact NW12 H2 Micrologic	500		8	10	12.5	16	20		12	15	18.75	24	30		82	82	82	82	82		
	630			10	12.5	16	20			15	18.75	24	30			82	82	82	82		
	800				12.5	16	20				18.75	24	30				82	82	82		
	1000					16	20					24	30				82	82	82		
	1250						20						30					82	82		
Masterpact NW16 H2 Micrologic	630			10	12.5	16	20			15	18.75	24	30			82	82	82	82		
	800				12.5	16	20				18.75	24	30				82	82	82		
	960					16	20					24	30				82	82	82		
	1250						20						30					82	82		
	1600																		82		
Masterpact NW20 H2 Micrologic	800				12.5	16	20				18.75	24	30				82	82	82		
	1000					16	20					24	30				82	82	82		
	1250						20						30					82			
	1600																		82		

T Total discrimination, up to the breaking capacity of the downstream circuit breaker.

4 Discrimination limit = 4 kA.

 No discrimination.

Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overload, short-circuit, see page 6, or check curves with Curve Direct software.

Discrimination table

Upstream: Masterpact NW08-20 L1 Micrologic

Downstream: Compact NS630b-1600

Ue ≤ 440 V AC

Upstream		Masterpact NW08/12/16/20 L1																			
Trip unit		Micrologic 2.0						Micrologic 5.0 - 6.0 - 7.0 Inst : 15 ln						Micrologic 5.0 - 6.0 - 7.0 Inst : OFF							
Downstream	Rating (A)	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	800	1000	1250	1600	2000
Setting Ir		630	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	630	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	630	800	1000	1250	1600	2000		
Discrimination limit (kA)																					
Compact NS630bN/H Micrologic	250	6.3	8	10	12.5	16	20	12	12	15	18.75	24	30	37	37	37	37	37	37		
	320	6.3	8	10	12.5	16	20	12	12	15	18.75	24	30	37	37	37	37	37	37		
	400	6.3	8	10	12.5	16	20	12	12	15	18.75	24	30	37	37	37	37	37	37		
	500		8	10	12.5	16	20		12	15	18.75	24	30		37	37	37	37	37		
	630			10	12.5	16	20			15	18.75	24	30		37	37	37	37	37		
	800				12.5	16	20				18.75	24	30			37	37	37	37		
Compact NS800N/H Micrologic	320	6.3	8	10	12.5	16	20	12	12	15	18.75	24	30	37	37	37	37	37	37		
	400	6.3	8	10	12.5	16	20	12	12	15	18.75	24	30	37	37	37	37	37	37		
	500		8	10	12.5	16	20		12	15	18.75	24	30		37	37	37	37	37		
	630			10	12.5	16	20			15	18.75	24	30		37	37	37	37	37		
	800				12.5	16	20				18.75	24	30			37	37	37	37		
	1000					16	20					24	30				37	37	37		
Compact NS1000N/H Micrologic	400	6.3	8	10	12.5	16	20	12	12	15	18.75	24	30	37	37	37	37	37	37		
	500		8	10	12.5	16	20		12	15	18.75	24	30		37	37	37	37	37		
	630			10	12.5	16	20			15	18.75	24	30		37	37	37	37	37		
	800				12.5	16	20				18.75	24	30			37	37	37	37		
	1000					16	20					24	30				37	37	37		
	1250						20						30					37			
Compact NS1250N/H Micrologic	630			10	12.5	16	20			15	18.75	24	30		37	37	37	37	37		
	800				12.5	16	20				18.75	24	30			37	37	37	37		
	960					16	20					24	30				37	37	37		
	1250						20						30					37			
	1600																				
	250	6.3	8	10	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
Compact NS630bL/LB Micrologic	320	6.3	8	10	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
	400	6.3	8	10	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
	500		8	10	T	T	T		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
	630			10	T	T	T		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
	800																				
	1250																				
Compact NS800L/LB Micrologic	320	6.3	8	10	12.5	T	T	12	12	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
	400	6.3	8	10	12.5	T	T	12	12	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
	500		8	10	12.5	T	T		12	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
	630			10	12.5	T	T			T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
	800				12.5	T	T			T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
	1000					T	T					T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
Compact NS1000L Micrologic	400	6.3	8	10	12.5	T	T	12	12	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
	500		8	10	12.5	T	T		12	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
	630			10	12.5	T	T			T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
	800				12.5	T	T			T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
	1000					T	T					T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		

T Total discrimination, up to the breaking capacity of the downstream circuit breaker.

4 Discrimination limit = 4 kA.

 No discrimination.

Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overload, short-circuit, see page 6, or check curves with Curve Direct software.

Discrimination table

Upstream: Masterpact NW08-20 H2 Micrologic

Downstream: Masterpact NW08-20

Ue ≤ 440 V AC

Upstream		Masterpact NW08/12/16/20 H2																			
Trip unit		Micrologic 2.0						Micrologic 5.0 - 6.0 - 7.0 Inst : 15 In						Micrologic 5.0 - 6.0 - 7.0 Inst : OFF							
Downstream	Rating (A)	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	800	1000	1250	1600	2000
Setting Ir		630	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	630	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	630	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	2000	
Discrimination limit (kA)																					
Masterpact NW08 N1/H1/L1 Micrologic	320	6.3	8	10	12.5	16	20	12	12	15	18.75	24	30	T	T	T	T	T	T		
	400	6.3	8	10	12.5	16	20	12	12	15	18.75	24	30	T	T	T	T	T	T		
	500		8	10	12.5	16	20		12	15	18.75	24	30		T	T	T	T	T		
	630			10	12.5	16	20			15	18.75	24	30			T	T	T	T		
	800				12.5	16	20				18.75	24	30				T	T	T		
Masterpact NW10 N1/H1/L1 Micrologic	400	6.3	8	10	12.5	16	20	12	12	15	18.75	24	30	T	T	T	T	T	T		
	500		8	10	12.5	16	20		12	15	18.75	24	30		T	T	T	T	T		
	630			10	12.5	16	20			15	18.75	24	30			T	T	T	T		
	800				12.5	16	20				18.75	24	30				T	T	T		
	1000					16	20					24	30				T	T	T		
Masterpact NW12 N1/H1/L1 Micrologic	500		8	10	12.5	16	20		12	15	18.75	24	30		T	T	T	T	T		
	630			10	12.5	16	20			15	18.75	24	30			T	T	T	T		
	800				12.5	16	20				18.75	24	30				T	T	T		
	1000					16	20					24	30				T	T	T		
	1250						20						30					T	T		
Masterpact NW16 N1/H1/L1 Micrologic	630			10	12.5	16	20			15	18.75	24	30			T	T	T	T		
	800				12.5	16	20				18.75	24	30			T	T	T	T		
	960					16	20					24	30				T	T	T		
	1250						20						30					T	T		
	1600																				
Masterpact NW20 N1/H1/L1 Micrologic	800				12.5	16	20				18.75	24	30				T	T	T		
	1000					16	20					24	30				T	T	T		
	1250						20						30					T	T		
	1600																				
	Masterpact NW08 H2 Micrologic	320	6.3	8	10	12.5	16	20	12	12	15	18.75	24	30	82	82	82	82	82		
Masterpact NW10 H2 Micrologic	400	6.3	8	10	12.5	16	20	12	12	15	18.75	24	30	82	82	82	82	82			
	500		8	10	12.5	16	20		12	15	18.75	24	30			82	82	82	82		
	630			10	12.5	16	20			15	18.75	24	30				82	82	82		
	800				12.5	16	20				18.75	24	30					82	82		
	1000					16	20					24	30					82	82		
Masterpact NW12 H2 Micrologic	500		8	10	12.5	16	20		12	15	18.75	24	30			82	82	82	82		
	630			10	12.5	16	20			15	18.75	24	30				82	82	82		
	800				12.5	16	20				18.75	24	30					82	82		
	1000					16	20					24	30					82	82		
	1250						20						30					82	82		
Masterpact NW16 H2 Micrologic	630			10	12.5	16	20			15	18.75	24	30				82	82	82		
	800				12.5	16	20				18.75	24	30					82	82		
	960					16	20					24	30					82	82		
	1250						20						30					82	82		
	1600																				
Masterpact NW20 H2 Micrologic	800				12.5	16	20				18.75	24	30				82	82	82		
	1000					16	20					24	30					82	82		
	1250						20						30						82		
	1600																				

T Total discrimination, up to the breaking capacity of the downstream circuit breaker.

4 Discrimination limit = 4 kA.

 No discrimination.

Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overload, short-circuit, see page 6, or check curves with Curve Direct software.

Discrimination table

Upstream: Masterpact NW08-20 L1 Micrologic

Downstream: Compact NS630b-1600

Ue ≤ 440 V AC

Upstream		Masterpact NW08/12/16/20 L1																			
Trip unit		Micrologic 2.0						Micrologic 5.0 - 6.0 - 7.0 Inst : 15 ln						Micrologic 5.0 - 6.0 - 7.0 Inst : OFF							
Downstream	Rating (A)	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	800	1000	1250	1600	2000
Setting Ir		630	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	630	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	630	800	1000	1250	1600	2000		
Discrimination limit (kA)																					
Compact NS630bN/H Micrologic	250	6.3	8	10	12.5	16	20	12	12	15	18.75	24	30	37	37	37	37	37	37		
	320	6.3	8	10	12.5	16	20	12	12	15	18.75	24	30	37	37	37	37	37	37		
	400	6.3	8	10	12.5	16	20	12	12	15	18.75	24	30	37	37	37	37	37	37		
	500		8	10	12.5	16	20		12	15	18.75	24	30		37	37	37	37	37		
	630			10	12.5	16	20			15	18.75	24	30			37	37	37	37		
	800				12.5	16	20				18.75	24	30				37	37	37		
Compact NS800N/H Micrologic	320	6.3	8	10	12.5	16	20	12	12	15	18.75	24	30	37	37	37	37	37	37		
	400	6.3	8	10	12.5	16	20	12	12	15	18.75	24	30	37	37	37	37	37	37		
	500		8	10	12.5	16	20		12	15	18.75	24	30		37	37	37	37	37		
	630			10	12.5	16	20			15	18.75	24	30			37	37	37	37		
	800				12.5	16	20				18.75	24	30				37	37	37		
	1000					16	20					24	30				37	37	37		
Compact NS1000N/H Micrologic	400	6.3	8	10	12.5	16	20	12	12	15	18.75	24	30	37	37	37	37	37	37		
	500		8	10	12.5	16	20		12	15	18.75	24	30		37	37	37	37	37		
	630			10	12.5	16	20			15	18.75	24	30			37	37	37	37		
	800				12.5	16	20				18.75	24	30				37	37	37		
	1000					16	20					24	30				37	37	37		
	1250						20						30					37			
Compact NS1250N/H Micrologic	630			10	12.5	16	20			15	18.75	24	30		37	37	37	37	37		
	800				12.5	16	20				18.75	24	30			37	37	37	37		
	960					16	20					24	30				37	37	37		
	1250						20						30					37			
	1600																				
	250	6.3	8	10	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
Compact NS630bL/LB Micrologic	320	6.3	8	10	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
	400	6.3	8	10	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
	500		8	10	T	T	T		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
	630		10	T	T	T			T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
	800				T	T				T	T	T	T			T	T	T	T		
	1000					T	T				T	T	T			T	T	T	T		
Compact NS800L/LB Micrologic	320	6.3	8	10	12.5	T	T	12	12	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
	400	6.3	8	10	12.5	T	T	12	12	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
	500		8	10	12.5	T	T		12	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
	630		10	12.5	T	T			T	T	T	T	T		T	T	T	T	T		
	800				12.5	T	T			T	T	T	T			T	T	T	T		
	1000					T	T				T	T	T			T	T	T	T		
Compact NS1000L Micrologic	400	6.3	8	10	12.5	T	T	12	12	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
	500		8	10	12.5	T	T		12	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
	630		10	12.5	T	T			T	T	T	T	T		T	T	T	T	T		
	800				12.5	T	T			T	T	T	T			T	T	T	T		
	1000					T	T				T	T	T				T	T	T		

 Total discrimination, up to the breaking capacity of the downstream circuit breaker.

 Discrimination limit = 4 kA.

 No discrimination.

Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overload, short-circuit, see page 6, or check curves with Curve Direct software.

Discrimination table

Upstream: Masterpact NW25-40 H1/H2,

Masterpact NW40b-63 H1 Micrologic

Downstream: iDPN, iC60, C120, NG125-160,

Compact NSX100-630, NS630b-3200

Upstream	Masterpact NW25/32/40 H1/H2	Masterpact NW40b 50/63 H1	Masterpact NW25/32/40 H1/H2	Masterpact NW40b 50/6 3H1	Masterpact NW25/32/40 H1/H2	Masterpact NW40b 50/63 H1
Trip unit	Micrologic 2.0			Micrologic 5.0 - 6.0 - 7.0 Inst : 15 In		Micrologic 5.0 - 6.0 - 7.0 Inst : OFF

Downstream	Rating (A)	2500	3200	4000	4000	5000	6300	2500	3200	4000	4000	5000	6300	2500	3200	4000	4000	5000	6300
Discrimination limit (kA)																			
iDPN, iDPNN		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
iC60		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
C120N/H		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NG125N/H/L		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NG160E/N/H		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
Compact NSX	NSX100	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
B/F/H/N/S/L/R	NSX250	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
TM-D																			
Compact NSX160		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
B/F/H/N/S/L																			
TM-D																			
Compact NSX	NSX100	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
B/F/H/N/S/L/R	NSX250	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
Micrologic																			
F/H/N/S/L/R	NSX400	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
Micrologic	NSX630	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
Compact NSX160		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
B/F/H/N/S/L																			
Micrologic																			
Compact NS N	NS630b	25	32	40	40	T	T	37.5	48	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
Micrologic	NS800	25	32	40	40	T	T	37.5	48	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	NS1000	25	32	40	40	T	T	37.5	48	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	NS1250	25	32	40	40	T	T	37.5	48	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	NS1600	25	32	40	40	T	T	37.5	48	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
Compact NS H	NS630b	25	32	40	40	50	63	37.5	48	60	60	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
Micrologic	NS800	25	32	40	40	50	63	37.5	48	60	60	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	NS1000	25	32	40	40	50	63	37.5	48	60	60	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	NS1250	25	32	40	40	50	63	37.5	48	60	60	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	NS1600	25	32	40	40	50	63	37.5	48	60	60	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
Compact NS N	NS1600b	25	32	40	40	50	63	37.5	48	60	60	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
Micrologic	NS2000	25	32	40	40	50	63	37.5	48	60	60	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	NS2500	25 ⁽¹⁾	32	40	40	50	63	37.5 ⁽¹⁾	48	60	60	T	T	T ⁽¹⁾	T	T	T	T	T
	NS3200	32 ⁽¹⁾	40	40	50	63	48 ⁽¹⁾	60	60	T	T	T	T ⁽¹⁾	T	T	T	T	T	T
Compact NS H	NS1600b	25	32	40	40	50	63	37.5	48	60	60	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
Micrologic	NS2000	25	32	40	40	50	63	37.5	48	60	60	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	NS2500	25 ⁽¹⁾	32	40	40	50	63	37.5 ⁽¹⁾	48	60	60	T	T	T ⁽¹⁾	T	T	T	T	T
	NS3200	32 ⁽¹⁾	40	40	50	63	48 ⁽¹⁾	60	60	T	T	T	T ⁽¹⁾	T	T	T	T	T	T
Compact NS L	NS630b	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
Micrologic	NS800	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	NS1000	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
Compact NS LB	NS630b	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
Micrologic	NS800	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T

(1) With I_r upstream > 1,3 I_r downstream.

Total discrimination, up to the breaking capacity of the downstream circuit breaker.

Discrimination limit = 4 kA.

No discrimination.

Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overload, short-circuit, see page 6, or check curves with Curve Direct software.

Discrimination table

Upstream: Masterpact NW25-40 H1 Micrologic

Downstream: Masterpact NT06-16,

Masterpact NW08-20

Upstream		Masterpact NW25/32/40 H1									
Trip unit		Micrologic 2.0			Micrologic 5.0 - 6.0 - 7.0 Inst : 15 ln			Micrologic 5.0 - 6.0 - 7.0 Inst : OFF			
Downstream	Rating (kA)	2500	3200	4000	2500	3200	4000	2500	3200	4000	
Discrimination limit (A)											
Masterpact NT H1 Micrologic	NT06	25	32	40	37.5	T	T	T	T	T	T
	NT08	25	32	40	37.5	T	T	T	T	T	T
	NT10	25	32	40	37.5	T	T	T	T	T	T
	NT12	25	32	40	37.5	T	T	T	T	T	T
	NT16	25	32	40	37.5	T	T	T	T	T	T
	NT06	25	32	40	37.5	48	T	T	T	T	T
Masterpact NT H2 Micrologic	NT08	25	32	40	37.5	48	T	T	T	T	T
	NT10	25	32	40	37.5	48	T	T	T	T	T
	NT12	25	32	40	37.5	48	T	T	T	T	T
	NT16	25	32	40	37.5	48	T	T	T	T	T
	NW08	25	32	40	37.5	T	T	T	T	T	T
Masterpact NW N1 Micrologic	NW10	25	32	40	37.5	T	T	T	T	T	T
	NW12	25	32	40	37.5	T	T	T	T	T	T
	NW16	25	32	40	37.5	T	T	T	T	T	T
	NW18	25	32	40	37.5	T	T	T	T	T	T
Masterpact NW H1 Micrologic	NW08	25	32	40	37.5	48	60	T	T	T	T
	NW10	25	32	40	37.5	48	60	T	T	T	T
	NW12	25	32	40	37.5	48	60	T	T	T	T
	NW16	25	32	40	37.5	48	60	T	T	T	T
	NW20	25	32	40	37.5	48	60	T	T	T	T
	NW25	25 (1)	32	40	37.5 (1)	48	60	T (1)	T	T	T
	NW32		32 (1)	40		48 (1)	60		T (1)	T	
Masterpact NW H2 Micrologic	NW08	25	32	40	37.5	48	60	T	T	T	T
	NW10	25	32	40	37.5	48	60	T	T	T	T
	NW12	25	32	40	37.5	48	60	T	T	T	T
	NW16	25	32	40	37.5	48	60	T	T	T	T
	NW20	25	32	40	37.5	48	60	T	T	T	T
	NW25	25 (1)	32	40	37.5 (1)	48	60	T (1)	T	T	T
	NW32		32 (1)	40		48 (1)	60		T (1)	T	
Masterpact NW H3 Micrologic	NW08	25	32	40	37.5	48	60	T	T	T	T
	NW10	25 (1)	32	40	37.5 (1)	48	60	T (1)	T	T	T
	NW32		32 (1)	40		48 (1)	60		T (1)	T	
	NW20	25	32	40	37.5	48	60	T	T	T	T
Masterpact NT L1 Micrologic	NT06	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	NT08	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	NT10	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	NT12										
Masterpact NW L1 Micrologic	NW08	25	32	40	37.5	48	60	T	T	T	T
	NW10	25	32	40	37.5	48	60	T	T	T	T
	NW12	25	32	40	37.5	48	60	T	T	T	T
	NW16	25	32	40	37.5	48	60	T	T	T	T
	NW20	25	32	40	37.5	48	60	T	T	T	T

(1) With I_{lr} upstream > 1,3 I_{lr} downstream.

T Total discrimination, up to the breaking capacity of the downstream circuit breaker.

4 Discrimination limit = 4 kA.

No discrimination.

Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overload, short-circuit, see page 6, or check curves with Curve Direct software.

Discrimination table

Upstream: Masterpact NW25-40 H2,
Masterpact NW40b-63 H1 Micrologic
Downstream: Masterpact NT06-16,
Masterpact NW08-50

Upstream		Masterpact NW25/32/40 H2		Masterpact NW40b 50/63 H1		Masterpact NW25/32/40 H2		Masterpact NW40b 50/63 H1		Masterpact NW25/32/40 H2		Masterpact NW40b 50/63 H1							
Trip unit		Micrologic 2.0				Micrologic 5.0 - 6.0 - 7.0 Inst : 15 ln				Micrologic 5.0 - 6.0 - 7.0 Inst : OFF									
Downstream	Rating (A)	2500	3200	4000	4000	5000	6300	2500	3200	4000	4000	5000	6300	2500	3200	4000	4000	5000	6300
Discrimination limit (kA)																			
Masterpact NT H1 Micrologic	NT06	25	32	40	40	T	T	37.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	NT08	25	32	40	40	T	T	37.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	NT10	25	32	40	40	T	T	37.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	NT12	25	32	40	40	T	T	37.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	NT16	25	32	40	40	T	T	37.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
Masterpact NT H2 Micrologic	NT06	25	32	40	40	T	T	37.5	48	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	NT08	25	32	40	40	T	T	37.5	48	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	NT10	25	32	40	40	T	T	37.5	48	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	NT12	25	32	40	40	T	T	37.5	48	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	NT16	25	32	40	40	T	T	37.5	48	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
Masterpact NW N1 Micrologic	NW08	25	32	40	40	T	T	37.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	NW10	25	32	40	40	T	T	37.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	NW12	25	32	40	40	T	T	37.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	NW16	25	32	40	40	T	T	37.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	NW20	25	32	40	40	T	T	37.5	48	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
Masterpact NW H1 Micrologic	NW08	25	32	40	40	50	63	37.5	48	60	60	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	NW10	25	32	40	40	50	63	37.5	48	60	60	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	NW12	25	32	40	40	50	63	37.5	48	60	60	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	NW16	25	32	40	40	50	63	37.5	48	60	60	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	NW20	25	32	40	40	50	63	37.5	48	60	60	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
Masterpact NW H2 Micrologic	NW25	25 ⁽¹⁾	32	40	40	50	63	37.5 ⁽¹⁾	48	60	60	T	T	T ⁽¹⁾	T	T	T	T	T
	NW32		32 ⁽¹⁾	40	40	50	63		48 ⁽¹⁾	60	60	T	T		T ⁽¹⁾	T	T	T	T
	NW40			40 ⁽¹⁾	40 ⁽¹⁾	50	63			60 ⁽¹⁾	60	T	T			T ⁽¹⁾	T ⁽¹⁾	T	T
	NW40			40 ⁽¹⁾	40 ⁽¹⁾	50	63			60 ⁽¹⁾	60	T	T			T ⁽¹⁾	T ⁽¹⁾	T	T
	NW40			40 ⁽¹⁾	40 ⁽¹⁾	50	63			60 ⁽¹⁾	60	T	T			T ⁽¹⁾	T ⁽¹⁾	T	T
Masterpact NW H2 Micrologic	NW10	25	32	40	40	50	63	37.5	48	60	60	75	94	82	82	82	T	T	T
	NW12	25	32	40	40	50	63	37.5	48	60	60	75	94	82	82	82	T	T	T
	NW16	25	32	40	40	50	63	37.5	48	60	60	75	94	82	82	82	T	T	T
	NW20	25	32	40	40	50	63	37.5	48	60	60	75	94	82	82	82	T	T	T
	NW25	25 ⁽¹⁾	32	40	40	50	63	37.5 ⁽¹⁾	48	60	60	75	94	82 ⁽¹⁾	82	82	T	T	T
Masterpact NW H1 Micrologic	NW32		32 ⁽¹⁾	40	40	50	63		48 ⁽¹⁾	60	60	75	94		82 ⁽¹⁾	82	T	T	T
	NW40			40 ⁽¹⁾	40 ⁽¹⁾	50	63			60 ⁽¹⁾	60	75	94			82 ⁽¹⁾	T ⁽¹⁾	T	T
	NW40b			40 ⁽¹⁾	40 ⁽¹⁾	50	63			60 ⁽¹⁾	60	75	94			T ⁽¹⁾	T ⁽¹⁾	T	T
	NW50					50 ⁽¹⁾	63					75 ⁽¹⁾	94				T ⁽¹⁾	T	T
	NW20	25	32	40	40	50	63	37.5	48	60	60	75	94	82	82	82	T	T	T
Masterpact NW H3 Micrologic	NW25	25 ⁽¹⁾	32	40	40	50	63	37.5 ⁽¹⁾	48	60	60	75	94	82 ⁽¹⁾	82	82	T	T	T
	NW32		32 ⁽¹⁾	40	40	50	63		48 ⁽¹⁾	60	60	75	94		82 ⁽¹⁾	82	T	T	T
	NW40			40 ⁽¹⁾	40 ⁽¹⁾	50	63			60 ⁽¹⁾	75	94			82 ⁽¹⁾	T ⁽¹⁾	T	T	T
	NW40b			40 ⁽¹⁾	50	63			60 ⁽¹⁾	75	94				T ⁽¹⁾	T ⁽¹⁾	T	T	T
	NW50				50 ⁽¹⁾	63				75 ⁽¹⁾	94					T ⁽¹⁾	T	T	T
Masterpact NT L1 Micrologic	NT06	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	NT08	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	NT10	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	NT12	25	32	40	40	50	63	37.5	48	60	60	75	94	82	82	82	T	T	T
	NT16	25	32	40	40	50	63	37.5	48	60	60	75	94	82	82	82	T	T	T
Masterpact NW L1 Micrologic	NW08	25	32	40	40	50	63	37.5	48	60	60	75	94	82	82	82	T	T	T
	NW10	25	32	40	40	50	63	37.5	48	60	60	75	94	82	82	82	T	T	T
	NW12	25	32	40	40	50	63	37.5	48	60	60	75	94	82	82	82	T	T	T
	NW16	25	32	40	40	50	63	37.5	48	60	60	75	94	82	82	82	T	T	T
	NW20	25	32	40	40	50	63	37.5	48	60	60	75	94	82	82	82	T	T	T

(1) With I_r upstream > 1,3 I_r downstream.

T Total discrimination, up to the breaking capacity of the downstream circuit breaker.

4 Discrimination limit = 4 kA.

No discrimination.

Discrimination table

Upstream: Masterpact NW20-40 H3, Masterpact

NW40b-63 H2 Micrologic

Downstream: iDPN, iC60, C120, NG125-160,

Compact NSX100-630, NS630b-3200

Upstream	Masterpact NW20/25/32/40 H3	Masterpact NW40b 50/63 H2	Masterpact NW20/25/32/40 H3	Masterpact NW40b 50/63 H2	Masterpact NW20/25/32/40 H3	Masterpact NW40b 50/63 H2	
Trip unit	Micrologic 2.0		Micrologic 5.0 - 6.0 - 7.0 Inst : 15 ln			Micrologic 5.0 - 6.0 - 7.0 Inst : OFF	

Downstream Rating (A)	2000	2500	3200	4000	4000	5000	6300	2000	2500	3200	4000	4000	5000	6300	2000	2500	3200	4000	4000	5000	6300	
Discrimination limit (kA)																						
iDPN, iDPNN	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
iC60	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
C120N/H	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NG125N/H/L	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NG160E/N/H	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
Compact NSX100	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
B/F/H/N/S/L/R NSX250	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
TM-D																						
Compact NSX160	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
B/F/H/N/S/L/R																						
Micologic																						
Compact NSX160	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
B/F/H/N/S/L/R																						
Micologic																						
Compact NSX400	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NSX630	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
Compact N	NS630b	20	25	32	40	40	T	T	30	37.5	48	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
Micologic	NS800	20	25	32	40	40	T	T	30	37.5	48	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NS1000	20	25	32	40	40	T	T	30	37.5	48	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NS1250	20	25	32	40	40	T	T	30	37.5	48	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NS1600	20	25	32	40	40	T	T	30	37.5	48	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
Compact H	NS630b	20	25	32	40	40	50	63	30	37.5	48	60	60	T	T	65	65	65	65	T	T	T
Micologic	NS800	20	25	32	40	40	50	63	30	37.5	48	60	60	T	T	65	65	65	65	T	T	T
NS1000	20	25	32	40	40	50	63	30	37.5	48	60	60	T	T	65	65	65	65	T	T	T	
NS1250	20	25	32	40	40	50	63	30	37.5	48	60	60	T	T	65	65	65	65	T	T	T	
NS1600	20	25	32	40	40	50	63	30	37.5	48	60	60	T	T	65	65	65	65	T	T	T	
Compact N	NS1600b	20	25	32	40	40	50	63	30	37.5	48	60	60	T	T	65	65	65	65	T	T	T
Micologic	NS2000	20 (1)	25	32	40	40	50	63	30 (1)	37.5	48	60	60	T	T	65 (1)	65	65	65	T	T	T
NS2500		25 (1)	32	40	40	50	63		37.5 (1)	48	60	60	T	T		65 (1)	65	65	T	T	T	
NS3200		32 (1)	40	40	50	63			48 (1)	60	60	T	T			65 (1)	65	65	T	T	T	
Compact H	NS1600b	20	25	32	40	40	50	63	30	37.5	48	60	60	75	T	65	65	65	65	T	T	T
Micologic	NS2000	20 (1)	25	32	40	40	50	63	30 (1)	37.5	48	60	60	75	T	65 (1)	65	65	65	T	T	T
NS2500		25 (1)	32	40	40	50	63		37.5 (1)	48	60	60	75	T		65 (1)	65	65	T	T	T	
NS3200		32 (1)	40	40	50	63			48 (1)	60	60	75	T			65 (1)	65	65	T	T	T	
Compact L	NS630b	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
Micologic	NS800	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NS1000	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
Compact LB	NS630b	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
Micologic	NS800	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	

(1) With I_{lr} upstream > 1,3 I_{lr} downstream.

T Total discrimination, up to the breaking capacity of the downstream circuit breaker.

4 Discrimination limit = 4 kA.

No discrimination.

Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overload, short-circuit, see page 6, or check curves with Curve Direct software.

Discrimination table

Upstream: Masterpact NW20-40 H3,

Masterpact NW40b-63 H2 Micrologic

Downstream: Masterpact NT06-16,

Masterpact NW08-50

Upstream	Masterpact NW20/25/32/40 H3	Masterpact NW40b 50/63 H2	Masterpact NW20/25/32/40 H3	Masterpact NW40b 50/63 H2	Masterpact NW20/25/32/40 H3	Masterpact NW40b 50/63 H2				
Trip unit	Micrologic 2.0		Micrologic 5.0 - 6.0 - 7.0 Inst : 15 ln				Micrologic 5.0 - 6.0 - 7.0 Inst : OFF			

Downstream	Rating (A)	2000	2500	3200	4000	4000	5000	6300	2000	2500	3200	4000	4000	5000	6300	2000	2500	3200	4000	4000	5000	6300
Discrimination limit (kA)																						
Masterpact NT H1 Micrologic	NT06	20	25	32	40	40	T	T	30	37.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	NT08	20	25	32	40	40	T	T	30	37.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	NT10	20	25	32	40	40	T	T	30	37.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	NT12	20	25	32	40	40	T	T	30	37.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	NT16	20	25	32	40	40	T	T	30	37.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
Masterpact NT H2 Micrologic	NT06	20	25	32	40	40	T	T	30	37.5	48	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	NT08	20	25	32	40	40	T	T	30	37.5	48	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	NT10	20	25	32	40	40	T	T	30	37.5	48	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	NT12	20	25	32	40	40	T	T	30	37.5	48	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	NT16	20	25	32	40	40	T	T	30	37.5	48	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
Masterpact NW N1 Micrologic	NW08	20	25	32	40	40	T	T	30	37.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	NW10	20	25	32	40	40	T	T	30	37.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	NW12	20	25	32	40	40	T	T	30	37.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	NW16	20	25	32	40	40	T	T	30	37.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	NW20	20	25	32	40	40	T	T	30	37.5	48	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
Masterpact NW H1 Micrologic	NW08	20	25	32	40	40	50	63	30	37.5	48	60	60	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	NW10	20	25	32	40	40	50	63	30	37.5	48	60	60	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	NW12	20	25	32	40	40	50	63	30	37.5	48	60	60	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	NW16	20	25	32	40	40	50	63	30	37.5	48	60	60	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	NW20	20	(t)	25	32	40	40	50	63	30(t)	37.5	48	60	60	T	T	T	(t)	T	T	T	T
Masterpact NW H2 Micrologic	NW25	25	(t)	32	40	40	50	63		37.5(t)	48	60	60	T	T	T	(t)	T	T	T	T	T
	NW32		32	(t)	40	40	50	63			48(t)	60	60	T	T	T		(t)	T	T	T	T
	NW40			40(t)	40(t)	50	63				60(t)	60	T	T	T			(t)	(t)	T	T	T
	NW20	20	(t)	25	32	40	40	50	63	30(t)	37.5	48	60	60	75	94	65	65	65	65	65	65
	NW25	25	(t)	32	40	40	50	63		37.5(t)	48	60	60	75	94		65(t)	65	65	T	T	T
Masterpact NW H1 Micrologic	NW32		32	(t)	40	40	50	63			48(t)	60	60	75	94			65(t)	65	T	T	T
	NW40			40(t)	40(t)	50	63				60(t)	60	75	94				65(t)	T(t)	T	T	T
	NW40b			40(t)	40(t)	50	63				60(t)	75	94					65(t)	T(t)	T	T	T
	NW50				50(t)	63					75(t)	94	94						T(t)			
	NW20	20	(t)	25	32	40	40	50	63	30(t)	37.5	48	60	60	75	94	65(t)	65	65	65	65	65
Masterpact NW H3 Micrologic	NW25	25	(t)	32	40	40	50	63		37.5(t)	48	60	60	75	94		65(t)	65	65	65	65	65
	NW32		32	(t)	40	40	50	63			48(t)	60	60	75	94			65(t)	65	120	120	120
	NW40			40(t)	40(t)	50	63				60(t)	60	75	94				65(t)	120(t)	120	120	120
	NW40b			40(t)	40(t)	50	63				60(t)	75	94					65(t)	120(t)	120	120	120
	NW50				50(t)	63					75(t)	94	94						120(t)	120	120	120
Masterpact NT L1 Micrologic	NT06	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	NT08	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	NT10	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	NT12																					
	NT16																					
Masterpact NW L1 Micrologic	NW08	20	25	32	40	40	50	63	30	37.5	48	60	60	75	94	100	100	100	100	T	T	T
	NW10	20	25	32	40	40	50	63	30	37.5	48	60	60	75	94	100	100	100	T	T	T	T
	NW12	20	25	32	40	40	50	63	30	37.5	48	60	60	75	94	100	100	100	T	T	T	T
	NW16	20	25	32	40	40	50	63	30	37.5	48	60	60	75	94	100	100	100	T	T	T	T
	NW20	20	25	32	40	40	50	63	30	37.5	48	60	60	75	94	100	100	100	T	T	T	T

(1) With I_r upstream > 1,3 I_r downstream.

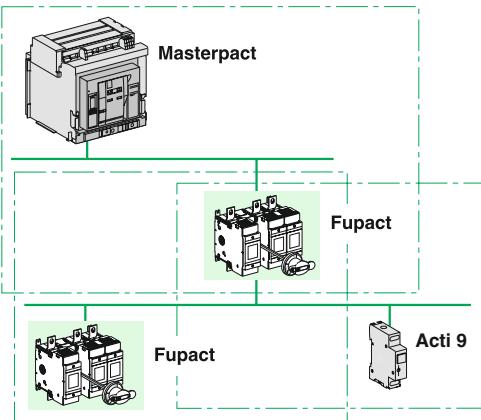
Total discrimination, up to the breaking capacity of the downstream circuit breaker.

Discrimination limit = 4 kA.

No discrimination.

Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overload, short-circuit, see page 6, or check curves with Curve Direct software.

DB403798.eps



Principle

Schneider Electric offers a coordinated protection system

In an electrical installation, protection fuses are never used alone and must always be integrated in a system comprising circuit breakers.

Coordination is required between:

- upstream and downstream fuses
- upstream circuit breakers and downstream fuses
- upstream fuses and downstream circuit breakers.

Upstream fuse / Downstream fuse

Discrimination is ensured when

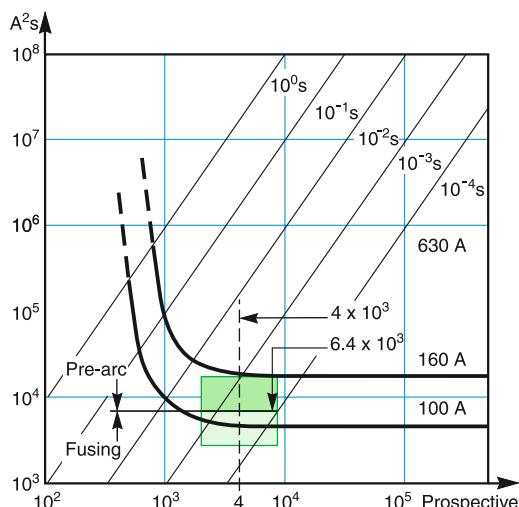
Total energy of downstream fuse (Etav) < Pre-arc energy of upstream fuse (E_{amp})

Note: If Etav is higher than 80 % of E_{amp}, the upstream fuse may be derated.

■ Upstream gG fuse-link / downstream gG fuse-link

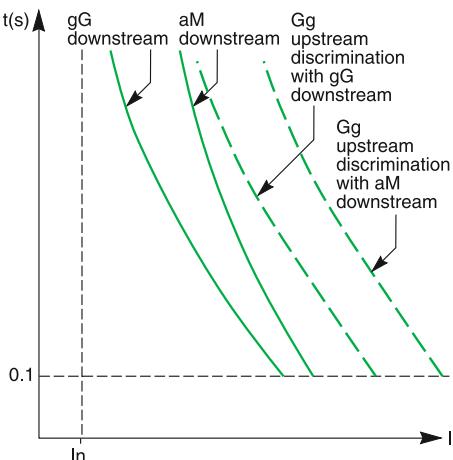
Standard IEC 60269-2-1 indicates limit values for pre-arc and total energies for operation of gG and gM fuse-links, where the operating current is approximately 30 In.

DB115746.eps



Curves $E = f(I)$ superimposed.

DB14881.eps



$I = f(t)$ curves.

I²t limit and test currents for verification of discrimination

I _n (A)	Minimum values of pre-arc I ² t		Maximum values of operating I ² t	
	Rms values of I prospective (kA)	I ² t (A ² s)	Rms values of I prospective (kA)	I ² t (A ² s)
16	0.27	291	0.55	1 210
20	0.40	640	0.79	2 500
25	0.55	1 210	1.00	4 000
32	0.79	2 500	1.20	5 750
40	1.00	4 000	1.50	9 000
50	1.20	5 750	1.85	13 700
63	1.50	9 000	2.30	21 200
80	1.85	13 700	3.00	36 000
100	2.30	21 200	4.00	64 000
125	3.00	36 000	5.10	104 000
160	4.00	64 000	6.80	185 000
200	5.10	104 000	8.70	302 000
250	6.80	185 000	11.80	557 000
315	8.70	302 000	15.00	900 000
400	11.80	557 000	20.00	1 600 000
500	15.00	900 000	26.00	2 700 000
630	20.00	1 600 000	37.00	5 470 000
800	26.00	2 700 000	50.00	10 000 000
1000	37.00	5 470 000	66.00	66,000
1250	50.00	10 000 000	90.00	33 100 000

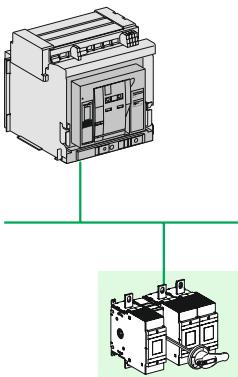
■ Upstream gG fuse-link / downstream aM fuse-link

The $I = f(t)$ curve for an aM fuse-link is steeper. aM fuse-links are just as fast as gG fuse-links for short-circuit currents, but slower for low overloads.

That is why the discrimination ratio between gG and aM fuse-links is approximately 2.5 to 4.

Protection discrimination with fuses

DB125650.eps



Upstream circuit breaker / Downstream fuse

Upstream circuit breaker with delayed ST (short time) protection function

This is the situation for a MLVS (main low-voltage switchboard) or sub-distribution switchboard protected by an incoming circuit breaker.

The upstream circuit breaker has an electrodynamic withstand capacity I_{cw} and ensures time discrimination.

Rule

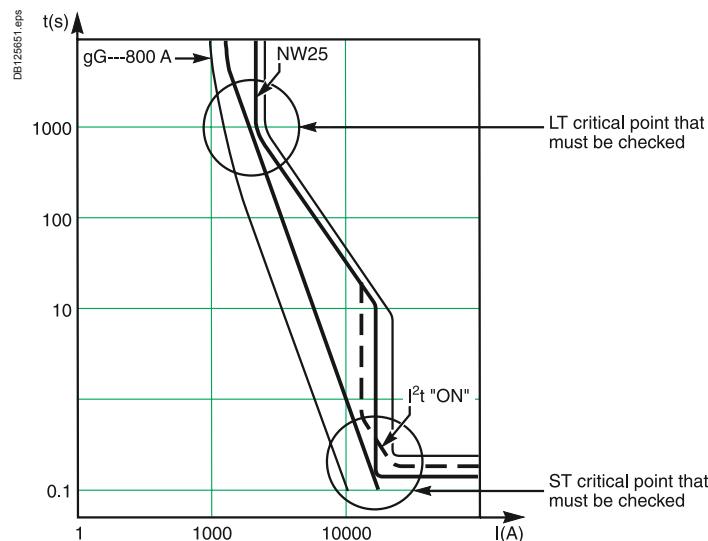
Examination of discrimination at the critical points on the LT (long time) and ST (short time) curves results in a discrimination table.

Analysis of the LT critical point indicates whether discrimination between the protection devices is possible or not.

Analysis of the ST (or I_{cw}) critical point indicates whether the discrimination limit is greater than or equal to the ST (or I_{cw}) value.

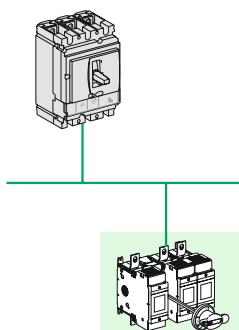
Note:

- the LT critical point is the most restrictive
- for circuit breakers with a I_{cw} value that is high and/or equal to I_{cu} , the ST critical point is almost never a problem, i.e. discrimination is total. ■ ■ ■



Time-current curves and critical points that must be checked.

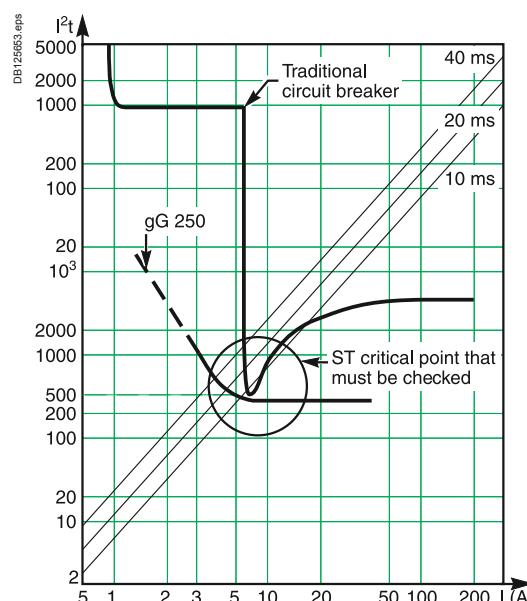
DB125652.eps



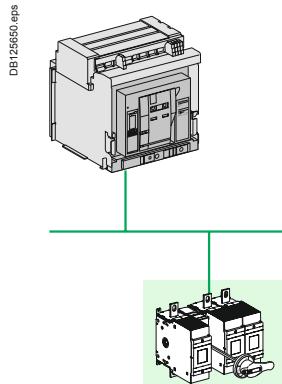
Upstream circuit breaker with non-delayed ST (short time) protection and/or current-limiting function

To make sure the ST critical point is OK, it is necessary to compare:

- the energy curves of the protection devices
- the non-tripping curves of the upstream circuit breaker and the fusing curves of the downstream fuse, and to run tests for the critical values.



Energy curves and critical points that must be checked.

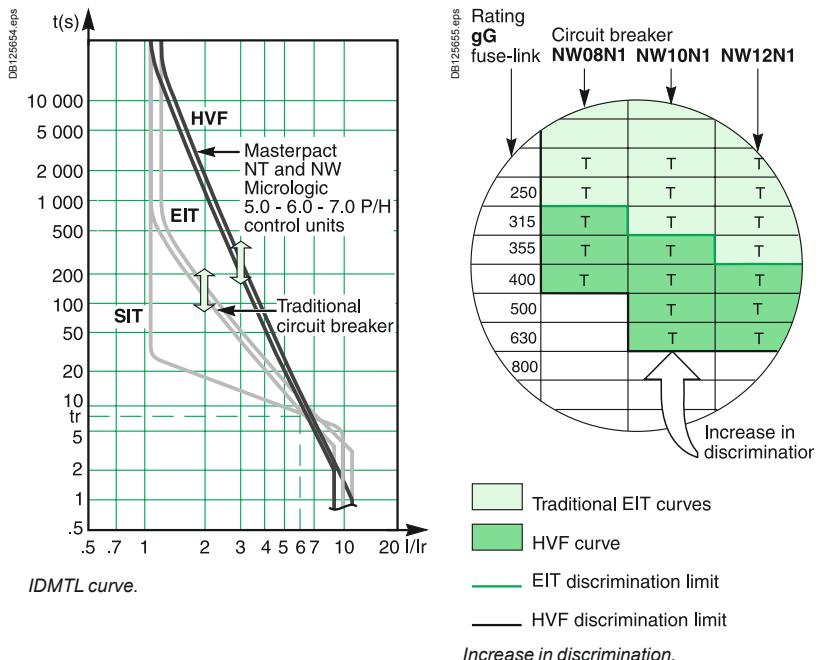


Feature exclusive to Schneider Electric

Masterpact NT or NW upstream of a Fupact equipped with a gG fuse-link

The new Micrologic control unit has a special LT delay setting for HVF very inverse time applications.

This curve is ideal for discrimination when fuse-based protection devices are installed downstream (LV distribution) or upstream (HV).



The new Micrologic 5.0 - 6.0 - 7.0 P / H control units are equipped as standard with four settings for LT inverse-time curves with adjustable slopes.

SIT: standard inverse time.

VIT: very inverse time.

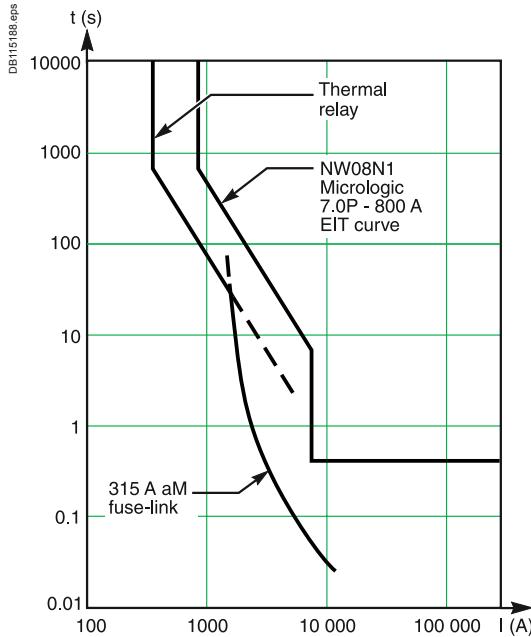
EIT: extremely inverse time (traditional LT curve).

HVF: high-voltage fuse, inverse-time curve that follows the fuse thermal curve.

Protection discrimination with fuses

Masterpact NT or NW upstream of an aM fuse-link

The upstream protection circuit breaker must be coordinated with the thermal relay and the short-circuit protection aM fuse-link.



■ Overload zone - coordination between Masterpact and the thermal relay

Masterpact offers an EIT long-time setting that is totally coordinated with the curves of the thermal relay. Discrimination is ensured as long as the setting ratio is greater than 1.6.

■ Short-circuit zone - coordination between Masterpact and the aM fuse-link

Under short-circuit conditions $> 10 I_n$, the $I = f(t)$ characteristic of an aM fuse-link is very similar to that of a gG fuse-link with the same rating.

Given the above and using the EIT long-time setting, Masterpact offers the same discrimination ratios for both gG and aM downstream fuse-links. This ratio is very similar to that for gG fuse-links installed upstream of aM fuse-links.

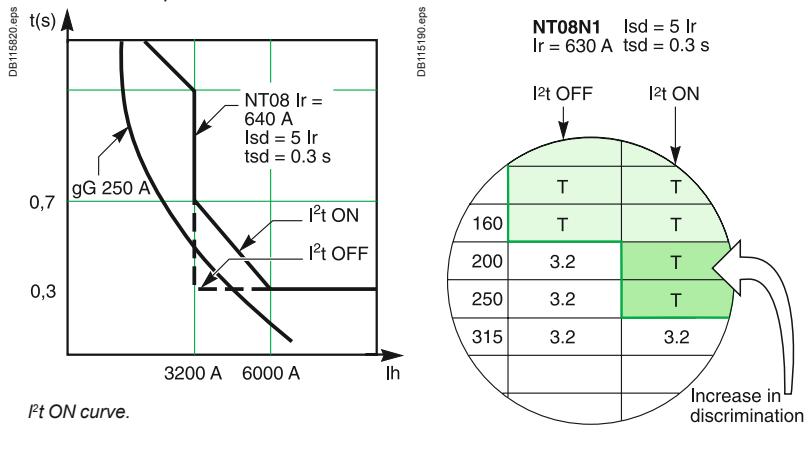
Note: if there are motor feeders protected by aM fuse-links and distribution lines protected by gG fuse-links downstream of a Masterpact circuit breaker, selection of HVF long-time curves is the means to ensure identical discrimination for both types of circuit.

See pages 85 to 88 for the discrimination tables.

I^2t ON setting

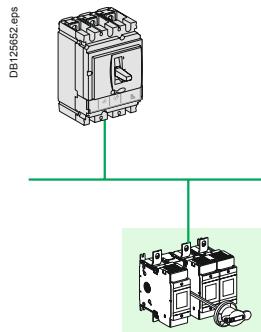
To significantly limit the stresses exerted on the installation (cables installed on trays, power supplied by an engine generator set, etc.), it may be necessary to set the ST protection function to a low value.

The I^2t ON function, a constant-energy tripping curve, maintains the level of discrimination performance and facilitates total discrimination.



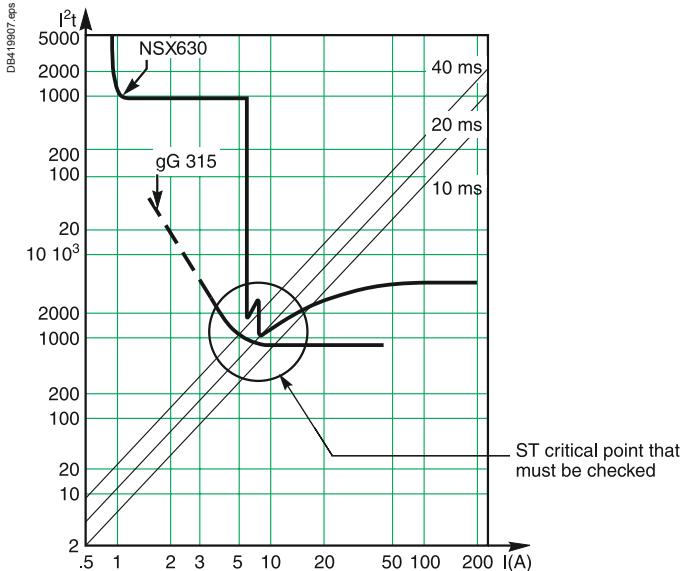
Increase in the discrimination limit.

Protection discrimination with fuses



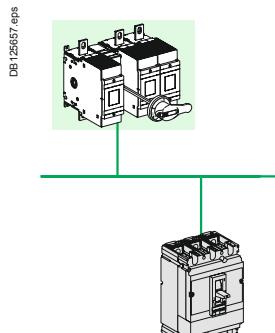
Compact NSX upstream of gG or aM fuse-links

Compact NSX is a current-limiting circuit breaker. Even without an ST (short time) delay setting, discrimination at the ST critical point is significantly improved because Compact NSX has a mini-delay that considerably increases curve values at the ST critical point.



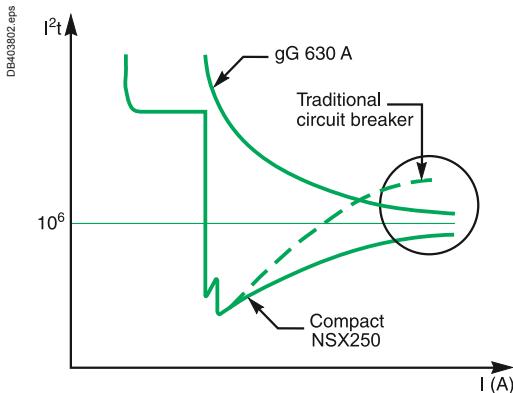
I^2t curve for Compact NSX and a fuse.

See pages 90 and 92 for the discrimination tables.

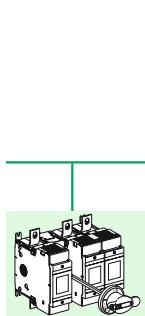


Compact NSX downstream of gG or aM fuse-links

Compact NSX offers an extremely high level of current-limiting performance due to the piston-based reflex tripping system. Again, discrimination is significantly improved with an upstream fuse.



See page 92 for the discrimination tables.



Discrimination tables

Upstream: Fupact (gG fuse-link)

Downstream: Fupact (gG or aM fuse-link)

The tables below indicate the necessary ratings for the upstream and downstream fuse-links to achieve **total discrimination**. They take into account the standardised values stipulated in IEC 60269-1 and IEC 60269-2-1 for:

- the pre-arcing energies of the upstream fuse-links
- the total fusing energies of the downstream fuse-links.

Upstream fuse-link gG (In) / gM (Ich)	Downstream fuse-link gG (In) / gM (Ich)	aM (In)
Rating (A)		
16	6	4
20	10	6
25	16	8
32	20	10
40	25	12
50	32	16
63	40	20
80	50	25
100	63	32
125	80	40
160	100	63
200	125	80
250	160	125
315	200	125
400	250	160
500	315	200
630	400	250
800	500	315
1000	630	400
1250	8000	500

Examples:

- an upstream 125 A gG fuse-link ensures total discrimination with an 80 A gG fuse-link and/or a 40 A aM fuse-link situated downstream
- an upstream 125 A gG fuse-link ensures total discrimination with a 63 A gG 63M80 fuse-link (with an 80 A characteristic) situated downstream.

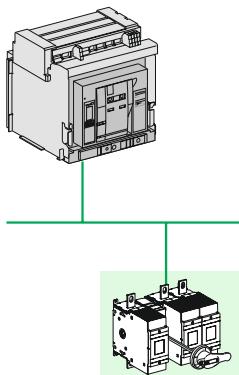
Discrimination tables

Upstream: Masterpact NT/NW

(HVF long-time curve)

Downstream: Fupact (gG or aM fuse-link)

DB129690.eps



The Masterpact circuit breaker is equipped with a Micrologic 5.0 - 6.0 - 7.0 P / H control unit with the following settings:

- LT setting: HVF curve with $T_{ld} = 24$ seconds
- ST setting: instantaneous OFF / $T_{sd} = 0.4$ seconds.

Upstream		Masterpact NTH1 / NWH1/H2/H3																							
		Micrologic 5.0-6.0-7.0 P/H																							
		NT08 H1	NT08 H1	NT08 H1	NT08 H1	NT08 H1	NT08 H1	NT08 H1	NT10 H1	NT12 H1	NT16 H1	NW08 N1	NW08 N1	NW08 N1	NW08 N1	NW08 N1	NW10 N1	NW12 N1	NW16 N1	NW20 N1	NW25 N1	NW32 N1	NW40 N1	NW50 N1	NW63 N1
		H1/H2	H1/H2	H1/H2	H1/H2	H1/H2	H1/H2	H1/H2	H1/H2	H1/H2	H1/H2	H1/H2	H1/H2	H1/H2	H1/H2	H1/H2	H1/H2	H1/H2	H1/H2	H1/H2	H1/H2	H1/H2	H1/H2	H1/H2	H1/H2

Down-stream	Rating (A)	400	400	400	630	800	800	800	800	1000	1200	1600	2000	2500	3200	4000	5000	6300	
gG/aM	I _r setting	160	200	240	315	400	480	630	800	1000	1200	1600	2000	2500	3200	4000	5000	6300	
Fuse-link	32	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	40	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	50	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	63	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	80	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	100	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	125	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	160	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	200				T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	250					T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	315						5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	355							T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	400								6	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	500									8	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	630										T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	800											12	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	1000												16	T	T	T	T	T	T
	1250														20	T	T	T	T

Note: for Masterpacts rated 2500 A and above, with identical settings, discrimination is always total.

Table key

T	Total discrimination
16	Discrimination limit in kA
	No discrimination

Circuit breaker characteristics

NT08 to 16

H1 / I_cu = I_{cw} = 42 kA
L1 / I_cu = 150 kA I_{cw} = 10 kA

NW08 to NW16

N1 / I_cu = I_{cw} = 42 kA
H1 / I_cu = I_{cw} = 65 kA
H2 / I_cu = 100 I_{cw} = 85 kA

NW20 to NW40

H1 / I_cu = I_{cw} = 65 kA
H2 / I_cu = 100 I_{cw} = 85 kA
H3 / I_cu = 150 I_{cw} = 65 kA

NW40b to NW63

H1 / I_cu = I_{cw} = 100 kA
H2 / I_cu = 150 I_{cw} = 100 kA

NW08 to NW20

L1 / I_cu = 150 kA I_{cw} = 30 kA

Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overcurrent, short-circuit, see page 6, or check curves with curve direct software.

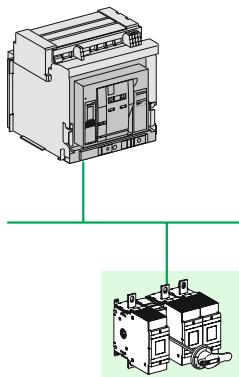
Discrimination tables

Upstream: Masterpact NT/NW

(HVF long-time curve)

Downstream: Fupact (gG or aM fuse-link)

DB12660.eps



The Masterpact circuit breaker is equipped with a Micrologic 5.0 - 6.0 - 7.0 P / H control unit with the following settings:

- LT setting: HVF curve with $T_{ld} = 24$ seconds
- ST setting: instantaneous OFF / $T_{sd} = 0.4$ seconds.

Upstream		Masterpact NT L1 Micrologic 5.0-6.0-7.0 P/H									
Down-stream	Rating (A)	400	400	400	630	630	630	630	800	1000	
	Ir setting	160	200	240	315	400	480	560	800	1000	
gG/aM Fuse-link	32	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	40	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	50	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	63	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	80	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	100	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	125			T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	160				16	16	16	16	16	16	
	200					10	10	10	10	10	
	250						10	10	10	10	
	315							5	10	10	
	355								10	10	
	400								6	10	
	500									8	
	630									10	
	800										
	1000										
	1250										

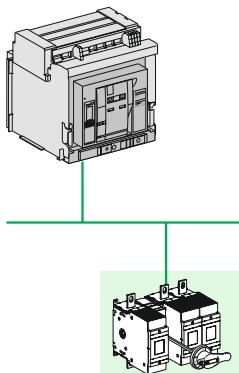
Upstream		Masterpact NW L1 Micrologic 5.0-6.0-7.0 P/H										
Downstream	Rating (A)	400	400	400	630	630	630	630	800	1000	1200	1600
	Ir setting	160	200	240	315	400	480	560	800	1000	1200	1600
gG/aM Fuse-link	32	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	40	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	50	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	63	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	80	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	100	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	125			T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	160				T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	200					T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	250						T	T	T	T	T	T
	315						5	T	T	T	T	T
	355							100	100	100	100	100
	400							6	83	83	83	83
	500								8	43	43	43
	630									30	30	30
	800									12	30	30
	1000										16	30
	1250											20

Table key

T	Total discrimination
16	Discrimination limit in kA
	No discrimination

Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overcurrent, short-circuit, see page 6, or check curves with curve direct software.

DB129690.eps



The Masterpact circuit breaker is equipped with a Micrologic 5.0 - 6.0 - 7.0 control unit with the following settings:

- LT setting: $T_r = 24$ seconds
- ST setting: instantaneous OFF / $T_{sd} = 0.4$ seconds.

Upstream		Masterpact NT H1 / NW H1/H2/H3																									
		Micrologic 5.0-6.0-7.0		NT08	NT10	NT12	NT16																				
		H1	H1	H1	H1	H1	H1	H1	H1	H1	H1	H1	H1	NW08	NW08	NW08	NW08	NW08	NW10	NW12	NW16	NW20	NW25	NW32	NW40	NW50	NW63
		N1	N1	N1	N1	N1	N1	N1	N1	N1	N1	N1	N1	H1/H2													
Down-stream gG/aM Fuse-link	Rating (A)	400	400	400	630	800	800	800	800	1000	1200	1600	2000	2500	3200	4000	5000	6300									
	I _r setting	160	200	240	315	400	480	630	800	1000	1200	1600	2000	2500	3200	4000	5000	6300									
	32	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T									
	40	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T									
	50	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T									
	63	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T									
	80	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T									
	100		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T									
	125			T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T									
	160				T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T									
	200					T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T									
	250						T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T									
	315							T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T									
	355								T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T									
	400									T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T									
	500										T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T									
	630											T	T	T	T	T	T	T									
	800												T	T	T	T	T	T									
	1000													T	T	T	T	T									
	1250														T	T	T	T									

Table key

T	Total discrimination
16	Discrimination limit in kA
	No discrimination

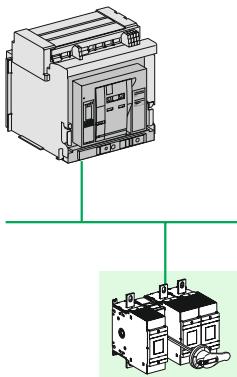
Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overcurrent, short-circuit, see page 6, or check curves with curve direct software.

Discrimination tables

Upstream: Masterpact NT/NW

Downstream: Fupact (gG or aM fuse-link)

DB125650.eps



The Masterpact circuit breaker is equipped with a Micrologic 5.0 - 6.0 - 7.0 control unit with the following settings:

- LT setting: HVF curve with $T_{ld} = 24$ seconds
- ST setting: instantaneous OFF / $T_{sd} = 0.4$ seconds.

Upstream		Masterpact NT L1 Micrologic 5.0-6.0-7.0									
		NT08	NT08	NT08	NT08	NT08	NT08	NT08	NT08	NT08	NT10
Down-stream	Rating (A)	400	400	400	630	630	630	630	800	1000	
	I_r setting	160	200	240	315	400	480	630	800	1000	
gG/aM	32	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
Fuse-link	40	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	50	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	63	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	80		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	100			T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	125				T	T	T	T	T	T	
	160					16	16	16	16	16	
	200						10	10	10	10	
	250							10	10	10	
	315								10	10	
	355									10	
	400									10	
	500										
	630										
	800										
	1000										
	1250										

Upstream		Masterpact NW L1 Micrologic 5.0-6.0-7.0											
		NW08	NW08	NW08	NW08	NW08	NW08	NW08	NW08	NW10	NW12	NW16	NW20
Downstream	Calibre (A)	400	400	400	630	630	630	630	800	1000	1200	1600	2000
	$Réglage I_r$	160	200	240	315	400	480	630	800	1000	1200	1600	2000
gG/aM	32	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
Fuse-link	40	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	50	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	63	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	80	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	100		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	125			T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	160				T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	200					T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	250						T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	315						T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	355							100	100	100	100	100	
	400							83	83	83	83	83	
	500									43	43	43	
	630									30	30	30	
	800											30	
	1000												
	1250												

Table key

T	Total discrimination
16	Discrimination limit in kA
	No discrimination

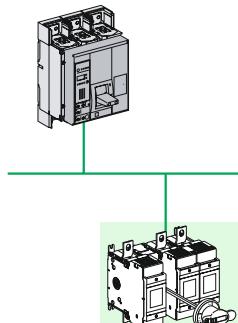
Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overcurrent, short-circuit, see page 6, or check curves with curve direct software.

Discrimination tables

Upstream: Compact NS630b to 3200

Downstream: Fupact (gG fuse-link)

DB12960.eps



The Compact NS630b to 3200 circuit breaker is equipped with a Micrologic 5.0-6.0-7.0 control unit with the following settings:

- LT setting: $T_r = 24$ seconds
- ST setting: instantaneous OFF / $T_{sd} = 0.4$ seconds.

Upstream	Compact NS L Micrologic 5.0-6.0-7.0									
	NS630b	NS630b	NS630b	NS630b	NS630b	NS630b	NS630b	NS800	NS1000	

Down-stream	Rating (A)	400	400	400	630	630	630	630	800	1000
gG	Ir setting	160	200	240	315	400	500	630	800	1000
Fuse-link	32	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	40	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	50	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	63	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	80	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	100		74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74
	125			41	41	41	41	41	41	41
	160				16	16	16	16	16	16
	200					10	10	10	10	10
	250						10	10	10	10
	315							10	10	10
	355							10	10	10
	400								10	
	500									
	630									
	800									
	1000									
	1250									

Upstream	Compact NS N/H Micrologic 5.0-6.0-7.0													
	NS630b	NS630b	NS630b	NS630b	NS630b	NS630b	NS630b	NS800	NS1000	NS1250	NS1600	NS1600b	NS2000	NS2500

Down-stream	Rating (A)	400	400	400	630	630	630	630	800	1000	1200	1600	1600	2000	2500	3200
gG	Ir setting	160	200	240	315	400	500	630	800	1000	1200	1600	1600	2000	2500	3200
Fuse-link	32	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	40	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	50	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	63	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	80	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	100	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	125	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	160	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	200				T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	250					T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	315						T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	355							44	44	44	44	T	T	T	T	T
	400								35	35	35	T	T	T	T	T
	500									25	25	T	T	T	T	T
	630										25	40	40	40	40	40
	800											40	40	40	40	40
	1000												40	40	40	40
	1250													40	40	40

Table key

Circuit breaker characteristics

T	Total discrimination	NS630b/400 to 1000	NS630b to NS1600	NS1600b to NS3200
41	Discrimination limit in kA	L / Icu = 150 kA Icw = 10 kA / 0.5	N / Icu = 50 kA, Icw = 25 kA	N / Icu = 70 kA, Icw = 40 kA
	No discrimination		H / Icu = 70 kA, Icw = 25 kA	H / Icu = 85 kA, Icw = 40 kA

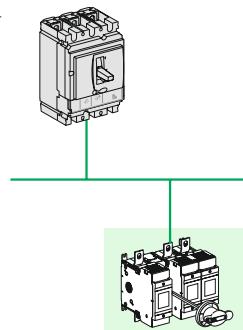
Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overcurrent, short-circuit, see page 6, or check curves with curve direct software.

Discrimination tables

Upstream: Compact NSX100 to 630

Downstream: Fupact (gG fuse-link)

DB12662.eps



The Compact NSX100 to 630 circuit breaker is equipped with a thermal-magnetic or electronic trip unit without a delayed short-time setting.

Note: The discrimination rules are the same for a Compact NSX with a delayed short-time setting.

Upstream	Trip unit	NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L								NSX160B/F/N/H/S/L								NSX250B/F/N/H/S/L					
		TM-D								TM-D								TM-D					
Down-stream	Im (kA)	16	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	80	100	125	160	160	200	250							
gG	2	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T							
Fuse-link	4	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T							
	6	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T							
	10	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T							
	16		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T							
	20			T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T							
	25				T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T							
	32					T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T							
	35						T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T							
	40							T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T							
	50								T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T							
	63									T	T	T	T	T	T	T							
	80										T	T	T	T	T	T							
	100											T	T	T	T	T							
	125												T	T	T	T							
	160													T	T	T							

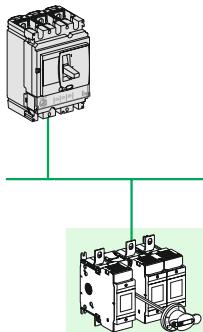
Upstream	Trip unit	NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L								NSX160B/F/N/H/S/L				NSX250B/F/N/H/S/L				NSX400F/N/H/S/L				NSX630F/N/H/S/L			
		Micrologic 2, 5, 6 I _{sd} = 10 Ir								Micrologic 2, 5, 6 I _{sd} = 10 Ir				Micrologic 2, 5, 6 I _{sd} = 10 Ir				Micrologic 2, 5, 6 I _{sd} = 10 Ir				Micrologic 2, 5, 6 I _{sd} = 10 Ir			
Down-stream	Rating (A)	40			100				160					250				400				630			
gG	I _r setting	18	25	40	40	63	80	100	100	125	160	160	200	250	250	320	400	400	500	500	630				
Fuse-link	Im (kA)	0.25	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.63	0.8	1	1	1.25	1.6	1.6	2	2.5	2.5	3.2	4	4	5	5	6.3				
	2	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
	4	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
	6	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
	10	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
	16	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
	20			T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
	25				T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
	32					T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
	35						T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
	40							T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
	50								T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
	63									T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
	80										T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
	100											T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
	125												T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
	160													T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
	200														T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
	250															T	T	T	T	T	T				

Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overcurrent, short-circuit, see page 6, or check curves with curve direct software.

Discrimination tables

Upstream: Compact NSX100 to 630

Downstream: Fupact (aM fuse-link)



The Compact NSX100 to 630 circuit breaker is equipped with a thermal-magnetic or electronic trip unit without a delayed short-time setting.

Note: The discrimination rules are the same for a Compact NSX with a delayed short-time setting.

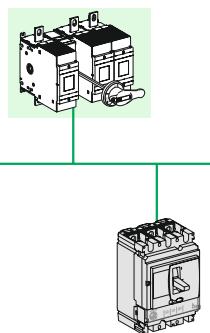
Compact NSX / aM fuse-link discrimination

Upstream	NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L										NSX160B/F/N/H/S/L				NSX250B/F/N/H/S/L			
Trip unit	TM-D										TM-D				TM-D			
Down-stream	Rating (A)	16	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	80	100	125	160	160	200	250		
aM Fuse-link	Im (kA)	0.19	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.63	0.8	1	1	1	1	1	2	2.5		
	2	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
	4	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
	6	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
	10				T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
	16					T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
	20						T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
	32										T	T	T	T	T	T		
	35													T	T	T		
	40													T	T	T		
	50													T	T	T		
	63													T	T	T		

Upstream	NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L							NSX160B/F/N/H/S/L					NSX250B/F/N/H/S/L					
Trip unit	Micrologic							Micrologic					Micrologic					
Down-stream	Rating (A)	40			100			160			250			100	125	160	200	250
aM Fuse-link	Im (kA)	0.25	0.4	0.4	0.63	0.8	1	0.63	0.8	1	1.25	1.6	1	1.25	1.6	2	2.5	
	2	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
	4	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
	6	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
	10				T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
	16					T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
	20						T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
	32									T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
	35												T	T	T	T		
	40												T	T	T	T		
	50												T	T	T	T		
	63												T	T	T	T		

Upstream	NSX400F/N/H/S/L					NSX630F/N/H/S/L					
Trip unit	Micrologic					Micrologic					
Down-stream	Rating (A)	400					630				
aM Fuse-link	Im (kA)	1.6	2	2.5	3.2	4	2.5	3.2	4	5	6.3
	2	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	4	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	6	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	10	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	16	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	20	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	32	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	35	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	40	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	50	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	63			T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	80				T	T	T	T	T	T	
	100					T	T	T	T	T	

Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overcurrent, short-circuit, see page 6, or check curves with curve direct software.



The Compact NSX100 to 630 circuit breaker is equipped with a thermal-magnetic or electronic trip unit without a delayed short-time setting.

gG fuse-link / Compact NSX discrimination

Upstream	gG	Rating (A)	160	200	250	315	355	400	450	500	560	630	670	710	750	800	1000	1250
Downstream																		
NSX100		Rating (A)	16	2.5	4	7	15	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
TM-D		16	2.5	4	7	15	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
		25	2.5	4	7	15	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
		32	2.5	4	7	15	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
		40	2.5	4	7	15	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
		50	2.5	4	7	15	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
		63	2.5	4	7	15	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
		80		4	7	15	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
		100			7	15	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
		≤ 63			7	15	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NSX160		80			7	15	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
TM-D		100					T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
		125					T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
		160					T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
		≤ 100					T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NSX250		125					T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
TM-D		160					T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
		200					T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
		250					T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NSX100		40		4	10	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
Microlologic		100		4	10	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NSX160		40			7	8	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
Microlologic		100			7	8	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
		160			7	8	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NSX250		100						10	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
Micrologic		160						10	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
		250						T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NSX400		160								6	7	9	10	T	T	T	T	T
Micrologic		200								6	7	9	10	T	T	T	T	T
		250								6	7	9	10	T	T	T	T	T
		320								6	7	9	10	T	T	T	T	T
		400								6	7	9	10	T	T	T	T	T
NSX630		400													12	15	30	T
Microlologic		630													12	15	30	T

Table key

T	Total discrimination
16	Discrimination limit in kA
	No discrimination

Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overcurrent, short-circuit, see page 6, or check curves with curve direct software.

Downstream	Upstream							
Type	iDPN	iC60	C120	NG125	NG160	NSX100	NSX160	NSX250
380-415 V (Ph/N 220-240 V)								
iDPN 230 Ph/N	page 98	page 99	page 99	page 100				
iC60	page 98	page 99	page 99	page 100				
C120	page 98	page 99	page 99	page 100				
NG125	-	-	-	page 98	page 98	page 99	page 99	page 100
NG160	-	-	-	-	-	page 99	page 99	page 100
NSX100	-	-	-	-	-	page 99	page 99	page 100
NSX160	-	-	-	-	-	-	page 99	page 100
NSX250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	page 100
440 V								
iC60	-	page 105	-	page 105	-	page 105	page 105	-
NG125	-	page 105	-	page 105	-	page 105	page 105	page 106
NG160	-	-	-	-	-	-	page 105	page 106
NSX100	-	-	-	-	-	page 105	page 105	page 106
NSX160	-	-	-	-	-	-	page 105	page 106
NSX250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	page 106
220-240 V (Ph/N 110-130 V)								
iDPN 130 Ph/N	page 110	page 111	page 112					
iC60	page 110	page 111	page 112					
C120	page 110	page 111	page 112					
NG125	page 110	page 111	page 112					
NG160	-	-	-	-	page 110	page 110	page 111	page 112
NSX100	-	-	-	-	page 110	page 110	page 111	page 112
NSX160	-	-	-	-	-	-	page 111	page 112
NSX250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	page 112

Discrimination enhanced by cascading

Downstream	Upstream			
Type	NG160	NSX100	NSX160	NSX250
380-415 V (Ph/N 220-240 V)				
iC60	page 117	page 119	page 118-119	page 118-120
C120	-	-	-	page 118-120
NG125	-	-	page 118	page 118-120
NG160	-	-	-	page 120
NSX100	-	-	-	page 120
440 V				
iC60	-	page 124	page 123	-
NG125	-	page 124	page 123	page 123
NSX100	-	page 124	-	page 123
220-240 V (Ph/N 110-130 V)				
iC60	-	page 128	page 127-128	page 127-129
C120	-	-	-	page 127-129
NG125	-	-	page 127	page 127-129
NG160	-	-	-	page 130
NSX100	-	-	-	page 130

Downstream	Upstream							
Type	NSX400	NSX630	NS630b	NS800	NS1000	NS1250	NS2000	Masterpact
380-415 V (Ph/N 220-240 V)								
NG160	page 101	page 102	page 103	-	-	-	-	-
NSX100	page 101	page 102	page 103	page 103	page 104	page 104	page 104	page 104
NSX160	page 101	page 102	page 103	page 103	page 104	page 104	page 104	page 104
NSX250	page 101	page 102	page 103	page 103	page 104	page 104	page 104	page 104
NSX400	page 101	page 102	page 103	page 103	page 104	page 104	page 104	page 104
NSX630	-	page 102	page 103	page 103	page 104	page 104	page 104	page 104
NS630b	-	-	page 103	page 103	page 104	page 104	page 104	page 104
NS800	-	-	page 103	page 103	page 104	page 104	page 104	page 104
NS1000	-	-	page 103	page 103	page 104	page 104	page 104	page 104
NS1250	-	-	-	-	page 104	page 104	page 104	page 104
NS1600	-	-	-	-	page 104	page 104	page 104	page 104
440 V								
NG160	page 106	page 107	-	-	-	-	-	-
NSX100	page 106	page 107	page 108	page 108	page 109	page 109	page 109	page 109
NSX160	page 106	page 107	page 108	page 108	page 109	page 109	page 109	page 109
NSX250	page 106	page 107	page 108	page 108	page 109	page 109	page 109	page 109
NSX400	page 106	page 107	page 108	page 108	page 109	page 109	page 109	page 109
NSX630	-	page 107	page 108	page 108	page 109	page 109	page 109	page 109
NS630b	-	-	page 108	page 108	page 109	page 109	page 109	page 109
NS800	-	-	page 108	page 108	page 109	page 109	page 109	page 109
NS1000	-	-	-	-	page 109	page 109	page 109	page 109
NS1250	-	-	-	-	page 109	page 109	page 109	page 109
NS1600	-	-	-	-	page 109	page 109	page 109	page 109
220-240 V (Ph/N 110-130 V)								
NG160	page 113	page 114	-	-	-	-	-	-
NSX100	page 113	page 114	page 115	page 115	page 115	-	-	page 115
NSX160	page 113	page 114	page 115	page 115	page 115	-	-	page 115
NSX250	page 113	page 114	page 115	page 115	page 115	-	-	page 115
NSX400	page 113	page 114	page 115	page 115	page 115	-	-	page 115
NSX630	-	page 114	page 115	page 115	page 115	-	-	page 115

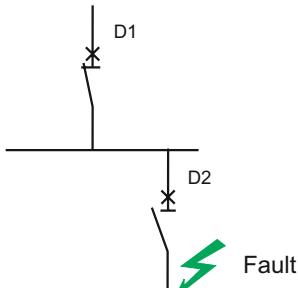
Discrimination enhanced by cascading

Downstream	Upstream					
Type	NSX400	NSX630	NS800	NS1000	NS1250	NS1600
380-415 V (Ph/N 220-240 V)						
NG160	page 121	page 121	-	-	-	-
NSX100	page 121	page 121	page 122	page 122	page 122	page 122
NSX160	page 121	page 121	page 122	page 122	page 122	page 122
NSX250	page 121	page 121	page 122	page 122	page 122	page 122
NSX400	-	-	page 122	page 122	page 122	page 122
NSX630	-	-	page 122	page 122	page 122	page 122
440 V						
NSX100	page 125	page 125	page 126	page 126	page 126	page 126
NSX160	page 125	page 125	page 126	page 126	page 126	page 126
NSX250	page 125	page 125	page 126	page 126	page 126	page 126
NSX400	-	-	page 126	page 126	page 126	page 126
NSX630	-	-	page 126	page 126	page 126	page 126
220-240 V (Ph/N 110-130 V)						
NG160	page 131	-				
NSX100	page 131	-				
NSX160	page 131	-				
NSX250	page 131	-				
NSX400	page 131	-				
NSX630	page 131	-				

E002487-37.eps

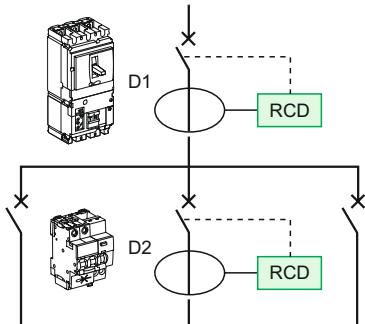


DB421201.eps

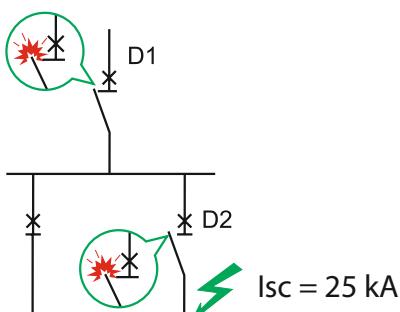


D1 and D2 in series.

DB421192.eps



DB421193.eps



IEC 60947-2, Annex A IEC 60364-4-43 § 434.5.1

What is cascading?

Cascading is the use of the current limiting capacity of circuit breakers at a given point to permit installation of lower-rated and therefore lower-cost circuit breakers downstream.

The upstream Compact circuit breakers acts as a barrier against short-circuit currents. In this way, downstream circuit breakers with lower breaking capacities than the prospective short-circuit (at their point of installation) operate under their normal breaking conditions.

Since the current is limited throughout the circuit controlled by the limiting circuit breaker, cascading applies to all switchgear downstream. It is not restricted to two consecutive devices.

General use of cascading

With cascading, the devices can be installed in different switchboards. Thus, in general, cascading refers to any combination of circuit breakers where a circuit breaker with a breaking capacity less than the prospective I_{sc} at its point of installation can be used. Of course, the breaking capacity of the upstream circuit breaker must be greater than or equal to the prospective short-circuit current at its point of installation.

The combination of two circuit breakers in cascading configuration is covered by the following standards of:

- design and manufacture of circuit breakers (IEC 60947-2, Annex A),
- electrical distribution networks (IEC 60364-4-43 § 434.5.1).

Coordination between circuit breakers

The use of a protective device possessing a breaking capacity less than the prospective short-circuit current at its installation point is permitted as long as another device is installed upstream with at least the necessary breaking capacity. In this case, the characteristics of the two devices must be coordinated in such a way that the energy let through by the upstream device is not more than that which can be withstood by the downstream device and the cables protected by these devices without damage.

Cascading can only be checked by laboratory tests and the possible combinations can be specified only by the circuit breaker manufacturer.

Cascading and protection discrimination

In cascading configurations, due to the Roto-active breaking technique, discrimination is maintained and, in some cases, even enhanced. Consult the enhanced discrimination tables on page 116 for data on discrimination limits.

Cascading tables

Schneider Electric cascading tables are:

- drawn up on the basis of calculations (comparison between the energy limited by the upstream device and the maximum permissible thermal stress for the downstream device)

- verified experimentally in accordance with IEC standard 60947-2.

For 50/60 Hz distribution systems with 220-240 V, 380-415 V and 440 V between phases, the tables of the following pages indicate cascading possibilities between upstream Compact and downstream Acti 9 and Compact circuit breakers as well as between upstream Masterpact and downstream Compact circuit breakers.

Circuit breaker with Vigi module (Add-On Residual Current Device - RCD):

When circuit breakers are equipped with Vigi module, the following cascading tables are still applicable.

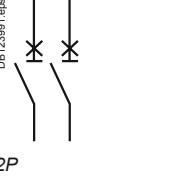
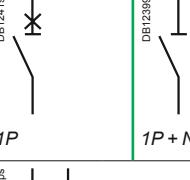
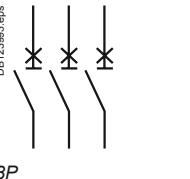
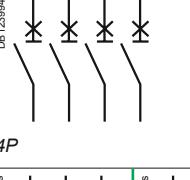
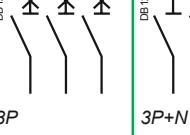
Using the cascading tables

This table takes in account all types of faults: between phases, phase and neutral, phase and earth in all earthing systems.

In IT the following cascading tables can not be used to improve performances in case of "double fault" between two different phases and earth in two different locations of the installation. Each breaker shall comply to IEC60947-2 Annex H to be used in such a system.

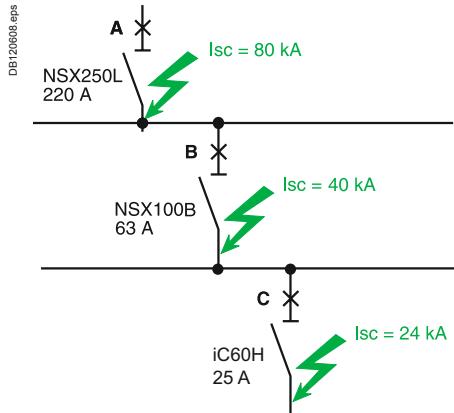
Depending on the network and the type of downstream circuit breaker, the selection table below indicates which table should be consulted to find out the cascading value.

Selection table

		Upstream network					
Type of Downstream network	Type of Downstream protection device	Type of circuit breaker upstream device: 1P, 2P, 3P or 4P circuit breaker					
		Ph/N 110-130 V	Ph/N 220-240 V	Ph/N 110-130 V	Ph/N 220-240 V	Ph/Ph 220-240 V	Ph/Ph 380-415 V
N L1	2P		See table Ue: 220-240 V	(1)	See table Ue: 380-415 V	(1)	
L1 L2	1P		See table Ue: 220-240 V	(2)	See table Ue: 380-415 V	(2)	
L1 L2 L3	3P				See table Ue: 220-240 V	See table Ue: 380-415 V	See table Ue: 220-240 V
N L1 L2 L3	4P				See table Ue: 220-240 V	See table Ue: 380-415 V	See table Ue: 380-415 V
	3P				See table Ue: 220-240 V	See table Ue: 380-415 V	

(1) For fault phase-neutral with upstream protection of neutral, please consult the table Ue: 220-240 V.

(2) For iC60 1P+N circuit breaker connected between phase and neutral under 220-240 V, consult the table Ue: 220-240 V (only for faults between phase and neutral).



Example of three level cascading

Consider three circuit breakers A, B and C connected in series. The criteria for cascading are fulfilled in the following two cases:

- the upstream device A is coordinated for cascading with both devices B and C (even if the cascading criteria are not fulfilled between B and C). It is simply necessary to check that the combinations A + B and A + C have the required breaking capacity
 - each pair of successive devices is coordinated, i.e. A with B and B with C (even if the cascading criteria are not fulfilled between A and C). It is simply necessary to check that the combinations A + B and B + C have the required breaking capacity.
- The upstream breaker A is a NSX250L (breaking capacity 150 kA) for a prospective Isc of 80 kA across its output terminals.
- A NSX100B (breaking capacity 25 kA) can be used for circuit breaker B for a prospective Isc of 40 kA across its output terminals, since the "reinforced" breaking capacity provided by cascading with the upstream NSX250L is 50 kA.
- A C60H (breaking capacity 15 kA) can be used for circuit breaker C for a prospective Isc of 24 kA across its output terminals since the "reinforced" breaking capacity provided by cascading with the upstream NSX250L is 25 kA.
- Note that the "reinforced" breaking capacity of the C60H with the NSX100B upstream is only 20 kA, but:
- A + B = 50 kA
 - A + C = 25 kA.

Complementary technical information

Ue: 380-415 V AC
(Ph/N 220-240 V AC)

Cascading

Upstream: iDPN, iC60, C120, NG125, NG160,
NSX100

Downstream: iDPN, iC60, C120, NG125, NG160,
NSX100

Upstream	iDPN iDPN N	iC60 iC60N	iC60H	iC60L			C120 C120N	C120H	NG125 NG125N	NG125H	NG125L
				≤ 25 A	32/40 A	50/63 A					
Breaking capacity (kA)	10	10	15	25	20	15	10	15	25	36	50

Downstream

	In Max (A)	Icu (kA)	Reinforced breaking capacity (kA)									
iDPN	16	6	10	10	10	20	15	10	10	10	16	20
	40	6	10	10	10	15	10	10	10	10	16	20
iDPNN	16	10			15	25	20	15		15	20	20
	40	10			15	20	15	15		15	16	20
iC60N	25	10			15	25	20	15		15	25	25
	40	10			15		20	15		15	25	25
	63	10			15			15		15	25	25
iC60H	25	15				25	20				25	36
	40	15					20				25	36
	63	15									25	36
iC60L	25	25									36	50
	40	20									25	36
	63	15									25	36
C120N	125	10							15	25	25	36
C120H	125	15								25	25	36
NG125N	125	25									36	36
NG125H	80	36										50

Upstream	NG160	NG160E	NG160N	NG160H	NSX100					
					NSX100B	NSX100F	NSX100N	NSX100H	NSX100S	NSX100L
Breaking capacity (kA)	16	25	36	25	36	50	70	100	100	150

Downstream

	In Max (A)	Icu (kA)	Reinforced breaking capacity (kA)								
iDPN	40	6	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
	16	10	16	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
iDPNN	40	10	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
	63	10	16	20	25	20	25	30	30	30	30
iC60N	40	15	16	25	25	25	36	40	40	40	40
	63	15	16	25	25	25	36	36	36	36	36
iC60H	25	25					36	40	40	40	40
	40	20		25	25	25	36	40	40	40	40
	63	15	16	25	25	25	36	36	36	36	36
iC60L	25	25					36	40	40	40	40
	40	20		25	25	25	36	40	40	40	40
	63	15	16	25	25	25	36	36	36	36	36
C120N	125	10	16	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
C120H	125	15	16	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
NG125N	125	25		36		36	36	36	50	70	
NG125H	80	36					40	50	70	100	
NG125L	80	50						70	100	150	
NSX100B	25					36	36	50	50	50	
NSX100F	36						50	70	100	150	
NSX100N	50							70	100	150	
NSX100H	70								100	150	
NSX100S	100									150	

Complementary technical information

**Ue: 380-415 V AC
(Ph/N 220-240 V AC)**

Cascading

Upstream: NSX160

Downstream: iDPN, iC60, C120, NG125, NG160,
NSX100, NSX160

Upstream		NSX160					
		NSX160B	NSX160F	NSX160N	NSX160H	NSX160S	NSX160L
Breaking capacity (kA)		25	36	50	70	100	150

Downstream		In Max (A)	Icu (kA)	Reinforced breaking capacity (kA)					
iDPN	40	6	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
iDPNN	16	10	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
	40	10	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
iC60N	63	10	20	25	30	30	30	30	30
iC60H	40	15	25	36	40	40	40	40	40
	63	15	25	30	30	30	30	30	30
iC60L	25	25		36	40	40	40	40	40
	40	20	25	36	40	40	40	40	40
	63	15	25	30	36	36	36	36	36
C120N	125	10	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
C120H	125	15	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
NG125N	125	25		36	36	36	50	70	
NG125H	80	36			40	50	70	100	
NG125L	80	50				70	100	150	
NG160E		16	25	25	30	30	30	30	30
NG160N		25		36	36	50	50	50	50
NG160H		36			50	50	50	50	50
NSX100B		25		36	36	50	50	50	50
NSX100F		36			50	70	100	150	
NSX100H		70					100	150	
NSX100S		100							150
NSX160B		25		36	36	50	50	50	50
NSX160F		36			50	70	100	150	
NSX160N		50				70	100	150	
NSX160H		70					100	150	
NSX160S		100							150

Complementary technical information

**Ue: 380-415 V AC
(Ph/N 220-240 V AC)**

Cascading

Upstream: NSX250

Downstream: iDPN, iC60, C120, NG125, NG160,
NSX100, NSX160, NSX250

Upstream		NSX250					
		NSX250B	NSX250F	NSX250N	NSX250H	NSX250S	NSX250L
Breaking capacity (kA)		25	36	50	70	100	150

Downstream							
	In Max (A)	Icu (kA)	Reinforced breaking capacity (kA)				
iDPN	40	6	10	10	10	10	10
iDPNN	16	10	20	20	20	20	20
	40	10	16	16	16	16	16
iC60N	40	10	20	25	30	30	30
	63	10	20	25	25	25	25
iC60H	40	15	25	30	30	30	30
	63	15	25	25	25	25	25
iC60L	25	25		30	30	30	30
	40	20	25	30	30	30	30
	63	15	25	25	25	25	25
C120N	125	10	25	25	25	25	25
C120H	125	15	25	25	25	25	25
NG125N	125	25		36	36	36	50
NG125H	80	36			40	50	70
NG125L	80	50				70	100
NG160E	16	25	25	30	30	30	30
NG160N		25		36	36	50	50
NG160H		36			50	50	50
NSX100B		25		36	36	50	50
NSX100F		36			50	70	100
NSX100N		50				70	100
NSX100H		70					100
NSX100S		100					150
NSX160B		25		36	36	50	50
NSX160F		36			50	70	100
NSX160N		50				70	100
NSX160H		70					100
NSX160S		100					150
NSX250B		25		36	36	50	50
NSX250F		36			50	70	100
NSX250N		50				70	100
NSX250H		70					100
NSX250S		100					150

**Complementary
technical information**

**Ue: 380-415 V AC
(Ph/N 220-240 V AC)**

Cascading

Upstream: NSX400

Downstream: NG160, NSX100, NSX160, NSX250,
NSX400

Upstream	NSX400	NSX400N	NSX400H	NSX400S	NSX400L
Breaking capacity (kA)	36	50	70	100	150

Downstream	Breaking capacity (kA)	Reinforced breaking capacity (kA)			
NG160E	16	25	25	30	30
NG160N	25		36	50	50
NG160H	36		50	50	50
NSX100B	25	36	36	50	50
NSX100F	36		50	70	100
NSX100N	50			70	100
NSX100H	70				100
NSX100S	100				150
NSX160B	25	36	36	50	50
NSX160F	36		50	70	100
NSX160N	50			70	100
NSX160H	70				100
NSX160S	100				150
NSX250B	25	36	36	50	50
NSX250F	36		50	70	100
NSX250N	50			70	100
NSX250H	70				100
NSX250S	100				150
NSX400F	36		50	70	100
NSX400N	50			70	100
NSX400H	70				100
NSX400S	100				150

**Complementary
technical information**

**Ue: 380-415 V AC
(Ph/N 220-240 V AC)**

Cascading

Upstream: NSX630

**Downstream: NG160, NSX100, NSX160, NSX250,
NSX400, NSX630**

Upstream	NSX630	NSX630F	NSX630N	NSX630H	NSX630S	NSX630L
Breaking capacity (kA)	36	50	70	100	150	

Downstream	Breaking capacity (kA)	Reinforced breaking capacity (kA)				
NG160E	16	25	25	30	30	30
NG160N	25		36	50	50	50
NG160H	36		50	50	50	50
NSX100B	25	36	36	50	50	50
NSX100F	36		50	70	100	150
NSX100N	50			70	100	150
NSX100H	70				100	150
NSX100S	100					150
NSX160B	25	36	36	50	50	50
NSX160F	36		50	70	100	150
NSX160N	50			70	100	150
NSX160H	70				100	150
NSX160S	100					150
NSX250B	25	36	36	50	50	50
NSX250F	36		50	70	100	150
NSX250N	50			70	100	150
NSX250H	70				100	150
NSX250S	100					150
NSX400F	36		50	70	100	150
NSX400N	50			70	100	150
NSX400H	70				100	150
NSX400S	100					150
NSX630F	36		50	70	100	150
NSX630N	50			70	100	150
NSX630H	70				100	150
NSX630S	100					150

Complementary technical information

**Ue: 380-415 V AC
(Ph/N 220-240 V AC)**

Cascading

Upstream: NS630bN to NS1600N, NS630b, NS800

Downstream: NSX100, NSX160, NSX250, NSX400,
NSX630, NS630b, NS800, NS1000

Upstream	NS630bN to NS1600N	NS630b	H	L	LB	NS800	H	L	LB
Breaking capacity (kA)	50		70	150	200		70	150	200

Downstream	Breaking capacity (kA)	Reinforced breaking capacity (kA)						
NSX100B	25	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
NSX100F	36	50	70	150	150	70	150	150
NSX100N	50		70	150	150	70	150	150
NSX100H	70			150	150		150	150
NSX100S	100			150	200		150	200
NSX100L	150				200			200
NSX160B	25	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
NSX160F	36	50	70	150	150	70	150	150
NSX160N	50		70	150	150	70	150	150
NSX160H	70			150	150		150	150
NSX160S	100			150	200		150	200
NSX160L	150				200			200
NSX250B	25	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
NSX250F	36	50	70	150	150	70	150	150
NSX250N	50		70	150	150	70	150	150
NSX250H	70			150	150		150	150
NSX250S	100			150	200		150	200
NSX250L	150				200			200
NSX400F	36	50	70	150	150	70	150	150
NSX400N	50		70	150	150	70	150	150
NSX400H	70			150	150		150	150
NSX400S	100			150	200		150	200
NSX400L	150				200			200
NSX630F	36	50	70	150	150	70	150	150
NSX630N	50		70	150	150	70	150	150
NSX630H	70			150	150		150	150
NSX630S	100			150	200		150	200
NSX630L	150				200			200
NS630bN	50		70	150	200	70	150	200
NS630bH	70			150	200		150	200
NS800N	50					70	150	200
NS800H	70						150	200
NS1000N	50							200
NS1000H	70							200

**Complementary
technical information**

**Ue: 380-415 V AC
(Ph/N 220-240 V AC)**

Cascading

Upstream: NS1000, NS1250, NS1600, NS2000,
NS2500, NS3200, Masterpact
Downstream: NSX100-160-250-400-630,
NS630b, NS800-1000-1250-1600

Upstream	NS1000		NS1250H NS1600H	NS2000N NS2500N NS3200N	Masterpact
	H	L		NT L1	NW L1
Breaking capacity (kA)	70	150	70	70	150

Downstream							
	Breaking capacity (kA)	Reinforced breaking capacity (kA)					
NSX100B	25	50	50	50		50	
NSX100F	36	70	150	70		150	
NSX100N	50	70	150	70		150	
NSX100H	70		150			150	
NSX100S	100		150			150	
NSX100L	150						
NSX160B	25	50	50	50		50	
NSX160F	36	70	150	70		150	
NSX160N	50	70	150	70		150	
NSX160H	70		150			150	
NSX160S	100		150			150	
NSX160L	150						
NSX250B	25	50	50	50		50	
NSX250F	36	70	150	70		150	
NSX250N	50	70	150	70		150	
NSX250H	70		150			150	
NSX250S	100		150			150	
NSX250L	150						
NSX400F	36	70	150	70		150	
NSX400N	50	70	150	70		150	
NSX400H	70		150			150	
NSX400S	100		150			150	
NSX400L	150						
NSX630F	36	70	150	70		150	
NSX630N	50	70	150	70		150	
NSX630H	70		150			150	
NSX630S	100		150			150	
NSX630L	150						
NS630bN	50	70	150	70	70	150	65
NS630bH	70		150			150	
NS800N	50		150	70	70	150	65
NS800H	70		150			150	
NS1000N	50		150	70	70	150	65
NS1000H	70		150			150	
NS1250N	50			70	70		65
NS1600N	50				70		65

Cascading

Upstream: iC60, NG125, NSX100, NSX160

Downstream: iC60, C120, NG125, NSX100,
NSX160

Ue: 440 V AC

Upstream		iC60					NG125		
		iC60N	iC60H	iC60L			NG125N	NG125H	NG125L
Breaking capacity (kA)		6	10	20	15	10	20	30	40

Downstream		Reinforced breaking capacity (kA)							
	Breaking capacity (kA)	6	10	20	15	10	20	20	20
iC60N	6								
iC60H	10			20	15		20	25	25
iC60L	≤ 25 A	20						30	40
	32-40 A	15					20	30	30
	50-63 A	10					20	25	25
NG125N	20							30	40
NG125H	30								40
NG125L	40								

Upstream		NSX100					
		NSX100B	NSX100F	NSX100N	NSX100H	NSX100S	NSX100L
Breaking capacity (kA)		20	35	50	65	90	130

Downstream		Reinforced breaking capacity (kA)							
	Breaking capacity (kA)	6	15	15	20	20	20	20	20
iC60N	6								
iC60H	10	20	20	25	25	25	25	25	
iC60L	≤ 25 A	20			25	25	25	25	
	32-40 A	15	20	20	25	25	25	25	
	50-63 A	10							
NG125N	20		35	35	35	35	50	65	
NG125H	30		35	40	50	50	65	90	
NG125L	40			50	65	90		130	
NSX100B	20		35	35	50	50	50	50	
NSX100F	35			50	65	90		130	
NSX100N	50				65	90		130	
NSX100H	65					90		130	
NSX100S	90							130	

Upstream		NSX160					
		NSX160B	NSX160F	NSX160N	NSX160H	NSX160S	NSX160L
Breaking capacity (kA)		20	35	50	65	90	130

Downstream		Reinforced breaking capacity (kA)							
	Breaking capacity (kA)	6	15	15	20	20	20	20	20
iC60N	6								
iC60H	10	20	20	25	25	25	25	25	
iC60L	≤ 25 A	20			25	25	25	25	
	32-40 A	15	20	20	25	25	25	25	
	50-63 A	10							
NG125N	20		35	35	35	35	50	65	
NG125H	30		35	40	50	50	65	90	
NG125L	40			50	65	90		130	
NG160E	16	20	20	30	30	30	30	30	
NG160N	25		35	35	50	50	50	50	
NG160H	30			50	50	50	50	50	
NSX100B	20		35	35	50	50	50	50	
NSX100F	35			50	65	90		130	
NSX100N	50				65	90		130	
NSX100H	65					90		130	
NSX100S	90							130	
NSX160B	20		35	35	50	50	50	50	
NSX160F	35			50	65	90		130	
NSX160N	50				65	90		130	
NSX160H	65					90		130	
NSX160S	90							130	

Cascading

Upstream: NSX250, NSX400

Downstream: NG125, NG160, NSX100, NSX160,
NSX250, NSX400

Upstream	NSX250					
	NSX250B	NSX250F	NSX250N	NSX250H	NSX250S	NSX250L
Breaking capacity (kA)	20	35	50	65	90	130

Downstream	Breaking capacity (kA)	Reinforced breaking capacity (kA)					
NG125N	20		35	35	35	50	65
NG125H	30		35	40	50	65	90
NG125L	40			50	65	90	130
NG160E	16	20	20	30	30	30	30
NG160N	25		35	35	50	50	50
NG160H	30			50	50	50	50
NSX100B	20		35	35	50	50	50
NSX100F	35			50	65	90	130
NSX100N	50				65	90	130
NSX100H	65					90	130
NSX100S	90						130
NSX160B	20		35	35	50	50	50
NSX160F	35			50	65	90	130
NSX160N	50				65	90	130
NSX160H	65					90	130
NSX160S	90						130
NSX250B	20		35	35	50	50	50
NSX250F	35			50	65	90	130
NSX250N	50				65	90	130
NSX250H	65					90	130
NSX250S	90						130

Upstream	NSX400					
	NSX400F	NSX400N	NSX400H	NSX400S	NSX400L	
Breaking capacity (kA)	30	42	65	90	130	

Downstream	Breaking capacity (kA)	Reinforced breaking capacity (kA)					
NG160E	16	20	30	30	30	30	30
NG160N	25	30	30	50	50	50	50
NG160H	30		42	50	50	50	50
NSX100B	20	30	30	50	50	50	50
NSX100F	35		42	65	90	130	
NSX100N	50			65	90	130	
NSX100H	65				90	130	
NSX100S	90						130
NSX160B	20	30	30	50	50	50	50
NSX160F	35		42	65	90	130	
NSX160N	50			65	90	130	
NSX160H	65				90	130	
NSX160S	90						130
NSX250B	20	30	30	50	50	50	50
NSX250F	35		42	65	90	130	
NSX250N	50			65	90	130	
NSX250H	65				90	130	
NSX250S	90						130
NSX400F	30		42	65	90	130	
NSX400N	42			65	90	130	
NSX400H	65				90	130	
NSX400S	90						130

Cascading

Upstream: NSX630

Downstream: NG160, NSX100, NSX160, NSX250,
NSX400, NSX630

Ue: 440 V AC

Upstream	NSX630	NSX630F	NSX630N	NSX630H	NSX630S	NSX630L
Breaking capacity (kA)	30		42	65	90	130

Downstream	Breaking capacity (kA)	Reinforced breaking capacity (kA)				
NG160E	16	20	30	30	30	30
NG160N	25	30	30	50	50	50
NG160H	30		42	50	50	50
NSX100B	20	30	30	50	50	50
NSX100F	35		42	65	90	130
NSX100N	50			65	90	130
NSX100H	65				90	130
NSX100S	90					130
NSX160B	20	35	30	50	50	50
NSX160F	35		42	65	90	130
NSX160N	50			65	90	130
NSX160H	65				90	130
NSX160S	90					130
NSX250B	20	35	30	50	50	50
NSX250F	35		42	65	90	130
NSX250N	50			65	90	130
NSX250H	65				90	130
NSX250S	90					130
NSX400F	30		42	65	90	130
NSX400N	42			65	90	130
NSX400H	65				90	130
NSX400S	90					130
NSX630F	30		42	65	90	130
NSX630N	42			65	90	130
NSX630H	65				90	130
NSX630S	90					130

Cascading

Upstream: NS630bN to NS1600N, NS630b, NS800

Downstream: NSX100, NSX160, NSX250, NSX400,
NSX630, NS630b, NS800

Upstream	NS630bN to NS1600N	NS630b	H	L	LB	NS800	H	L	LB
Breaking capacity (kA)	50	65	130	200		65	130	200	

Downstream	Breaking capacity (kA)	Reinforced breaking capacity (kA)						
NSX100B	20	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
NSX100F	35	50	65	130	130	65	130	130
NSX100N	50		65	130	130	65	130	130
NSX100H	65			130	130		130	130
NSX100S	90			130	200		130	200
NSX100L	130				200			200
NSX160B	20	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
NSX160F	35	50	65	130	130	65	130	130
NSX160N	50		65	130	130	65	130	130
NSX160H	65			130	130		130	130
NSX160S	90			130	200		130	200
NSX160L	130				200			200
NSX250B	20	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
NSX250F	35	50	65	130	130	65	130	130
NSX250N	50		65	130	130	65	130	130
NSX250H	65			130	130		130	130
NSX250S	90			130	200		130	200
NSX250L	130				200			200
NSX400F	30	50	65	130	130	65	130	130
NSX400N	42		65	130	130	65	130	130
NSX400H	65			130	130		130	130
NSX400S	90			130	200		130	200
NSX400L	130				200			200
NSX630F	30	50	65	130	130	65	130	130
NSX630N	42		65	130	130	65	130	130
NSX630H	65			130	130		130	130
NSX630S	90			130	200		130	200
NSX630L	130				200			200
NS630bN	50		65	130	200	65	130	200
NS630bH	65			130	200		130	200
NS800N	50					65	130	200
NS800H	65						130	200

Cascading

Upstream: NS1000, NS1250, NS1600, NS2000,

NS2500, NS3200, Masterpact

Downstream: NSX100, NSX160, NSX250, NSX400,

NSX630, NS630b, NS800-1000-1250-1600

Upstream	NS1000 H	L	NS1250H NS1600H	NS2000N NS2500N NS3200N	Masterpact NT L1	NW L1
Breaking capacity (kA)	65	130	65	65	130	150

Downstream	Breaking capacity (kA)	Reinforced breaking capacity (kA)				
NSX100B	20	50	50	50		50
NSX100F	35	65	130	65		130
NSX100N	50	65	130	65		130
NSX100H	65		130			130
NSX100S	90		130			130
NSX100L	130					
NSX160B	20	50	50	50		50
NSX160F	35	65	130	65		130
NSX160N	50	65	130	65		130
NSX160H	65		130			130
NSX160S	90		130			130
NSX160L	130					
NSX250B	20	50	50	50		50
NSX250F	35	65	130	65		130
NSX250N	50	65	130	65		130
NSX250H	65		130			130
NSX250S	90		130			130
NSX250L	130					
NSX400F	30	65	130	65		130
NSX400N	42	65	130	65		130
NSX400H	65		130			130
NSX400S	90		130			130
NSX400L	130					
NSX630F	30	65	130	65		130
NSX630N	42	65	130	65		130
NSX630H	65		130			130
NSX630S	90		130			130
NSX630L	130					
NS630bN	50	65	130	65	65	130
NS630bH	65		130			130
NS800N	50	65	130	65	65	130
NS800H	65		130			130
NS1000N	50	65	130	65	65	130
NS1000H	65		130			130
NS1250N	50			65	65	
NS1600N	50					65

Complementary technical information

Ue: 220-240 V AC
(Ph/N 110-130 V AC)

Cascading

Upstream: iDPN, iC60, C120, NG125, NG160,
NSX100

Downstream: iDPN, iC60, C120, NG125, NG160 ,
NSX100

Upstream	iDPN iDPNN	iC60 iC60N	iC60H	iC60L			C120 C120N	C120H	NG125 NG125N	NG125H	NG125L
				≤ 25 A	32/40 A	50/63 A					
Breaking capacity (kA)	15	20	30	50	36	30	20	30	50	70	100

Downstream

	In Max (A)	Icu (kA)	Reinforced breaking capacity (kA)								
iDPN	40	10	10	15	20	30	25	20	15	20	40
iDPNN	40	15			20	30	50	36	30	20	30
iC60N	25	20			30	50	36	30		30	50
	40	20			30		36	30		30	50
	63	20			30			30		30	50
iC60H	25	30				50	36			50	70
	40	30					36			50	70
	63	30								50	70
iC60L	25	50									70
	40	36								50	70
	63	30								50	70
C120N	125	20							30	50	70
C120H	125	30								50	70
NG125N	125	50								70	70
NG125H	80	70									100

Upstream	NG160 NG160E	NG160N	NG160H	NSX100				NSX100B	NSX100F	NSX100N	NSX100H	NSX100S	NSX100L
Breaking capacity (kA)	25	40	50	40	85	90	100	120	150				

Downstream

	In Max (A)	Icu (kA)	Reinforced breaking capacity (kA)								
iDPN	16	10	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
	40	10	10	10	10	20	20	20	20	20	20
iDPNN	16	15	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
	40	15	15	15	15	30	30	30	30	30	30
iC60N	63	20	25	40	50	40	40	60	60	60	60
iC60H	63	30		40	50	40	50	80	80	80	80
iC60L	25	50		40	50		65	80	80	80	80
	40	36		40	50	40	65	80	80	80	80
	63	30		40	50	40	65	80	80	80	80
C120N	125	20	25	40	40	40	40	50	50	70	70
C120H	125	30		40	40	40	40	50	50	70	70
NG125N	125	50					60	70	70	85	85
NG125H	80	70					85	85	85	100	100
NG125L	80	100								120	150
NG160E	25			50							
NG160N	40										
NG160H	50										
NSX100B	40					85	90	90	100	100	100
NSX100F	85						90	100	120	120	150
NSX100N	90							100	120	120	150
NSX100H	100								120	120	150
NSX100S	120									150	

Complementary technical information

**Ue: 220-240 V AC
(Ph/N 110-130 V AC)**

Cascading

Upstream: NSX160

Downstream: iDPN, iC60, C120, NG125, NG160,
NSX100, NSX160

Upstream		NSX160					
		NSX160B	NSX160F	NSX160N	NSX160H	NSX160S	NSX160L
Breaking capacity (kA)		40	85	90	100	120	150

Downstream							
	In Max (A)	Icu (kA)	Reinforced breaking capacity (kA)				
iDPN	40	10	20	20	20	20	20
iDPNN	40	15	30	30	30	30	30
iC60N	63	20	40	40	60	60	60
iC60H	63	30	40	50	80	80	80
iC60L	25	50		65	80	80	80
	40	36	40	65	80	80	80
	63	30	40	65	80	80	80
C120N	125	20	40	40	50	50	70
C120H	125	30	40	40	50	50	70
NG125N	125	50		60	70	70	85
NG125H	80	70		85	85	85	100
NG125L	80	100				120	150
NG160E		25	40	50	50	60	60
NG160N		40		85	90	100	100
NG160H		50		85	90	100	100
NSX100B		40		85	90	100	100
NSX100F		85			90	100	120
NSX100N		90				100	120
NSX100H		100					120
NSX100S		120					150
NSX160B		40		85	90	100	100
NSX160F		85			90	100	120
NSX160N		90				100	120
NSX160H		100					120
NSX160S		120					150

Complementary technical information

**Ue: 220-240 V AC
(Ph/N 110-130 V AC)**

Cascading

Upstream: NSX250

Downstream: iDPN, iC60, C120, NG125, NG160,
NSX100, NSX160, NSX250

Upstream		NSX250					
		NSX250B	NSX250F	NSX250N	NSX250H	NSX250S	NSX250L
Breaking capacity (kA)		40	85	90	100	120	150

Downstream							
	In Max (A)	Icu (kA)	Reinforced breaking capacity (kA)				
iDPN	40	10	20	20	20	20	20
iDPNN	40	15	30	30	30	30	30
iC60N	63	20	40	40	60	60	60
iC60H	63	30	40	50	65	65	65
iC60L	25	50		65	80	80	80
	40	36	40	65	80	80	80
	63	30	40	50	65	65	65
C120N	125	20	40	40	50	50	70
C120H	125	30	40	40	50	50	70
NG125N	125	50		60	70	70	85
NG125H	80	70		85	85	85	100
NG125L	80	100				120	150
NG160E		25	40	50	50	60	60
NG160N		40		85	90	100	100
NG160H		50		85	90	100	100
NSX100B		40		85	90	90	100
NSX100F		85			90	100	120
NSX100N		90				100	120
NSX100H		100					120
NSX100S		120					150
NSX160B		40		85	90	90	100
NSX160F		85			90	100	120
NSX160N		90				100	120
NSX160H		100					120
NSX160S		120					150
NSX250B		40		85	90	90	100
NSX250F		85			90	100	120
NSX250N		90				100	120
NSX250H		100					120
NSX250S		120					150

**Complementary
technical information**

**Ue: 220-240 V AC
(Ph/N 110-130 V AC)**

Cascading

Upstream: NSX400

Downstream: NG160, NSX100, NSX160, NSX250,
NSX400

Upstream	NSX400	NSX400F	NSX400N	NSX400H	NSX400S	NSX400L
Breaking capacity (kA)	40		85	100	120	150

Downstream	Breaking capacity (kA)	Reinforced breaking capacity (kA)				
NG160E	25	40	50	50	60	60
NG160N	40		85	90	100	100
NG160H	50		85	90	100	100
NSX100B	40		85	90	100	100
NSX100F	85			100	120	150
NSX100N	90			100	120	150
NSX100H	100				120	150
NSX100S	120					150
NSX160B	40		85	90	100	100
NSX160F	85			100	120	150
NSX160N	90			100	120	150
NSX160H	100				120	150
NSX160S	120					150
NSX250B	40		85	90	100	100
NSX250F	85			100	120	150
NSX250N	90			100	120	150
NSX250H	100				120	150
NSX250S	120					150
NSX400F	40		85	100	120	150
NSX400N	85			100	120	150
NSX400H	100				120	150
NSX400S	120					150

**Complementary
technical information**

**Ue: 220-240 V AC
(Ph/N 110-130 V AC)**

Cascading

Upstream: NSX630

**Downstream: NG160, NSX100, NSX160, NSX250,
NSX400, NSX630**

Upstream	NSX630	NSX630F	NSX630N	NSX630H	NSX630S	NSX630L
Breaking capacity (kA)	40	85	100	120	150	

Downstream	Breaking capacity (kA)	Reinforced breaking capacity (kA)				
NG160E	25	40	50	50	60	60
NG160N	40	40	85	90	100	100
NG160H	50	40	85	90	100	100
NSX100B	40		85	90	100	100
NSX100F	85			100	120	150
NSX100N	90			100	120	150
NSX100H	100				120	150
NSX100S	120					150
NSX160B	40		85	90	100	100
NSX160F	85			100	120	150
NSX160N	90			100	120	150
NSX160H	100				120	150
NSX160S	120					150
NSX250B	40		85	90	100	100
NSX250F	85			100	120	150
NSX250N	90			100	120	150
NSX250H	100				120	150
NSX250S	120					150
NSX400F	40		85	100	120	150
NSX400N	85			100	120	150
NSX400H	100			100	120	150
NSX400S	120				120	150
NSX630F	40		85	100	120	150
NSX630N	85			100	120	150
NSX630H	100			100	120	150
NSX630S	120				120	150

**Complementary
technical information**

**Ue: 220-240 V AC
(Ph/N 110-130 V AC)**

Cascading

Upstream: NS630, NS800, NS1000, Masterpact

Downstream: NSX100-160-250-400-630

Upstream	NS630 NS630bL	NS630LB	NS800-1000			Masterpact	
Breaking capacity (kA)	150	200	NS800L	NS800LB	NS1000L	NT L1	NW L1

Downstream							
	Breaking capacity (kA)	Reinforced breaking capacity (kA)					
NSX100B	40	50	50	50	50	50	50
NSX100F	85	150	150	150	150	150	150
NSX100N	90	150	150	150	150	150	150
NSX100H	100	150	150	150	150	150	150
NSX100S	120	150	200	150	200	150	150
NSX100L	150		200		200		
NSX160B	40	50	50	50	50	50	50
NSX160F	85	150	150	150	150	150	150
NSX160N	90	150	150	150	150	150	150
NSX160H	100	150	150	150	150	150	150
NSX160S	120	150	200	150	200	150	150
NSX160L	150		200		200		
NSX250B	40	50	50	50	50	50	50
NSX250F	85	150	150	150	150	150	150
NSX250N	90	150	150	150	150	150	150
NSX250H	100	150	150	150	150	150	150
NSX250S	120	150	200	150	200	150	150
NSX250L			200		200		
NSX400F	40	150	150	150	150	150	150
NSX400N	85	150	150	150	150	150	150
NSX400H	100	150	150	150	150	150	150
NSX400S	120	150	200	150	200	150	150
NSX400L	150		200		200		
NSX630F	40	150	150	150	150	150	150
NSX630N	85	150	150	150	150	150	150
NSX630H	100	150	150	150	150	150	150
NSX630S	120	150	200	150	200	150	150
NSX630L	150		200		200		

Discrimination enhanced by cascading

With traditional circuit breakers, cascading between two devices generally results in the lack of discrimination.

With Compact circuit breakers, the discrimination characteristics in the tables remain applicable and are in some cases even enhanced. Protection discrimination is ensured for short-circuit currents greater than the rated breaking capacity of the circuit breaker and even, in some cases, for its enhanced breaking capacity. In the later case, **protection discrimination is total**, i.e. only the downstream device trips for any and all possible faults at its point in the installation.

Example

Consider a combination between:

- a Compact NSX250H with trip unit TM250D
- a Compact NSX100F with trip unit TM25D.

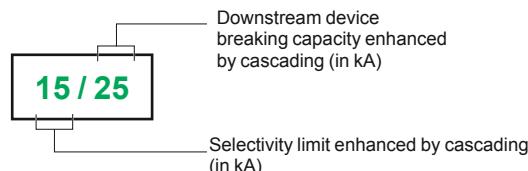
The discrimination tables indicate total discrimination. Protection discrimination is therefore ensured up to the breaking capacity of the NSX100F, i.e. **36 kA**.

The cascading tables indicate an enhanced breaking capacity of **70 kA**.

The enhanced discrimination tables indicate that in a cascading configuration, discrimination is ensured up to **70 kA**, i.e. for any and all possible faults at that point in the installation.

Enhanced discrimination tables - 380-415 V

For each combination of two circuit breakers, the tables indicate the:



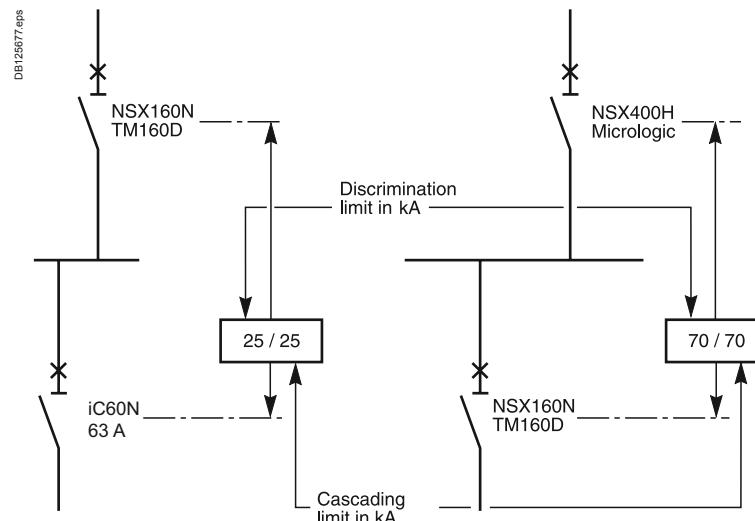
In a table, a box containing two equal values indicates that discrimination is provided up to the reinforced breaking capacity of the downstream device.

These tables apply only to cases with combined discrimination and cascading between two devices. For all other cases, refer to the normal cascading and discrimination tables.

Technical principle

Enhanced discrimination is the result of the exclusive Compact NSX Roto-active breaking technique which operates as follows:

- due to the short-circuit current (electrodynamic forces), the contacts in both devices simultaneously separate. The result is major limitation of the short-circuit current
- the dissipated energy provokes the reflex tripping of the downstream device, but is insufficient to trip the upstream device.



Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overload, short-circuit, see pages 6 and 14.

Complementary technical information

**Ue: 380-415 V AC
(Ph/N 220-240 V AC)**

Discrimination enhanced by cascading

Upstream: NG160, TM-D
Downstream: iC60

Upstream	NG160 NG160E	NG160N
Breaking capacity (kA)	16	25
Trip unit	TM-D	TM-D

Downstream		Rating (A)	Breaking capacity (kA)	Reinforced breaking capacity (kA)									
63	80	100	125	160	63	80	100	125	160				
iC60N	≤ 20 A	10	10/16	16/16	16/16	16/16	16/16	10/20	16/20	20/20	20/20	20/20	
	25 A	10	6/16	6/16	16/16	16/16	16/16	6/20	6/20	20/20	20/20	20/20	
	32 A	10	4/16	4/16	7/16	16/16	16/16	4/20	4/20	7/20	20/20	20/20	
	40 A	10		4/16	7/16	8/16	8/16		4/20	7/20	8/20	8/20	
	50 A	10			5/16	8/16	8/16			5/20	8/20	8/20	
	63 A	10				6/16	6/16				6/20	6/20	
iC60H	≤ 20 A	15	10/16	16/16	16/16	16/16	10/25	15/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	
	25 A	15	6/16	6/16	16/16	16/16	6/25	6/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	
	32 A	15	4/16	4/16	7/16	16/16	16/16	4/25	4/25	7/25	25/25	25/25	
	40 A	15		4/16	7/16	8/16	8/16		4/25	7/25	8/25	8/25	
	50 A	15			5/16	8/16	8/16			5/25	8/25	8/25	
	63 A	15				6/16	6/16				6/25	6/25	
iC60L	≤ 20 A	25						10/25	15/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	
	25 A	25						6/25	6/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	
	32 A	20						4/25	4/25	7/25	25/25	25/25	
	40 A	20							4/25	7/25	8/25	8/25	
	50 A	15			5/16	8/16	8/16			5/25	8/25	8/25	
	63 A	15				6/16	6/16				6/25	6/25	

Upstream	NG160H
Breaking capacity (kA)	36
Trip unit	TM-D

Downstream		Rating (A)	Breaking capacity (kA)	Reinforced breaking capacity (kA)				
63	80			10/25	15/25	20/25	20/25	20/25
iC60N	≤ 20 A	10	10	10/25	15/25	20/25	20/25	20/25
	25 A	10	6/25	6/25	20/25	20/25	20/25	20/25
	32 A	10	4/25	4/25	7/25	20/25	20/25	20/25
	40 A	10		4/25	7/25	8/25	8/25	8/25
	50 A	10			5/25	8/25	8/25	8/25
	63 A	10				6/25	6/25	6/25
iC60H	≤ 20 A	15	10/25	15/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25
	25 A	15	6/25	6/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25
	32 A	15	4/25	4/25	7/25	25/25	25/25	25/25
	40 A	15		4/25	7/25	8/25	8/25	8/25
	50 A	15			5/25	8/25	8/25	8/25
	63 A	15				6/25	6/25	6/25
iC60L	≤ 20 A	25	10/25	15/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25
	25 A	25	6/25	6/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25
	32 A	20	4/25	4/25	7/25	25/25	25/25	25/25
	40 A	20		4/25	7/25	8/25	8/25	8/25
	50 A	15			5/25	8/25	8/25	8/25
	63 A	15				6/25	6/25	6/25

Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overload, short-circuit, see pages 6 and 14.

Complementary technical information

**Ue: 380-415 V AC
(Ph/N 220-240 V AC)**

Discrimination enhanced by cascading

Upstream: NSX160, NSX250, TM-D

Downstream: iC60, C120, NG125

Upstream	NSX160	NSX160B	NSX160F	NSX160N	NSX160H	NSX160S	NSX160L
Breaking capacity (kA)	25	36	50	70	100	150	
Trip unit	TM-D	TM-D	TM-D	TM-D	TM-D	TM-D	TM-D

Downstream		Rating (A)	80-100	125-160	80-100	125-160	80-100	125-160	80-100	125-160	80-100	125-160	80-100	125-160
		Breaking capacity (kA)	Reinforced breaking capacity (kA)											
iC60N	10			20/20		25/25		30/30		30/30		30/30		30/30
iC60H	≤ 40 A	15		25/25		36/36		40/40		40/40		40/40		40/40
	50-63 A	15		25/25		30/30		30/30		30/30		30/30		30/30
iC60L	≤ 25 A	25				36/36		40/40		40/40		40/40		40/40
	32-40 A	20		25/25		36/36		40/40		40/40		40/40		40/40
	50-63 A	15		25/25		30/30		36/36		36/36		36/36		36/36
NG125N	≤ 20 A	25				36/36		36/36		36/36		50/50		70/70
	25 to 125 A	25												
NG125H	≤ 20 A	36						40/40		50/50		70/70		100/100
	25 to 80 A	36												
NG125L	≤ 20 A	50								70/70		100/100		150/150
	25 to 80 A	50												

Upstream	NSX250	NSX250B	NSX250F	NSX250N	NSX250H	NSX250S	NSX250L
Breaking capacity (kA)	25	36	50	70	100	150	
Trip unit	TM-D	TM-D	TM-D	TM-D	TM-D	TM-D	TM-D

Downstream		200-250	200-250	200-250	200-250	200-250	200-250	
		Breaking capacity (kA)	Reinforced breaking capacity (kA)					
iC60N	≤ 40 A	10	20/20	25/25	30/30	30/30	30/30	
	50-63 A	10	20/20	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	
iC60H	≤ 40 A	15	25/25	30/30	30/30	30/30	30/30	
	50-63 A	15	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	
iC60L	≤ 25 A	25		30/30	30/30	30/30	30/30	
	32-40 A	20	25/25	30/30	30/30	30/30	30/30	
	50-63 A	15	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	
C120N/H	10/15	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	
NG125N	25		36/36	36/36	36/36	50/50	70/70	
NG125H	36			40/40	50/50	70/70	100/100	
NG125L	50				70/70	100/100	150/150	
NG160E	16		25/25	30/30	30/30	30/30	30/30	
NG160N	25		36/36	36/36	50/50	50/50	50/50	
NG160H	36			50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	
NSX100B, ≤ 25 A	25		36/36	36/36	50/50	50/50	50/50	
TM-D 40-100 A	25		36/36	36/36	36/50	36/50	36/50	
NSX100F, ≤ 25 A	36			50/50	70/70	100/100	150/150	
TM-D 40-100 A	36			36/50	36/70	36/100	36/150	
NSX100N, ≤ 25 A	50				70/70	100/100	150/150	
TM-D 40-100 A	50				36/70	36/100	36/150	
NSX100H, ≤ 25 A	70					100/100	150/150	
TM-D 40-100 A	70					36/100	36/150	
NSX100S, ≤ 25 A	100						150/150	
TM-D 40-100 A	100						36/150	
NSX100B Micrologic	25		2/36	2/36	2/50	2/50	2/50	
NSX100F Micrologic	36			2/50	2/70	2/100	2/150	
NSX100N Micrologic	50				2/70	2/100	2/150	
NSX100H Micrologic	70					2/100	2/150	
NSX100S Micrologic	100						2/150	

Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overload, short-circuit, see pages 6 and 14.

Complementary technical information

Ue: 380-415 V AC
(Ph/N 220-240 V AC)

Discrimination enhanced by cascading

Upstream: NSX100, NSX160, Micrologic
Downstream: iC60

Upstream		NSX100											
		NSX100B		NSX100F		NSX100N		NSX100H		NSX100S		NSX100L	
Breaking capacity (kA)		25	36	50	70	100	150						
Trip unit		Micrologic											

Downstream		Rating (A)												
		Breaking capacity (kA)	Reinforced breaking capacity (kA)											
			40	100	40	100	40	100	40	100	40	100	40	100
iC60N	≤ 25 A	10	20/20	20/20	25/25	25/25	30/30	30/30	30/30	30/30	30/30	30/30	30/30	30/30
	32-40 A	10		20/20		25/25		30/30		30/30		30/30		30/30
	50-63 A	10												
iC60H	≤ 25 A	15	25/25	25/25	36/36	36/36	40/40	40/40	40/40	40/40	40/40	40/40	40/40	40/40
	32-40 A	15		25/25		36/36		36/36		36/36		36/36		36/36
	50-63 A	15												
iC60L	≤ 25 A	25			36/36	36/36	40/40	40/40	40/40	40/40	40/40	40/40	40/40	40/40
	32-40 A	20		25/25		36/36		40/40		40/40		40/40		40/40
	50-63 A	15												

Upstream		NSX160											
		NSX160B		NSX160F		NSX160N		NSX160H		NSX160S		NSX160L	
Breaking capacity (kA)		25	36	50	70	100	150						
Trip unit		Micrologic											

Downstream		Rating (A)												
		Breaking capacity (kA)	Reinforced breaking capacity (kA)											
			80	160	80	160	80	160	80	160	80	160	80	160
iC60N	≤ 50 A	10	20/20	20/20	25/25	25/25	25/25	30/30	25/25	30/30	25/25	30/30	25/25	30/30
	63 A	10		20/20		25/25		30/30		30/30		30/30		30/30
iC60H	≤ 40 A	15	25/25	25/25	36/36	36/36	40/40	40/40	40/40	40/40	40/40	40/40	40/40	40/40
	50 A	15	25/25	25/25	30/30	30/30	30/30	30/30	30/30	30/30	30/30	30/30	30/30	30/30
	63 A	15		25/25		30/30		30/30		30/30		30/30		30/30
iC60L	≤ 25 A	25			36/36	36/36	40/40	40/40	40/40	40/40	40/40	40/40	40/40	40/40
	32-40 A	20	25/25	25/25	36/36	36/36	40/40	40/40	40/40	40/40	40/40	40/40	40/40	40/40
	50 A	15	25/25	25/25	30/30	30/30	30/30	36/36	30/30	36/36	30/30	36/36	30/30	36/36
	63 A	15		25/25		30/30		36/36		36/36		36/36		36/36

Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overload, short-circuit, see pages 6 and 14.

**Complementary
technical information**

**Ue: 380-415 V AC
(Ph/N 220-240 V AC)**

Discrimination enhanced by cascading

Upstream: NSX250, Micrologic

Downstream: iC60, C120, NG125, NG160, NSX100

Upstream		NSX250	NSX250B	NSX250F	NSX250N	NSX250H	NSX250S	NSX250L
Breaking capacity (kA)		25	36	50	70	100	150	
Trip unit		Micrologic						

Downstream		Rating (A)	250	250	250	250	250	250
		Breaking capacity (kA)	Reinforced breaking capacity (kA)					
iC60N	≤ 40 A	10	20/20	25/25	30/30	30/30	30/30	30/30
	50-63 A	10	20/20	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25
iC60H	≤ 40 A	15	25/25	30/30	30/30	30/30	30/30	30/30
	50-63 A	15	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25
iC60L	≤ 25 A	25		30/30	30/30	30/30	30/30	30/30
	32-40 A	20	25/25	30/30	30/30	30/30	30/30	30/30
	50-63 A	15	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25
C120N/H	10/15	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25
NG125N	25		36/36	36/36	36/36	50/50	70/70	
NG125H	36			40/40	50/50	70/70	100/100	
NG125L	50				70/70	100/100	150/150	
NG125LMA								
NG160E	16		25/25	30/30	30/30	30/30	30/30	30/30
NG160N	25		36/36	36/36	50/50	50/50	50/50	
NG160H	36			50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	
NSX100B, ≤ 25 A	25		36/36	36/36	50/50	50/50	50/50	
TM-D 40-100 A	25		36/36	36/36	36/50	36/50	36/50	
NSX100F, ≤ 25 A	36			50/50	70/70	100/100	150/150	
TM-D 40-100 A	36			36/50	36/70	36/100	36/150	
NSX100N, ≤ 25 A	50				70/70	100/100	150/150	
TM-D 40-100 A	50				36/70	36/100	36/150	
NSX100H, ≤ 25 A	70					100/100	150/150	
TM-D 40-100 A	70					36/100	36/150	
NSX100S, ≤ 25 A	100						150/150	
TM-D 40-100 A	100						36/150	
NSX100B Micrologic	25		36/36	36/36	36/50	36/50	36/50	
NSX100F Micrologic	36			36/50	36/70	36/100	36/150	
NSX100N Micrologic	50				36/70	36/100	36/150	
NSX100H Micrologic	70					36/100	36/150	
NSX100S Micrologic	100						36/150	

Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overload, short-circuit, see pages 6 and 14.

Complementary technical information

Ue: 380-415 V AC
(Ph/N 220-240 V AC)

Discrimination enhanced by cascading

Upstream: NSX400-630, Micrologic

Downstream: NG160, NSX100-250

Upstream	NSX400					NSX630				
	F	N	H	S	L	F	N	H	S	L
Breaking capacity (kA)	36	50	70	100	150	36	50	70	100	150
Trip unit	Micrologic					Micrologic				

Downstream		Rating (A)	400	400	400	400	400	630	630	630	630	630
		Breaking capacity (kA)	Reinforced breaking capacity (kA)									
NG160E	16	25/25	30/30	30/30	30/30	30/30	25/25	30/30	30/30	30/30	30/30	30/30
NG160N	25	36/36	36/36	50/50	50/50	50/50	36/36	36/36	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50
NG160H	36		50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50		50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50
NSX100B, TM-D	25	36/36	36/36	50/50	50/50	50/50	36/36	36/36	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50
NSX100F, TM-D	36		50/50	70/70	100/100	150/150		50/50	70/70	100/100	150/150	
NSX100N, TM-D	50			70/70	100/100	150/150			70/70	100/100	150/150	
NSX100H, TM-D	70				100/100	150/150				100/100	150/150	
NSX100S, TM-D	100					150/150					150/150	
NSX160B, TM-D	25	36/36	36/36	50/50	50/50	50/50	36/36	36/36	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50
NSX160F, TM-D	36		50/50	70/70	100/100	150/150		50/50	70/70	100/100	150/150	
NSX160N, TM-D	50			70/70	100/100	150/150			70/70	100/100	150/150	
NSX160H, TM-D	70				100/100	150/150				100/100	150/150	
NSX160S, TM-D	100					150/150					150/150	
NSX250B, TM-D	25						36/36	36/36	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50
NSX250F, TM-D	36							50/50	70/70	100/100	150/150	
NSX250N, TM-D	50								70/70	100/100	150/150	
NSX250H, TM-D	70									100/100	150/150	
NSX250S, TM-D	100										150/150	
NSX100B	Micrologic	25	36/36	50/50	50/50	50/50	36/36	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50
NSX100F	Micrologic	36		50/50	70/70	100/100	150/150		50/50	70/70	100/100	150/150
NSX100N	Micrologic	50			70/70	100/100	150/150			70/70	100/100	150/150
NSX100H	Micrologic	70				100/100	150/150				100/100	150/150
NSX100S	Micrologic	100					150/150					150/150
NSX160B	Micrologic	25	36/36	50/50	50/50	50/50	36/36	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50
NSX160F	Micrologic	36		50/50	70/70	100/100	150/150		50/50	70/70	100/100	150/150
NSX160N	Micrologic	50			70/70	100/100	150/150			70/70	100/100	150/150
NSX160H	Micrologic	70				100/100	150/150				100/100	150/150
NSX160S	Micrologic	100					150/150					150/150
NSX250B	Micrologic	25					36/36	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50
NSX250F	Micrologic	36						50/50	70/70	100/100	150/150	
NSX250N	Micrologic	50							70/70	100/100	150/150	
NSX250H	Micrologic	70								100/100	150/150	
NSX250S	Micrologic	100									150/150	

Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overload, short-circuit, see pages 6 and 14.

Discrimination enhanced by cascading

Upstream: NS800-1000-1250-1600, Micrologic
Downstream: NSX100-630

Upstream	NS800				NS1000				NS1250		NS1600	
	N	H	L	LB	N	H	L	N	H	N	H	
Breaking capacity (kA)	50	70	150	200	50	70	150	50	70	50	70	
Trip unit	Micrologic				Micrologic			Micrologic		Micrologic		

Downstream		Rating (A)	800	800	800	800	1000	1000	1000	1250	1250	1600	1600
		Breaking capacity (kA)	Reinforced breaking capacity (kA)										
NSX100B, TM-D/Micrologic	25		50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50
NSX100F, TM-D/Micrologic	36		50/50	70/70	150/150	150/150	50/50	70/70	150/150	50/50	70/70	50/50	70/70
NSX100N, TM-D/Micrologic	50			70/70	150/150	150/150		70/70	150/150		70/70		70/70
NSX100H, TM-D/Micrologic	70				150/150	150/150			150/150				
NSX100S, TM-D/Micrologic	100				150/150	200/200			150/150				
NSX100L, TM-D/Micrologic	150				200/200								
NSX160B, TM-D/Micrologic	25	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50
NSX160F, TM-D/Micrologic	36	50/50	70/70	150/150	150/150	50/50	70/70	150/150	50/50	70/70	50/50	70/70	
NSX160N, TM-D/Micrologic	50		70/70	150/150	150/150		70/70	150/150		70/70		70/70	
NSX160H, TM-D/Micrologic	70			150/150	150/150			150/150					
NSX160S, TM-D/Micrologic	100			150/150	200/200			150/150					
NSX160L, TM-D/Micrologic	150				200/200								
NSX250B, TM-D/Micrologic	25	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50
NSX250F, TM-D/Micrologic	36	50/50	70/70	150/150	150/150	50/50	70/70	150/150	50/50	70/70	50/50	70/70	
NSX250N, TM-D/Micrologic	50		70/70	150/150	150/150		70/70	150/150		70/70		70/70	
NSX250H, TM-D/Micrologic	70			150/150	150/150			150/150					
NSX250S, TM-D/Micrologic	100			150/150	200/200			150/150					
NSX250L, TM-D/Micrologic	150				200/200								
NSX400F Micrologic	36	50/50	70/70	10/150	10/150	50/50	70/70	15/150	50/50	70/70	50/50	70/70	
NSX400N Micrologic	50		70/70	10/150	10/150		70/70	15/150		70/70		70/70	
NSX400H Micrologic	70			10/150	10/150			15/150					
NSX400S Micrologic	100			10/150	10/200			15/150					
NSX400L Micrologic	150				10/200								
NSX630F Micrologic	36					50/50	65/70	10/150	50/50	65/70	50/50	65/70	
NSX630N Micrologic	50						65/70	10/150		65/70		65/70	
NSX630H Micrologic	70							10/150					
NSX630S Micrologic	100							10/150					

Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overload, short-circuit, see pages 6 and 14.

Discrimination enhanced by cascading

Upstream: NSX160, NSX250, TM-D

Downstream: iC60, NG125, NSX100

Upstream		NSX160		NSX160B		NSX160F		NSX160N		NSX160H		NSX160S		NSX160L														
Breaking capacity (kA)		25	36	50	70	100	150																					
Trip unit		TM-D		TM-D		TM-D		TM-D		TM-D		TM-D		TM-D														
Downstream		80-100 125/160 80-100 125/160 80-100 125/160 80-100 125/160 80-100 125/160 80-100 125/160 80-100 125/160 80-100 125/160																										
Rating (A)		Reinforced breaking capacity (kA)																										
iC60N	≤ 40 A		15/15		15/15		20/20		20/20		20/20		20/20		20/20		20/20											
	50-63 A		15/15		15/15		20/20		20/20		20/20		20/20		20/20		20/20											
iC60H	≤ 40 A		20/20		20/20		25/25		25/25		25/25		25/25		25/25		25/25											
	50-63 A		20/20		20/20		25/25		25/25		25/25		25/25		25/25		25/25											
iC60L	≤ 40 A		20/20		20/20		25/25		25/25		25/25		25/25		25/25		25/25											
	50-63 A		20/20		20/20		25/25		25/25		25/25		25/25		25/25		25/25											
NG125N	≤ 20 A			35/35		35/35		35/35		35/35		50/50		65/65														
	> 20 A																											
NG125H	≤ 20 A			35/25		40/40		50/50		65/65		90/90		90/90														
	> 20 A																											
NG125L	≤ 20 A					50/50		65/65		90/90		130/130																
	> 20 A																											

Upstream		NSX250		NSX250F		NSX250N		NSX250H		NSX250S		NSX250L													
Breaking capacity (kA)		35		50		65		90		130															
Trip unit		TM-D		TM-D		TM-D		TM-D		TM-D		TM-D													
Downstream		200 250 200 250 200 250 200 250 200 250 200 250 200 250																							
Rating (A)		Reinforced breaking capacity (kA)																							
NG125N	20	35/35	35/35	35/35	35/35	35/35	35/35	50/50	50/50	50/50	65/65	65/65	65/65	65/65	65/65	65/65									
NG125H	30	35/35	35/35	40/40	40/40	50/50	50/50	65/65	65/65	65/65	90/90	90/90	90/90	90/90	90/90	90/90									
NG125L	40			50/50	50/50	65/65	65/65	90/90	90/90	90/90	130/130	130/130	130/130	130/130	130/130	130/130									
NSX100B, ≤ 25 A	20	35/35	35/35	35/35	35/35	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50									
TM-D	40-100 A	20	35/35	35/35	35/35	35/35	35/35	35/50	35/50	35/50	35/50	35/50	35/50	35/50	35/50	35/50									
NSX100F, ≤ 25 A	35			35/35	35/35	65/65	65/65	90/90	90/90	90/90	130/130	130/130	130/130	130/130	130/130	130/130									
TM-D	40-100 A	35			35/35	35/35	35/65	35/65	35/90	35/90	35/90	35/130	35/130	35/130	35/130	35/130									
NSX100N, ≤ 25 A	50					65/65	65/65	90/90	90/90	90/90	130/130	130/130	130/130	130/130	130/130	130/130									
TM-D	40-100 A	50					35/65	35/65	35/90	35/90	35/90	35/130	35/130	35/130	35/130	35/130									
NSX100H, ≤ 25 A	65								90/90	90/90	90/90	130/130	130/130	130/130	130/130	130/130									
TM-D	40-100 A	65								35/90	35/90	35/130	35/130	35/130	35/130	35/130									
NSX100S, ≤ 25 A	90											130/130	130/130	130/130	130/130	130/130									
TM-D	40-100 A	90										35/130	35/130	35/130	35/130	35/130									
NSX100B Micrologic	20	2/35	2/35	2/35	2/35	2/50	2/50	2/50	2/50	2/50	2/50	2/50	2/50	2/50	2/50	2/50									
NSX100F Micrologic	35			2/50	2/50	2/50	2/50	2/50	2/50	2/50	2/50	2/50	2/50	2/50	2/50	2/50									
NSX100N Micrologic	50					2/65	2/65	2/90	2/90	2/90	2/130	2/130	2/130	2/130	2/130	2/130									
NSX100H Micrologic	65							2/90	2/90	2/90	2/130	2/130	2/130	2/130	2/130	2/130									
NSX100S Micrologic	90										2/130	2/130	2/130	2/130	2/130	2/130									

Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overload, short-circuit, see pages 6 and 14.

Discrimination enhanced by cascading

Upstream: NSX100-250, Micrologic

Downstream: iC60, NG125, NSX100

Upstream	NSX100	NSX100B	NSX100F	NSX100N	NSX100H	NSX100S	NSX100L
Rating (A)	160	160	160	160	160	160	160
Breaking capacity (kA)	25	36	50	70	100	150	
Trip unit	Micrologic						
Downstream							
iC60N	≤ 40 A	15/15	15/15	20/20	20/20	20/20	20/20
	50-63 A	6/15	6/15	6/20	6/20	6/20	6/20
iC60H	≤ 40 A	20/20	20/20	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25
	50-63 A	6/20	6/20	6/25	6/25	6/25	6/25
iC60L	≤ 40 A	20/20	20/20	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25
	50-63 A	6/20	6/20	6/25	6/25	6/25	6/25

Upstream	NSX160	NSX160B	NSX160F	NSX160N	NSX160H	NSX160S	NSX160L
Rating (A)	160	160	160	160	160	160	160
Breaking capacity (kA)	25	36	50	70	100	150	
Trip unit	Micrologic						
Downstream							
iC60N	≤ 40 A	15/15	15/15	20/20	20/20	20/20	20/20
	50-63 A	15/15	15/15	20/20	20/20	20/20	20/20
iC60H	≤ 40 A	20/20	20/20	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25
	50-63 A	20/20	20/20	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25
iC60L	≤ 40 A	20/20	20/20	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25
	50-63 A	20/20	20/20	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25
NG125N	≤ 20 A		35/35	35/35	35/35	50/50	65/65
	> 20 A						
NG125H	≤ 20 A		35/25	40/40	50/50	65/65	90/90
	> 20 A						
NG125L	≤ 20 A			50/50	65/65	90/90	130/130
	> 20 A						

Upstream	NSX250	NSX250F	NSX250N	NSX250H	NSX250S	NSX250L
Rating (A)	250	250	250	250	250	250
Breaking capacity (kA)	35	50	65	90	130	
Trip unit	Micrologic	Micrologic	Micrologic	Micrologic	Micrologic	Micrologic
Downstream						
Rating (A)	250	250	250	250	250	250
Breaking capacity (kA)	20	35/35	35/35	35/35	50/50	65/65
NG125N	20	35/35	35/35	35/35	50/50	65/65
NG125H	30	35/35	40/40	50/50	65/65	90/90
NG125L	40		50/50	65/65	90/90	130/130
NSX100B, ≤ 25 A	20	35/35	35/35	50/50	50/50	50/50
TM-D 40-100 A	20	35/35	35/35	35/50	35/50	35/50
NSX100F, ≤ 25 A	35		35/35	65/65	90/90	130/130
TM-D 40-100 A	35		35/35	35/65	35/90	35/130
NSX100N, ≤ 25 A	50			65/65	90/90	130/130
TM-D 40-100 A	50			35/65	35/90	35/130
NSX100H, ≤ 25 A	65				90/90	130/130
TM-D 40-100 A	65				35/90	35/130
NSX100S, ≤ 25 A	90					130/130
TM-D 40-100 A	90					35/130
NSX100B	Micrologic	20	35/35	35/35	35/50	35/50
NSX100F	Micrologic	35		35/50	35/50	35/50
NSX100N	Micrologic	50		35/65	35/90	35/130
NSX100H	Micrologic	65			35/90	35/130
NSX100S	Micrologic	90				35/130

Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overload, short-circuit, see page 6.

Discrimination enhanced by cascading

Upstream: NSX400-630, Micrologic

Downstream: NSX100-250

Upstream		NSX400					NSX630				
		F	N	H	S	L	F	N	H	S	L
Breaking capacity (kA)		30	42	65	90	130	30	42	65	90	130
Trip unit		Micrologic					Micrologic				

Downstream		Reinforced breaking capacity (kA)									
Rating (A)		400	400	400	400	400	630	630	630	630	630
	Breaking capacity (kA)	20	30/30	30/30	50/50	50/50	50/50	30/30	30/30	50/50	50/50
NSX100B	Micrologic	20	30/30	30/30	50/50	50/50	50/50	30/30	30/30	50/50	50/50
NSX100F	Micrologic	35		42/42	65/65	90/90	130/130		42/42	65/65	90/90
NSX100N	Micrologic	50			65/65	90/90	130/130			65/65	90/90
NSX100H	Micrologic	65				90/90	130/130				90/90
NSX100S	Micrologic	90					130/130				130/130
NSX160B	Micrologic	20	30/30	30/30	50/50	50/50	50/50	30/30	30/30	50/50	50/50
NSX160F	Micrologic	35		42/42	65/65	90/90	130/130		42/42	65/65	90/90
NSX160N	Micrologic	50			65/65	90/90	130/130			65/65	90/90
NSX160H	Micrologic	65				90/90	130/130				90/90
NSX160S	Micrologic	90					130/130				130/130
NSX250B	Micrologic	20						35/35	30/30	50/50	50/50
NSX250F	Micrologic	35							42/42	65/65	90/90
NSX250N	Micrologic	50								65/65	90/90
NSX250H	Micrologic	65									90/90
NSX250S	Micrologic	90									130/130

Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overload, short-circuit, see pages 6 and 14.

Discrimination enhanced by cascading

Upstream: NS800-1000-1600, Micrologic

Downstream: NSX100-630

Upstream	NS800				NS1000				NS1250		NS1600	
	N	H	L	LB	N	H	L	N	H	N	H	
Breaking capacity (kA)	50	65	130	200	50	65	130	50	65	50	65	
Trip unit	Micrologic				Micrologic			Micrologic		Micrologic		

Downstream		Rating (A)	800	800	800	800	1000	1000	1000	1250	1250	1600	1600
		Breaking capacity (kA)	Reinforced breaking capacity (kA)										
NSX100B, TM-D/Micrologic	20		50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50
NSX100F, TM-D/Micrologic	35		50/50	65/65	130/130	130/130	50/50	65/65	130/130	50/50	65/65	50/50	65/65
NSX100N, TM-D/Micrologic	50			65/65	130/130	130/130		65/65	130/130		65/65		65/65
NSX100H, TM-D/Micrologic	65				130/130	130/130			130/130				
NSX100S, TM-D/Micrologic	90				130/130	200/200			130/130				
NSX100L, TM-D/Micrologic	130					200/200							
NSX160B, TM-D/Micrologic	20	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50
NSX160F, TM-D/Micrologic	35	50/50	65/65	130/130	130/130	50/50	65/65	130/130	50/50	65/65	50/50	65/65	
NSX160N, TM-D/Micrologic	50		65/65	130/130	130/130		65/65	130/130		65/65		65/65	
NSX160H, TM-D/Micrologic	65			130/130	130/130			130/130					
NSX160S, TM-D/Micrologic	90				130/130	200/200			130/130				
NSX160L, TM-D/Micrologic	130					200/200							
NSX250B, TM-D/Micrologic	20	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50
NSX250F, TM-D/Micrologic	35	50/50	65/65	130/130	130/130	50/50	65/65	130/130	50/50	65/65	50/50	65/65	
NSX250N, TM-D/Micrologic	50		65/65	130/130	130/130		65/65	130/130		65/65		65/65	
NSX250H, TM-D/Micrologic	65			130/130	130/130			130/130					
NSX250S, TM-D/Micrologic	90				130/130	200/200			130/130				
NSX250L, TM-D/Micrologic	130					200/200							
NSX400F Micrologic	30	50/50	65/65	10/130	10/200	50/50	65/65	15/130	50/50	65/65	50/50	65/65	
NSX400N Micrologic	42		65/65	10/130	10/200		65/65	15/130		65/65		65/65	
NSX400H Micrologic	65			10/130	10/200			15/130					
NSX400S Micrologic	90			10/130	10/200			15/130					
NSX400L Micrologic	130				10/200								
NSX630F Micrologic	30					50/50	65/65	10/130	50/50	65/65	50/50	65/65	
NSX630N Micrologic	42						65/65	10/130		65/65		65/65	
NSX630H Micrologic	65							10/130					
NSX630S Micrologic	90							10/130					

Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overload, short-circuit, see pages 6 and 14.

Complementary technical information

**Ue: 220-240 V AC
(Ph/N 110-130 V AC)**

Discrimination enhanced by cascading

Upstream: NSX160, NSX250, TM-D

Downstream: iC60, C120, NG125

Upstream	NSX160 NSX160B	NSX160F	NSX160N	NSX160H	NSX160S	NSX160L
Breaking capacity (kA)	40	85	90	100	120	150
Trip unit	TM-D	TM-D	TM-D	TM-D	TM-D	TM-D

Downstream		Rating (A)	80-100	125-160	80-100	125-160	80-100	125-160	80-100	125-160	80-100	125-160	80-100	125-160
		Breaking capacity (kA)	Reinforced breaking capacity (kA)											
iC60N	20			30/30		40/40		60/60		60/60		60/60		60/60
iC60H	30			40/40		50/50		80/80		80/80		80/80		80/80
iC60L	≤ 25 A	50			65/65		80/80		80/80		80/80		80/80	
	32-40 A	36		40/40	65/65		80/80		80/80		80/80		80/80	
	50-63 A	30		40/40	65/65		80/80		80/80		80/80		80/80	
NG125N	≤ 20 A	50			60/60		70/70		70/70		85/85		85/85	
	25 to 125 A	50												
NG125H	≤ 20 A	70			85/85		85/85		85/85		100/100		100/100	
	25 to 80 A	70												

Upstream	NSX250 NSX250B	NSX250F	NSX250N	NSX250H	NSX250S	NSX250L
Breaking capacity (kA)	40	85	90	100	120	150
Trip unit	TM-D	TM-D	TM-D	TM-D	TM-D	TM-D

Downstream		Rating (A)	200-250	200-250	200-250	200-250	200-250	200-250
		Breaking capacity (kA)	Reinforced breaking capacity (kA)					
iC60N	20		30/30	40/40	60/60	60/60	60/60	60/60
iC60H	30		40/40	50/50	65/65	65/65	65/65	65/65
iC60L	≤ 25 A	50		65/65	80/80	80/80	80/80	80/80
	32-40 A	36	40/40	65/65	80/80	80/80	80/80	80/80
	50-63 A	30	40/40	40/40	65/65	65/65	65/65	65/65
C120N/H	≤ 100 A	20/30	40/40	40/40	50/50	50/50	70/70	70/70
	125 A	20/30						
NG125N	≤ 100 A	50		60/60	70/70	70/70	85/85	85/85
	125 A	50						
NG125H	70		85/85	85/85	85/85	100/100	100/100	100/100

Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overload, short-circuit, see pages 6 and 14.

Complementary technical information

Ue: 220-240 V AC
(Ph/N 110-130 V AC)

Discrimination enhanced by cascading

Upstream: NSX100, NSX160, Micrologic
Downstream: iC60

Upstream		NSX100		NSX100B		NSX100F		NSX100N		NSX100H		NSX100S		NSX100L	
Breaking capacity (kA)		40	85	90	100	100	100	100	100	100	120	150			
Trip unit		Micrologic													

Downstream		Reinforced breaking capacity (kA)												
Rating (A)		40	100	40	100	40	100	40	100	40	100	40	100	40
iC60N	≤ 25 A	20	40/40	40/40	40/40	40/40	60/60	60/60	60/60	60/60	60/60	60/60	60/60	60/60
	32-40 A	20		40/40		40/40		60/60		60/60		60/60		60/60
	50-63 A	20												
iC60H	≤ 25 A	30	40/40	40/40	50/50	50/50	80/80	80/80	80/80	80/80	80/80	80/80	80/80	80/80
	32-40 A	30		40/40		50/50		80/80		80/80		80/80		80/80
	50-63 A	30												
iC60L	≤ 25 A	50			65/65	65/65	80/80	80/80	80/80	80/80	80/80	80/80	80/80	80/80
	32-40 A	36			65/65		80/80		80/80		80/80		80/80	
	50-63 A	30												

Upstream		NSX160		NSX160B		NSX160F		NSX160N		NSX160H		NSX160S		NSX160L	
Breaking capacity (kA)		40	85	90	100	100	100	100	100	100	120	150			
Trip unit		Micrologic													

Downstream		Reinforced breaking capacity (kA)												
Rating (A)		80	160	80	160	80	160	80	160	80	160	80	160	80
iC60N	≤ 50 A	20	40/40	40/40	40/40	40/40	60/60	60/60	60/60	60/60	60/60	60/60	60/60	60/60
	63 A	20		40/40		40/40		60/60		60/60		60/60		60/60
	63 A	20												
iC60H	≤ 50 A	30	40/40	40/40	50/50	50/50	80/80	80/80	80/80	80/80	80/80	80/80	80/80	80/80
	63 A	30		40/40		50/50		80/80		80/80		80/80		80/80
	63 A	30												
iC60L	≤ 40 A	36			65/65	65/65	80/80	80/80	80/80	80/80	80/80	80/80	80/80	80/80
	50 A	30	40/40	40/40	65/65	65/65	80/80	80/80	80/80	80/80	80/80	80/80	80/80	80/80
	63 A	30		40/40		65/65		80/80		80/80		80/80		80/80

Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overload, short-circuit, see pages 6 and 14.

**Complementary
technical information**

**Ue: 220-240 V AC
(Ph/N 110-130 V AC)**

Discrimination enhanced by cascading

Upstream: NSX250, Micrologic

Downstream: iC60, C120, NG125

Upstream		NSX250					
		NSX250B	NSX250F	NSX250N	NSX250H	NSX250S	NSX250L
Breaking capacity (kA)	40	85	90	100	120	150	
Trip unit	Micrologic						

Downstream		Rating (A)	250	250	250	250	250	250
		Breaking capacity (kA)	Reinforced breaking capacity (kA)					
iC60N	20	40/40	40/40	60/60	60/60	60/60	60/60	60/60
iC60H	30	40/40	50/50	65/65	65/65	65/65	65/65	65/65
iC60L	≤ 25 A	50	65/65	80/80	80/80	80/80	80/80	80/80
	32-40 A	36	65/65	80/80	80/80	80/80	80/80	80/80
	50-63 A	30	40/40	65/65	65/65	65/65	65/65	65/65
C120N/H	20/30	40/40	40/40	50/50	50/50	70/70	70/70	
NG125N	50		60/60	70/70	70/70	85/85	85/85	
NG125H	70		85/85	85/85	85/85	100/100	100/100	

Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overload, short-circuit, see pages 6 and 14.

**Complementary
technical information**

**Ue: 220-240 V AC
(Ph/N 110-130 V AC)**

Discrimination enhanced by cascading

Upstream: NSX250, TM-D-Micrologic

Downstream: NG160, NSX100

Upstream	NSX250	NSX250F	NSX250N	NSX250H	NSX250S	NSX250L
Breaking capacity (kA)	85	90	100	120	150	
Trip unit	TM-D	TM-D	TM-D	TM-D	TM-D	TM-D

Downstream		Rating (A)	160	200-250	160	200-250	160	200-250	160	200-250	
		Breaking capacity (kA)	Reinforced breaking capacity (kA)								
NG160E	25		40/40		50/50		50/50		60/60		60/60
NG160N/H	50		85/85		90/90		100/100		100/100		100/100
NSX100B, ≤ 25 A	40		85/85		90/90		100/100		100/100		100/100
TM-D 40-100 A	40		36/85		36/90		36/100		36/120		36/150
NSX100F, ≤ 25 A	85				90/90		100/100		120/120		150/150
TM-D 40-100 A	85				36/90		36/100		36/120		36/150
NSX100N, ≤ 25 A	90						100/100		120/120		150/150
TM-D 40-100 A	90						36/100		36/120		36/150
NSX100H, ≤ 25 A	100								120/120		150/150
TM-D 40-100 A	100								36/120		36/150
NSX100S, ≤ 25 A	120										150/150
TM-D 40-100 A	120										36/150
NSX100B Micrologic	40		2/85		2/90		2/100		2/120		2/100
NSX100F Micrologic	85				2/90		2/100		2/120		2/150
NSX100N Micrologic	90						2/100		2/120		2/150
NSX100H Micrologic	100								2/120		2/150
NSX100S Micrologic	120										2/150

Upstream	NSX250	NSX250F	NSX250N	NSX250H	NSX250S	NSX250L
Breaking capacity (kA)	85	90	100	120	150	
Trip unit	Micrologic	Micrologic	Micrologic	Micrologic	Micrologic	Micrologic

Downstream		Rating (A)	160	200-250	160	200-250	160	200-250	160	200-250	
		Breaking capacity (kA)	Reinforced breaking capacity (kA)								
NG160E	25		40/40	40/40	50/50	50/50	50/50	60/60	60/60	60/60	60/60
NG160N/H	50		85/85	85/85	90/90	90/90	100/100	100/100	100/100	100/100	100/100
NSX100B, ≤ 25 A	40		85/85	85/85	90/90	90/90	100/100	100/100	100/100	100/100	100/100
TM-D 40-100 A	40		36/85	36/85	36/90	36/90	36/100	36/120	36/120	36/150	36/150
NSX100F, ≤ 25 A	85				90/90	90/90	100/100	100/100	120/120	120/120	150/150
TM-D 40-100 A	85				36/90	36/90	36/100	36/120	36/120	36/150	36/150
NSX100N, ≤ 25 A	90						100/100	100/100	120/120	120/120	150/150
TM-D 40-100 A	90						36/100	36/120	36/120	36/150	36/150
NSX100H, ≤ 25 A	100								120/120	120/120	150/150
TM-D 40-100 A	100								36/120	36/120	36/150
NSX100S, ≤ 25 A	120										150/150
TM-D 40-100 A	120										36/150
NSX100B Micrologic	40		36/85	36/85	36/90	36/90	36/100	36/100	36/100	36/100	36/100
NSX100F Micrologic	85				36/90	36/90	36/100	36/120	36/120	36/150	36/150
NSX100N Micrologic	90						36/100	36/120	36/120	36/150	36/150
NSX100H Micrologic	100								36/120	36/120	36/150
NSX100S Micrologic	120										36/150

Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overload, short-circuit, see pages 6 and 14.

Complementary technical information

**Ue: 220-240 V AC
(Ph/N 110-130 V AC)**

Discrimination enhanced by cascading

Upstream: NSX400-630, NS800-1000, Micrologic
Downstream: NG160, NSX100-630

Upstream	NSX400				NSX630				NS800		NS1000
	N	H	S	L	N	H	S	L	L	LB	L
Breaking capacity (kA)	85	100	120	150	85	100	120	150	150	200	150
Trip unit	Micrologic				Micrologic				Micrologic		Micrologic

Downstream	Rating (A)	400	400	400	400	630	630	630	630	800	1000	
	Breaking capacity (kA)	Reinforced breaking capacity (kA)										
NG160E	25	50/50	50/50	60/60	60/60	50/50	50/50	60/60	60/60			
NG160N/H	50	85/85	90/90	100/100	100/100	85/85	90/90	100/100	100/100			
NSX100B, TM-D	40	85/85	90/90	100/100	100/100	85/85	90/90	100/100	100/100	50/50	50/50	50/50
NSX100F, TM-D	85		90/90	120/120	150/150		90/90	120/120	150/150	150/150	150/150	150/150
NSX100N, TM-D	90		100/100	120/120	150/150		100/100	120/120	150/150	150/150	150/150	150/150
NSX100H, TM-D	100			120/120	150/150			120/120	150/150	150/150	150/150	150/150
NSX100S, TM-D	120				150/150				150/150	150/150	200/200	150/150
NSX100L, TM-D	150										200/200	
NSX160B, TM-D	40	85/85	90/90	100/100	100/100	85/85	90/90	100/100	100/100	50/50	50/50	50/50
NSX160F, TM-D	85		90/90	120/120	150/150		90/90	120/120	150/150	150/150	150/150	150/150
NSX160N, TM-D	90		100/100	120/120	150/150		100/100	120/120	150/150	150/150	150/150	150/150
NSX160H, TM-D	100			120/120	150/150			120/120	150/150	150/150	150/150	150/150
NSX160S, TM-D	120				150/150				150/150	150/150	200/200	150/150
NSX160L, TM-D	150										200/200	
NSX250B, TM-D	40				85/85	90/90	100/100	100/100	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50
NSX250F, TM-D	85					90/90	120/120	150/150	150/150	150/150	150/150	150/150
NSX250N, TM-D	90						100/100	120/120	150/150	150/150	150/150	150/150
NSX250H, TM-D	100							120/120	150/150	150/150	150/150	150/150
NSX250S, TM-D	120								150/150	150/150	200/200	150/150
NSX250L, TM-D	150										200/200	
NSX100B, Micrologic	40	85/85	90/90	100/100	100/100	85/85	90/90	100/100	100/100	50/50	50/50	50/50
NSX100F, Micrologic	85		90/90	120/120	150/150		90/90	120/120	150/150	150/150	150/150	150/150
NSX100N, Micrologic	90		100/100	120/120	150/150		100/100	120/120	150/150	150/150	150/150	150/150
NSX100H, Micrologic	100			120/120	150/150			120/120	150/150	150/150	150/150	150/150
NSX100S, Micrologic	120				150/150				150/150	150/150	200/200	150/150
NSX100L, Micrologic	150										200/200	
NSX160B, Micrologic	40	85/85	90/90	100/100	100/100	85/85	90/90	100/100	100/100	50/50	50/50	50/50
NSX160F, Micrologic	85		90/90	120/120	150/150		90/90	120/120	150/150	150/150	150/150	150/150
NSX160N, Micrologic	90		100/100	120/120	150/150		100/100	120/120	150/150	150/150	150/150	150/150
NSX160H, Micrologic	100			120/120	150/150			120/120	150/150	150/150	150/150	150/150
NSX160S, Micrologic	120				150/150				150/150	150/150	200/200	150/150
NSX160L, Micrologic	150										200/200	
NSX250B, Micrologic	40				85/85	90/90	100/100	100/100	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50
NSX250F, Micrologic	85					90/90	120/120	150/150	150/150	150/150	150/150	150/150
NSX250N, Micrologic	90						100/100	120/120	150/150	150/150	150/150	150/150
NSX250H, Micrologic	100							120/120	150/150	150/150	150/150	150/150
NSX250S, Micrologic	120								150/150	150/150	200/200	150/150
NSX250L, Micrologic	150										200/200	
NSX400F, Micrologic	40									10/150	10/150	15/150
NSX400N, Micrologic	85									10/150	10/150	15/150
NSX400H, Micrologic	100									10/150	10/150	15/150
NSX400S, Micrologic	120									10/150	10/200	15/150
NSX400L, Micrologic	150										10/200	
NSX630F, Micrologic	40											10/150
NSX630N, Micrologic	85											10/150
NSX630H, Micrologic	100											10/150
NSX630S, Micrologic	120											10/150

Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overload, short-circuit, see pages 6 and 14.

Contents

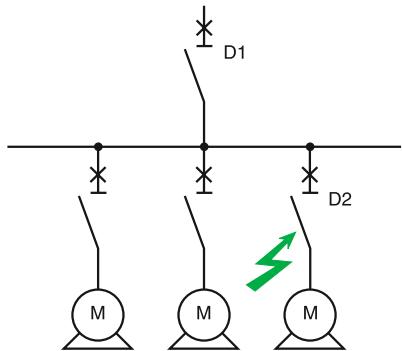
Using the tables

Two circuit breakers offer total discrimination when the corresponding box in the discrimination table is shaded or contains the letter T.

When discrimination is partial for the combination, the corresponding box indicates the maximum value of the fault current for which discrimination is provided. For fault currents above this value, the two circuit breakers trip simultaneously.

Application	Upstream device	Downstream device	Table page
Motor protection discrimination			
	Compact NSX100 to 250 TM-D	GV2, GV3, LUB12, LUB32, Integral 63 iC60L MA, NG125L MA, NS80H-MA, NSX100 to 250	page 133 page 136
	Compact NSX100 to 160 Micrologic	GV2, GV3, LUB12, LUB32, Integral 63	page 134
	Compact NSX100 to 250 Micrologic	iC60L MA, NG125L MA, NS80H-MA, NSX100 to 250	page 137
	Compact NSX250 to 630 Micrologic	GV2, GV3, LUB12, LUB32, Integral 63	page 135
	Compact NSX400 to 630 Micrologic	iC60L MA, NG125L MA, NS80H-MA, NSX100 to 250	page 138
	Compact NS630b to 1600 N/H Micrologic 2.0/5.0/6.0/7.0	GV2, GV3, TeSys U, iC60 L MA, NG125 L MA, NS80H MA, NSX100 - 630	page 139
	Compact NS630b to 1000 L Micrologic 2.0/5.0/6.0/7.0	GV2, GV3, TeSys U, iC60 L MA, NG125 L MA, NS80H MA, NSX100 - 630	page 140
	Compact NS1600b to 3200 N/H Micrologic 2.0/5.0/6.0/7.0	GV2, GV3, TeSys U, iC60 L MA, NG125 L MA, NS80H MA, NSX100 - 630	page 141
	Masterpact NT06 - 16 H1/H2 Micrologic 2.0/5.0/6.0/7.0	GV2, GV3, TeSys U, iC60 L MA, NG125 L MA, NS80H MA, NSX100 - 630	page 142
	Masterpact NT06 - 10 L1 Micrologic 2.0/5.0/6.0/7.0	GV2, GV3, TeSys U, iC60 L MA, NG125 L MA, NS80H MA, NSX100 - 630	page 143
	Masterpact NW08 - 20 N1/H1/H2/L1 Micrologic 2.0/5.0/6.0/7.0	GV2, GV3, TeSys U, iC60 L MA, NG125 L MA, NS80H MA, NSX100 - 630	page 144
	Masterpact NW25 - 40 H1/H2, NW40b - 63 H1 Micrologic 2.0/5.0/6.0/7.0	GV2, GV3, TeSys U, iC60 L MA, NG125 L MA, NS80H MA, NSX100 - 630	page 145
	Masterpact NW20 - 40 H3, NW40b - 63 H2 Micrologic 2.0/5.0/6.0/7.0	GV2, GV3, TeSys U, iC60 L MA, NG125 L MA, NS80H MA, NSX100 - 630	page 146
Cascading	NG125, NG160, Compact NSX	iC60, NG125, Compact NS, LUB, GV, Integral	page 147
Cascading and enhanced discrimination 380/415 V	Compact NSX160 to 400	LUB, Integral	page 149
	Compact NSX160	GV2 ME	page 150
		GV2 P	page 151
		GV2 L	page 152
Cascading and enhanced discrimination 440 V	Compact NSX160 to 400	LUB12 to LUB32	page 153
Protection of motor circuits	Circuit breaker/contactor coordination Using the circuit breaker/contactor Type 2 coordination Type 1 coordination Protection of motor circuits with fuses: general Protection of motor circuits with BS fuses Protection of motor circuits with NFC fuses Protection of motor circuits with DIN fuses Type 2 coordination		page 154 page 159 page 163 page 184 page 191 page 192 page 193 page 195 page 197

DB115197-08



Discrimination between circuit breakers used for motor protection.

How to use the discrimination tables

- For discrimination between a circuit breaker and a motor control and protection assembly

If discrimination is partial, the table indicates the maximum fault current value for which discrimination is ensured. For fault currents above this value, the 2 devices trip simultaneously.

Requisite conditions

The values indicated in the tables (for 220, 380, 415 and 440 V) are guaranteed if the following conditions are respected:

Upstream	Downstream	Thermal protection Ir up/Ir down	Magnetic protection Im up/Im down
TM	MA + separate therm. relay Thermal-magnetic motor type	≥ 3 ≥ 3	≥ 2 ≥ 2
Micrologic	MA + separate therm. relay Thermal-magnetic motor type	≥ 3 ≥ 3	≥ 1.5 ≥ 1.5

Motor protection discrimination

Upstream: NSX100 to 250

Downstream: GV2, GV3, LUB12, LUB32,
Integral 63

Upstream		NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L/R										NSX160B/F/N/H/S/L				NSX250B/F/N/H/S/L/R			
Trip unit		TM-D										TM-D				TM-D			
Downstream	Trip unit or th. relay	Rating (A) Setting Ir	16	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	80	100	125	160	160	200	250		
Discrimination limit (kA)																			
GV2 ME01	Integrated	0.1/0.16	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
GV2 ME02	Integrated	0.16/0.25	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
GV2 ME03	Integrated	0.25/0.40	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
GV2 ME04	Integrated	0.40/0.63	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
GV2 ME05	Integrated	0.63/1	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
GV2 ME06	Integrated	1/1.6	0.19	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
GV2 ME07	Integrated	1.6/2.5	0.19	0.25	0.4	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
GV2 ME08	Integrated	2.5/4	0.19	0.25	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	T	T	T	T	T		
GV2 ME10	Integrated	4/6.3		0.25	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	T	T	T	T	T		
GV2 ME14	Integrated	6/10			0.4	0.5	0.5	0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	T	T	T	T	T	T		
GV2 ME16	Integrated	9/14				0.5	0.5	0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	T	T	T	T	T	T		
GV2 ME20	Integrated	13/18							0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	T	T	T	T	T		
GV2 ME21	Integrated	17/23							0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	T	T	T	T	T		
GV2 ME22	Integrated	20/25							0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	T	T	T	T	T		
GV2 ME32	Integrated	24/32							0.8		0.8		T	T	T	T	T		
GV2 P01	Integrated	0.1/0.16	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
GV2 P02	Integrated	0.16/0.25	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
GV2 P03	Integrated	0.25/0.40	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
GV2 P04	Integrated	0.40/0.63	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
GV2 P05	Integrated	0.63/1	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
GV2 P06	Integrated	1/1.6	0.19	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
GV2 P07	Integrated	1.6/2.5	0.19	0.25	0.4	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
GV2 P08	Integrated	2.5/4	0.19	0.25	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	T	T	T	T	T		
GV2 P10	Integrated	4/6.3		0.25	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	T	T	T	T	T		
GV2 P14	Integrated	6/10			0.4	0.5	0.5	0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	T	T	T	T	T	T		
GV2 P16	Integrated	9/14				0.5	0.5	0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	T	T	T	T	T	T		
GV2 P20	Integrated	13/18							0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	T	T	T	T	T		
GV2 P21	Integrated	17/23							0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	T	T	T	T	T		
GV2 P22	Integrated	20/25							0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	T	T	T	T	T		
GV2 P32	Integrated	24/32							0.8		0.8		T	T	T	T	T		
GV2 L03	LRD 03	0.25/0.40	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
GV2 L04	LRD 04	0.40/0.63	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
GV2 L05	LRD 05	0.63/1	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
GV2 L06	LRD 06	1/1.6	0.19	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
GV2 L07	LRD 07	1.6/2.5	0.19	0.25	0.4	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
GV2 L08	LRD 08	2.5/4	0.19	0.25	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	T	T	T	T	T		
GV2 L10	LRD 10	4/6.3		0.25	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	T	T	T	T	T		
GV2 L14	LRD 14	7/10			0.4	0.5	0.5	0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	T	T	T	T	T	T		
GV2 L16	LRD 16	9/13				0.5	0.5	0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	T	T	T	T	T	T		
GV2 L20	LRD 21	12/18							0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	T	T	T	T	T		
GV2 L22	LRD 22	17/25							0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	T	T	T	T	T		
GV2 L32	LRD 32	23/32							0.8		0.8		T	T	T	T	T		
GV3 P13	Integrated	9/13											T	T					
GV3 P18	Integrated	12/18											T	T					
GV3 P25	Integrated	17/25											T	T					
GV3 P32	Integrated	23/32											T	T					
GV3 P40	Integrated												T	T					
GV3 P50	Integrated												T	T					
GV3 P65	Integrated												T						
GV3 L25	LRD 22	20/25											T	T					
GV3 L32	LRD 32	23/32											T	T					
GV3 L40	LRD 340	30/40											T	T					
GV3 L50	LRD 350	37/50											T	T					
GV3 L65	LRD 365	48/65											T						
LUB12	LUC*X6	0.15...0.6	0.19	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.7	0.8	0.7	0.8	T	T	T	T	T		
	LUC*1X	0.35...1.4	0.19	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.7	0.8	0.7	0.8	T	T	T	T	T		
	LUC*05	1.25...5	0.19	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.7	0.8	0.7	0.8	T	T	T	T	T		
	LUC*12	3...12				0.5	0.5	0.5	0.7	0.8	0.7	0.8	T	T	T	T	T		
LUB32	LUC*X6	0.15...0.6	0.19	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.7	0.8	0.7	0.8	5	5	5	T	T		
	LUC*1X	0.35...1.4	0.19	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.7	0.8	0.7	0.8	5	5	5	T	T		
	LUC*05	1.25...5	0.19	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.7	0.8	0.7	0.8	5	5	5	T	T		
	LUC*12	3...12				0.5	0.5	0.5	0.7	0.8	0.7	0.8	5	5	5	T	T		
	LUC*18	4.5...18					0.5	0.7	0.8	0.7	0.8	0.7	0.8	5	5	5	T		
	LUC*32	8...32						0.8		0.8		0.8	5	5	5	T	T		
Integral 63	LB1-LD03M16	10/13				0.5	0.5	0.5	0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	1	1	1	T	T		
	LB1-LD03M21	13/18					0.5	0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	1	1	1	T	T			
	LB1-LD03M22	18/25						0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	1	1	1	T	T			
	LB1-LD03M52	23/32							0.8		0.8		1	1	1	T	T		
	LB1-LD03M55	28/40								0.8		0.8	1	1	1	T	T		
	LB1-LD03M57	35/50										1	1	1	T	T			
	LB1-LD03M61											1	1	1	T	T			

T Total discrimination, up to the breaking capacity of the downstream circuit breaker.

4 Discrimination limit = 4 kA.

 No discrimination.

Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overcurrent, short-circuit, see page 6, or check curves with curve direct software.

Motor protection discrimination

Upstream: NSX100 to 160

Downstream: GV2, GV3, LUB12, LUB32,
Integral 63

Upstream			NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L/R								NSX160B/F/N/H/S/L				
Trip unit			Micrologic								Micrologic				
Downstream	Trip unit or th. relay	Rating (A) Setting Ir	40 16	40 25	40 40	100 63	100 80	100 100	160 63	160 80	160 100	160 125	160 160	160 160	
Discrimination limit (kA)															
GV2 ME01	Integrated	0.1/0.16	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
GV2 ME02	Integrated	0.16/0.25	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
GV2 ME03	Integrated	0.25/0.40	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
GV2 ME04	Integrated	0.40/0.63	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
GV2 ME05	Integrated	0.63/1	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
GV2 ME06	Integrated	1/1.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
GV2 ME07	Integrated	1.6/2.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
GV2 ME08	Integrated	2.5/4	0.6	0.6	0.6	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
GV2 ME10	Integrated	4/6.3			0.6	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
GV2 ME14	Integrated	6/10			0.6	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
GV2 ME16	Integrated	9/14				T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
GV2 ME20	Integrated	13/18				T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
GV2 ME21	Integrated	17/23				T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
GV2 ME22	Integrated	20/25				T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
GV2 ME32	Integrated	24/32				T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
GV2 P01	Integrated	0.1/0.16	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
GV2 P02	Integrated	0.16/0.25	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
GV2 P03	Integrated	0.25/0.40	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
GV2 P04	Integrated	0.40/0.63	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
GV2 P05	Integrated	0.63/1	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
GV2 P06	Integrated	1/1.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
GV2 P07	Integrated	1.6/2.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
GV2 P08	Integrated	2.5/4	0.6	0.6	0.6	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
GV2 P10	Integrated	4/6.3			0.6	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
GV2 P14	Integrated	6/10			0.6	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
GV2 P16	Integrated	9/14				T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
GV2 P20	Integrated	13/18				T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
GV2 P21	Integrated	17/23				T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
GV2 P22	Integrated	20/25				T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
GV2 P32	Integrated	24/32				T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
GV2 L03	LRD 03	0.25/0.40	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
GV2 L04	LRD 04	0.40/0.63	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
GV2 L05	LRD 05	0.63/1	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
GV2 L06	LRD 06	1/1.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
GV2 L07	LRD 07	1.6/2.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
GV2 L08	LRD 08	2.5/4	0.6	0.6	0.6	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
GV2 L10	LRD 10	4/6.3			0.6	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
GV2 L14	LRD 14	7/10			0.6	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
GV2 L16	LRD 16	9/13				T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
GV2 L20	LRD 21	12/18				T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
GV2 L22	LRD 22	17/25				T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
GV2 L32	LRD 32	23/32				T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
GV3 P13	Integrated	9/13			0.6	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
GV3 P18	Integrated	12/18					1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
GV3 P25	Integrated	17/25						1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
GV3 P32	Integrated	23/32							1.5					1.5	1.5
GV3 P40	Integrated	30/40													2.4
GV3 P50	Integrated	37/50													2.4
GV3 P65	Integrated	48/65													2.4
GV3 L25	LRD 22	20/25							1.5	1.5				T	T
GV3 L32	LRD 32	23/32								1.5				T	T
GV3 L40	LRD 340	30/40													2.4
GV3 L50	LRD 350	37/50													2.4
GV3 L65	LRD 365	48/65													2.4
LUB12	LUC*X6	0.15...0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	T	T	T	T	T
	LUC*1X	0.35...1.4	0.6	0.6	0.6	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	T	T	T	T	T
	LUC*05	1.25...5	0.6	0.6	0.6	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	T	T	T	T	T
	LUC*12	3...12				0.6	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	T	T	T	T	T
LUB32	LUC*X6	0.15...0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	T	T	T	T	T
	LUC*1X	0.35...1.4	0.6	0.6	0.6	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	T	T	T	T	T
	LUC*05	1.25...5	0.6	0.6	0.6	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	T	T	T	T	T
	LUC*12	3...12				0.6	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	T	T	T	T	T
	LUC*18	4.5...18						1.5	1.5	1.5	T	T	T	T	T
	LUC*32	8...32								1.5	T	T	T	T	T
Integral 63	LB1-LD03M16	10/13				0.6	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4
	LB1-LD03M21	13/18					1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4
	LB1-LD03M22	18/25						1.5	1.5	1.5	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4
	LB1-LD03M53	23/32							1.5		2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4
	LB1-LD03M55	28/40										2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4
	LB1-LD03M57	35/50											2.4	2.4	2.4
	LB1-LD03M61	45/63													2.4

T Total discrimination, up to the breaking capacity of the downstream circuit breaker.

4 Discrimination limit = 4 kA.

 No discrimination.

Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overcurrent, short-circuit, see page 6, or check curves with curve direct software.

Motor protection discrimination

Upstream: NSX250 to 630

Downstream: GV2, GV3, LUB12, LUB32,
Integral 63

Upstream			NSX250B/F/N/H/S/L/R					NSX400F/N/H/S/L/R					NSX630F/N/H/S/L/R							
Trip unit			Micrologic					Micrologic					Micrologic							
Downstream	Trip unit or th. relay	Rating (A) Setting Ir	250	100	125	160	200	250	400	160	200	250	320	400	630	250	320	400	500	630
Discrimination limit (kA)																				
GV2 ME01	Integrated	0.1/0.16	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
GV2 ME02	Integrated	0.16/0.25	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
GV2 ME03	Integrated	0.25/0.40	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
GV2 ME04	Integrated	0.40/0.63	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
GV2 ME05	Integrated	0.63/1	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
GV2 ME06	Integrated	1/1.6	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
GV2 ME07	Integrated	1.6/2.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
GV2 ME08	Integrated	2.5/4	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
GV2 ME10	Integrated	4/6.3	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
GV2 ME14	Integrated	6/10	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
GV2 ME16	Integrated	9/14	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
GV2 ME20	Integrated	13/18	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
GV2 ME21	Integrated	17/23	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
GV2 ME22	Integrated	20/25	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
GV2 ME32	Integrated	24/32	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
GV2 P01	Integrated	0.1/0.16	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
GV2 P02	Integrated	0.16/0.25	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
GV2 P03	Integrated	0.25/0.40	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
GV2 P04	Integrated	0.40/0.63	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
GV2 P05	Integrated	0.63/1	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
GV2 P06	Integrated	1/1.6	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
GV2 P07	Integrated	1.6/2.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
GV2 P08	Integrated	2.5/4	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
GV2 P10	Integrated	4/6.3	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
GV2 P14	Integrated	6/10	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
GV2 P16	Integrated	9/14	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
GV2 P20	Integrated	13/18	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
GV2 P21	Integrated	17/23	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
GV2 P22	Integrated	20/25	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
GV2 P32	Integrated	24/32	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
GV2 L03	LRD 03	0.25/0.40	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
GV2 L04	LRD 04	0.40/0.63	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
GV2 L05	LRD 05	0.63/1	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
GV2 L06	LRD 06	1/1.6	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
GV2 L07	LRD 07	1.6/2.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
GV2 L08	LRD 08	2.5/4	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
GV2 L10	LRD 10	4/6.3	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
GV2 L14	LRD 14	7/10	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
GV2 L16	LRD 16	9/13	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
GV2 L20	LRD 21	12/18	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
GV2 L22	LRD 22	17/25	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
GV2 L32	LRD 32	23/32	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
GV3 P13	Integrated	9/13	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
GV3 P18	Integrated	12/18	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
GV3 P25	Integrated	17/25	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
GV3 P32	Integrated	23/32	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
GV3 P40	Integrated	30/40	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
GV3 P50	Integrated	37/50	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
GV3 P65	Integrated	48/65																		
GV3 L25	LRD 22	20/25	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
GV3 L32	LRD 32	23/32	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
GV3 L40	LRD 340	30/40	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
GV3 L50	LRD 350	37/50	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
GV3 L65	LRD 365	48/65																		
LUB12	LUC*X6	0.15...0.6	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	LUC*1X	0.35...1.4	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	LUC*05	1.25...5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	LUC*12	3...12	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
LUB32	LUC*X6	0.15...0.6	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	LUC*1X	0.35...1.4	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	LUC*05	1.25...5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	LUC*12	3...12	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	LUC*18	4.5...18	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	LUC*32	8...32	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
Integral 63	LB1-LD03M16	10/13	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	LB1-LD03M21	13/18	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	LB1-LD03M22	18/25	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	LB1-LD03M53	23/32	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	LB1-LD03M55	28/40	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	LB1-LD03M57	35/50																		
	LB1-LD03M61	45/63																		

T Total discrimination, up to the breaking capacity of the downstream circuit breaker.

4 Discrimination limit = 4 kA.

 No discrimination.

Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overcurrent, short-circuit, see page 6, or check curves with curve direct software.

Motor protection discrimination

Upstream: NSX100 to 250

Downstream: iC60L MA, NG125L MA,
NS80H-MA, NSX100 to 250

Upstream		NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L/R										NSX160B/F/N/H/S/L				NSX250B/F/N/H/S/L/R			
Trip unit		TM-D										TM-D				TM-D			
Downstream	Trip unit or th. relay	Rating (A) Setting Ir	16	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	80	100	125	160	160	200	250		
Discrimination limit (kA)																			
iC60L MA 1.6	LRD 06	1/1.6	0.19	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
iC60L MA 2.5	LRD 07	1.6/2.5	0.19	0.3	0.4	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
iC60L MA 4	LRD 08	2.5/4	0.19	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.63	T	0.63	T	T	T	T	T	T		
iC60L MA 6.3	LRD 10	4/6.3		0.3	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.63	5	0.63	5	T	T	T	T	T		
iC60L MA 10	LRD 12	5.5/8		0.3	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.63	2	0.63	2	T	T	T	T	T		
iC60L MA 10	LRD 14	7/10			0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	T	T	T	T	T		
iC60L MA 12.5	LRD 16	9/13				0.5	0.5	0.5	0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	T	T	T	T	T		
iC60L MA 16	LRD 21	12/18					0.5	0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	T	T	T	T	T	T		
iC60L MA 25	LRD 22	17/25						0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	T	T	T	T	T	T		
iC60L MA 40	LRD 32	23/32							0.8		0.8	T	T	T	T	T	T		
iC60L MA 40	LRD 33 55	30/40								0.8		T	T	T	T	T	T		
NG125L MA 1.6	LRD 06	1/1.6	0.19	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
NG125L MA 2.5	LRD 07	1.6/2.5	0.19	0.3	0.4	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
NG125L MA 4	LRD 08	2.5/4	0.19	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.63	T	0.63	T	T	T	T	T	T		
NG125L MA 6.3	LRD 10	4/6.3		0.3	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.63	5	0.63	5	T	T	T	T	T		
NG125L MA 10	LRD 12	5.5/8		0.3	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.63	2	0.63	2	T	T	T	T	T		
NG125L MA 10	LRD 14	7/10			0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	T	T	T	T	T		
NG125L MA 12.5	LRD 16	9/13				0.5	0.5	0.5	0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	T	T	T	T	T		
NG125L MA 16	LRD 21	12/18					0.5	0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	T	T	T	T	T	T		
NG125L MA 25	LRD 22	17/25						0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	T	T	T	T	T	T		
NG125L MA 40	LRD 32	23/32							0.8		0.8	T	T	T	T	T	T		
NG125L MA 40	LRD 33 55	30/40								0.8		T	T	T	T	T	T		
NG125L MA 63	LRD 33 57	37/50										T	T	T	T	T	T		
NG125L MA 63	LRD 33 59	48/65										T	T	T	T	T	T		
NS80H-MA 2.5	LRD 06	1/1.6	0.19	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
NS80H-MA 2.5	LRD 07	1.6/2.5	0.19	0.3	0.4	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
NS80H-MA 6.3	LRD 08	2.5/4	0.19	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.63	T	0.63	T	T	T	T	T	T		
NS80H-MA 6.3	LRD 10	4/6.3		0.3	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.63	5	0.63	5	T	T	T	T	T		
NS80H-MA 12.5	LRD 12	5.5/8		0.3	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.63	2	0.63	2	T	T	T	T	T		
NS80H-MA 12.5	LRD 14	7/10			0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	T	T	T	T	T		
NS80H-MA 12.5	LRD 16	9/13				0.5	0.5	0.5	0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	T	T	T	T	T		
NS80H-MA 25	LRD 21	12/18					0.5	0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	T	T	T	T	T	T		
NS80H-MA 25	LRD 22	17/25						0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	T	T	T	T	T	T		
NS80H-MA 50	LRD 32	23/32							0.8		0.8	1	1	1	T	T	T		
NS80H-MA 50	LRD 33 55	30/40								0.8		0.8	1	1	1	T	T	T	
NS80H-MA 50	LRD 33 57	37/50										1	1	1	T	T	T		
NS80H-MA 80	LRD 33 59	48/65										1	1	1	T	T	T		
NSX100 F/N/H/S/L MA 2.5	LRD 06	1/1.6	0.19	0.3	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
NSX100 F/N/H/S/L MA 2.5	LRD 07	1.6/2.5	0.19	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.63	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		
NSX100 F/N/H/S/L MA 6.3	LRD 08	2.5/4	0.19	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	T	T	T	T	T		
NSX100 F/N/H/S/L MA 6.3	LRD 10	4/6.3		0.3	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	T	T	T	T	T		
NSX100 F/N/H/S/L/R MA 12.5	LRD 12	5.5/8		0.3	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	1	1	1	T	T		
NSX100 F/N/H/S/L/R MA 12.5	LRD 14	7/10			0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	T	T	T	T	T		
NSX100 F/N/H/S/L/R MA 12.5	LRD 16	9/13				0.5	0.5	0.5	0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	1	1	1	T	T		
NSX100 F/N/H/S/L/R MA 25	LRD 21	12/18					0.5	0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	1	1	1	T	T	T		
NSX100 F/N/H/S/L/R MA 25	LRD 22	17/25						0.63	0.8	0.63	0.8	1	1	1	T	T	T		
NSX100 F/N/H/S/L/R MA 50	LRD 32	23/32							0.8		0.8	1	1	1	36	36			
NSX100 F/N/H/S/L/R MA 50	LRD 340	30/40										1	1	1	36	36			
NSX100 F/N/H/S/L/R MA 50	LRD 350	37/50										1	1	1	36	36			
NSX100 F/N/H/S/L/R MA 100	LRD 365	48/65													36	36			
NSX100 F/N/H/S/L/R MA 100	LRD 33 63	63/80													36	36			
NSX100F	Microlologic 2.2 M 25/50 or 6.2 E-M 100									0.8	0.8	1	1	1	T	T			
NSX100N/H/S/L/R	Microlologic 2.2 M 25/50 or 6.2 E-M 100									0.8	0.8	1	1	1	36	36			
NSX160F	Microlologic 2.2 M ≤ 100 or 6.2 E-M 150											1	1	1	2	2.5			
NSX160N/H/S/L	Microlologic 2.2 M ≤ 100 or 6.2 E-M 150											1	1	1	2	2.5			
NSX250F	Microlologic 2.2 M ≤ 150 or 6.2 E-M 220															2.5			
NSX250N/H/S/L/R	Microlologic 2.2 M ≤ 150 or 6.2 E-M 220															2.5			

T Total discrimination, up to the breaking capacity of the downstream circuit breaker.

4 Discrimination limit = 4 kA.

 No discrimination.

Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overcurrent, short-circuit, see page 6, or check curves with curve direct software.

Motor protection discrimination

Upstream: NSX100 to 250

Downstream: iC60L MA, NG125L MA,
NS80H-MA, NSX100 to 250

Upstream		NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L/R										NSX160B/F/N/H/S/L				NSX250B/F/N/H/S/L/R				
Trip unit		Micrologic										Micrologic				Micrologic				
Downstream	Trip unit or th. relay	Rating (A) Setting Ir	40				100				160				250					
Discrimination limit (kA)			16	25	32	40	40	63	80	100	63	80	100	125	160	100	125	160	200	250
iC60L MA 1.6	LRD 06	1/1.6	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
iC60L MA 2.5	LRD 07	1.6/2.5	1	1	1	1	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
iC60L MA 4	LRD 08	2.5/4	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
iC60L MA 6.3	LRD 10	4/6.3	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	5	5	5	5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
iC60L MA 10	LRD 12	5.5/8		0.6	0.6	0.6	2	2	2	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
iC60L MA 10	LRD 14	7/10			0.6	0.6	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
iC60L MA 12.5	LRD 16	9/13				0.6	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
iC60L MA 16	LRD 21	12/18					1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
iC60L MA 25	LRD 22	17/25						1.5	1.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NG125L MA 1.6	LRD 06	1/1.6	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NG125L MA 2.5	LRD 07	1.6/2.5	1	1	1	1	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NG125L MA 4	LRD 08	2.5/4	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NG125L MA 6.3	LRD 10	4/6.3	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	5	5	5	5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NG125L MA 10	LRD 12	5.5/8		0.6	0.6	0.6	2	2	2	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NG125L MA 10	LRD 14	7/10			0.6	0.6	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NG125L MA 12.5	LRD 16	9/13				0.6	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NG125L MA 16	LRD 21	12/18					1.5	1.5	1.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NG125L MA 25	LRD 22	17/25						1.5	1.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NG125L MA 40	LRD 32	23/32							1.5		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NG125L MA 40	LRD 33 55	30/40									T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NG125L MA 63	LRD 33 57	37/50									T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NG125L MA 63	LRD 33 59	48/65										T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NS80H-MA 2.5	LRD 06	1/1.6	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NS80H-MA 2.5	LRD 07	1.6/2.5	1	1	1	1	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NS80H-MA 6.3	LRD 08	2.5/4	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NS80H-MA 6.3	LRD 10	4/6.3	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	5	5	5	5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NS80H-MA 12.5	LRD 12	5.5/8		0.6	0.6	0.6	2	2	2	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NS80H-MA 12.5	LRD 14	7/10			0.6	0.6	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NS80H-MA 12.5	LRD 16	9/13				0.6	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NS80H-MA 25	LRD 21	12/18					1.5	1.5	1.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NS80H-MA 25	LRD 22	17/25						1.5	1.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NS80H-MA 50	LRD 32	23/32							1.5		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NS80H-MA 50	LRD 33 55	30/40									T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NS80H-MA 50	LRD 33 57	37/50									T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NS80H-MA 80	LRD 33 59	48/65										T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NSX100 F/N/H/S/L MA 2.5	LRD 06	1/1.6	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NSX100 F/N/H/S/L MA 2.5	LRD 07	1.6/2.5	1	1	1	1	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NSX100 F/N/H/S/L MA 6.3	LRD 08	2.5/4	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NSX100 F/N/H/S/L MA 6.3	LRD 10	4/6.3	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NSX100 F/N/H/S/L/R MA 12.5	LRD 12	5.5/8		0.6	0.6	0.6	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NSX100 F/N/H/S/L/R MA 12.5	LRD 14	7/10			0.6	0.6	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NSX100 F/N/H/S/L/R MA 12.5	LRD 16	9/13				0.6	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NSX100 F/N/H/S/L/R MA 25	LRD 21	12/18					1.5	1.5	2.4	2.4	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NSX100 F/N/H/S/L/R MA 25	LRD 22	17/25						1.5	1.5	2.4	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NSX100 F/N/H/S/L/R MA 50	LRD 32	23/32							1.5		2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	36	36	36
NSX100 F/N/H/S/L/R MA 50	LRD 340	30/40										2.4	2.4	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
NSX100 F/N/H/S/L/R MA 50	LRD 350	37/50											2.4	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
NSX100 F/N/H/S/L/R MA 100	LRD 365	48/65																	36	36
NSX100 F/N/H/S/L/R MA 100	LRD 33 63	63/80																	36	36
NSX100 F/N/H/S/L	MA	100																		36
NSX100F	Micrologic	2.2 M 25/50 or 6.2 E-M 100																		
NSX100N/H/S/L/R	Micrologic	2.2 M 25/50 or 6.2 E-M 100																		
NSX160F	Micrologic	2.2 M ≤ 100 or 6.2 E-M 150																		
NSX160N/H/S/L	Micrologic	2.2 M ≤ 100 or 6.2 E-M 150																		
NSX250F	Micrologic	2.2 M ≤ 150 or 6.2 E-M 220																		
NSX250N/H/S/L/R	Micrologic	2.2 M ≤ 150 or 6.2 E-M 220																		

T Total discrimination, up to the breaking capacity of the downstream circuit breaker.

4 Discrimination limit = 4 kA.

 No discrimination.

Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overcurrent, short-circuit, see page 6, or check curves with curve direct software.

Motor protection discrimination

Upstream: NSX400 to 630

Downstream: iC60L MA, NG125L MA,
NS80H-MA, NSX100 to 250

Upstream		NSX400F/N/H/S/L/R						NSX630F/N/H/S/L/R					
Trip unit		Micrologic						Micrologic					
Downstream	Trip unit or th. relay	Rating (A) Setting Ir	400					630					
Discrimination limit (kA)			160	200	250	320	400	250	320	400	500	630	
iC60L MA 1.6	LRD 06	1/1.6	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
iC60L MA 2.5	LRD 07	1.6/2.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
iC60L MA 4	LRD 08	2.5/4	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
iC60L MA 6.3	LRD 10	4/6.3	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
iC60L MA 10	LRD 12	5.5/8	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
iC60L MA 10	LRD 14	7/10	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
iC60L MA 12.5	LRD 16	9/13	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
iC60L MA 16	LRD 21	12/18	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
iC60L MA 25	LRD 22	17/25	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
iC60L MA 40	LRD 32	23/32	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
iC60L MA 40	LRD 33 55	30/40	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NG125L MA 1.6	LRD 06	1/1.6	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NG125L MA 2.5	LRD 07	1.6/2.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NG125L MA 4	LRD 08	2.5/4	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NG125L MA 6.3	LRD 10	4/6.3	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NG125L MA 10	LRD 12	5.5/8	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NG125L MA 10	LRD 14	7/10	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NG125L MA 12.5	LRD 16	9/13	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NG125L MA 16	LRD 21	12/18	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NG125L MA 25	LRD 22	17/25	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NG125L MA 40	LRD 32	23/32	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NG125L MA 40	LRD 33 55	30/40	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NG125L MA 63	LRD 33 57	37/50	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NG125L MA 63	LRD 33 59	48/65	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NS80H-MA 2.5	LRD 06	1/1.6	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NS80H-MA 2.5	LRD 07	1.6/2.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NS80H-MA 6.3	LRD 08	2.5/4	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NS80H-MA 6.3	LRD 10	4/6.3	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NS80H-MA 12.5	LRD 12	5.5/8	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NS80H-MA 12.5	LRD 14	7/10	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NS80H-MA 12.5	LRD 16	9/13	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NS80H-MA 25	LRD 21	12/18	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NS80H-MA 25	LRD 22	17/25	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NS80H-MA 50	LRD 32	23/32	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NS80H-MA 50	LRD 33 55	30/40	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NS80H-MA 50	LRD 33 57	37/50	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NS80H-MA 80	LRD 33 59	48/65	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NSX100 F/N/H/S/L MA 2.5	LRD 06	1/1.6	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NSX100 F/N/H/S/L MA 2.5	LRD 07	1.6/2.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NSX100 F/N/H/S/L MA 6.3	LRD 08	2.5/4	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NSX100 F/N/H/S/L MA 6.3	LRD 10	4/6.3	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NSX100 F/N/H/S/L/R MA 12.5	LRD 12	5.5/8	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NSX100 F/N/H/S/L/R MA 12.5	LRD 14	7/10	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NSX100 F/N/H/S/L/R MA 12.5	LRD 16	9/13	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NSX100 F/N/H/S/L/R MA 25	LRD 21	12/18	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NSX100 F/N/H/S/L/R MA 25	LRD 22	17/25	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NSX100 F/N/H/S/L/R MA 50	LRD 32	23/32	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NSX100 F/N/H/S/L/R MA 50	LRD 340	30/40	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NSX100 F/N/H/S/L/R MA 50	LRD 350	37/50	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NSX100 F/N/H/S/L/R MA 100	LRD 365	48/65	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NSX100 F/N/H/S/L/R MA 100	LRD 33 63	63/80	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NSX100 F/N/H/S/L/R MA	MA	100			T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NSX160 F/N/H/S/L	MA	150					T			T	T	T	
NSX250 F/N/H/S/L/R	MA	220								T			
NSX100F	Micrologic 2.2 M or 6.2 E-M	25/50 100	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NSX100N/H/S/L/R	Micrologic 2.2 M or 6.2 E-M	25/50 100	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NSX160F	Micrologic 2.2 M or 6.2 E-M	≤ 100 150	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NSX160N/H/S/L	Micrologic 2.2 M or 6.2 E-M	≤ 100 150	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NSX250F	Micrologic 2.2 M or 6.2 E-M	≤ 150 220			4.8	4.8	4.8	T	T	T	T	T	
NSX250N/H/S/L/R	Micrologic 2.2 M or 6.2 E-M	≤ 150 220			4.8	4.8	4.8	T	T	T	T	T	
NSX400F/N/H/S/L/R	Micrologic 2.3 M or 6.3 E-M	160 220					4.8			6.9	6.9	6.9	

Motor protection discrimination

Upstream: NS630b - 1600 N/H

Downstream: GV2, GV3, TeSys U, iC60 L MA,
NG125 L MA, NS80H MA, NSX100 - 630

Upstream		NS630b 800 1000 1250 1600 N/H		NS630b 800 1000 1250 1600 N/H		NS630b 800 1000 1250 1600 N/H										
Trip Unit		Micrologic 2.0				Micrologic 5.0 - 6.0 - 7.0				Micrologic 5.0 - 6.0 - 7.0						
Downstream	Rating	630	800	1000	1250	1600	630	800	1000	1250	1600	630	800	1000	1250	1600
	Setting Ir	250	400	630	800	1000	1250	1600	250	400	630	800	1000	1250	1600	
Discrimination limit (kA)																
GV2 ME01..ME32		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
GV2 P01...P32		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
GV2 L03..L32 + LRD		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
LUB12 + LUCx6..12		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
LUB32 + LUCx6..32		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
GV3 P13...P65		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
GV3 L25..L65 + LRD		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
iC60 L MA1.6... MA40 + LRD		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NG125L MA2.5... MA63 + LRD		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NS80 H MA1.5...80 + LRD		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L MA2.5...MA6.3 + LRD		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NSX100B/F/N/H/S/ L/R MA12.5...MA100 + LRD		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NSX160B/F/N/H/S/L 150 MA150 + LR9D/F		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NSX250B/F/N/H/S/ 220 L/R MA220 + LR9D/F			T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NSX400F/N/H/S/L/R 320 Micrologic 1.3M +LR9F				T	T	T			T	T	T			T	T	T
NSX630 F/N 500 Micrologic 1.3M +LR9F						T				T					T	
NSX630 H/S/L/R 500 Micrologic 1.3M +LR9F							65				65				65	
NSX100 B/ FN/H/S/L/R 25		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	50	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
Micrologic 2.2M 100 (80) 6.2M		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NSX160 B/F/N/H/S/L ≤ 100		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
Micrologic 2.2M 150 6.2M		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NSX250 ≤ 150 B/F/N/H/S/L/R		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
Micrologic 2.2M 220 6.2M			T	T	T	T	T		T	T	T	T		T	T	T
NSX400F/N/H/S/L/R 320 Micrologic 2.3M 6.3M				T	T	T			T	T	T			T	T	T
NSX630 F/N 500 Micrologic 2.3M 6.3M						T				T					T	
NSX630 H/S/L/R 500 Micrologic 2.3M 6.3M							65				65				65	

T Total discrimination, up to the breaking capacity of the downstream circuit breaker.

4 Discrimination limit = 4 kA.

No discrimination.

Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overcurrent, short-circuit, see page 6, or check curves with curve direct software.

Motor protection discrimination

Upstream: NS630b - 1000 L

Downstream: GV2, GV3, TeSys U, iC60 L

MA, NG125LMA, NS80HMA, NSX100-630

Upstream	NS630b 800 1000 L												
Trip Unit	Micrologic 2.0				Micrologic 5.0 - 6.0 - 7.0 Inst 15 In				Micrologic 5.0 - 6.0 - 7.0 Inst OFF				
Downstream	Rating	630	800	1000	630	800	1000	630	800	1000	630	800	1000
	Setting Ir	250	400	630	800	1000	250	400	630	800	1000	250	400
Discrimination limit (kA)													
GV2 ME01..ME32		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
GV2 P01 .. P32		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
GV2 L03..L32 + LRD		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
LUB12 + LUCx6..12		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
LUB32 + LUCx6..32		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
GV3 P13 .. P65		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
GV3 L25..L65 + LRD		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
iC60 L MA1.6 ... MA40 + LRD		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NG125L MA2.5 .. MA63 + LRD		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NS80 H MA1.5 .. 80 + LRD		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L MA 2.5 .. MA6.3 + LRD		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L/R MA12.5 .. MA100 + LRD		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NSX160B/F MA150 + LR9D/F	150		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NSX160N/H/S/L/R MA150 + LR9D/F	150		36	36	T	T		36	36	T	T		36
NSX250B/F/N/H/S/L/R MA220 + LR9D/F	220			20	T	T	20	20	20	T	T	20	20
NSX400F/N/H/S/L/R Micrologic 1.3M +LR9F	320				15								15
NSX630 F/N/H/S/L/R Micrologic 1.3M +LR9F	500												
NSX100 B/F/N/H/S/L/R Micrologic 2.2M 6.2M	25	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	50	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	100 (80)	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NSX160 B/F/N/H/S/L	≤ 100	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
Micrologic 2.2M 6.2M	150	T	T	T	T		T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NSX250 B/F/N/H/S/L/R	≤ 150		20	20	T	T		20	20	T	T		20
Micrologic 2.2M 6.2M	220			20	T	T			20	T	T		20
NSX400F/N/H/S/L/R Micrologic 2.3M 6.3M	320				15	15			15	15			15
NSX630F/N/H/S/L/R Micrologic 2.3M 6.3M	500					10				10			10

T Total discrimination, up to the breaking capacity of the downstream circuit breaker.

 No discrimination.

Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overcurrent, short-circuit, see page 6, or check curves with curve direct software.

Motor protection discrimination

Upstream: NS1600b - 3200 N

Downstream: GV2, GV3, TeSys U, iC60 L MA,
NG125 L MA, NS80H MA, NSX100 - 630

Upstream	NS1600 2000 2500 3200 N												
Trip Unit	Micrologic 2.0					Micrologic 5.0 - 6.0 - 7.0 Inst 15In				Micrologic 5.0 - 6.0 - 7.0 Inst OFF			
Downstream	Rating	1600	2000	2500	3200	1600	2000	2500	3200	1600	2000	2500	3200
Discrimination limit (kA)													
GV2 ME01..ME32		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
GV2 P01 .. P32		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
GV2 L03..L32 + LRD		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
LUB12 + LUCx6..12		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
LUB32 + LUCx6..32		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
GV3 P13 .. P65		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
GV3 L25..L65 + LRD		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
iC60 L MA1.6 ... MA40 + LRD		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NG125L MA2.5 .. MA63 + LRD		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NS80 H MA1.5 .. 80 + LRD		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L MA 2.5 .. MA6.3 + LRD		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L/R MA12.5 .. MA100 + LRD		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NSX160B/F/N/H/S/L MA150 + LR9D/F	150	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NSX250B/F/N/H/S/L/R MA220 + LR9D/F	220	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NSX400F/N/H/S/L/R Micrologic 1.3M +LR9F	320	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NSX630 F/N/H/S/L/R Micrologic 1.3M +LR9F	500	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NSX100 B/F/N/H/S/L/R Micrologic 2.2M 6.2M	25	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	50	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	100 (80)	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NSX160 B/F/N/H/S/L	≤ 100	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
Micrologic 2.2M 6.2M	150	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NSX250 B/F/N/H/S/L/R	≤ 150	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
Micrologic 2.2M 6.2M	220	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NSX400F/N/H/S/L/R Micrologic 2.3M 6.3M	320	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NSX630F/N/H/S/L/R	320	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
Micrologic 2.3M 6.3M	500	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T

T Total discrimination, up to the breaking capacity of the downstream circuit breaker.

 No discrimination.

Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overcurrent, short-circuit, see page 6, or check curves with curve direct software.

Motor protection discrimination

Upstream: Masterpact NT06 - 16 H1/H2

Downstream: GV2, GV3, TeSys U, iC60 L MA,
NG125 L MA, NS80H MA, NSX100 - 630

Upstream		Masterpact NT06 08 12 16 H1/H2																				
Trip Unit		Micrologic 2.0								Micrologic 5.0 - 6.0 - 7.0 Inst 15 In						Micrologic 5.0 - 6.0 - 7.0 Inst OFF						
Downstream	Rating	630		800	1000	1250	1600	630		800	1000	1250	1600	630		800	1000	1250	1600			
	Setting Ir	250	400	630	800	1000	1250	1600	250	400	630	800	1000	1250	1600	250	400	630	800	1000	1250	1600
Discrimination limit (kA)																						
GV2 ME01...ME32		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
GV2 P01...P32		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
GV2 L03...L32 + LRD		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
LUB12 + LUCx6...12		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
LUB32 + LUCx6...32		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
GV3 P13...P65		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
GV3 L25...L65 + LRD		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
iC60 L MA1.6...MA40 + LRD		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NG125L MA2.5...MA63 + LRD		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NS80 H MA1.5...80 + LRD		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L MA 2.5...MA6.3 + LRD		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L/R MA12.5...MA100 + LRD		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NSX160B/F/N/H/S/L 150 MA150 + LR9D/F		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NSX250B/F/N/H/S/L/R 220 MA220 + LR9D/F			T	T	T	T	T	T		T	T	T	T	T			T	T	T	T	T	
NSX400F/N/H/S/L/R 320 Micrologic 1.3M +LR9F					T	T	T				T	T	T					T	T	T	T	
NSX630 F/N/H/S/L/R 500 Micrologic 1.3M +LR9F																			T			
NSX100 B/F/N/H/S/L/R 25 Micrologic 2.2M 6.2M		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	50	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	100 (80)	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NSX160 B/F/N/H/S/L Micrologic 2.2M 6.2M	≤ 100	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	150	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NSX250 B/F/N/H/S/L/R Micrologic 2.2M 6.2M	≤ 150	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	220	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NSX400F/N/H/S/L/R 320 Micrologic 2.3M 6.3M					T	T					T	T							T	T		
NSX630 F/N/H/S/L/R 400 Micrologic 2.3M 6.3M						T	T					T	T						T	T		
	500						T						T								T	

T Total discrimination, up to the breaking capacity of the downstream circuit breaker.

4 Discrimination limit = 4 kA.

No discrimination.

Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overcurrent, short-circuit, see page 6, or check curves with curve direct software.

Motor protection discrimination

Upstream: Masterpact NT06 - 10 L1

Downstream: GV2, GV3, TeSys U, iC60 L MA,
NG125 L MA, NS80H MA, NSX100 - 630

Upstream		Masterpact NT06 08 10 L1																	
Trip Unit		Micrologic 2.0						Micrologic 5.0 - 6.0 - 7.0 Inst 15 In						Micrologic 5.0 - 6.0 - 7.0 Inst OFF					
Downstream	Rating	630		800	1000	630		800	1000	630		800	1000						
	Setting Ir	250	400	630	800	1000	250	400	630	800	1000	250	400	630	800	1000			
Discrimination limit (kA)																			
GV2 ME01...ME32		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T			
GV2 P01...P32		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T			
GV2 L03...L32 + LRD		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T			
LUB12 + LUCx6...12		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T			
LUB32 + LUCx6...32		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T			
GV3 P13...P65		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T			
GV3 L25...L65 + LRD		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T			
iC60 L MA1.6...MA40 + LRD		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T			
NG125L MA2.5... MA63 + LRD		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T			
NS80 H MA1.5...80 + LRD		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T			
NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L MA 2.5...MA6.3 + LRD		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T			
NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L/R MA12.5...MA100 + LRD		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T			
NSX160B/F MA150 150 + LR9D/F			T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T			
NSX160N/H/S/L MA150 + LR9D/F		36	36	T	T		36	36	T	T		36	36	T	T				
NSX250B/F/N/H/S/L/R 220 MA220 + LR9D/F			20	T	T		20	T	T			20	T	T					
NSX400F/N/H/S/L/R 320 Micrologic 1.3M + LR9F					15					15						15			
NSX630 F/N/H/S/L/R 500 Micrologic 1.3M + LR9F																			
NSX100 B/F/N/H/S/L/R Micrologic 2.2M 6.2M	25	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T			
	50	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T			
	100 (80)	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T			
NSX160 B/F Micrologic 2.2M 6.2M	≤ 100	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T			
	150		T	T	T	T	T		T	T	T	T		T	T	T			
NSX160 N/H/S/L Micrologic 2.2M 6.2M	≤ 100	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36			
	150		36	36	36	36	36		36	36	36	36		36	36	36			
NSX250 B/F/N/H/S/L/R Micrologic 2.2M 6.2M	≤ 150		20	20	T	T		20	20	T	T		20	20	T	T			
	220			20	T	T			20	T	T			20	T	T			
NSX400F/N/H/S/L/R 320 Micrologic 2.3M 6.3M					15	15				15	15				15	15			
NSX630F/N/H/S/L/R 500 Micrologic 2.3M 6.3M						10					10					10			

T Total discrimination, up to the breaking capacity of the downstream circuit breaker.

4 Discrimination limit = 4 kA.

No discrimination.

Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overcurrent, short-circuit, see page 6, or check curves with curve direct software.

Motor protection discrimination

Upstream: Masterpact NW08 - 20 N1/H1/H2/L1

Downstream: GV2, GV3, TeSys U, iC60 L MA,
NG125 L MA, NS80H MA, NSX100 - 630

Upstream		Masterpact NW 08 12 16 20 N1 / H1 / H2 / L1																					
Trip Unit		Micrologic 2.0						Micrologic 5.0 - 6.0 - 7.0 Inst 15 In						Micrologic 5.0 - 6.0 - 7.0 Inst OFF									
Downstream	Rating	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	320	630	800	1000	1250	1600	2000
Discrimination limit (kA)																							
GV2 ME01...ME32	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
GV2 P01...P32	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
GV2 L03...L32 + LRD	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
LUB12 + LUCx6...12	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
LUB32 + LUCx6...32	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
GV3 P13...P65	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
GV3 L25...L65 + LRD	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
iC60 L MA1.6...MA40 + LRD	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NG125L MA2.5...MA63 + LRD	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NS80 H MA1.5...80 + LRD	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L MA 2.5 ... MA6.3 + LRD	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L/R MA12.5 .. MA100 + LRD	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NSX160B/F/N/H/S/L 150 MA150 + LR9D/F	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NSX250B/F/N/H/S/L/R 220 MA220 + LR9D/F		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NSX400F/N/H/S/L/R 320 Micrologic 1.3M +LR9F			T	T	T	T	T					T	T	T	T				T	T	T	T	
NSX630 F/N/H/S/L/R 500 Micrologic 1.3M +LR9F				T	T							T	T						T	T			
NSX100 B/FN/H/S/L/R 25 Micrologic 2.2M 6.2M	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NSX160 B/F/N/H/S/L Micrologic 2.2M 6.2M	≤ 100	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	150	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NSX250 B/F/N/H/S/L/R ≤ 150 Micrologic 2.2M 6.2M		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	220	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NSX400F/N/H/S/L/R 320 Micrologic 2.3 6.3M			T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
NSX630F/N/H/S/L/R 500 Micrologic 2.3 6.3M				T	T							T	T						T	T			

T Total discrimination, up to the breaking capacity of the downstream circuit breaker.

4 Discrimination limit = 4 kA.

 No discrimination.

Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overcurrent, short-circuit, see page 6, or check curves with curve direct software.

Motor protection discrimination

Upstream: Masterpact NW25 - 40 H1/H2,

NW40b - 63 H1

Downstream: GV2, GV3, TeSys U, iC60 L MA,

NG125 L MA, NS80H MA, NSX100 - 630

Upstream	NW25 32 40 H1/H2		NW40b 50 63 H1		NW25 32 40 H1/H2		NW40b 50 63 H1		NW25 32 40 H1/H2		NW40b 50 63 H1							
Trip Unit	Micrologic 2.0				Micrologic 5.0 - 6.0 - 7.0 Inst 15 In				Micrologic 5.0 - 6.0 - 7.0 Inst OFF									
Downstream Rating Discrimination limit (kA)																		
GV2 ME01...ME32	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T						
GV2 P01...P32	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T						
GV2 L03...L32 + LRD	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T						
LUB12 + LUCx6...12	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T						
LUB32 + LUCx6...32	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T						
GV3 P13...P65	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T						
GV3 L25...L65 + LRD	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T						
iC60 L MA1.6...MA40 + LRD	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T						
NG125L MA2.5...MA63 + LRD	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T						
NS80 H MA1.5..80 + LRD	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T						
NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L MA 2.5 .. MA6.3 + LRD	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T						
NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L/R MA12.5 .. MA100 + LRD	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T						
NSX160B/F/N/H/S/L 150 MA150 + LR9D/F	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T						
NSX250B/F/N/H/S/L/R 220 MA220 + LR9D/F	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T						
NSX400F/N/H/S/L/R 320 Micrologic 1.3M +LR9F	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T						
NSX630 F/N/H/S/L/R 500 Micrologic 1.3M +LR9F	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T						
NSX100 B/F/N/H/S/L/R 25/50/ Micrologic 2.2M 6.2M 100	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T						
NSX160 B/F/N/H/S/L 150 Micrologic 2.2M 6.2M	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T						
NSX250 B/F/N/H/S/L/R ≤ 150 Micrologic 2.2M 6.2M	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T						
220	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T						
NSX400F/N/H/S/L/R 320 Micrologic 2.3 6.3M	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T						
NSX630F/N/H/S/L/R 500 Micrologic 2.3 6.3M	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T						

T Total discrimination, up to the breaking capacity of the downstream circuit breaker.

Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overcurrent, short-circuit, see page 6, or check curves with curve direct software.

Motor protection discrimination

Upstream: Masterpact NW20 - 40 H3,

NW40b - 63 H2

Downstream: GV2, GV3, TeSys U, iC60 L MA,

NG125 L MA, NS80H MA, NSX100 - 630

Upstream	NW20 25 32 40 H3		NW40b 50 63 H2		NW20 25 32 40 H3		NW40b 50 63 H2		NW20 25 32 40 H3		NW40b 50 63 H2							
Trip Unit	Micrologic 2.0				Micrologic 5.0 - 6.0 - 7.0 Inst 15 ln				Micrologic 5.0 - 6.0 - 7.0 Inst OFF									
Downstream Discrimination limit (kA)																		
GV2 ME01...ME32	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T						
GV2 P01...P32	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T						
GV2 L03...L32 + LRD	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T						
LUB12 + LUCx6...12	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T						
LUB32 + LUCx6...32	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T						
GV3 P13...P65	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T						
GV3 L25...L65 + LRD	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T						
iC60 L MA1.6...MA40 + LRD	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T						
NG125L MA2.5...MA63 + LRD	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T						
NS80 H MA1.5...80 + LRD	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T						
NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L MA 2.5...MA6.3 + LRD	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T						
NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L/R MA12.5...MA100 + LRD	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T						
NSX160B/F/N/H/S/L MA150 + LR9D/F	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T						
NSX250B/F/N/H/S/L/R MA220 + LR9D/F	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T						
NSX400F/N/H/S/L/R Micrologic 1.3M + LR9F	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T						
NSX630 F/N/H/S/L/R Micrologic 1.3M + LR9F	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T						
NSX100 B/F/N/H/S/L/R Micrologic 2.2M 6.2M	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T						
NSX160 B/F/N/H/S/L Micrologic 2.2M 6.2M	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T						
NSX250 B/F/N/H/S/L/R Micrologic 2.2M 6.2M	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T						
NSX400F/N/H/S/L/R Micrologic 2.3 6.3M 320	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T						
NSX630F/N/H/S/L/R Micrologic 2.3 6.3M 500	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T						

T Total discrimination, up to the breaking capacity of the downstream circuit breaker.

4 Discrimination limit = 4 kA.

No discrimination.

Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overcurrent, short-circuit, see page 6, or check curves with curve direct software.

Motor protection cascading

Upstream: NG125, NG160, Compact NSX
 Downstream: iC60, NG125, Compact NS,
 LUB, GV, Integral

Network 220/240 V

Upstream	NG125N	NG125H	NG125L	NG160N	NG160H	NSX100B NSX160B NSX250B	NSX100F	NSX100N	NSX100H	NSX100S	NSX100L NSX160L
Breaking capacity (kA rms)	50	70	100	40	50	40	85	90	100	120	150

Downstream	Breaking capacity (kA rms)												
	Rating (A)	Icu (kA)	50	70	100	40	50	40	65	80	80	80	80
iC60L MA	16	40	50	70	100		50		65	80	80	80	80
	40	30	50	70	70	40	50	40	65	80	80	80	80
NG125L	80	100										120	150
NG125L MA	80	100										120	150
NS80H-MA												120	150
LUB12												100	150
LUB22												100	150
GV2 ME ≥ 23 A									85	90	100	120	100
Integral 63 ≥ 32 A									85	90	100		150

Upstream	NSX160F	NSX160N	NSX160H	NSX160S	NSX250F	NSX250N	NSX250H	NSX250S	NSX250L	
Breaking capacity (kA rms)	85	90	100	120	85	90	100	120	150	

Downstream	Breaking capacity (kA rms)											
	Rating (A)	Icu (kA)	65	80	80	80	65	80	80	80	80	
iC60L MA	16	40	65	80	80	80	65	80	80	80	80	
	40	30	65	80	80	80	50	65	65	65	65	
NG125L MA	80	100				120				120	150	
NG125L MA	80	100				120				120	150	
NS80H-MA					120					120	150	
LUB12				100	120				100	120	150	
LUB22				100	120				100	120	150	
GV2 ME ≥ 23 A	85	90	100	100	85	90	100	100	100	100	100	
Integral 63 ≥ 32 A		85	90	100	85			90	100	100	150	

Upstream	NSX400F NSX630F	NSX400N NSX630N	NSX400H NSX630H	NSX400S	NSX400L	NSX630S	NSX630L	
Breaking capacity (kA rms)	40	85	100	120	150	120	150	

Downstream	Breaking capacity (kA rms)											
NS80H-MA					120	150			150			
LUB12												
LUB22												
GV2 ME ≥ 23 A												
Integral 63 ≥ 32 A					150							

Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overcurrent, short-circuit, see page 6, or check curves with curve direct software.

Motor protection cascading

Upstream: NG125, NG160, Compact NSX
**Downstream: iC60, NG125, Compact NS,
LUB, GV, Integral**

Network 380/415 V

Upstream	NG125N	NG125H	NG125L	NG160E	NG160N	NG160H	NSX100B NSX160B NSX250B	NSX100F	NSX160F
Breaking capacity (kA rms)	25	36	50	16	25	36	25	36	36

Downstream	Breaking capacity (kA rms)									
	Rating (A)	Icu (kA)								
iC60L MA	16	20	25	36	50		25	36	25	36
	40	15	25	36	36	16	25	25	25	30
NG125L	80	50								
NG125L MA	80	50								
NS80H-MA										
LUB12										
LUB22										
GV2 ME ≥ 14 A								25	36	36
GV2 L ≥ 18 A										
GV2 P ≥ 18 A										
GV3 M										
Integral 63 ≥ 32 A										

Upstream	NSX100N NSX160N	NSX100H NSX160H	NSX100S NSX160S	NSX100L NSX160L	NSX250F	NSX250N	NSX250H	NSX250S	NSX250L
Breaking capacity (kA rms)	50	70	100	150	36	50	70	100	150

Downstream	Breaking capacity (kA rms)									
	Rating (A)	Icu (kA)								
iC60L MA	16	20	40	40	40	40	30	30	30	30
	40	15	36	36	36	36	25	25	25	25
NG125L	80	50		70	100	150			70	100
NG125L MA	80	50		70	100	150			70	100
NS80H-MA				100	150				100	150
LUB12			70	100	150				70	100
LUB22			70	100	150				70	100
GV2 ME ≥ 14 A	40	50	50	50	36	40	50	50	50	50
GV2 L ≥ 18 A		70	100	150			70	100	150	
GV2 P ≥ 18 A		70	100	150			70	100	150	
GV3 M	50	70		150		50	70		150	
Integral 63 ≥ 32 A		70		150			70		150	

Upstream	NSX400F NSX630F	NSX400N NSX630N	NSX400H NSX630H	NSX400S NSX630S	NSX400L	NSX630F	NSX630N	NSX630H	NSX630S	NSX630L
Breaking capacity (kA rms)	36	50	70	100	150	36	50	70	100	150

Downstream	Breaking capacity (kA rms)									
NS80H-MA				100	150				100	150
Integral 63 ≥ 32 A			70		150					

Network 440 V

Upstream	NSX100B NSX160B NSX250B	NSX100F NSX160F NSX250F	NSX100N NSX160N NSX250N	NSX100H NSX160H NSX250H	NSX100S NSX160S NSX250S	NSX100L NSX160L NSX250L
Breaking capacity (kA rms)	20	35	50	65	90	130

Downstream	Breaking capacity (kA rms)									
NS80H-MA							90		130	
LUB12					65		90		130	
LUB32					65		90		130	
Integral 63 ≥ 25 A			50	65					130	

Upstream	NSX400F NSX630F	NSX400N NSX630N	NSX400H NSX630H	NSX400S NSX630S	NSX400L	NSX630L
Breaking capacity (kA rms)	35	50	65	90	130	130

Downstream	Breaking capacity (kA rms)									
NS80H-MA					90		90		90	
Integral 63 ≥ 25 A			65		130					

Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overcurrent, short-circuit, see page 6, or check curves with curve direct software.

Discrimination enhanced by cascading

Upstream: NSX160 to 400
Downstream: LUB, Integral

Upstream			NSX160H		NSX160S		NSX160L		NSX250H		NSX250S		NSX250L	
Breaking capacity			70 kA		100 kA		150 kA		70 kA		100 kA		150 kA	
Trip unit			TM-D		TM-D		TM-D		TM-D		TM-D		TM-D	
Downst.	Thermal relay	Rating (A)	80/100	125/160	80/100	125/160	80/100	125/160	160	200/250	160	200/250	160	200/250
Tesys U LUB12	LUC*X6	0.15/0.6		70/70		100/100		150/150	70/70	70/70	100/100	100/100	100/100	100/100
	LUC*1X	0.35/1.4		70/70		100/100		150/150	70/70	70/70	100/100	100/100	100/100	100/100
	LUC*05	1.25/5		70/70		100/100		150/150	70/70	70/70	100/100	100/100	100/100	100/100
	LUC*12	3/12		70/70		100/100		150/150	70/70	70/70	100/100	100/100	100/100	100/100
Tesys U LUB32	LUC*X6	0.15/0.6		5/70		5/100		5/150	5/70	70/70	5/100	100/100	5/100	100/100
	LUC*1X	0.35/1.4		5/70		5/100		5/150	5/70	70/70	5/100	100/100	5/100	100/100
	LUC*05	1.25/5		5/70		5/100		5/150	5/70	70/70	5/100	100/100	5/100	100/100
	LUC*12	3/12		5/70		5/100		5/150	5/70	70/70	5/100	100/100	5/100	100/100
	LUC*18	4.5/18		5/70		5/100		5/150	5/70	70/70	5/100	100/100	5/100	100/100
	LUC*32	8/32		5/70		5/100		5/150	5/70	70/70	5/100	100/100	5/100	100/100
Integral 63	LB1-LD03M16	10/13								70/70		100/100		150/150
LD1-LD030	LB1-LD03M21	11/18								70/70		100/100		150/150
LD4-LD130	LB1-LD03M22	18/25								70/70		100/100		150/150
LD4-LD030	LB1-LD03M53	23/32								70/70		100/100		150/150
	LB1-LD03M55	28/40								70/70		100/100		150/150
	LB1-LD03M57	35/50								70/70		100/100		150/150
	LB1-LD03M61	45/63								70/70		100/100		150/150

Upstream			NSX160H	NSX160L	NSX160L	NSX250H	NSX250S	NSX250L	NSX400H	NSX400S	NSX400L
Breaking capacity			70 kA	100 kA	150 kA	70 kA	100 kA	150 kA	70 kA	100 kA	150 kA
Trip unit			Micrologic								
Downst.	Thermal relay	Rating (A)	160	160	160	250	250	250	400	400	400
Tesys U LUB12	LUC*X6	0.15/0.6	70/70	100/100	150/150	70/70	100/100	100/100			
	LUC*1X	0.35/1.4	70/70	100/100	150/150	70/70	100/100	100/100			
	LUC*05	1.25/5	70/70	100/100	150/150	70/70	100/100	100/100			
	LUC*12	3/12	70/70	100/100	150/150	70/70	100/100	100/100			
Tesys U LUB32	LUC*X6	0.15/0.6	5/70	5/100	5/150	70/70	100/100	100/100			
	LUC*1X	0.35/1.4	5/70	5/100	5/150	70/70	100/100	100/100			
	LUC*05	1.25/5	5/70	5/100	5/150	70/70	100/100	100/100			
	LUC*12	3/12	5/70	5/100	5/150	70/70	100/100	100/100			
	LUC*18	4.5/18	5/70	5/100	5/150	70/70	100/100	100/100			
	LUC*32	8/32	5/70	5/100	5/150	70/70	100/100	100/100			
Integral 63	LB1-LD03M16	10/13	70/70	100/100	150/150	70/70	100/100	150/150	70/70	100/100	150/150
LD1-LD030	LB1-LD03M21	11/18				70/70	100/100	150/150	70/70	100/100	150/150
LD4-LD130	LB1-LD03M22	18/25				70/70	100/100	150/150	70/70	100/100	150/150
LD4-LD030	LB1-LD03M53	23/32				70/70	100/100	150/150	70/70	100/100	150/150
	LB1-LD03M55	28/40				70/70	100/100	150/150	70/70	100/100	150/150
	LB1-LD03M57	35/50				70/70	100/100	150/150	70/70	100/100	150/150
	LB1-LD03M61	45/63				70/70	100/100	150/150	70/70	100/100	150/150

Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overcurrent, short-circuit, see page 6, or check curves with curve direct software.

**Discrimination enhanced
by cascading**
Upstream: NSX160
Downstream: GV2 ME

Upstream	NSX160B								NSX160F							
Breaking capacity	25 kA								36 kA							
Trip unit	TM-D								TM-D							

Downst. Thermal relay	Rating (A)	16	25	40	63	80	100	125	160	16	25	32	40/50	63	80	100	125	160
GV2 ME01 Integrated	0.1/0.16	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	36/36	36/36	36/36	36/36	36/36	36/36	36/36	36/36	36/36
GV2 ME02 Integrated	0.16/0.25	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	36/36	36/36	36/36	36/36	36/36	36/36	36/36	36/36	36/36
GV2 ME03 Integrated	0.25/0.40	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	36/36	36/36	36/36	36/36	36/36	36/36	36/36	36/36	36/36
GV2 ME04 Integrated	0.40/0.63	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	36/36	36/36	36/36	36/36	36/36	36/36	36/36	36/36	36/36
GV2 ME05 Integrated	0.63/1	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	36/36	36/36	36/36	36/36	36/36	36/36	36/36	36/36	36/36
GV2 ME06 Integrated	1/1.6		25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25		36/36	36/36	36/36	36/36	36/36	36/36	36/36	36/36
GV2 ME07 Integrated	1.6/2.5			25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25			36/36	36/36	36/36	36/36	36/36	36/36	36/36
GV2 ME08 Integrated	2.5/4									25/25	25/25						36/36	36/36
GV2 ME10 Integrated	4/6.3									25/25	25/25						36/36	36/36
GV2 ME14 Integrated	6/10									25/25	25/25						36/36	36/36
GV2 ME16 Integrated	9/14									25/25	25/25						36/36	36/36
GV2 ME20 Integrated	13/18									25/25	25/25						36/36	36/36
GV2 ME21 Integrated	17/23									25/25	25/25						36/36	36/36
GV2 ME22 Integrated	20/25									25/25	25/25						36/36	36/36
GV2 ME32 Integrated	24/32									25/25	25/25						36/36	36/36

Upstream	NSX160N/H/S/L							
Breaking capacity	50/70/100/150 kA							
Trip unit	TM-D							

Downst.	Thermal relay	Rating (A)	16	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125	160
GV2 ME01	Integrated	0.1/0.16	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50
GV2 ME02	Integrated	0.16/0.25	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50
GV2 ME03	Integrated	0.25/0.40	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50
GV2 ME04	Integrated	0.40/0.63	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50
GV2 ME05	Integrated	0.63/1	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50
GV2 ME06	Integrated	1/1.6		50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50
GV2 ME07	Integrated	1.6/2.5			50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50
GV2 ME08	Integrated	2.5/4									50/50	50/50
GV2 ME10	Integrated	4/6.3									50/50	50/50
GV2 ME14	Integrated	6/10									50/50	50/50
GV2 ME16	Integrated	9/14									50/50	50/50
GV2 ME20	Integrated	13/18									50/50	50/50
GV2 ME21	Integrated	17/23									50/50	50/50
GV2 ME22	Integrated	20/25									50/50	50/50
GV2 ME32	Integrated	24/32									50/50	50/50

Upstream	NSX160B				NSX160F				NSX160F			
Breaking capacity	25 kA				36 kA				50/70/100/150 kA			
Trip unit	Micrologic				Micrologic				Micrologic			
Downst.	Thermal relay	Rating (A)	160		160				160			
GV2 ME01	Integrated	0.1/0.16	25/25		36/36				50/50			
GV2 ME02	Integrated	0.16/0.25	25/25		36/36				50/50			
GV2 ME03	Integrated	0.25/0.40	25/25		36/36				50/50			
GV2 ME04	Integrated	0.40/0.63	25/25		36/36				50/50			
GV2 ME05	Integrated	0.63/1	25/25		36/36				50/50			
GV2 ME06	Integrated	1/1.6	25/25		36/36				50/50			
GV2 ME07	Integrated	1.6/2.5	25/25		36/36				50/50			
GV2 ME08	Integrated	2.5/4	25/25		36/36				50/50			
GV2 ME10	Integrated	4/6.3	25/25		36/36				50/50			
GV2 ME14	Integrated	6/10	25/25		36/36				50/50			
GV2 ME16	Integrated	9/14	25/25		36/36				50/50			
GV2 ME20	Integrated	13/18	25/25		36/36				50/50			
GV2 ME21	Integrated	17/23	25/25		36/36				50/50			
GV2 ME22	Integrated	20/25	25/25		36/36				50/50			
GV2 ME32	Integrated	24/32	25/25		36/36				50/50			

Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overcurrent, short-circuit, see page 6, or check curves with curve direct software.

Discrimination enhanced by cascading

Upstream: NSX160
Downstream: GV2 P

Upstream	NSX160H				NSX160S			
Breaking capacity	70 kA				100 kA			
Trip unit	TM-D				TM-D			

Downst.	Thermal relay	Rating (A)	80	100	125	160	80	100	125	160
GV2 P01	Integrated	0.1/0.16	70/70	70/70	70/70	70/70	100/100	100/100	100/100	100/100
GV2 P02	Integrated	0.16/0.25	70/70	70/70	70/70	70/70	100/100	100/100	100/100	100/100
GV2 P03	Integrated	0.25/0.40	70/70	70/70	70/70	70/70	100/100	100/100	100/100	100/100
GV2 P04	Integrated	0.40/0.63	70/70	70/70	70/70	70/70	100/100	100/100	100/100	100/100
GV2 P05	Integrated	0.63/1	70/70	70/70	70/70	70/70	100/100	100/100	100/100	100/100
GV2 P06	Integrated	1/1.6	70/70	70/70	70/70	70/70	100/100	100/100	100/100	100/100
GV2 P07	Integrated	1.6/2.5	70/70	70/70	70/70	70/70	100/100	100/100	100/100	100/100
GV2 P08	Integrated	2.5/4			70/70	70/70	100/100	100/100	100/100	100/100
GV2 P10	Integrated	4/6.3			70/70	70/70	100/100	100/100	100/100	100/100
GV2 P14	Integrated	6/10			70/70	70/70	100/100	100/100	100/100	100/100
GV2 P16	Integrated	9/14			70/70	70/70	100/100	100/100	100/100	100/100
GV2 P20	Integrated	13/18			70/70	70/70	100/100	100/100	100/100	100/100
GV2 P21	Integrated	17/23			70/70	70/70	100/100	100/100	100/100	100/100
GV2 P22	Integrated	20/25			70/70	70/70	100/100	100/100	100/100	100/100

Upstream	NSX160L				NSX160H	NSX160S	NSX160L
Breaking capacity	150 kA				70 kA	100 kA	150 kA
Trip unit	TM-D				Micrologic	Micrologic	Micrologic

Downst.	Thermal relay	Rating (A)	80	100	125	160	160	160	160
GV2 P01	Integrated	0.1/0.16	150/150	150/150	150/150	150/150	70/70	100/100	150/150
GV2 P02	Integrated	0.16/0.25	150/150	150/150	150/150	150/150	70/70	100/100	150/150
GV2 P03	Integrated	0.25/0.40	150/150	150/150	150/150	150/150	70/70	100/100	150/150
GV2 P04	Integrated	0.40/0.63	150/150	150/150	150/150	150/150	70/70	100/100	150/150
GV2 P05	Integrated	0.63/1	150/150	150/150	150/150	150/150	70/70	100/100	150/150
GV2 P06	Integrated	1/1.6	150/150	150/150	150/150	150/150	70/70	100/100	150/150
GV2 P07	Integrated	1.6/2.5	150/150	150/150	150/150	150/150	70/70	100/100	150/150
GV2 P08	Integrated	2.5/4			150/150	150/150	70/70	100/100	150/150
GV2 P10	Integrated	4/6.3			150/150	150/150	70/70	100/100	150/150
GV2 P14	Integrated	6/10			150/150	150/150	70/70	100/100	150/150
GV2 P16	Integrated	9/14			150/150	150/150	70/70	100/100	150/150
GV2 P20	Integrated	13/18			150/150	150/150	70/70	100/100	150/150
GV2 P21	Integrated	17/23			150/150	150/150	70/70	100/100	150/150
GV2 P22	Integrated	20/25			150/150	150/150	70/70	100/100	150/150

Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overcurrent, short-circuit, see page 6, or check curves with curve direct software.

Discrimination enhanced by cascading

Upstream: NSX160
Downstream: GV2 L

Upstream	NSX160H				NSX160S			
Breaking capacity	70 kA				100 kA			
Trip unit	TM-D				TM-D			

Downst.	Thermal relay	Rating (A)	80	100	125	160	80	100	125	160
GV2 L03	LR2 D13 03	0.25/0.40	70/70	70/70	70/70	70/70	100/100	100/100	100/100	100/100
GV2 L04	LR2 D13 04	0.40/0.63	70/70	70/70	70/70	70/70	100/100	100/100	100/100	100/100
GV2 L05	LR2 D13 05	0.63/1	70/70	70/70	70/70	70/70	100/100	100/100	100/100	100/100
GV2 L06	LR2 D13 06	1/1.6	70/70	70/70	70/70	70/70	100/100	100/100	100/100	100/100
GV2 L07	LR2 D13 07	1.6/2.5	70/70	70/70	70/70	70/70	100/100	100/100	100/100	100/100
GV2 L08	LR2 D13 08	2.5/4			70/70	70/70	100/100	100/100	100/100	100/100
GV2 L10	LR2 D13 10	4/6.3			70/70	70/70	100/100	100/100	100/100	100/100
GV2 L14	LR2 D13 14	7/10			70/70	70/70	100/100	100/100	100/100	100/100
GV2 L16	LR2 D13 16	9/13			70/70	70/70	100/100	100/100	100/100	100/100
GV2 L20	LR2 D13 21	12/18			70/70	70/70	100/100	100/100	100/100	100/100
GV2 L22	LR2 D13 22	17/25			70/70	70/70	100/100	100/100	100/100	100/100

Upstream	NSX160L				NSX160H	NSX160S	NSX160L
Breaking capacity	150 kA				70 kA	100 kA	150 kA
Trip unit	TM-D				Micrologic	Micrologic	Micrologic

Downst.	Thermal relay	Rating (A)	80	100	125	160	160	160	160
GV2 L03	LR2 D13 03	0.25/0.40	150/150	150/150	150/150	150/150	70/70	100/100	150/150
GV2 L04	LR2 D13 04	0.40/0.63	150/150	150/150	150/150	150/150	70/70	100/100	150/150
GV2 L05	LR2 D13 05	0.63/1	150/150	150/150	150/150	150/150	70/70	100/100	150/150
GV2 L06	LR2 D13 06	1/1.6	150/150	150/150	150/150	150/150	70/70	100/100	150/150
GV2 L07	LR2 D13 07	1.6/2.5	150/150	150/150	150/150	150/150	70/70	100/100	150/150
GV2 L08	LR2 D13 08	2.5/4			150/150	150/150	70/70	100/100	150/150
GV2 L10	LR2 D13 10	4/6.3			150/150	150/150	70/70	100/100	150/150
GV2 L14	LR2 D13 14	7/10			150/150	150/150	70/70	100/100	150/150
GV2 L16	LR2 D13 16	9/13			150/150	150/150	70/70	100/100	150/150
GV2 L20	LR2 D13 21	12/18			150/150	150/150	70/70	100/100	150/150
GV2 L22	LR2 D13 22	17/25			150/150	150/150	70/70	100/100	150/150

Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overcurrent, short-circuit, see page 6, or check curves with curve direct software.

Discrimination enhanced by cascading

Upstream: NSX160 to 400

Downstream: LUB12 to LUB32

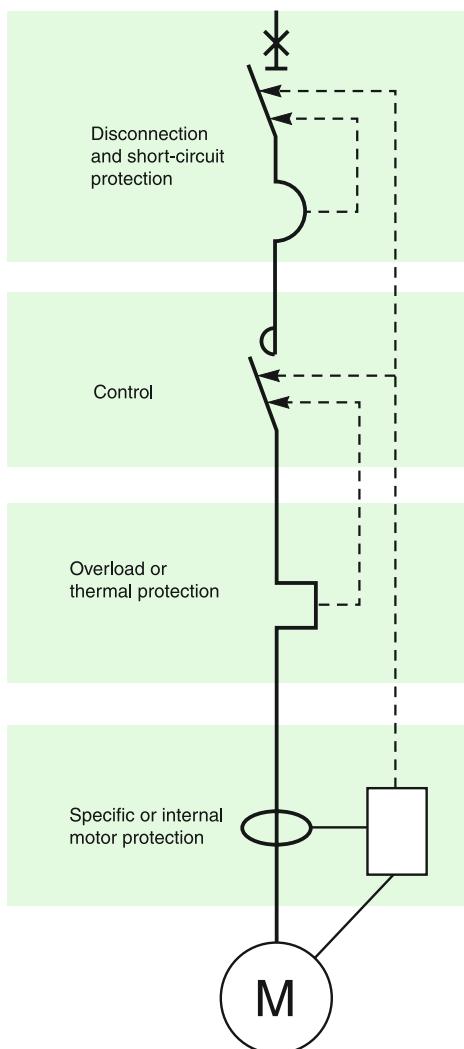
Upstream		NSX160H		NSX160S		NSX160L		NSX250H		NSX250S		NSX250L	
Breaking capacity		65 kA		90 kA		130 kA		65 kA		90 kA		130 kA	
Trip unit		TM-D											

Downst.	Thermal relay	Rating (A)	80/100	125/160	80/100	125/160	80/100	125/160	160	200/250	160	200/250	160	200/250
Tesys U LUB12	LUC*X6	0.15/0.6		65/65		90/90		130/130	65/65	65/65	90/90	90/90	100/100	100/100
	LUC*1X	0.35/1.4		65/65		90/90		130/130	65/65	65/65	90/90	90/90	100/100	100/100
	LUC*05	1.25/5		65/65		90/90		130/130	65/65	65/65	90/90	90/90	100/100	100/100
	LUC*12	3/12		65/65		90/90		130/130	65/65	65/65	90/90	90/90	100/100	100/100
Tesys U LUB32	LUC*X6	0.15/0.6		5/65		5/90		5/130	5/65	65/65	5/90	90/90	5/100	100/100
	LUC*1X	0.35/1.4		5/65		5/90		5/130	5/65	65/65	5/90	90/90	5/100	100/100
	LUC*05	1.25/5		5/65		5/90		5/130	5/65	65/65	5/90	90/90	5/100	100/100
	LUC*12	3/12		5/65		5/90		5/130	5/65	65/65	5/90	90/90	5/100	100/100
	LUC*18	4.5/18		5/65		5/90		5/130	5/65	65/65	5/90	90/90	5/100	100/100
	LUC*32	8/32		5/65		5/90		5/130	5/65	65/65	5/90	90/90	5/100	100/100

Upstream		NSX160H	NSX160S	NSX160L	NSX250H	NSX250S	NSX250L	NSX400H	NSX400L
Breaking capacity		65 kA	90 kA	130 kA	65 kA	90 kA	130 kA	65 kA	90 kA
Trip unit		Micrologic							

Downst.	Thermal relay	Rating (A)	160	160	160	250	250	250	400	400
Tesys U LUB12	LUC*X6	0.15/0.6	65/65	90/90	130/130	65/65	90/90	100/100		
	LUC*1X	0.35/1.4	65/65	90/90	130/130	65/65	90/90	100/100		
	LUC*05	1.25/5	65/65	90/90	130/130	65/65	90/90	100/100		
	LUC*12	3/12	65/65	90/90	130/130	65/65	90/90	100/100		
Tesys U LUB32	LUC*X6	0.15/0.6	5/65	5/90	5/130	65/65	90/90	100/100		
	LUC*1X	0.35/1.4	5/65	5/90	5/130	65/65	90/90	100/100		
	LUC*05	1.25/5	5/65	5/90	5/130	65/65	90/90	100/100		
	LUC*12	3/12	5/65	5/90	5/130	65/65	90/90	100/100		
	LUC*18	4.5/18	5/65	5/90	5/130	65/65	90/90	100/100		
	LUC*32	8/32	5/65	5/90	5/130	65/65	90/90	100/100		

Note: respect the basic rules of discrimination, in terms of overcurrent, short-circuit, see page 6, or check curves with curve direct software.



A circuit supplying a motor may include one, two, three or four switchgear or controlgear devices fulfilling one or more functions.

When a number of devices are used, they must be coordinated to ensure optimum operation of the motor.

Protection of a motor circuit involves a number of parameters that depend on:

- the application (type of machine driven, operating safety, starting frequency, etc.)
- the level of service continuity imposed by the load or the application
- the applicable standards to ensure protection of life and property.

The necessary electrical functions are of very different natures:

- protection (motor-dedicated for overloads)
- control (generally with high endurance levels)
- isolation.

Protection functions

Disconnection functions:

- Isolate a motor circuit prior to maintenance operations.

Short-circuit protection:

Protect the starter and the cables against major overcurrents ($> 10 \text{ In}$).

Control:

Start and stop the motor, and, if applicable:

- gradual acceleration
- speed control.

Overload protection:

Protect the starter and the cables against minor overcurrents ($< 10 \text{ In}$).

Additional specific protection:

- limitative fault protection (while the motor is running)
- preventive fault protection (monitoring of motor insulation with motor off).

Overloads ($I < 10 \text{ In}$).

An overload may be caused by:

- an electrical problem, for instance on the mains (loss of a phase, voltage outside tolerances, etc.)
 - a mechanical problem, for instance excessive torque due to abnormally high demands by the process or motor damage (bearing vibrations, etc.)
- A further consequence of these two origins is excessively long starting.

Impedant short-circuit ($10 < I < 50 \text{ In}$)

Deterioration of motor-winding insulation is the primary cause.

Short-circuit ($I > 50 \text{ In}$)

This type of fault is relatively rare. A possible cause may be a connection error during maintenance.

Overload protection

Thermal relays provide protection against this type of fault. They may be:

- integrated in the short-circuit protective device
- separate.

Short-circuit protection

This type of protection is provided by a circuit breaker.

Protection against insulation faults

This type of protection may be provided by:

- a residual current device (RCD)
- an insulation monitoring device (IMD).

Applicable standards

A circuit supplying a motor must comply with the general rules set out in IEC standard 60947-4-1 and in particular with those concerning contactors, motor starters and their protection as stipulated in IEC 60947-4-1, notably:

- coordination of the components of the motor circuit
- trip class for thermal relays
- contactor utilisation categories
- coordination of insulation.

Coordination of the components of the motor circuit

Two types of coordination

The standard defines tests at different current levels. The purpose of these tests is to place the switchgear and controlgear in extreme conditions. Depending on the state of the components following the tests, the standard defines two types of coordination:

■ type 1:

Deterioration of the contactor and the relay is acceptable under two conditions:
 no danger to operating personnel
 no danger to any components other than the contactor and the relay

■ type 2:

Only minor welding of the contactor or starter contacts is permissible and the contacts must be easily separated.
 following type-2 coordination tests, the switchgear and controlgear functions must be fully operational.

Which type of coordination is needed?

Selection of a type of coordination depends on the operating conditions encountered.

The goal is to achieve the best balance between the user's needs and the cost of the installation.

■ type 1:

qualified maintenance service
 low cost of switchgear and controlgear
 continuity of service is not imperative or may be ensured by simply replacing the faulty motor drawer

■ type 2:

continuity of service is imperative
 limited maintenance service
 specifications stipulating type 2.

The different test currents

"Ic", "r" and "Iq" test currents

To qualify for type-2 coordination, the standard requires three fault-current tests to check that the switchgear and controlgear operates correctly under overload and short-circuit conditions.

"Ic" current (overload $I < 10 I_n$)

The thermal relay provides protection against this type of fault, up to the I_c value (a function of I_m or I_{sd}) defined by the manufacturer.

IEC standard 60947-4-1 stipulates two tests that must be carried out to guarantee coordination between the thermal relay and the short-circuit protective device:

- at 0.75 I_c , only the thermal relay reacts
- at 1.25 I_c , the short-circuit protective device reacts.

Following the tests at 0.75 and 1.25 I_c , the trip characteristics of the thermal relay must be unchanged. Type-2 coordination thus enhances continuity of service. The contactor may be closed automatically following clearing of the fault.

"r" current

(Impedant short-circuit $10 < I < 50 I_n$)

The primary cause of this type of fault is the deterioration of insulation. IEC standard 60947-4-1 defines an intermediate short-circuit current "r". This test current is used to check that the protective device provides protection against impedant short-circuits.

There must be no modification in the original characteristics of the contactor and the thermal relay following the test.

The circuit breaker must trip in ≤ 10 ms for a fault current $\geq 15 I_n$.

Operational current I_e (AC3) of the motor (in A)	"r" current (kA)
$I_e \leq 16$	1
$16 < I_e \leq 63$	3
$63 < I_e \leq 125$	5
$125 < I_e \leq 315$	10
$315 < I_e < 630$	18

"Iq" current

(short-circuit $I > 50 I_n$)

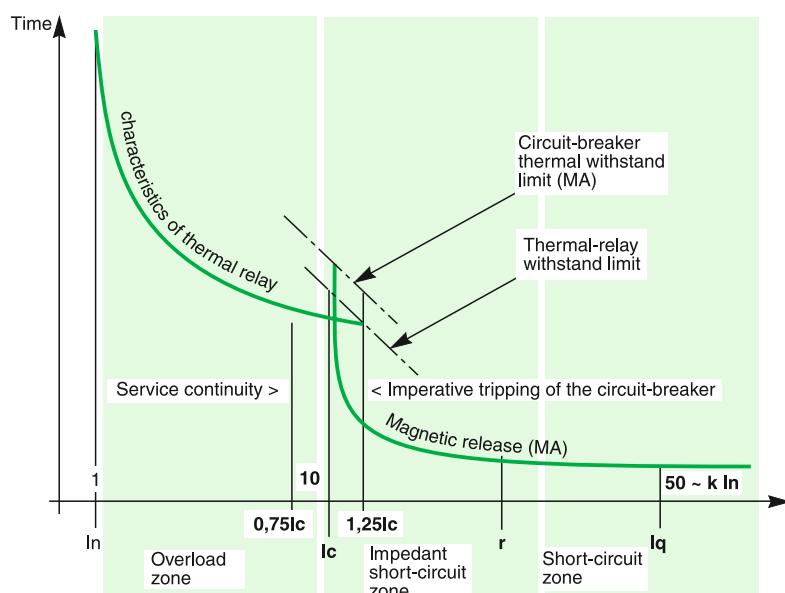
This type of fault is relatively rare. A possible cause may be a connection error during maintenance.

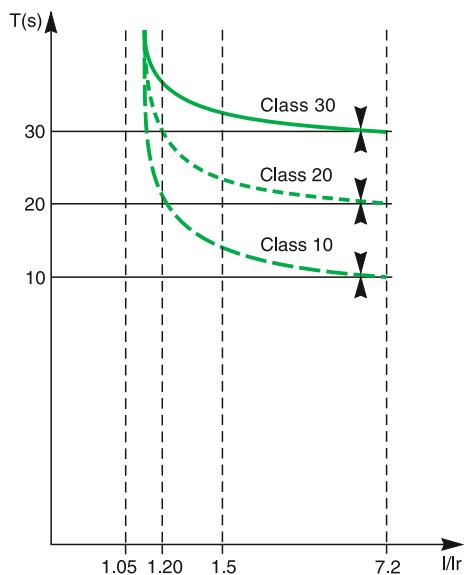
Short-circuit protection is provided by devices that open quickly.

IEC standard 60947-4-1 defines the "Iq" current as generally ≥ 50 kA.

The "Iq" current is used to check the coordination of the switchgear and controlgear installed on a motor supply circuit.

Following this test under extreme conditions, all the coordinated switchgear and controlgear must remain operational.





Trip class of a thermal relay

The four trip class of a thermal relay are 10 A, 10, 20 and 30 (maximum tripping times at 7.2 Ir).

Classes 10 and 10 A are the most commonly used. Classes 20 and 30 are reserved for motors with difficult starting conditions.

The diagram and the table opposite can be used to select a thermal relay suited to the motor starting time.

Class	1.05 Ir	1.2 Ir	1.5 Ir	7.2 Ir
10 A	$t > 2\text{ h}$	$t < 2\text{ h}$	$t < 2\text{ min.}$	$2 \leq t \leq 10\text{ s}$
10	$t > 2\text{ h}$	$t < 2\text{ h}$	$t < 4\text{ min.}$	$4 \leq t \leq 10\text{ s}$
20	$t > 2\text{ h}$	$t < 2\text{ h}$	$t < 8\text{ min.}$	$6 \leq t \leq 20\text{ s}$
30	$t > 2\text{ h}$	$t < 2\text{ h}$	$t < 12\text{ min.}$	$9 \leq t \leq 30\text{ s}$

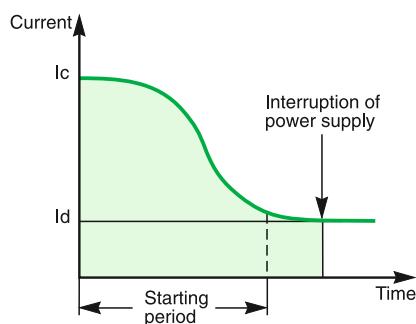
Trip class of a thermal relay.

The four utilisation categories of contactors (AC1 to AC4)

The four utilisation categories of contactors (AC1 to AC4) The utilisation category determines the operating frequency and endurance of a contactor. The category depends on the type of load. If the load is a motor, the category also depends on the service classification.

Main characteristics of the controlled electrical circuits and applications

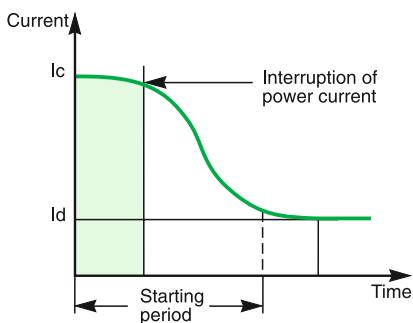
Category	Type of load	Contactor usage	Typical applications
AC1	No-inductive ($\cos \varphi 0.8$)	Energisation	Heating, distribution
AC2	Slip-ring motors ($\cos \varphi 0.65$)	Starting Switching off during running Regenerative braking Inching	Wire drawing machines
AC3	Squirrel-cage motors ($\cos \varphi 0.45$ for $I_e \leq 100A$) ($\cos \varphi 0.35$ for $I_e > 100A$)	Starting Switching off during running	Compressors, lifts, mixing Pumps, escalators, fans, Conveyers, air-conditioning
AC4	Squirrel-cage motors ($\cos \varphi 0.45$ for $I_e \leq 100A$) ($\cos \varphi 0.35$ for $I_e > 100A$)	Starting Switching off during running Regenerative braking Plugging Inching	Printing machines, wire



AC3 utilisation category. The contactor interrupts the rated current of the motor.

AC3 utilisation category

This category covers asynchronous squirrel-cage motors that are switched off during running. This is the most common situation (85 % of all cases). The control device establishes the starting current and interrupts the rated current at a voltage equal to approximately one-sixth of the rated value. Current interruption is carried out with no difficulty.



AC4 utilisation category. The contactor must be capable of interrupting the starting current id.

AC4 utilisation category

This category covers asynchronous squirrel-cage or slip-ring motors capable of operating under regenerative-braking or inching (jogging) conditions. The control device establishes the starting current and is capable of interrupting the starting current at a voltage that may be equal to that of the mains. Such difficult conditions require oversizing of the control and protective devices with respect to category AC3.

Subtransient phenomena related to direct on-line starting of asynchronous motors

Subtransient phenomena occurring when starting squirrel-cage motors:
A squirrel-cage motor draws a high inrush current during starting. This current is related to the combined influence of two parameters:

- the high inductance of the copper stator winding
- the magnetisation of the iron core of the stator.

In motor: current drawn by the motor at full rated load (in A rms)

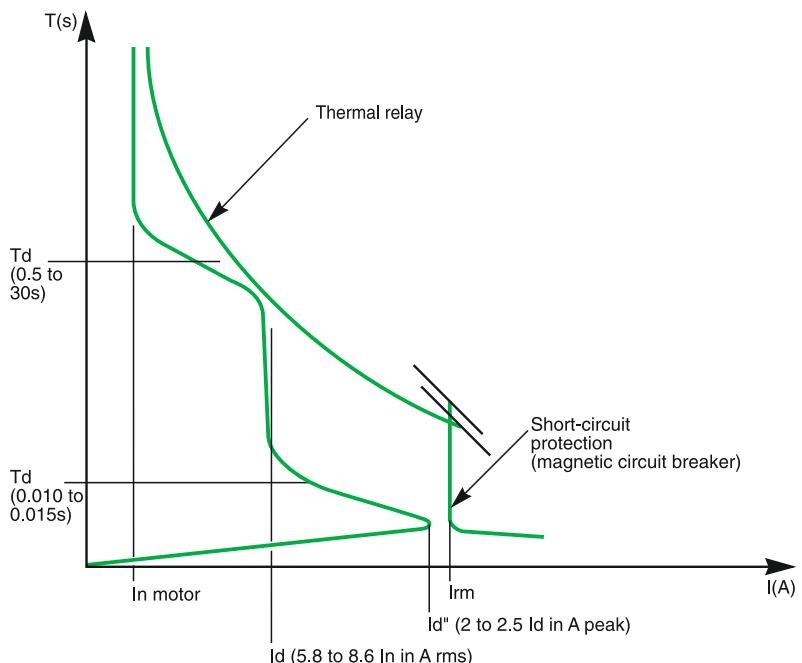
I_d : current drawn by the motor during starting (in A ms)

I_d'' : subtransient current generated by the motor when it is energised.
This very short subtransient phenomenon is expressed as $k \times I_d \times r^2$ (in A peak).

t_d : motor starting time, from 0.5 to 30 seconds depending on the application.

t_d'' : duration of the subtransient current, from 0.010 to 0.015 seconds when the motor is energised.

I_{rm} : magnetic setting of the circuit breakers.



Typical upper and lower limits for these subtransient currents:

These values, not covered by standards, also depend on the type of motor technology used:

- ordinary motors $I_d'' = 2 I_d$ to $2.1 I_d$ (in A peak)
- high-efficiency motors $I_d'' = 2.2 I_d$ to $2.5 I_d$ (in A peak).
- variation of I_d'' as a function of I_d :

Type of motor	d (in A rms)	I_d'' (in A peak)
Ordinary motor	5.8 to 8.6 In motor	$I_d'' = 2 I_d = 11.5$ In (A peak) to $I_d'' = 2.1 I_d = 18$ In (A peak)
High-efficiency motor	5.8 to 8.6 In motor	$I_d'' = 2.2 I_d = 12.5$ In (A peak) to $I_d'' = 2.5 I_d = 21.5$ In (A peak)

Example: Upon energisation, a high-efficiency motor with an I_d of 7.5 In produces a subtransient current with a value between (depending on its characteristics):

- minimum = 16.5 In (in A peak)
- maximum = 18.8 In (in A peak).

Protection of motor circuits

Using the circuit breaker/contactor coordination tables

Subtransient currents and protection settings:

- as illustrated in the above table, subtransient currents can be very high.
- If they approach their upper limits, they can trip short-circuit protection devices (nuisance tripping)
- circuit breakers are rated to provide optimum short-circuit protection for motor starters (type 2 coordination with thermal relay and contactor)
- combinations made up of circuit breakers and contactors and thermal relays are designed to allow starting of motors generating high subtransient currents (up to 19 In motor peak)
- the tripping of short-circuit protective devices when starting with a combination listed in the coordination tables means:
 - the limits of certain devices may be reached
 - the use of the starter under type 2 coordination conditions on the given motor may lead to premature wear of one of the components of the combination.

In event of such a problem, the ratings of the starter and the associated protective devices must be redesigned.

Using the coordination tables for circuit breaker and contactors:

■ ordinary motor:

The starter components can be selected directly from the coordination tables, whatever the values of the starting current (I_d from 5.8 to 8.6 In) and the subtransient current

■ high-efficiency motors with $I_d \leq 7.5$ In:

The starter components can be selected directly from the coordination tables, whatever the values of the starting current and the subtransient current

■ high-efficiency motors with $I_d > 7.5$ In:

When circuit breakers are used for motor currents in the neighbourhood of their rated current, they are set to provide minimum short-circuit protection at **19 In motor (A peak)**.

There are two possibilities:

- the subtransient starting current is known (indicated by the motor manufacturer) and is less than **19 In motor (A peak)**.

In this case, the starter components can be selected directly from the coordination tables, whatever the value of the starting current (for $I_d > 7.5$ In).

Example: for a 110 kW 380/415 V 3-phase motor, the selected components are: NSX250-MA220/LC1-F225/LR9-F5371.

- the subtransient starting current is unknown or greater than 19 In motor (A peak).

In this case, the value used for the motor power in the coordination tables should be increased by 20 % to satisfy optimum starting and coordination conditions.

Example: for a 110 kW 380/415 V 3-phase motor, the selected components are those for a motor power of $110 + 20\% = 132$ kW:

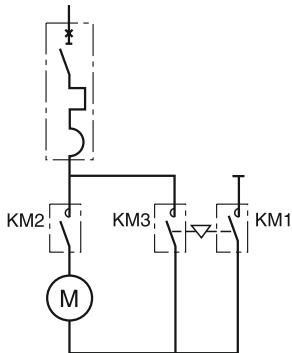
NSX400 Micrologic 4.3M/LC1-F265/LR9-F5371

Reversing starters and coordination

The starter components can be selected using the tables for direct-on-line starting. Replace contactors LC1 by LC2.

Star-delta starting and coordination

- the components should be sized according to the current flowing in the motor windings
- the mounting locations and connections of the various components of star-delta starters should be selected according to the type of coordination required and the protective devices implemented.



Solution with thermal-magnetic motor circuit breaker.

Star-delta starting and type 1 coordination

Contactors KM2 and KM3 are sized for the line current divided by e KM1 can be sized for the line current divided by 3, however, for the sake of homogeneity, it is often identical to contactors KM2 and KM3.

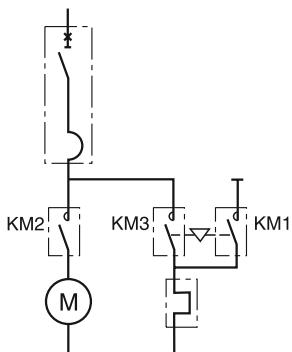
The starter components are selected from the special star-delta type 1 coordination tables.

Example: consider the following case:

- 45 kW motor supplied at 380 V
- star-delta starting
- separate thermal relay
- short-circuit current of 20 kA at the starter
- type 1 coordination.

The starter components are selected using the table on page 557E4505.indd/8:

- circuit breaker: NSX100N-MA 100
- contactor: LC3-D50
- thermal relay: LR2-D3357.



Solution with magnetic motor circuit breaker.

Star-delta starting and type 2 coordination

Contactors KM1, KM2 and KM3 are sized for the line current.

The starter components are selected from the direct-on-line type 2 coordination tables.

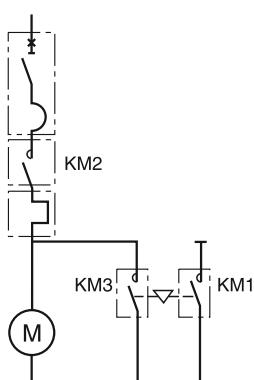
Example: consider the following case:

- 55 kW motor supplied at 415 V
- star-delta starting
- thermal protection built into the circuit breaker providing short-circuit protection
- short-circuit current of 45 kA at the starter
- type 2 coordination.

The starter components are selected using the table on page 557E4505.indd/8:

- circuit breaker: NSX160H with Micrologic 6.2
- starter: LC1-F115 to be replaced by LC3-F115.

Solution with thermal-magnetic motor circuit breaker.



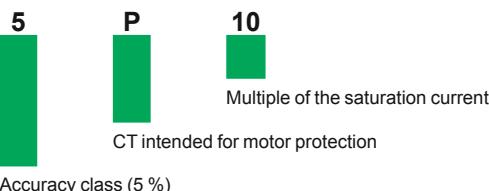
Solution with magnetic motor circuit breaker.

Starting class and thermal relays

The following tables correspond to "normal" motor starting times. The associated thermal relays are either class 10 or 10 A (tripping time < 10 s).

- for motors with long starting times, the class 10 or 10 A thermal relays must be replaced with class 20 thermal relays as indicated in the correspondence table opposite (for type 1 and type 2 coordination)
- long starting times requiring a class 30 relay:
- apply a derating coefficient ($K = 0.8$) to the circuit breaker and the contactor
- coordination tables with the multifunction protective relay LT6-P
- three types of multifunction relays (see the corresponding catalogue for detailed characteristics) are available. They may be connected:
 - directly to the motor power supply line
 - to the secondary winding of the current transformer.

The characteristics of the current transformers are the following (as defined by IEC 44-1/44-3):



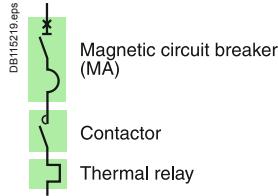
The current transformer ratings must be 5 VA per phase.

Relay	Rating Direct	Connecting Using current trans.
LTM R08	0.4 to 8 A	■
LTM R27	1.35 to 27 A	■
LTM R100	5 to 100 A	■

Correspondence table class 10 A and class 20 relay

Contactor series D	Thermal relay Class 10/10 A	Class 20	Setting range
LC1-D09-D38	LRD-05	LRD-05L	0.63...1
	LRD-06	LRD-06L	1...1.6
	LRD-07	LRD-07L	1.6...2.5
	LRD-08	LRD-08L	2.5...4
	LRD-10	LRD-10L	4...6
	LRD-12	LRD-12L	5.5...8
	LRD-14	LRD-14L	7...10
LC1-D12-D38	LRD-16	LRD-16L	9...13
LC1-D18-D38	LRD-21	LRD-21L	12...18
LC1-D25-D38	LRD-22	LRD-22L	17...25
	LRD-32	LRD-32L	23...32
LC1-D32-D38	LRD-35		30...38
D40-D95	LRD-3308	LRD-08L (1)	2.5...4
	LRD-3310	LRD-10L (1)	4...6
	LRD-3312	LRD-12L (1)	5.5...8
	LRD-3314	LRD-14L (1)	7...10
	LRD-3316	LRD-16L (1)	9...13
	LRD-3321	LRD-21L (1)	12...18
	LRD-3322	LRD-35 22	17...25
	LRD-3353	LRD-35 53	23...32
	LRD-3355	LRD-35 55	30...40
	LRD-3357	LRD-35 57	37...50
D50-D95	LRD-3359	LRD-35 59	48...65
	LRD-3361	LRD-35 61	55...70
D65-D95	LRD-3363	LRD-35 63	63...80
D40A-D65A	LRD-313	LRD-313L	9...13
	LRD-318	LRD-318L	12...18
	LRD-325	LRD-325L	17...25
	LRD-332	LRD-332L	23...32
	LRD-340	LRD-340L	30...40
	LRD-350	LRD-350L	37...50
	LRD-365	LRD-365L	38...65
D80-D95	LRD-3365		80...104
	LR9-D53 57	LR9-D55 57	30...50
	LR9-D53 63	LR9-D55 63	48...80
	LR9-D53 67	LR9-D55 67	60...100
	LR9-D53 69	LR9-D55 69	90...150
F115-F185	LR9-F53 57	LR9-F55 57	30...50
	LR9-F53 63	LR9-F55 63	48...80
	LR9-F53 67	LR9-F55 67	60...100
	LR9-F53 69	LR9-F55 69	90...150
F185-F400	LR9-F53 71	LR9-F55 71	132...220
F225-F500	LR9-F73 75	LR9-F75 75	200...330
	LR9-F73 79	LR9-F75 79	300...500
F400-F800	LR9-F73 81	LR9-F75 81	380...630

(1) Independant mounting with LAD 7B105.



Circuit breakers, contactors and thermal relays

Performance: Ue = 220/240 V

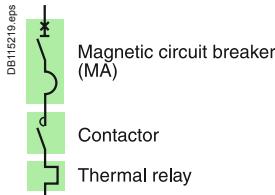
Circuit breakers	N	H	L
NS80-MA	-	100 kA	-

Starting ⁽¹⁾: normal, LRD2 class 10 A, LR9 class 10.

Motors P (kW)	Circuit breakers			Contactors ⁽²⁾	Thermal o/l relays				
	I (A) 220 V	I (A) 240 V	Ie max (A)			Type	Rating (A)	Irm (A)	Type
0.09	0.7	0.6	1	NS80H-MA	1.5	13.5	LC1 D09	LRD 05	0.63/1
0.12	0.9	0.8	1	NS80H-MA	1.5	13.5	LC1 D09	LRD 05	0.63/1
0.18	1.2	1.1	1.6	NS80H-MA	2.5	22.5	LC1 D09	LRD 06	1/1.6
0.25	1.5	1.4	2.5	NS80H-MA	2.5	32.5	LC1 D09	LRD 07	1.6/2.5
0.37	2	1.8	2.5	NS80H-MA	2.5	32.5	LC1 D09	LRD 07	1.6/2.5
0.55	2.8	2.6	4	NS80H-MA	6.3	57	LC1 D32	LRD 08	2.5/4
0.75	3.5	3.2	4	NS80H-MA	6.3	57	LC1 D32	LRD 08	2.5/4
1.1	5	4.5	6	NS80H-MA	6.3	82	LC1 D32	LRD 10	4/6
1.5	6.5	6	8	NS80H-MA	12.5	113	LC1 D40	LRD 33 12	5.5/8
2.2	9	8	10	NS80H-MA	12.5	138	LC1 D40	LRD 33 14	7/10
3	12	11	12.5	NS80H-MA	12.5	163	LC1 D40	LRD 33 16	9/13
4	15	14	18	NS80H-MA	25	250	LC1 D40	LRD 33 21	12/18
5.5	21	19	25	NS80H-MA	25	325	LC1 D40	LRD 33 22	17/25
6.3	24	22	25	NS80H-MA	25	325	LC1 D40	LRD 33 22	17/25
7.5	28	25	32	NS80H-MA	50	450	LC1 D40	LRD 33 53	23/32
10	36	33	40	NS80H-MA	50	550	LC1 D50	LRD 33 55	30/40
11	39	36	50	NS80H-MA	50	650	LC1 D50	LRD 33 57	37/50
15	52	48	65	NS80H-MA	80	880	LC1 D65	LRD 33 59	48/65
18.5	63	59	65	NS80H-MA	80	880	LC1 D65	LRD 33 59	48/65
22	75	70	80	NS80H-MA	80	1040	LC1 D80	LRD 33 63	63/80

(1) For long starting (class 20), see the correspondence table for thermal relay.

(2) Reversers: replace LC1 with LC2; start-delta starter: replace LC1 with LC3.



Circuit breakers, contactors and thermal relays

Performance: Ue = 220/240 V

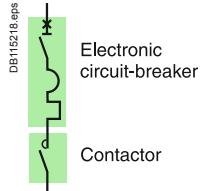
Circuit breakers	B	F	N	H	S	L
NSX100/160/250-MA	40 kA	85 kA	90 kA	100 kA	120 kA	150 kA
NSX400/630 Micrologic 1.3 M	40 kA	85 kA	90 kA	100 kA	120 kA	150 kA
NS800L/NS1000L Micrologic 5.0	-	-	-	-	-	150 kA

Starting ⁽¹⁾: normal, LRD class 10 A, LR9 class 10.

Motors P (kW)	Circuit breakers			Contactors ⁽²⁾ Type	Thermal o/l relays Type	I _{th} (A) ⁽⁴⁾
	I (A) 220 V	I (A) 240 V	I _e max (A)			
0.18	1.2	1.1	1.6	NSX100-MA	2.5	22.5
0.25	1.5	1.4	2.5	NSX100-MA	2.5	32.5
0.37	2	1.8	2.5	NSX100-MA	2.5	32.5
0.55	2.8	2.6	4	NSX100-MA	6.3	57
0.75	3.5	3.2	4	NSX100-MA	6.3	57
1.1	5	4.5	6	NSX100-MA	6.3	82
1.5	6.5	6	8	NSX100-MA	12.5	113
2.2	9	8	10	NSX100-MA	12.5	138
3	12	11	12.5	NSX100-MA	12.5	163
4	15	14	18	NSX100-MA	25	250
5.5	21	19	25	NSX100-MA	25	325
6.3	24	22	25	NSX100-MA	25	325
7.5	28	25	32	NSX100-MA	50	450
10	36	33	40	NSX100-MA	50	550
11	39	36	40	NSX100-MA	50	550
15	52	48	63	NSX100-MA	100	700
18.5	63	59	63	NSX100-MA	100	900
22	75	70	80	NSX100-MA	100	1100
30	100	95	100	NSX100-MA	100	1300
37	125	115	150	NSX160-MA	150	1950
45	150	140	150	NSX160-MA	150	1950
55	180	170	185	NSX250-MA	220	2420
			220	NSX400 - Micrologic 1.3 M	320	2880
75	250	235	265	NSX400 - Micrologic 1.3 M	320	3500
90	300	270	320	NSX400 - Micrologic 1.3 M	320	4160
110	360	330	400	NSX630 - Micrologic 1.3 M	500	5700
132	430	400	500	NSX630 - Micrologic 1.3 M	500	6500
150	460	450	500	NSX630 - Micrologic 1.3 M	500	6500
160	520	480	630	NS800L - Micrologic 5.0 - LR off	800	8000
200	630	580	630	NS800L - Micrologic 5.0 - LR off	800	8000
220	700	640	700	NS800L - Micrologic 5.0 - LR off	800	9600
250	800	730	800	NS1000L - Micrologic 5.0 - LR off	1000	10000

(1) For long starting (class 20), see the correspondence table for thermal relay.

(2) Reversers: replace LC1 with LC2; start-delta starter: replace LC1 with LC3.



Circuit breakers, contactors

Performance: Ue = 220/240 V

Circuit breakers	B	F	N	H	S	L
NSX100/160/250 Micrologic 2.2 M/6.2 M	40 kA	85 kA	90 kA	100 kA	120 kA	150 kA
NSX400/630 Micrologic 2.3 M/6.3 M	40 kA	85 kA	90 kA	100 kA	120 kA	150 kA
NS800L/NS1000L Micrologic 5.0	-	-	-	-	-	150 kA

Starting

Standard IEC 60947-4-1

Micrologic	2.2 M/2.3 M	6.2 M/6.3 M	5.0
Normal (class)	5, 10	5, 10	10
Long (class)	20	20, 30 ⁽¹⁾	20

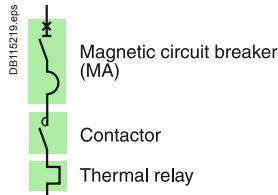
Motors P (kW)	Circuit breakers				Contactors ⁽²⁾			
	I (A) 220 V	I (A) 240 V	Ie max (A)	Type	Trip unit	Irth (A)	Irm (A) ⁽³⁾	Type
3	12	11	25	NSX100	Micrologic 2.2 or 6.2	12/25	13 Irth	LC1 D80
4	15	14	25	NSX100	Micrologic 2.2 or 6.2	12/25	13 Irth	LC1 D80
5.5	21	19	25	NSX100	Micrologic 2.2 or 6.2	12/25	13 Irth	LC1 D80
6.3	24	22	25	NSX100	Micrologic 2.2 or 6.2	12/25	13 Irth	LC1 D80
7.5	28	25	50	NSX100	Micrologic 2.2 or 6.2	25/50	13 Irth	LC1 D80
10	36	33	50	NSX100	Micrologic 2.2 or 6.2	25/50	13 Irth	LC1 D80
11	39	36	50	NSX100	Micrologic 2.2 or 6.2	25/50	13 Irth	LC1 D80
15	52	48	80	NSX100	Micrologic 2.2 or 6.2	50/100	13 Irth	LC1 D80
18.5	63	59	80	NSX100	Micrologic 2.2 or 6.2	50/100	13 Irth	LC1 D80
22	75	70	100	NSX100	Micrologic 2.2 or 6.2	50/100	13 Irth	LC1 D115 or LC1 F115
30	100	95	100	NSX100	Micrologic 2.2 or 6.2	50/100	13 Irth	LC1 D115 or LC1 F115
37	125	115	150	NSX160	Micrologic 2.2 or 6.2	70/150	13 Irth	LC1 D150 or LC1 F150
45	150	140	150	NSX160	Micrologic 2.2 or 6.2	70/150	13 Irth	LC1 D150 or LC1 F150
55	180	170	185	NSX250	Micrologic 2.2 or 6.2	100/220	13 Irth	LC1 F185
				NSX400	Micrologic 2.3 or 6.3	160/320	13 Irth	LC1 F185
75	250	235	265	NSX400	Micrologic 2.3 or 6.3	160/320	13 Irth	LC1 F265
90	300	280	320	NSX400	Micrologic 2.3 or 6.3	160/320	13 Irth	LC1 F330
110	360	330	400	NSX630	Micrologic 2.3 or 6.3	250/500	13 Irth	LC1 F400
132	430	400	500	NSX630	Micrologic 2.3 or 6.3	250/500	13 Irth	LC1 F500
150	460	420	500	NSX630	Micrologic 2.3 or 6.3	250/500	13 Irth	LC1 F500
160	520	480	630	NS800L	Micrologic 5.0	320/800	8000	LC1 F630
200	630	580	630	NS800L	Micrologic 5.0	320/800	8000	LC1 F630
220	700	640	700	NS800L	Micrologic 5.0	320/800	9600	LC1 F780
250	800	730	800	NS1000L	Micrologic 5.0	400/1000	10000	LC1 F780

⁽¹⁾ For class 30 the contactor rating shall be checked according to 30 s thermal withstand (F range).

⁽²⁾ Reversers: replace LC1 with LC2; start-delta starter: replace LC1 with LC3.

⁽³⁾ I_i for Micrologic 5.0 control unit.

Type 2 coordination (IEC 60947-4-1) 380/400/415 V



Circuit breakers, contactors and thermal relays

Performance: Ue = 380/400/ 415 V

Circuit breakers	H
NS80-MA	70 kA

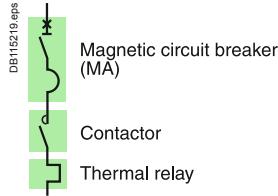
Starting ⁽¹⁾: normal, LRD class 10 A, LR9 class 10.

Motors P (kW)	Motors				Circuit breakers			Contactors ⁽²⁾		Thermal o/l relays	
	I (A) 380 V	I (A) 400 V	I (A) 415 V	Ie max (A)	Type	Rating (A)	Irm (A)	Type	Type	Irth ⁽³⁾	
0.18	0.7	0.6	0.6	1	NS80H-MA	1.5	13.5	LC1 D09	LRD 05	0.63/1	
0.25	0.9	0.8	0.8	1	NS80H-MA	1.5	13.5	LC1 D09	LRD 05	0.63/1	
0.37	1.2	1.1	1.1	1.6	NS80H-MA	2.5	22.5	LC1 D09	LRD 06	1/1.6	
0.55	1.6	1.5	1.5	2.5	NS80H-MA	2.5	32.5	LC1 D09	LRD 07	1.6/2.5	
0.75	2	1.9	1.8	2.5	NS80H-MA	2.5	32.5	LC1 D09	LRD 07	1.6/2.5	
1.1	2.8	2.7	2.6	4	NS80H-MA	6.3	57	LC1 D32	LRD 08	2.5/4	
1.5	3.7	3.6	3.4	4	NS80H-MA	6.3	57	LC1 D32	LRD 08	2.5/4	
2.2	5.3	4.9	4.8	6	NS80H-MA	6.3	82	LC1 D32	LRD 10	4/6	
3	7	6.5	6.2	8	NS80H-MA	12.5	113	LC1 D40	LRD 33 12	5.5/8	
4	9	8.5	8.2	10	NS80H-MA	12.5	138	LC1 D40	LRD 33 14	7/10	
5.5	12	11.5	11	12.5	NS80H-MA	12.5	163	LC1 D40	LRD 33 16	9/13	
7.5	16	15.5	14	16	NS80H-MA	25	250	LC1 D40	LRD 33 21	12/18	
10	21	20	19	25	NS80H-MA	25	325	LC1 D40	LRD 33 22	17/25	
11	23	22	21	25	NS80H-MA	25	325	LC1 D40	LRD 33 22	17/25	
15	30	29	28	32	NS80H-MA	50	450	LC1 D40	LRD 33 53	23/32	
18.5	37	35	34	40	NS80H-MA	50	550	LC1 D50	LRD 33 55	30/40	
22	43	41	40	50	NS80H-MA	50	650	LC1 D50	LRD 33 57	37/50	
30	59	55	53	63	NS80H-MA	80	880	LC1 D65	LRD 33 59	48/65	
37	72	70	66	80	NS80H-MA	80	1040	LC1 D80	LRD 33 63	63/80	

(1) Heavy starting (class 20), see thermal o/l chart of equivalence.

(2) Reversers: replace LC1 with LC2; start-delta starter: replace LC1 with LC3.

Type 2 coordination (IEC 60947-4-1) 380/400/415 V



Circuit breakers, contactors and thermal relays

Performance: Ue = 380/400/415 V

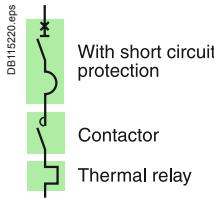
Circuit breakers	H
NS80-MA	70 kA

Starting ⁽¹⁾: adjustable class 10 A to 30.

Motors P (kW)	Circuit breakers				Contactors ⁽²⁾	Thermal o/l relays				
	I (A) 380 V	I (A) 400 V	I (A) 415 V	Ie max (A)		Type	Trip unit	Irth (A)	Type	Irth ⁽¹⁾
0.18	0.7	0.6	0.6	1	NS80H-MA	1.5	13.5	LC1 D40	LTM R08	0.4/8
0.25	0.9	0.8	0.8	1	NS80H-MA	1.5	13.5	LC1 D40	LTM R08	0.4/8
0.37	1.2	1.1	1.1	2.5	NS80H-MA	2.5	32.5	LC1 D40	LTM R08	0.4/8
0.55	1.6	1.5	1.5	2.5	NS80H-MA	2.5	32.5	LC1 D40	LTM R08	0.4/8
0.75	2	1.9	1.8	2.5	NS80H-MA	2.5	32.5	LC1 D40	LTM R08	0.4/8
1.1	2.8	2.7	2.6	5	NS80H-MA	6.3	70	LC1 D40	LTM R08	0.4/8
1.5	3.7	3.6	3.4	5	NS80H-MA	6.3	70	LC1 D40	LTM R08	0.4/8
2.2	5.3	4.9	4.8	6.3	NS80H-MA	6.3	82	LC1 D40	LTM R08	0.4/8
3	7	6.5	6.2	12.5	NS80H-MA	12.5	163	LC1 D40	LTM R27	1.35/27
4	9	8.5	8.2	12.5	NS80H-MA	12.5	163	LC1 D40	LTM R27	1.35/27
5.5	12	11.5	11	12.5	NS80H-MA	12.5	163	LC1 D40	LTM R27	1.35/27
7.5	16	15.5	14	25	NS80H-MA	25	325	LC1 D40	LTM R27	1.35/27
10	21	20	19	25	NS80H-MA	25	325	LC1 D40	LTM R27	1.35/27
11	23	22	21	25	NS80H-MA	25	325	LC1 D40	LTM R27	1.35/27
15	30	29	28	50	NS80H-MA	50	650	LC1 D80	LTM R100	5/100
18.5	37	35	34	50	NS80H-MA	50	650	LC1 D80	LTM R100	5/100
22	43	41	40	50	NS80H-MA	50	650	LC1 D80	LTM R100	5/100
30	59	55	53	80	NS80H-MA	80	1040	LC1 D80	LTM R100	5/100
37	72	70	66	80	NS80H-MA	80	1040	LC1 D80	LTM R100	5/100

(1) For installations with a class 30 relay, a derating of 20 % must be apply on circuit breakers.

(2) Reversers: replace LC1 with LC2; start-delta starter: replace LC1 with LC3.



Circuit breakers, contactors and thermal relays

Performance "Iq": Ue = 380/400 V

Circuit breakers	B	F	N	H	S	L
NSX100/160/250-MA	25 kA	36 kA	50 kA	70 kA	100 kA	130 kA
NSX400/630 Micrologic 1.3 M	25 kA	36 kA	50 kA	70 kA	100 kA	130 kA
NS800L/NS1000L Micrologic 5.0	-	-	-	-	-	130 kA

Starting ⁽¹⁾: normal, LRD class 10 A, LR9 class 10.

Motors P (kW)	I (A) 380 V	I (A) 400 V	Ie max (A)	Circuit breakers Type	Rating (A)	Irm (A) ⁽³⁾	Contactors ⁽²⁾ Type	Thermal o/l relays Type	Irth ⁽¹⁾	
0.37	1.2	1.1	1.6	NSX100-MA	2.5	22.5	LC1 D09	LRD 06 ⁽⁴⁾	1/1.6	
0.55	1.6	1.5	2.5	NSX100-MA	2.5	32.5	LC1 D09	LRD 07 ⁽⁴⁾	1.6/2.5	
0.75	2	1.9	2.5	NSX100-MA	2.5	32.5	LC1 D09	LRD 07 ⁽⁴⁾	1.6/2.5	
1.1	2.8	2.7	4	NSX100-MA	6.3	57	LC1 D32	LRD 08 ⁽⁵⁾	2.5/4	
1.5	3.7	3.6	4	NSX100-MA	6.3	57	LC1 D32	LRD 08 ⁽⁵⁾	2.5/4	
2.2	5.3	4.9	6	NSX100-MA	6.3	82	LC1 D32	LRD 10 ⁽⁵⁾	4/6	
3	7	6.5	8	NSX100-MA	12.5	113	LC1 D80	LRD 3312 ⁽⁵⁾	5.5/8	
4	9	8.5	10	NSX100-MA	12.5	138	LC1 D80	LRD 3314 ⁽⁵⁾	7/10	
5.5	12	11.5	12.5	NSX100-MA	12.5	163	LC1 D80	LRD 3316 ⁽⁵⁾	9/13	
7.5	16	15.5	18	NSX100-MA	25	250	LC1 D80	LRD 3321	12/18	
10	21	20	25	NSX100-MA	25	325	LC1 D80	LRD 3322	17/25	
11	23	22	25	NSX100-MA	25	325	LC1 D80	LRD 3322	17/25	
15	30	29	32	NSX100-MA	50	450	LC1 D80	LRD 33 53	23/32	
18.5	37	35	40	NSX100-MA	50	550	LC1 D80	LRD 33 55	30/40	
22	43	41	50	NSX100-MA	50	650	LC1 D80	LRD 33 57	37/50	
30	59	55	63	NSX100-MA	100	900	LC1 D80	LRD 33 59	48/65	
37	70	66	80	NSX100-MA	100	1100	LC1 D80	LRD 33 63	63/80	
45	85	80	100	NSX100-MA	100	1300	LC1 D115	LR9 D53 67	60/100	
							LC1 F115	LR9 F53 67		
55	105	97	115	NSX160-MA	150	1500	LC1 D115	LR9 D53 69	90/150	
							LC1 F115	LR9 F53 69		
75	140	132	150	NSX160-MA	150	1950	LC1 D150	LR9 D53 69	90/150	
							LC1 F150	LR9 F53 69		
90	170	160	185	NSX250-MA	220	2420	LC1 F185	LR9 F53 71	132/220	
110	205	195	220	NSX250-MA	220	2860	LC1 F225	LR9 F53 71	132/220	
				265	NSX400 - Micrologic 1.3 M	320	3500	LC1 F265	LR9 F73 75	200/330
132	250	230	265	NSX400 - Micrologic 1.3 M	320	3500	LC1 F265	LR9 F73 75	200/330	
160	300	280	320	NSX400 - Micrologic 1.3 M	320	4160	LC1 F330	LR9 F73 75	200/330	
200	370	350	400	NSX630 - Micrologic 1.3 M	500	5700	LC1 F400 (70 kA)	LR9 F73 79	300/500	
							LC1 F500 (130 kA)			
220	408	380	500	NSX630 - Micrologic 1.3 M	500	6500	LC1 F500	LR9 F73 79	300/500	
250	460	430	500	NSX630 - Micrologic 1.3 M	500	6500	LC1 F500	LR9 F73 79	300/500	
300	565	500	630	NS800L - Micrologic 5.0 - LR off	800	8000	LC1 F630	LR9 F73 81	380/630	
335	620	560	630	NS800L - Micrologic 5.0 - LR off	800	8000	LC1 F630	LR9 F73 81	380/630	
375	670	620	780	NS1000L - Micrologic 5.0 - LR off	1000	10000	LC1 F780	TC800/1 + LRD 05	500/800	
400	710	690	780	NS1000L - Micrologic 5.0 - LR off	1000	10000	LC1 F780	TC800/1 + LRD 05	500/800	
450	800	750	780	NS1000L - Micrologic 5.0 - LR off	1000	10000	LC1 F780	TC800/1 + LRD 05	500/800	

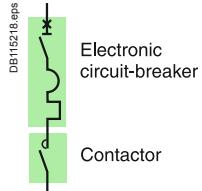
(1) Heavy starting (class 20), see thermal o/l chart of equivalence.

(2) Reversers: replace LC1 with LC2; start-delta starter: replace LC1 with LC3.

(3) Ii for Micrologic 5.0 control unit.

(4) $Iq \leq 50$ kA.

(5) Type 1 for thermal relay.



Circuit breakers, contactors

Performance: Ue = 380/400 V

Circuit breakers	B	F	N	H	S	L
NSX100/160/250 Micrologic 2.2 M/6.2 M	25 kA	36 kA	50 kA	70 kA	100 kA	130 kA
NSX400/630 Micrologic 2.3 M/6.3 M	25 kA	36 kA	50 kA	70 kA	100 kA	130 kA
NS800L/NS1000L Micrologic 5.0	-	-	-	-	-	130 kA

Starting

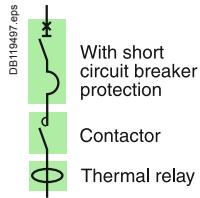
	Standard IEC 60947-4-1		
Micrologic	2.2 M/2.3 M	6.2 M/6.3 M	5.0
Normal (class)	5, 10	5, 10	10
Long (class)	20	20, 30 ⁽¹⁾	20

Motors P (kW)	Circuit breakers				Contactors ⁽²⁾		Type	
	I (A) 380 V	I (A) 400 V	Ie max	Type	Trip unit	I _{rth} (A)	I _{rm} (A) ⁽³⁾	
7.5	16	15.5	25	NSX100	Micrologic 2.2 M or 6.2 M	12/25	13 Ir _{th}	LC1 D80
10	21	20	25	NSX100	Micrologic 2.2 M or 6.2 M	12/25	13 Ir _{th}	LC1 D80
11	23	22	25	NSX100	Micrologic 2.2 M or 6.2 M	12/25	13 Ir _{th}	LC1 D80
15	30	29	50	NSX100	Micrologic 2.2 M or 6.2 M	25/50	13 Ir _{th}	LC1 D80
18.5	37	35	50	NSX100	Micrologic 2.2 M or 6.2 M	25/50	13 Ir _{th}	LC1 D80
22	44	41	50	NSX100	Micrologic 2.2 M or 6.2 M	25/50	13 Ir _{th}	LC1 D80
30	60	55	80	NSX100	Micrologic 2.2 M or 6.2 M	50/100 (80)	13 Ir _{th}	LC1 D80
37	72	66	80	NSX100	Micrologic 2.2 M or 6.2 M	50/100 (80)	13 Ir _{th}	LC1 D80
45	85	80	100	NSX100	Micrologic 2.2 M	50/100	13 Ir _{th}	LC1 D115 or LC1 F115
55	105	97	115	NSX160	Micrologic 2.2 M or 6.2 M	70/150	13 Ir _{th}	LC1 D115 or LC1 F115
75	138	132	150	NSX160	Micrologic 2.2 M or 6.2 M	70/150	13 Ir _{th}	LC1 D150 or LC1 F150
90	170	160	185	NSX250	Micrologic 2.2 M or 6.2 M	100/220	13 Ir _{th}	LC1 F185
110	205	195	220	NSX250	Micrologic 2.2 M or 6.2 M	100/220	13 Ir _{th}	LC1 F225
			265	NSX400	Micrologic 2.3 M or 6.3 M	160/320	13 Ir _{th}	LC1 F265
132	250	230	265	NSX400	Micrologic 2.3 M or 6.3 M	160/320	13 Ir _{th}	LC1 F265
160	300	280	320	NSX400	Micrologic 2.3 M or 6.3 M	160/320	13 Ir _{th}	LC1 F330
200	370	350	400/500	NSX630	Micrologic 2.3 M or 6.3 M	250/500	13 Ir _{th}	LC1 F400 (70 kA) LC1 F500 (130 kA)
220	408	380	500	NSX630	Micrologic 2.3 M or 6.3 M	250/500	13 Ir _{th}	LC1 F500
250	460	430	500	NSX630	Micrologic 2.3 M or 6.3 M	250/500	13 Ir _{th}	LC1 F500
			630	NS800L	Micrologic 5.0	320/800	8000	LC1 F630
300	565	500	630	NS800L	Micrologic 5.0	320/800	8000	LC1 F630
335	620	560	630	NS800L	Micrologic 5.0	320/800	8000	LC1 F630
375	670	620	780	NS1000L	Micrologic 5.0	400/1000	10000	LC1 F780
400	710	690	780	NS1000L	Micrologic 5.0	400/1000	10000	LC1 F780
450	800	750	780	NS1000L	Micrologic 5.0	400/1000	10000	LC1 F780

(1) For class 30 the contactor rating shall be checked according to 30 s thermal withstand (F range).

(2) Reversers: replace LC1 with LC2; start-delta starter: replace LC1 with LC3.

(3) I_r for Micrologic 5.0 control unit.



Circuit breakers, contactors and thermal relays

Performance "Iq": Ue = 380/400 V

Circuit breakers	B	F	N	H	S	L
NSX100/160/250-MA	25 kA	36 kA	50 kA	70 kA	100 kA	130 kA
NSX400/630-MA	25 kA	36 kA	50 kA	70 kA	100 kA	130 kA
NS800L/NS1000L Micrologic 5.0	-	-	-	-	-	130 kA

Starting ⁽¹⁾: adjustable class 10 A to 30.

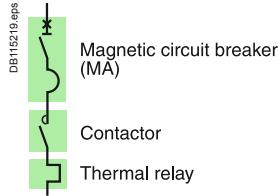
Motors P (kW)	Circuit breakers			Contactors ⁽²⁾ Type	Thermal o/l relays	
	I (A) 380 V	I (A) 400 V	Ie max		Type	Type
0.37	1.2	1.1	2.5	NSX100-MA	2.5	32.5
0.55	1.6	1.5	2.5	NSX100-MA	2.5	32.5
0.75	2	1.9	2.5	NSX100-MA	2.5	32.5
1.1	2.8	2.7	5	NSX100-MA	6.3	70
1.5	3.7	3.6	5	NSX100-MA	6.3	70
2.2	5.3	4.9	6.3	NSX100-MA	6.3	82
3	7	6.5	12.5	NSX100-MA	12.5	163
4	9	8.5	12.5	NSX100-MA	12.5	163
5.5	12	11.5	12.5	NSX100-MA	12.5	163
7.5	16	15.5	25	NSX100-MA	25	325
10	21	20	25	NSX100-MA	25	325
11	23	22	25	NSX100-MA	25	325
15	30	29	50	NSX100-MA	50	650
18.5	37	35	50	NSX100-MA	50	650
22	43	41	50	NSX100-MA	50	650
30	59	55	80	NSX100-MA	100	1100
37	72	66	80	NSX100-MA	100	1100
45	85	80	100	NSX100-MA	100	1300
55	105	97	115	NSX160-MA	150	1500
75	140	132	150	NSX160-MA	150	1950
90	170	160	185	NSX250-MA	220	2420
110	210	195	220	NSX250-MA	220	2860
			265	NSX400 - Micrologic 1.3 M	320	3500
132	250	230	265	NSX400 - Micrologic 1.3 M	320	3500
160	300	280	320	NSX400 - Micrologic 1.3 M	320	4000
200	380	350	400/500	NSX630 - Micrologic 1.3 M	500	5700
220	420	380	500	NSX630 - Micrologic 1.3 M	500	6300
250	460	430	500	NSX630 - Micrologic 1.3 M	500	6300
			630	NS800L - Micrologic 5.0 - LR off	800	8000
300	565	500	630	NS800L - Micrologic 5.0 - LR off	800	8000
335	620	560	630	NS800L - Micrologic 5.0 - LR off	800	8000
375	670	620	780	NS1000L - Micrologic 5.0 - LR off	1000	10000
400	710	690	780	NS1000L - Micrologic 5.0 - LR off	1000	10000
450	800	750	780	NS1000L - Micrologic 5.0 - LR off	1000	10000

⁽¹⁾ For installations with a class 30 relay, a derating of 20 % must be apply on circuit breakers and the contactor rating shall be checked according to 30 s thermal withstand (F range).

⁽²⁾ Reversers: replace LC1 with LC2; start-delta starter: replace LC1 with LC3.

⁽³⁾ I_i for Micrologic 5.0 control unit.

⁽⁴⁾ I_q < 50 kA.



Circuit breakers, contactors and thermal relays

Performance: Ue = 415 V

Circuit breakers	B	F	N	H	S	L
NSX100/160/250-MA	25 kA	36 kA	50 kA	70 kA	100 kA	130 kA
NSX400/630 Micrologic 1.3 M	25 kA	36 kA	50 kA	70 kA	100 kA	130 kA
NS800L/NS1000L Micrologic 5.0	-	-	-	-	-	130 kA

Starting ⁽¹⁾: normal, LRD class 10 A, LR9 class 10.

Motors P (kW)	I (A) 415 V	Ie max	Circuit breakers Type	Rating (A)	Irm (A) ⁽³⁾	Contactors ⁽²⁾ Type	Thermal relays Type	I _{rth} ⁽¹⁾
0.37	1.1	1.6	NSX100-MA	2.5	22.5	LC1 D09	LRD 06 ⁽⁴⁾	1/1.6
0.55	1.5	2.5	NSX100-MA	2.5	32.5	LC1 D09	LRD 07 ⁽⁴⁾	1.6/2.5
0.75	1.8	2.5	NSX100-MA	2.5	32.5	LC1 D09	LRD 07 ⁽⁴⁾	1.6/2.5
1.1	2.6	4	NSX100-MA	6.3	57	LC1 D32	LRD 08 ⁽⁵⁾	2.5/4
1.5	3.4	4	NSX100-MA	6.3	57	LC1 D32	LRD 08 ⁽⁵⁾	2.5/4
2.2	4.8	6	NSX100-MA	6.3	82	LC1 D32	LRD 10 ⁽⁵⁾	4/6
3	6.2	8	NSX100-MA	12.5	113	LC1 D80	LRD 33 12 ⁽⁵⁾	5.5/8
4	8.2	10	NSX100-MA	12.5	138	LC1 D80	LRD 33 14 ⁽⁵⁾	7/10
5.5	11	12.5	NSX100-MA	12.5	163	LC1 D80	LRD 33 16 ⁽⁵⁾	9/13
7.5	14	18	NSX100-MA	25	250	LC1 D80	LRD 33 21	12/18
10	19	25	NSX100-MA	25	325	LC1 D80	LRD 33 22	17/25
11	21	25	NSX100-MA	25	325	LC1 D80	LRD 33 22	17/25
15	28	32	NSX100-MA	50	450	LC1 D80	LRD 33 53	23/32
18.5	34	40	NSX100-MA	50	550	LC1 D80	LRD 33 55	30/40
22	40	40	NSX100-MA	50	650	LC1 D80	LRD 33 55	30/40
30	53	63	NSX100-MA	100	900	LC1 D80	LRD 33 59	48/65
37	66	80	NSX100-MA	100	1100	LC1 D80	LRD 33 63	63/80
45	77	80	NSX100-MA	100	1100	LC1 D80	LRD 33 63	63/80
55	94	150	NSX160-MA	150	1950	LC1 D150	LR9 D53 69	90/150
						LC1 F150	LR9 F53 69	
75	127	150	NSX160-MA	150	1950	LC1 D150	LR9 D53 69	90/150
						LC1 F150	LR9 F53 69	
90	154	185	NSX250-MA	220	2420	LC1 F185	LR9 F53 71	132/220
110	188	220	NSX250-MA	220	2860	LC1 F225	LR9 F53 71	132/220
132	230	265	NSX400 - Micrologic 1.3 M	320	3500	LC1 F265	LR9 F73 75	200/330
160	270	320	NSX400 - Micrologic 1.3 M	320	4160	LC1 F330	LR9 F73 75	200/330
200	340	400/500	NSX630 - Micrologic 1.3 M	500	5700	LC1 F400 (70 kA) LC1 F500 (130 kA)	LR9 F73 79	300/500
220	366	400/500	NSX630 - Micrologic 1.3 M	500	6500	LC1 F400 (70 kA) LC1 F500 (130 kA)	LR9 F73 79	300/500
250	415	500	NSX630 - Micrologic 1.3 M	500	6500	LC1 F500	LR9 F73 79	300/500
300	500	630	NS800L - Micrologic 5.0 - LR off	800	8000	LC1 F630	LR9 F73 81	380/630
335	560	630	NS800L - Micrologic 5.0 - LR off	800	8000	LC1 F630	LR9 F73 81	380/630
375	620	630	NS800L - Micrologic 5.0 - LR off	800	8000	LC1 F630	LR9 F73 81	380/630
400	660	780	NS1000L - Micrologic 5.0 - LR off	1000	9600	LC1 F780	TC800/1 + LRD 05	500/800
450	750	780	NS1000L - Micrologic 5.0 - LR off	1000	10000	LC1 F780	TC800/1 + LRD 05	500/800

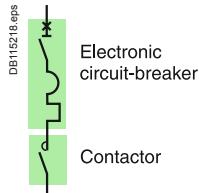
(1) Heavy starting (class 20), see thermal o/l chart of equivalence.

(2) Reversers: replace LC1 with LC2; start-delta starter: replace LC1 with LC3.

(3) I_i for Micrologic 5.0 control unit.

(4) I_q ≤ 50 kA.

(5) Type 1 for thermal relay.



Circuit breakers, contactors

Performance: Ue = 415 V

Circuit breakers	B	F	N	H	S	L
NSX100/160/250 Micrologic 2.2 M/6.2 M	25 kA	36 kA	50 kA	70 kA	100 kA	130 kA
NSX400/630 Micrologic 2.3 M/6.3 M	25 kA	36 kA	50 kA	70 kA	100 kA	130 kA
NS800L/NS1000L Micrologic 5.0	-	-	-	-	-	130 kA

Starting

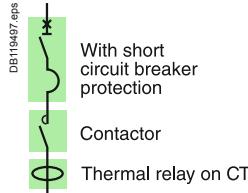
	Standard IEC 60947-4-1		
Micrologic	2.2 M/2.3 M	6.2 M/6.3 M	5.0
Normal (class)	5, 10	5, 10	10
Long (class)	20	20, 30 ⁽¹⁾	20

Motors P (kW)	I (A) 415 V	Ie max	Circuit breakers Type	Trip unit	Irth (A)	Irm (A) ⁽³⁾	Contactors ⁽²⁾ Type
7.5	14	25	NSX100	Micrologic 2.2 M or 6.2 M	12/25	13 Irth	LC1 D80
10	19	25	NSX100	Micrologic 2.2 M or 6.2 M	12/25	13 Irth	LC1 D80
11	21	25	NSX100	Micrologic 2.2 M or 6.2 M	12/25	13 Irth	LC1 D80
15	28	50	NSX100	Micrologic 2.2 M or 6.2 M	25/50	13 Irth	LC1 D80
18.5	34	50	NSX100	Micrologic 2.2 M or 6.2 M	25/50	13 Irth	LC1 D80
22	40	50	NSX100	Micrologic 2.2 M or 6.2 M	25/50	13 Irth	LC1 D80
30	53	80	NSX100	Micrologic 2.2 M or 6.2 M	50/100 (80)	13 Irth	LC1 D80
37	66	80	NSX100	Micrologic 2.2 M or 6.2 M	50/100 (80)	13 Irth	LC1 D80
45	77	100	NSX100	Micrologic 2.2 M	50/100	13 Irth	LC1 D115 or LC1 F115
55	94	150	NSX160	Micrologic 2.2 M or 6.2 M	70/150	13 Irth	LC1 D150 or LC1 F150
75	127	150	NSX160	Micrologic 2.2 M or 6.2 M	70/150	13 Irth	LC1 D150 or LC1 F150
90	154	185	NSX250	Micrologic 2.2 M or 6.2 M	100/220	13 Irth	LC1 F225
110	188	220	NSX250	Micrologic 2.2 M or 6.2 M	100/220	13 Irth	LC1 F225
132	230	265	NSX400	Micrologic 2.3 M or 6.3 M	160/320	13 Irth	LC1 F265
160	270	320	NSX400	Micrologic 2.3 M or 6.3 M	160/320	13 Irth	LC1 F330
200	340	400/500	NSX630	Micrologic 2.3 M or 6.3 M	250/500	13 Irth	LC1 F400 (70 kA) LC1 F500 (130 kA)
220	366	400/500	NSX630	Micrologic 2.3 M or 6.3 M	250/500	13 Irth	LC1 F400 (70 kA) LC1 F500 (130 kA)
250	415	500	NSX630	Micrologic 2.3 M or 6.3 M	250/500	13 Irth	LC1 F500
300	500	630	NS800L	Micrologic 5.0	320/800	8000	LC1 F630
335	560	630	NS800L	Micrologic 5.0	320/800	8000	LC1 F630
375	620	780	NS1000L	Micrologic 5.0	400/1000	10000	LC1 F780
400	660	780	NS1000L	Micrologic 5.0	400/1000	10000	LC1 F780
450	750	780	NS1000L	Micrologic 5.0	400/1000	10000	LC1 F780

⁽¹⁾ For class 30 the contactor rating shall be checked according to 30 s thermal withstand (F range).

⁽²⁾ Reversers: replace LC1 with LC2; start-delta starter: replace LC1 with LC3.

⁽³⁾ li for Micrologic 5.0 control unit.



Circuit breakers, contactors and thermal relays

Performance: Ue = 415 V

Circuit breakers	B	F	N	H	S	L
NSX100/160/250-MA	25 kA	36 kA	50 kA	70 kA	100 kA	130 kA
NSX400/630-MA	25 kA	36 kA	50 kA	70 kA	100 kA	130 kA
NS800L/NS1000L Micrologic 5.0	-	-	-	-	-	130 kA

Starting ⁽¹⁾: adjustable class 10 A to 30.

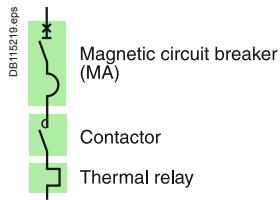
Motors P (kW)	I (A) 415 V	Ie max	Circuit breakers Type	Rating (A)	Irm (A) ⁽³⁾	Contactors ⁽²⁾ Type	Thermal o/l relays Type	Irth ⁽⁴⁾
0.37	1.1	2.5	NSX100-MA	2.5	32.5	LC1 D40A ⁽⁴⁾	LTM R08	0.4/8
0.55	1.5	2.5	NSX100-MA	2.5	32.5	LC1 D40A ⁽⁴⁾	LTM R08	0.4/8
0.75	1.8	2.5	NSX100-MA	2.5	32.5	LC1 D40A ⁽⁴⁾	LTM R08	0.4/8
1.1	2.6	5	NSX100-MA	6.3	70	LC1 D65A	LTM R08	0.4/8
1.5	3.4	5	NSX100-MA	6.3	70	LC1 D65A	LTM R08	0.4/8
2.2	4.8	6.3	NSX100-MA	6.3	82	LC1 D65A	LTM R08	0.4/8
3	6.2	12.5	NSX100-MA	12.5	163	LC1 D80	LTM R27	1.35/27
4	8.2	12.5	NSX100-MA	12.5	163	LC1 D80	LTM R27	1.35/27
5.5	11	12.5	NSX100-MA	12.5	163	LC1 D80	LTM R27	1.35/27
7.5	14	25	NSX100-MA	25	325	LC1 D80	LTM R27	1.35/27
10	19	25	NSX100-MA	25	325	LC1 D80	LTM R27	1.35/27
11	21	25	NSX100-MA	25	325	LC1 D80	LTM R27	1.35/27
15	28	50	NSX100-MA	50	650	LC1 D80	LTM R100	5/100
18.5	34	50	NSX100-MA	50	650	LC1 D80	LTM R100	5/100
22	40	50	NSX100-MA	50	650	LC1 D80	LTM R100	5/100
30	53	80	NSX100-MA	100	1100	LC1 D80	LTM R100	5/100
37	66	80	NSX100-MA	100	1100	LC1 D80	LTM R100	5/100
45	77	100	NSX100-MA	100	1100	LC1 D115	LTM R100	5/100
						LC1 F115		
55	94	150	NSX160-MA	150	1950	LC1 D150	LTM R08	On CT
						LC1 F150		
75	127	150	NSX160-MA	150	1950	LC1 D150	LTM R08	On CT
						LC1 F150		
90	154	185	NSX250-MA	220	2420	LC1 F185	LTM R08	On CT
110	188	220	NSX250-MA	220	2860	LC1 F225	LTM R08	On CT
132	230	265	NSX400 - Micrologic 1.3 M	320	3500	LC1 F265	LTM R08	On CT
160	270	320	NSX400 - Micrologic 1.3 M	320	4000	LC1 F330	LTM R08	On CT
200	340	400/500	NSX630 - Micrologic 1.3 M	500	5700	LC1 F400 (70 kA) LC1 F500 (130 kA)	LTM R08	On CT
220	366	400/500	NSX630 - Micrologic 1.3 M	500	6300	LC1 F400 (70 kA) LC1 F500 (130 kA)	LTM R08	On CT
250	415	500	NSX630 - Micrologic 1.3 M	500	6300	LC1 F500	LTM R08	On CT
300	500	630	NS800L - Micrologic 5.0 - LR off	800	8000	LC1 F630	LTM R08	On CT
335	560	630	NS800L - Micrologic 5.0 - LR off	800	8000	LC1 F630	LTM R08	On CT
375	620	780	NS1000L - Micrologic 5.0 - LR off	1000	10000	LC1 F780	LTM R08	On CT
400	660	780	NS1000L - Micrologic 5.0 - LR off	1000	10000	LC1 F780	LTM R08	On CT
450	750	780	NS1000L - Micrologic 5.0 - LR off	1000	10000	LC1 F780	LTM R08	On CT

(1) For installations with a class 30 relay, a derating of 20 % must be apply on circuit breakers and the contactor rating shall be checked according to 30 s thermal withstand (F range).

(2) Reversers: replace LC1 with LC2; start-delta starter: replace LC1 with LC3.

(3) Ii for Micrologic 5.0 control unit.

(4) Iq ≤ 50 kA.



Circuit breakers, contactors and thermal relays

Performance (2): $U_e = 440 \text{ V}$

Circuit breakers

H

NS80-MA

65 kA

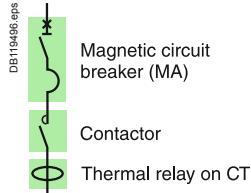
Starting (1): normal, LRD class 10 A, LR9 class 10.

Motors P (kW)	I (A) 440 V	Ie max	Circuit breakers Type	Rating (A)	Irm (A)	Contactors (3) Type	Thermal o/l relays Type	Irth (1)
0.25	0.7	1	NS80H-MA	1.5	13.5	LC1 D09	LRD 05	0.63/1
0.37	1	1.6	NS80H-MA	2.5	22.5	LC1 D09	LRD 06	1/1.6
0.55	1.4	1.6	NS80H-MA	2.5	22.5	LC1 D09	LRD 06	1/1.6
0.75	1.7	2.5	NS80H-MA	2.5	32.5	LC1 D09	LRD 07	1.6/2.5
1.1	2.4	2.5	NS80H-MA	2.5	32.5	LC1 D09	LRD 07	1.6/2.5
1.5	3.1	4	NS80H-MA	6.3	57	LC1 D32	LRD 08	2.5/4
2.2	4.5	6	NS80H-MA	6.3	82	LC1 D32	LRD 10	4/6
3	5.8	6	NS80H-MA	6.3	82	LC1 D32	LRD 10	4/6
4	8	8	NS80H-MA	12.5	113	LC1 D40	LRD 33 12	5.5/8
5.5	10.5	12.5	NS80H-MA	12.5	163	LC1 D40	LRD 33 16	9/13
7.5	13.7	16	NS80H-MA	25	250	LC1 D40	LRD 33 21	12/18
10	19	25	NS80H-MA	25	325	LC1 D40	LRD 33 22	17/25
11	20	25	NS80H-MA	25	325	LC1 D40	LRD 33 22	17/25
15	26.5	32	NS80H-MA	50	450	LC1 D40	LRD 33 53	23/32
18.5	33	40	NS80H-MA	50	550	LC1 D50	LRD 33 55	30/40
22	39	40	NS80H-MA	50	550	LC1 D50	LRD 33 55	30/40
30	52	63	NS80H-MA	80	880	LC1 D65	LRD 33 59	48/65
37	63	63	NS80H-MA	80	880	LC1 D65	LRD 33 59	48/65
45	76	80	NS80H-MA	80	1040	LC1 D80	LRD 33 63	63/80

(1) For long starting (class 20), see the correspondence table for thermal relay.

(2) Valid for 480 V NEMA.

(3) Reversers: replace LC1 with LC2; start-delta starter: replace LC1 with LC3.



Circuit breakers, contactors and thermal relays

Performance (2): Ue = 440 V

Circuit breakers	H
NS80-MA	65 kA

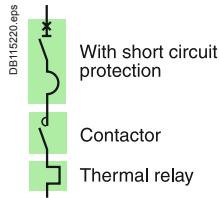
Starting (1): adjustable class 10 A to 30.

Motors P (kW)	I (A) 440 V	Ie max	Circuit breakers			Contactors (3) Type	Thermal o/l relays	
			Type	Rating (A)	Irm (A)		Type	Irh (4)
0.25	0.7	1	NS80H-MA	1.5	13.5	LC1 D40	LTM R08	0.4/8
0.37	1	2.5	NS80H-MA	2.5	32.5	LC1 D40	LTM R08	0.4/8
0.55	1.4	2.5	NS80H-MA	2.5	32.5	LC1 D40	LTM R08	0.4/8
0.75	1.7	2.5	NS80H-MA	2.5	32.5	LC1 D40	LTM R08	0.4/8
1.1	2.4	2.5	NS80H-MA	2.5	32.5	LC1 D40	LTM R08	0.4/8
1.5	3.1	6.3	NS80H-MA	6.3	82	LC1 D40	LTM R08	0.4/8
2.2	4.5	6.3	NS80H-MA	6.3	82	LC1 D40	LTM R08	0.4/8
3	5.8	6.3	NS80H-MA	6.3	82	LC1 D40	LTM R08	0.4/8
4	8	12.5	NS80H-MA	12.5	163	LC1 D40	LTM R27	1.35/27
5.5	10.5	12.5	NS80H-MA	12.5	163	LC1 D40	LTM R27	1.35/27
7.5	13.7	25	NS80H-MA	25	325	LC1 D40	LTM R27	1.35/27
10	19	25	NS80H-MA	25	325	LC1 D40	LTM R27	1.35/27
11	20	25	NS80H-MA	25	325	LC1 D40	LTM R27	1.35/27
15	26.5	50	NS80H-MA	50	550	LC1 D80	LTM R100	5/100
18.5	33	50	NS80H-MA	50	550	LC1 D80	LTM R100	5/100
22	39	50	NS80H-MA	50	550	LC1 D80	LTM R100	5/100
30	52	80	NS80H-MA	80	1040	LC1 D80	LTM R100	5/100
37	63	80	NS80H-MA	80	1040	LC1 D80	LTM R100	5/100
45	76	80	NS80H-MA	80	1040	LC1 D80	LTM R100	5/100

(1) For installations with a class 30 relay, a derating of 20 % must be apply on circuit breakers.

(2) Valid for 480 V NEMA.

(3) Reversers: replace LC1 with LC2; start-delta starter: replace LC1 with LC3.



Circuit breakers, contactors and thermal relays

Performance "Iq": $U_e = 440 \text{ V}$ ⁽²⁾

Circuit breakers	F	N	H	S	L
NSX100/160/250-MA	35 kA	50 kA	65 kA	90 kA	130 kA
NSX400/630 Micrologic 1.3 M	30 kA	42 kA	65 kA	90 kA	130 kA
NS630bL/800L/1000L Micrologic 5.0	-	-	-	-	130 kA

Starting ⁽¹⁾: normal, LRD class 10 A, LR9 class 10.

Motors P (kW)	I (A) 440 V	Ie max (A)	Circuit breakers		Contactors ⁽³⁾	Thermal o/l relays	Irth ⁽⁴⁾
			Type	Rating (A)			
0.37	1	1.6	NSX100-MA	2.5	22.5	LC1 D09	LRD 06 ⁽⁵⁾
0.55	1.4	1.6	NSX100-MA	2.5	22.5	LC1 D09	LRD 06 ⁽⁵⁾
0.75	1.7	2.5	NSX100-MA	2.5	32.5	LC1 D09	LRD 07 ⁽⁵⁾
1.1	2.4	2.5	NSX100-MA	2.5	32.5	LC1 D09	LRD 07 ⁽⁵⁾
1.5	3.1	4	NSX100-MA	6.3	57	LC1 D32	LRD 08 ⁽⁶⁾
2.2	4.5	6	NSX100-MA	6.3	82	LC1 D32	LRD 10 ⁽⁶⁾
3	5.8	6	NSX100-MA	6.3	82	LC1 D32	LRD 10 ⁽⁶⁾
4	8	8	NSX100-MA	12.5	113	LC1 D80	LRD 33 12 ⁽⁶⁾
5.5	10.5	12.5	NSX100-MA	12.5	163	LC1 D80	LRD 33 16 ⁽⁶⁾
7.5	13.7	18	NSX100-MA	25	250	LC1 D80	LRD 33 21
10	19	25	NSX100-MA	25	325	LC1 D80	LRD 33 22
11	20	25	NSX100-MA	25	325	LC1 D80	LRD 33 22
15	26.5	32	NSX100-MA	50	450	LC1 D80	LRD 33 53
18.5	33	40	NSX100-MA	50	550	LC1 D80	LRD 33 55
22	39	40	NSX100-MA	50	550	LC1 D80	LRD 33 55
30	52	63	NSX100-MA	100	900	LC1 D80	LRD 33 59
37	63	63	NSX100-MA	100	900	LC1 D80	LRD 33 59
45	76	80	NSX100-MA	100	1100	LC1 D80	LRD 33 63
55	90	100	NSX100-MA	100	1300	LC1 D115	LR9 D53 67
						LC1 F115	LR9 F53 67
75	125	150	NSX160-MA	150	1950	LC1 D150	LR9 D53 69
						LC1 F150	LR9 F53 69
90	140	150	NSX160-MA	150	1950	LC1 D150	LR9 D53 69
						LC1 F150	LR9 F53 69
110	178	185	NSX250-MA	220	2420	LC1 F185	LR9 F53 71
132	210	265	NSX400 - Micrologic 1.3 M	320	3500	LC1 F265	LR9 F53 71
160	256	265	NSX400 - Micrologic 1.3 M	320	3500	LC1 F265	LR9 F73 75
200	310	320	NSX400 - Micrologic 1.3 M	320	4160	LC1 F330	LR9 F73 75
220	353	400	NSX630 - Micrologic 1.3 M	500	5500	LC1 F400 (70 kA)	LR9 F73 79
						LC1 F500 (130 kA)	300/500
250	400	500	NSX630 - Micrologic 1.3 M	500	6500	LC1 F500	LR9 F73 79
300	460	500	NSX630 - Micrologic 1.3 M	500	6500	LC1 F500	LR9 F73 79
		630	NS800L - Micrologic 5.0 - LR off	800	8000	LC1 F630	LR9 F73 81
335	540	630	NS800L - Micrologic 5.0 - LR off	800	8000	LC1 F630	LR9 F73 81
375	575	630	NS800L - Micrologic 5.0 - LR off	800	8000	LC1 F630	LR9 F73 81
400	611	720	NS800L - Micrologic 5.0 - LR off	800	9600	LC1 F780	TC800/1 + LRD 05
450	720	720	NS800L - Micrologic 5.0 - LR off	800	9600	LC1 F780	TC800/1 + LRD 05
500	800	780	NS1000L - Micrologic 5.0 - LR off	1000	10000	LC1 F780	TC800/1 + LRD 05
							500/800

(1) For long starting (class 20), see the correspondence table for thermal relay.

(2) Valid for 480 V NEMA.

(3) Reversers: replace LC1 with LC2; start-delta starter: replace LC1 with LC3.

(4) Ii for Micrologic 5.0 control unit.

(5) $I_q \leq 50 \text{ kA}$.

(6) Type 1 only for thermal relay.



With short circuit
and overload
protection

Contactor

Circuit breakers, contactors

Performance "Iq": $U_e = 440 \text{ V}$ ⁽²⁾

Circuit breakers	F	N	H	S	L
NSX100/160/250-MA	35 kA	50 kA	65 kA	90 kA	130 kA
NSX400/630-MA	30 kA	42 kA	65 kA	90 kA	130 kA
NS630bL/800L/1000L Micrologic 5.0	-	-	-	-	130 kA

Starting

Standard IEC 60947-4-1

Micrologic	2.2 M/2.3 M	6.2 M/6.3 M	5.0
Normal (class)	5, 10	5, 10	10
Long (class)	20	20, 30 ⁽¹⁾	20

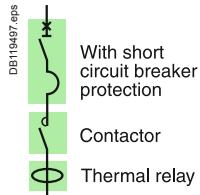
Motors P (kW)	I (A) 440 V	Ie max	Circuit breakers				Contactors ⁽³⁾ Type
			Type	Trip unit	I _{rth} (A)	I _{rm} (A) ⁽⁴⁾	
7.5	13.7	20	NSX100	Micrologic 2.2 / 6.2 M	12/20	13 I _{rth}	LC1 D80
10	19	25	NSX100	Micrologic 2.2 / 6.2 M	15/25	13 I _{rth}	LC1 D80
11	20	25	NSX100	Micrologic 2.2 / 6.2 M	15/25	13 I _{rth}	LC1 D80
15	26.5	40	NSX100	Micrologic 2.2 / 6.2 M	24/40	13 I _{rth}	LC1 D80
18.5	33	40	NSX100	Micrologic 2.2 / 6.2 M	24/40	13 I _{rth}	LC1 D80
22	39	40	NSX100	Micrologic 2.2 / 6.2 M	24/40	13 I _{rth}	LC1 D80
30	51	80	NSX100	Micrologic 2.2 / 6.2 M	48/80	13 I _{rth}	LC1 D80
37	64	80	NSX100	Micrologic 2.2 / 6.2 M	48/80	13 I _{rth}	LC1 D80
45	76	80	NSX100	Micrologic 2.2 / 6.2 M	48/80	13 I _{rth}	LC1 D80
55	90	100	NSX100	Micrologic 2.2 / 6.2 M	60/100	13 I _{rth}	LC1 D115 or LC1 F115
75	125	150	NSX160	Micrologic 2.2 / 6.2 M	90/150	13 I _{rth}	LC1 D150 or LC1 F150
90	146	150	NSX160	Micrologic 2.2 / 6.2 M	90/150	13 I _{rth}	LC1 D150 or LC1 F150
110	178	185	NSX250	Micrologic 2.2 / 6.2 M	131/220	13 I _{rth}	LC1 F185
132	215	265	NSX400	Micrologic 2.3 / 6.3 M	160/320	13 I _{rth}	LC1 F265
160	256	265	NSX400	Micrologic 2.3 / 6.3 M	160/320	13 I _{rth}	LC1 F265
200	320	320	NSX400	Micrologic 2.3 / 6.3 M	160/320	13 I _{rth}	LC1 F330
220	353	400	NSX630	Micrologic 2.3 / 6.3 M	250/500	13 I _{rth}	LC1 F400 (70 kA) LC1 F500 (130 kA)
250	400	400	NSX630	Micrologic 2.3 / 6.3 M	250/500	13 I _{rth}	LC1 F500
300	460	500	NSX630	Micrologic 2.3 / 6.3 M	250/500	13 I _{rth}	LC1 F500
		630	NS800L	Micrologic 5.0	320/800	8000	LC1 F630
335	540	630	NS800L	Micrologic 5.0	320/800	8000	LC1 F630
375	575	630	NS800L	Micrologic 5.0	320/800	8000	LC1 F630
400	611	720	NS800L	Micrologic 5.0	320/800	9600	LC1 F780
450	720	720	NS800L	Micrologic 5.0	320/800	9600	LC1 F780
500	800	800	NS1000L	Micrologic 5.0	400/1000	10000	LC1 F780

(1) Valid for 480 V NEMA.

(2) For class 30 the contactor rating shall be checked according to 30 s thermal withstand (F range).

(3) Reversers: replace LC1 with LC2; start-delta starter: replace LC1 with LC3.

(4) I_i for Micrologic 5.0 control unit.



Circuit breakers, contactors and thermal relays

Performance "Iq" (kA): $U_e = 440 \text{ V}$ ⁽¹⁾

Circuit breakers	F	N	H	S	L
NSX100/160/250-MA	35 kA	50 kA	65 kA	90 kA	130 kA
NSX400/630 Micrologic 1.3 M	30 kA	42 kA	65 kA	90 kA	130 kA
NS630bL/800L/1000L Micrologic 5.0	-	-	-	-	130 kA

Starting ⁽²⁾: adjustable class 10 A - 30.

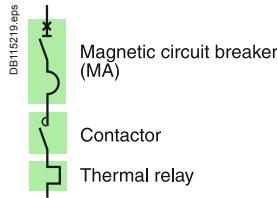
Motors P (kW)	I (A) 440 V	Ie max	Circuit breakers Type	Rating (A)	Irm (A) ⁽⁴⁾	Contactors ⁽³⁾ Type	Thermal o/l relays Type	Irth
0.37	1	2.5	NSX100-MA	2.5	32.5	LC1 D40A ⁽⁴⁾	LTM R08	0.4/8
0.55	1.4	2.5	NSX100-MA	2.5	32.5	LC1 D40A ⁽⁴⁾	LTM R08	0.4/8
0.75	1.7	2.5	NSX100-MA	2.5	32.5	LC1 D40A ⁽⁴⁾	LTM R08	0.4/8
1.1	2.4	2.5	NSX100-MA	2.5	32.5	LC1 D40A ⁽⁴⁾	LTM R08	0.4/8
1.5	3.1	6.3	NSX100-MA	6.3	82	LC1 D65A	LTM R08	0.4/8
2.2	4.5	6.3	NSX100-MA	6.3	82	LC1 D65A	LTM R08	0.4/8
3	5.8	6.3	NSX100-MA	6.3	82	LC1 D65A	LTM R08	0.4/8
4	8	12.5	NSX100-MA	12.5	163	LC1 D80	LTM R27	1.35/27
5.5	10.5	12.5	NSX100-MA	12.5	163	LC1 D80	LTM R27	1.35/27
7.5	13.7	25	NSX100-MA	25	325	LC1 D80	LTM R27	1.35/27
10	19	25	NSX100-MA	25	325	LC1 D80	LTM R27	1.35/27
11	20	25	NSX100-MA	25	325	LC1 D80	LTM R27	1.35/27
15	26.5	50	NSX100-MA	50	550	LC1 D80	LTM R100	5/100
18.5	33	50	NSX100-MA	50	550	LC1 D80	LTM R100	5/100
22	39	50	NSX100-MA	50	550	LC1 D80	LTM R100	5/100
30	52	80	NSX100-MA	100	1100	LC1 D80	LTM R100	5/100
37	63	80	NSX100-MA	100	1100	LC1 D80	LTM R100	5/100
45	76	80	NSX100-MA	100	1100	LC1 D80	LTM R100	5/100
55	90	100	NSX100-MA	100	1300	LC1 D115	LTM R100	5/100
						LC1 F115		
75	125	150	NSX160-MA	150	1950	LC1 D150	LTM R08	On CT
						LC1 F150		
90	140	150	NSX160-MA	150	1950	LC1 D150	LTM R08	On CT
						LC1 F150		
110	178	185	NSX250-MA	220	2420	LC1 F185	LTM R08	On CT
132	210	265	NSX400 - Micrologic 1.3 M	320	3500	LC1 F265	LTM R08	On CT
160	256	265	NSX400 - Micrologic 1.3 M	320	3500	LC1 F265	LTM R08	On CT
200	310	320	NSX400 - Micrologic 1.3 M	320	4000	LC1 F330	LTM R08	On CT
220	353	400	NSX630 - Micrologic 1.3 M	500	5500	LC1 F400 (70 kA) LC1 F500 (130 kA)	LTM R08	On CT
250	400	500	NSX630 - Micrologic 1.3 M	500	6500	LC1 F500	LTM R08	On CT
300	460	500	NSX630 - Micrologic 1.3 M	500	6500	LC1 F500	LTM R08	On CT
		630	NS800L - Micrologic 5.0 - LR off	800	8000	LC1 F630	LTM R08	On CT
335	540	630	NS800L - Micrologic 5.0 - LR off	800	8000	LC1 F630	LTM R08	On CT
375	575	630	NS800L - Micrologic 5.0 - LR off	800	8000	LC1 F630	LTM R08	On CT
400	611	720	NS800L - Micrologic 5.0 - LR off	800	9600	LC1 F780	LTM R08	On CT
450	720	720	NS800L - Micrologic 5.0 - LR off	800	9600	LC1 F780	LTM R08	On CT
500	800	800	NS1000L-Micrologic 5.0 - LR off	1000	10000	LC1 F780	LTM R08	On CT

(1) Valid for 480 V NEMA.

(2) For installations with a class 30 relay, a derating of 20 % must be apply on circuit breakers and the contactor rating shall be checked according to 30 s thermal withstand (F range).

(3) Reversers: replace LC1 with LC2; start-delta starter: replace LC1 with LC3.

(4) $I_q \leq 50 \text{ kA}$.



Circuit breakers, contactors and thermal relays

Performance "Iq": $U_e = 690 \text{ V}$

Circuit breaker	i_q
$GV2 < L06 \text{ or } GV2 \geq L07 + LA9 LB920$	50 kA
$GV2 < P06 \text{ or } GV2 \geq P07 + LA9 LB920$	50 kA

Starting (1): normal LRD class 10 A.

GV2L

Motors P (kW)	Circuit breaker			Contactors (3) Type	Thermal o/l relays Type	$I_{th(1)}$
	I (A) 690 V	Ie max	Type			
0.37	0.64	0.64	GV2-L04	0.63	8	LC1-D09
0.55	0.87	1	GV2-L05	1	13	LC1-D09
0.75	1.1	1.6	GV2-L06	1.6	21	LC1-D09
1.1	1.6	2.5	LA9LB920 (2) + GV2-L07	2.5	33	LC1-D25
1.5	2.1	2.5	LA9LB920 (2) + GV2-L07	2.5	33	LC1-D25
2.2	2.8	4	LA9LB920 (2) + GV2-L08	4	52	LC1-D25
3	3.8	4	LA9LB920 (2) + GV2-L08	4	52	LC1-D25
4	4.9	6	LA9LB920 (2) + GV2-L10	6.3	82	LC1-D25
5.5	6.7	8	LA9LB920 (2) + GV2-L14	10	130	LC1-D25
7.5	8.9	10	LA9LB920 (2) + GV2-L14	10	130	LC1-D25
10	11.5	13	LA9LB920 (2) + GV2-L16	14	182	LC1-D25
15	17	18	LA9LB920 (2) + GV2-L20	18	234	LC1-D32
18.5	21	21	LA9LB920 (2) + GV2-L22	25	325	LC1-D40A
22	24	32	LA9LB920 (2) + GV2-L32	32	416	LC1-D40A

GV2P

Motors P (kW)	Circuit breaker			Contactors (3) Type	Thermal o/l relays Type	$I_{th(1)}$
	I (A) 690 V	Ie max	Type			
0.37	0.63	0.63	GV2-P04	0.63	8	LC1-D09
0.55	0.87	1	GV2-P05	1	13	LC1-D09
0.75	1.1	1.6	GV2-P06	1.6	21	LC1-D09
1.1	1.6	2.5	LA9LB920 (2) + GV2-P07	2.5	33	LC1-D25
1.5	2.1	2.5	LA9LB920 (2) + GV2-P07	2.5	33	LC1-D25
2.2	2.8	4	LA9LB920 (2) + GV2-P08	4	52	LC1-D25
3	3.8	4	LA9LB920 (2) + GV2-P08	4	52	LC1-D25
4	4.9	6.3	LA9LB920 (2) + GV2-P10	6.3	82	LC1-D25
5.5	6.7	10	LA9LB920 (2) + GV2-P14	10	130	LC1-D25
7.5	8.9	10	LA9LB920 (2) + GV2-P14	10	130	LC1-D25
10	12	14	LA9LB920 (2) + GV2-P16	14	182	LC1-D25
11	12.8	14	LA9LB920 (2) + GV2-P16	14	234	LC1-D32
15	17	18	LA9LB920 (2) + GV2-P20	18	325	LC1-D32
18.5	21	23	LA9LB920 (2) + GV2-P21	23	416	LC1-D40A
22	24	32	LA9LB920 (2) + GV2-P32	32	416	LC1-D40A

Starting: adjustable

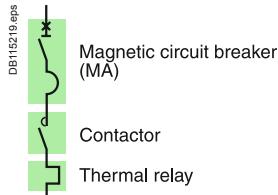
Motors P (kW)	Circuit breaker			Contactors (3) Type	Thermal o/l relays Type	$I_{th(1)}$
	I (A) 690 V	Ie max	Type			
0.37	0.64	0.64	GV2-L04	0.63	8	LTM R08
0.55	0.87	1	GV2-L05	1	13	LTM R08
0.75	1.1	1.6	GV2-L06	1.6	21	LTM R08
1.1	1.6	2.5	LA9LB920 (2) + GV2-L07	2.5	33	LTM R08
1.5	2.1	2.5	LA9LB920 (2) + GV2-L07	2.5	33	LTM R08
2.2	2.8	4	LA9LB920 (2) + GV2-L08	4	52	LTM R08
3	3.8	4	LA9LB920 (2) + GV2-L08	4	52	LTM R08
4	4.9	6	LA9LB920 (2) + GV2-L10	6.3	82	LTM R08
5.5	6.7	8	LA9LB920 (2) + GV2-L14	10	130	LTM R08
7.5	8.9	10	LA9LB920 (2) + GV2-L14	10	130	LTM R27
11	12.8	14	LA9LB920 (2) + GV2-L16	14	182	LTM R27
15	17	18	LA9LB920 (2) + GV2-L20	18	234	LTM R27
18.5	21	21	LA9LB920 (2) + GV2-L22	25	325	LTM R27
22	24	27	LA9LB920 (2) + GV2-L32	32	416	LTM R27

(1) For long starting (class 20), see the correspondence table for thermal relay.

(2) One LA9LB920 limitor (on the supply side of the breaker) can be used for several starters up to 32 A.

Connections between limitor and GV2 breaker shall be done in such a way to minimize the risk of short circuit.

(3) Reversers : replace LC1 with LC2 ; start-delta starter : replace LC1 with LC3.



Circuit breakers, contactors and thermal relays

Performance "Iq": Ue = 690 V

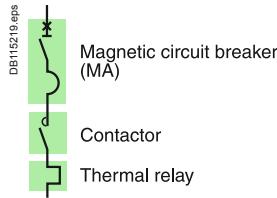
Circuit breaker	iq
LUALB1	70 kA
LA9LB920	35 kA

Starting : adjustable.

Motors P (kW)	I (A) 690V	Ie max	TeSys U type ⁽²⁾	Im	Limitor	Control unit type ⁽¹⁾	Irth
0.37	0.64	0.64	LUB12	14.2 In	LUALB1	LUC•01	0.35...1.4
			LUB12	14.2 In	LA9LB920	LUC•01	0.35...1.4
0.55	0.87	1	LUB12	14.2 In	LUALB1	LUC•01	0.35...1.4
			LUB12	14.2 In	LA9LB920	LUC•01	0.35...1.4
0.75	1.1	1.6	LUB12	14.2 In	LUALB1	LUC•01	0.35...1.4
			LUB12	14.2 In	LA9LB920	LUC•01	0.35...1.4
1.1	1.6	2.5	LUB12	14.2 In	LUALB1	LUC•05	1.25...5
			LUB12	14.2 In	LA9LB920	LUC•05	1.25...5
1.5	2.1	2.5	LUB12	14.2 In	LUALB1	LUC•05	1.25...5
			LUB12	14.2 In	LA9LB920	LUC•05	1.25...5
2.2	2.8	4	LUB12	14.2 In	LUALB1	LUC•05	1.25...5
			LUB12	14.2 In	LA9LB920	LUC•05	1.25...5
3	3.8	4	LUB12	14.2 In	LUALB1	LUC•05	1.25...5
			LUB12	14.2 In	LUALB1	LUC•05	1.25...5
4	4.9	6	LUB12	14.2 In	LUALB1	LUC•12	3...12
			LUB12	14.2 In	LA9LB920	LUC•12	3...12
5.5	6.7	8	LUB12	14.2 In	LUALB1	LUC•12	3...12
			LUB12	14.2 In	LA9LB920	LUC•12	3...12
7.5	8.9	10	LUB12	14.2 In	LUALB1	LUC•12	3...12
			LUB12	14.2 In	LA9LB920	LUC•12	3...12
11	12.8	18	LUB32	14.2 In	LUALB1	LUC•18	4.5...18
			LUB32	14.2 In	LA9LB920	LUC•18	4.5...18
15	17	18	LUB32	14.2 In	LUALB1	LUC•18	4.5...18
			LUB32	14.2 In	LA9LB920	LUC•18	4.5...18
18.5	21	25	LUB32	14.2 In	LUALB1	LUC•32	8...32
			LUB32	14.2 In	LA9LB920	LUC•32	8...32

(1) • to be replaced by A, B, D or CM according to protection and monitoring needs.

(2) For Reversing replace LUB12 by LU2B12 and LUB32 by LU2B32.



Circuit breakers, contactors and thermal relays

Performance "Iq": $U_e = 690 \text{ V}$

Circuit breakers	HB1	HB2	LB
NSX100/160/250 MA	75 kA	100 kA	-
NSX400/630 Micrologic 1.3 M	75 kA	100 kA	-
NS800 Micrologic 5.0x	-	-	75 kA

Starting: normal, LRD class 10 A, LR9 class 10.

Motors $P (\text{kW})$	$I (\text{A}) 690 \text{ V}$	$I_{\text{e max}}$	Circuit breakers Type	Rating (A)	$I_{\text{rm}} (\text{A})^{(5)}$	contactors ⁽²⁾ Type	Thermal o/l relays Type	$I_{\text{rth}}^{(1)}$
0.37	0.64	1	NSX100-MA	12.5 ⁽³⁾	75	LC1-D80	CT 1 A + LRD05	0.63...1
0.55	0.87	1	NSX100-MA	12.5 ⁽³⁾	75	LC1-D80	CT 1 A + LRD05	0.63...1
0.75	1.1	1.5	NSX100-MA	12.5 ⁽³⁾	75	LC1-D80	CT 1.5 A + LRD05	0.95...1.5
1.1	1.6	2.5	NSX100-MA	12.5 ⁽³⁾	75	LC1-D80	CT 2 A + LRD05	1.26...2
1.5	2.1	2.5	NSX100-MA	12.5 ⁽³⁾	75	LC1-D80	CT 2.5 A + LRD05	1.6...2.5
2.2	2.8	4	NSX100-MA	12.5 ⁽³⁾	75	LC1-D80	CT 4 A + LRD05	2.5...4
3	3.8	4	NSX100-MA	12.5 ⁽³⁾	75	LC1-D80	CT 4 A + LRD05	2.5...4
4	4.9	6	NSX100-MA	12.5 ⁽³⁾	112	LC1-D80	CT 6 A + LRD05	3.8...6
5.5	6.7	7.5	NSX100-MA	12.5	112	LC1-D80	CT 7.5 A + LRD05	4.7...7.5
7.5	8.9	12.5	NSX100-MA	12.5	162	LC1-D80	CT 10 A + LRD05	6.3...10
10	11.5	12.5	NSX100-MA	12.5	162	LC1-D80	CT 12.5 A + LRD05	7.8...12.5
15	17	20	NSX100-MA	25	300	LC1-D80	CT 20 A + LRD05	12.6...20
18.5	21	25	NSX100-MA	25	325	LC1-D80	CT 24 A + LRD05	15...24
22	24	25	NSX100-MA	25	325	LC1-D80	CT 30 A + LRD05	19...30
30	32	40	NSX100-MA	50	550	LC1-D80	LRD-33 55 ⁽⁴⁾	30...40
						LC1-D150	CT 40 A + LRD05	25...40
37	39	50	NSX100-MA	50	650	LC1-D80	LRD-33 57 ⁽⁴⁾	37...50
						LC1-D150	CT 50 A + LRD05	31.5...50
45	47	50	NSX100-MA	50	650	LC1-D80	LRD-33 57 ⁽⁴⁾	37...50
						LC1-D150	CT 50 A + LRD05	31.5...50
55	57	63	NSX100-MA	100	900	LC1-D150	LR9-F53 63 or CT 50 A + LRD05	48...80
						LC1-F115	LR9-F53 63 or CT 50 A + LRD05	48...80
75	77	80	NSX100-MA	100	1100	LC1-D150	LR9-F53 63 or CT 100 A + LRD05	48...80
						LC1-F115	LR9-F53 63 or CT 100 A + LRD05	48...80
90	93	100	NSX250-MA	150	1350	LC1-F150	LR9-F53 67 or CT 100 A + LRD05	60...100
110	113	115	NSX250-MA	150	1500	LC1-F185	LR9-F53 69 or CT 125 A + LRD05	90...150
132	134	150	NSX250-MA	150	1950	LC1-F330	LR9-F53 71 or CT 160 A + LRD05	132...220
160	162	220	NSX250-MA	220	2860	LC1-F330	LR9-F53 71 or CT 200 A + LRD05	132...220
200	203	220	NSX250-MA	220	2860	LC1-F330	LR9-F53 71 or CT 250 A + LRD05	132...220
220	223	225	NSX400-Micrologic 1.3M	320	3200	LC1-F400 45 kA	LR9-F73 75 or CT 320 A + LRD05	200...330
						LC1-F500 100 kA	LR9-F73 75 or CT 320 A + LRD05	200...330
250	250	280	NSX400-Micrologic 1.3M	320	3840	LC1-F400 45 kA	LR9-F73 75 or CT 320 A + LRD05	200...330
						LC1-F500 100 kA	LR9-F73 75 or CT 320 A + LRD05	200...330
315	313	330	NSX630-Micrologic 1.3M	500	4500	LC1-F500	LR9-F73 75 or CT 320 A + LRD05	200...330
335	335	340	NSX630-Micrologic 1.3M	500	4500	LC1-F500	LR9-F73 79 or CT 400 A + LRD05	300...500
355	354	460	NSX630-Micrologic 1.3M	500	6000	LC1-F630	LR9-F73 79 or CT 400 A + LRD05	300...500
375	374	460	NSX630-Micrologic 1.3M	500	6000	LC1-F630	LR9-F73 79 or CT 400 A + LRD05	300...500
400	400	460	NSX630-Micrologic 1.3M	500	6000	LC1-F630	LR9-F73 81 or CT 500 A + LRD05	380...630
450	455	460	NSX630-Micrologic 1.3M	500	6000	LC1-F630	LR9-F73 81 or CT 500 A + LRD05	380...630
475	475	480	NS800LB - Micrologic 5.0 LR Off	800	6400	LC1-F780	LR9-F73 81 or CT 500 A + LRD05	380...630

(1) CT: Current transformer for motor thermal relay, for instance S11 range from RS ISOLSEC

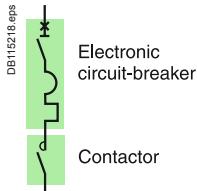
(2) Reversers: replace LC1 with LC2; start-delta starter: replace LC1 with LC3

(3) Designer shall check that minimum fault (or short-circuit) current at the end of protected cable is higher than magnetic threshold.

As cross section of cables feeding motor with a rating $\leq 7.5 \text{ kW}$ is the same for all motors, the minimum short-circuit current is not influenced by the rating of the motor.

(4) Risk of damage of OL relay after short-circuit

(5) li for Micrologic 5.0 control unit.



Circuit breakers, contactors

Performance "Iq": Ue = 690 V

Circuit breakers	H	HB1	HB2	LB
LA9 LB920 + NS80H MA	75 kA	-	-	-
NSX100/160/250 Micrologic 2.2 M/6.2 M	-	75 kA	100 kA	-
NSX400/630 Micrologic 2.2 M/6.2 M	-	75 kA	100 kA	-
NS800 Micrologic 5.0x	-	-	-	75 kA

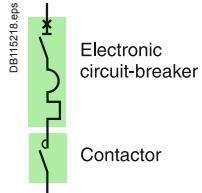
Starting Standard IEC 60947-4-1

Micrologic	2.2 M/2.3 M	6.2 M/6.3 M	5.0
Normal (class)	5, 10	5, 10	10
Long (class)	20	20, 30	20

Motors P (kW)	I (A) 690 V	Ie max	Circuit breakers			Contactors ⁽¹⁾ Type
			Type	Trip unit	Irth (A)	
10	11.6	25	NSX100	Micrologic 2.2 M or 6.2 M	12/25	13 Irth LC1 D80
11	12.8	25	NSX100	Micrologic 2.2 M or 6.2 M	12/25	13 Irth LC1 D80
15	17	25	NSX100	Micrologic 2.2 M or 6.2 M	12/25	13 Irth LC1 D80
18.5	22	25	NSX100	Micrologic 2.2 M or 6.2 M	12/25	13 Irth LC1 D80
22	24	25	NSX100	Micrologic 2.2 M or 6.2 M	12/25	13 Irth LC1 D80
30	32	50	NSX100	Micrologic 2.2 M or 6.2 M	25/50	13 Irth LC1 D150 / F115
37	39	50	NSX100	Micrologic 2.2 M or 6.2 M	25/50	13 Irth LC1 D150 / F115
45	47	50	NSX100	Micrologic 2.2 M or 6.2 M	25/50	13 Irth LC1 D150 / F115
55	57	63	NSX100	Micrologic 2.2 M or 6.2 M	50/100	13 Irth LC1 D150 / F115
75	77	80	NSX100	Micrologic 2.2 M or 6.2 M	50/100	13 Irth LC1 D150 / F115
90	93	100	NSX250	Micrologic 2.2 M or 6.2 M	70/150	13 Irth LC1 F150
110	113	125	NSX250	Micrologic 2.2 M or 6.2 M	70/150	13 Irth LC1 F185
132	134	150	NSX250	Micrologic 2.2 M or 6.2 M	70/150	13 Irth LC1 F330
160	162	220	NSX250	Micrologic 2.2 M or 6.2 M	100/220	13 Irth LC1 F330
200	203	220	NSX250	Micrologic 2.3 M or 6.3 M	100/220	13 Irth LC1 F330
220	223	280	NSX400	Micrologic 2.3 M or 6.3 M	160/320	13 Irth LC1 F400 (45 kA) LC1 F500 (100 kA)
250	250	280	NSX400	Micrologic 2.3 M or 6.3 M	160/320	13 Irth LC1 F400 (45 kA) LC1 F500 (100 kA)
315	313	340	NSX630	Micrologic 2.3 M or 6.3 M	250/500	13 Irth LC1 F500
335	335	340	NSX630	Micrologic 2.3 M or 6.3 M	250/500	13 Irth LC1 F500
355	354	460	NSX630	Micrologic 2.3 M or 6.3 M	250/500	13 Irth LC1 F630
375	374	460	NSX630	Micrologic 2.3 M or 6.3 M	250/500	13 Irth LC1 F630
400	400	460	NSX630	Micrologic 2.3 M or 6.3 M	250/500	13 Irth LC1 F630
450	455	460	NSX630	Micrologic 2.3 M or 6.3 M	250/500	13 Irth LC1 F630
475	475	480	NS800LB	Micrologic 5.0	320/800	13 Irth LC1 F780

(1) Reversers: replace LC1 with LC2; start-delta starter: replace LC1 with LC3.

(2) li for Micrologic 5.0 control unit.



Circuit breakers, contactors

Performance "Iq": $U_e = 690 \text{ V}$

Circuit breakers	H	HB1	HB2	LB
LA9 LB920 + NS80H MA	75 kA	-	-	-
NSX100/250 MA	-	75 kA	100 kA	-
NSX400/630 Micrologic 1.3 M	-	75 kA	100 kA	-
NS800 Micrologic 5.0x	-	-	-	75 kA

Starting: adjustable.

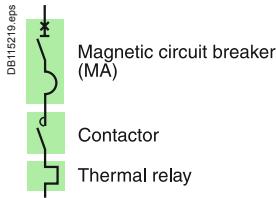
Motors P (kW)	I (A) 690 V	Ie max	Circuit breakers Type	Rating (A)	Irm (A)	Contactors ⁽²⁾ Type	Thermal o/l relays Type	Irth ⁽¹⁾
0.37	0.64	8	NSX100-MA	12.5 ⁽³⁾	75	LC1-D80	LTM R08	0.4/8
0.55	0.87	8	NSX100-MA	12.5 ⁽³⁾	75	LC1-D80	LTM R08	0.4/8
0.75	1.1	8	NSX100-MA	12.5 ⁽³⁾	75	LC1-D80	LTM R08	0.4/8
1.1	1.6	8	NSX100-MA	12.5 ⁽³⁾	75	LC1-D80	LTM R08	0.4/8
1.5	2.1	8	NSX100-MA	12.5 ⁽³⁾	75	LC1-D80	LTM R08	0.4/8
2.2	2.8	8	NSX100-MA	12.5 ⁽³⁾	75	LC1-D80	LTM R08	0.4/8
3	3.8	8	NSX100-MA	12.5 ⁽³⁾	75	LC1-D80	LTM R08	0.4/8
4	4.9	8	NSX100-MA	12.5 ⁽³⁾	112	LC1-D80	LTM R08	0.4/8
5.5	6.7	8	NSX100-MA	12.5	112	LC1-D80	LTM R08	0.4/8
7.5	8.9	12.5	NSX100-MA	12.5	162	LC1-D80	LTM R27	1.35/27
11	12.8	25	NSX100-MA	25	325	LC1-D80	LTM R27	1.35/27
15	17	25	NSX100-MA	25	325	LC1-D80	LTM R27	1.35/27
18.5	21	25	NSX100-MA	25	325	LC1-D80	LTM R27	1.35/27
22	24	25	NSX100-MA	25	400	LC1-D80	LTM R27	1.35/27
30	32	50	NSX100-MA	50	650	LC1-D150/F115	LTM R100	5/100
37	39	50	NSX100-MA	50	650	LC1-D150/F115	LTM R100	5/100
45	47	50	NSX100-MA	50	650	LC1-D150/F115	LTM R100	5/100
55	57	63	NSX100-MA	100	1100	LC1-D150/F115	LTM R100	5/100
75	77	80	NSX100-MA	100	1100	LC1-D150/F115	LTM R100	5/100
90	93	100	NSX250-MA	150	1350	LC1-F150	LTM R100	5/100
110	113	115	NSX250-MA	150	1500	LC1-F185	LTM R08	on TC
132	134	150	NSX250-MA	150	1950	LC1-F330	LTM R08	on TC
160	162	220	NSX250-MA	220	2420	LC1-F330	LTM R08	on TC
200	203	220	NSX250-MA	220	2420	LC1-F330	LTM R08	on TC
220	223	225	NSX400-Micrologic 1.3M	320	3200	LC1-F400 45 kA	LTM R08	on TC
						LC1-F500 100 kA		
250	250	280	NSX400-Micrologic 1.3M	320	3840	LC1-F400 45 kA	LTM R08	on TC
						LC1-F500 100 kA		
315	313	340	NSX630-Micrologic 1.3M	500	4500	LC1-F500	LTM R08	on TC
335	335	340	NSX630-Micrologic 1.3M	500	4500	LC1-F500	LTM R08	on TC
355	354	460	NSX630-Micrologic 1.3M	500	6000	LC1-F630	LTM R08	on TC
375	374	460	NSX630-Micrologic 1.3M	500	6000	LC1-F630	LTM R08	on TC
400	400	460	NSX630-Micrologic 1.3M	500	6000	LC1-F630	LTM R08	on TC
450	455	460	NSX630-Micrologic 1.3M	500	6000	LC1-F630	LTM R08	on TC
475	475	480	NS800LB Micrologic 5 LR Off		6400	LC1-F780	LTM R08	on TC

(1) Check contactor and circuit breaker thermal withstand for installations with a class 30 relay.

(2) Reversers: replace LC1 with LC2; start-delta starter: replace LC1 with LC3.

(3) Designer shall check that minim fault (or short-circuit) current at the end of protected cable is higher than magnetic threshold.

As cross section of cables feeding motor with a rating $\leq 7,5 \text{ kW}$ is the same for all motors, the minimum short-circuit current is not influenced by the rating of the motor.



NS80H-MA circuit breakers, contactor and thermal relay

Direct-on-line starting

Reverser

"Iq" breaking performance: equal to the breaking capacity of the circuit breaker alone.

Starting (1): Direct on line normal start Class 10A/10.

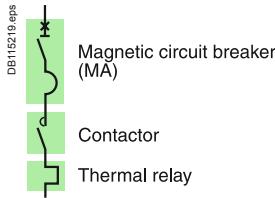
Motors 220/230 V		380 V		415 V		440 V (2)		500/525 V		660/690 V		Circuit breakers		Contactors (3)		Thermal relays	
P (kW)	I (A)	P (kW)	I (A)	P (kW)	I (A)	P (kW)	I (A)	P (kW)	I (A)	P (kW)	I (A)	Type	Rating (A)	Type	Type	Type	Irth (1) (A)
		0.37	1.2	0.37	1.1	0.37	1	0.55	1.2	0.75	1.2	NS80H-MA	2.5	LC1 D09	LRD 06	1/1.6	
		0.55	1.6	0.55	1.5	0.55	1.4	0.75	1.5	1	1.5	NS80H-MA	2.5	LC1 D09	LRD 06	1/1.6	
0.37	1.8	0.75	2	0.75	1.8	0.75	1.7					NS80H-MA	2.5	LC1 D09	LRD 07	1.6/2.5	
						1.1	2.4	1.1	2	1.5	2	NS80H-MA	2.5	LC1 D09	LRD 07	1.6/2.5	
0.55	2.8	1.1	2.8	1.1	2.5			1.5	2.6	2.2	2.8	NS80H-MA	6.3	LC1 D09	LRD 08	2.5/4	
		1.5	3.7	1.5	3.5	1.5	3.1			3	3.8	NS80H-MA	6.3	LC1 D09	LRD 08	2.5/4	
1.1	4.4	2.2	5	2.2	4.8	2.2	4.5	3	5	4	4.9	NS80H-MA	6.3	LC1 D09	LRD 10	4/6	
1.5	6.1	3	6.6	3	6.5	3	5.8	4	6.5	5.5	6.6	NS80H-MA	12.5	LC1 D09	LRD 12	5.5/8	
2.2	8.7	4	8.5	4	8.2	4	7.9	5.5	9			NS80H-MA	12.5	LC1 D09	LRD 14	7/10	
										7.5	8.9	NS80H-MA	12.5	LC1 D12	LRD 14	7/10	
3	11.5	5.5	11.5	5.5	11	5.5	10.4	7.5	12			NS80H-MA	12.5	LC1 D12	LRD 16	9/13	
4	14.5	7.5	15.5	7.5	14	7.5	13.7	9	14			NS80H-MA	25	LC1 D18	LRD 21	12/18	
				9	17	9	16.9	10	15			NS80H-MA	25	LC1 D18	LRD 21	12/18	
										10	11.5	NS80H-MA	25	LC1 D18	LRD 16	9/13	
5.5	20	11	22	11	21	11	20.1	11	18.4			NS80H-MA	25	LC1 D25	LRD 22	16/24	
										15	17	NS80H-MA	25	LC1 D25	LRD 21	12/18	
										18.5	21.3	NS80H-MA	50	LC1 D32	LRD 22	16/24	
7.5	28	15	30	15	28	15	26.5	18.5	28.5			NS80H-MA	50	LC1 D32	LRD 32	23/32	
								22	33	30	34.6	NS80H-MA	50	LC1 D40A	LRD 340	30/40	
11	39	18.5	37	22	40	22	39					NS80H-MA	50	LC1 D40A	LRD 350	37/50	
		22	44	25	47			30	45	33	39	NS80H-MA	50	LC1 D50A	LRD 350	37/50	
15	52					30	51.5					NS80H-MA	50	LC1 D65A	LRD 365	48/65	
										37	42	NS80H-MA	50	LC1 D65A	LRD 350	37/50	
18.5	64	30	59	30	55	37	64	37	55			NS80H-MA	80	LC1 D65A	LRD 350	48/65	
					37	66						NS80H-MA	80	LC1 D80	LRD 35 61	55/70	
										45	49	NS80H-MA	80	LC1 D80	LRD 33 57	37/50	
22	75	37	72	45	80	45	76	55	80			NS80H-MA	80	LC1 D80	LRD 33 63	63/80	
										55	60	NS80H-MA	80	LC1 D115	LR9 D53 67	60/100	
										75	80	LC1 F115		LR9 F53 63	48/80		

(1) For long starting (class 20), see the correspondence table for thermal relay.

(2) Valid for 480 V NEMA.

(3) Reversers: replace LC1 with LC2.

Note: where more than one association is possible for a rated power, if the motor starting current is high or unknown, the highest association should be applied.



NSX100 circuit breakers, contactors and thermal relays

Direct-on-line starting

Reverser

"Iq" breaking performance: equal to the breaking capacity of the circuit breaker alone.

Starting (1): normal class 10A/10.

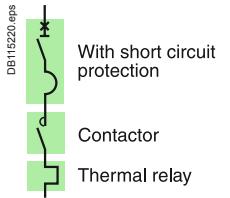
Motors										Circuit breakers			Contactors (3)		Thermal relays	
220/230 V		380 V		415 V		440 V (2)		500/525 V		660/690 V		Type	Rating (A)	Type	Type	I _{rth} (1) (A)
P (kW)	I (A)	P (kW)	I (A)	P (kW)	I (A)	P (kW)	I (A)	P (kW)	I (A)	P (kW)	I (A)					
		0.37	1.2	0.37	1.1	0.37	1	0.55	1.2	0.75	1.2	NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L MA	2.5	LC1 D09	LRD 06	1/1.6
		0.55	1.6	0.55	1.5	0.55	1.4	0.75	1.5	1	1.5	NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L MA	2.5	LC1 D09	LRD 06	1/1.6
0.37	1.8	0.75	2	0.75	1.8	0.75	1.7					NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L MA	2.5	LC1 D09	LRD 07	1.6/2.5
						1.1	2.4	1.1	2	1.5	2	NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L MA	2.5	LC1 D09	LRD 07	1.6/2.5
0.55	2.8	1.1	2.8	1.1	2.5			1.5	2.6	2.2	2.8	NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L MA	6.3	LC1 D09	LRD 08	2.5/4
		1.5	3.7	1.5	3.5	1.5	3.1			3	3.8	NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L MA	6.3	LC1 D09	LRD 08	2.5/4
1.1	4.4	2.2	5	2.2	4.8	2.2	4.5	3	5	4	4.9	NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L MA	6.3	LC1 D09	LRD 10	4/6
1.5	6.1	3	6.6	3	6.5	3	5.8	4	6.5	5.5	6.6	NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L MA	12.5	LC1 D09	LRD 12	5.5/8
2.2	8.7	4	8.5	4	8.2	4	7.9	5.5	9			NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L MA	12.5	LC1 D09	LRD 14	7/10
										7.5	8.9	NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L MA	12.5	LC1 D12	LRD 14	7/10
										7.5	8.9	NSX100HB1/HB2 MA	12.5	LC1 D40A	LRD 14	7/10
3	11.5	5.5	11.5	5.5	11	5.5	10.4	7.5	12			NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L MA	12.5	LC1 D12	LRD 16	9/13
4	14.5	7.5	15.5	7.5	14	7.5	13.7	9	14			NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L MA	25	LC1 D18	LRD 21	12/18
		9	17	9	16.9	10	15					NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L MA	25	LC1 D18	LRD 21	12/18
										10	11.5	NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L MA	25	LC1 D18	LRD 16	9/13
										10	11.5	NSX100HB1/HB2 MA	25	LC1 D40A	LRD 313	9/13
5.5	20	11	22	11	21	11	20.1	11	18.4			NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L MA	25	LC1 D25	LRD 22	17/25
										15	17	NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L MA	25	LC1 D25	LRD 21	12/18
										18.5	21.3	NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L MA	50	LC1 D32	LRD 22	17/25
										18.5	21.3	NSX100HB1/HB2 MA	25	LC1 D40A	LRD 325	17/25
7.5	28	15	30	15	28	15	26.5	18.5	28.5			NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L MA	50	LC1 D32	LRD 32	23/32
							22	33	30	34.6		NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L MA	50	LC1 D40A	LRD 340	30/40
										30	34.6	NSX100HB1/HB2 MA	50	LC1 D80	LRD 33 55	30/40
11	39	18.5	37	22	40	22	39					NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L MA	50	LC1 D40A	LRD 350	37/50
	22	44	25	47			30	45				NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L MA	50	LC1 D50A	LRD 350	37/50
										37	42	NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L MA	50	LC1 D65A	LRD 350	37/50
										37	42	NSX100HB1/HB2 MA	50	LC1 D80	LRD 33 57	37/50
15	52	30	59	30	55	30	51.5					NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L MA	100	LC1 D65A	LRD 365	48/65
18.5	64			37	64	37						NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L/HB1/HB2 MA	100	LC1 D80	LRD 33 57	37/50
22	75	37	72	37	72	45	76	55	80			NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L MA	100	LC1 D80	LRD 33 63	63/80
25	85	45	85									NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L MA	100	LC1 D95	LRD 33 65	80/104
30	100			55	100	55	96			55	60	NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L/HB1/HB2 MA	100	LC1 D115	LR9 D53 67	60/100
										75	80	NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L/HB1/HB2 MA	100	LC1 D115	LR9 D53 67	60/100

(1) For long starting (class 20), see the correspondence table for thermal relay.

(2) Valid for 480V NEMA.

(3) Reversers: replace LC1 with LC2.

Note: where more than one association is possible for a rated power, if the motor starting current is high or unknown, the highest association should be applied.



**Schneider Electric NSX160 to NS1250 circuit breakers,
Telemecanique contactors and thermal relays**

Direct-on-line starting

Reverser

"Iq" breaking performance: equal to the breaking capacity of the circuit breaker alone.

Starting (1): normal, class 10.

Motors 220/230 V		380 V		415 V		440 V (2)		500/525 V		660/690 V		Circuit breakers		Contactors (3)	Thermal relays (1)	
P (kW)	I (A)	P (kW)	I (A)	P (kW)	I (A)	P (kW)	I (A)	P (kW)	I (A)	P (kW)	I (A)	Type	Rating (A)	Type	Type	Irth (A)
37	125	55	105	75	135	75	124	75	110	90	100	NSX160B/F/N/H/S/L MA	150	LC1 D150	LR9 D53 69	90/150
45	150	75	140					90	130	110	120	NSX250HB1/HB2 MA		LC1 F150	LR9 F53 69	100/160
55	180	90	170	90	160	90	156	110	156			NSX250B/F/N/H/S/L/HB1/HB2 MA	220	LC1 F185	LR9 F53 71	132/220
	110	210	110	200	132	215						NSX250B/F/N/H/S/L/HB1/HB2 MA	220	LC1 F225	LR9 F53 71	132/220
							132	190	132	140	175	NSX250B/F/N/H/S/L/HB1/HB2 MA	220	LC1 F265	LR9 F53 71	132/220
75	250	132	250	132	230	160	256	160	228			NSX400F/N/H/S/L/HB1/HB2	320	LC1 F265	LR9 F73 75	200/330
												Micrologic 1.3 M				
90	312	160	300	160	270			200	281	200	220	NSX400F/N/H/S/L/HB1/HB2	320	LC1 F330	LR9 F73 75	200/330
								220	240			Micrologic 1.3 M				
110	360	200	380	220	380	220	360	220	310			NSX630F/N/H/S/L/HB1/HB2	500	LC1 F400	LR9 F73 79	300/500
												Micrologic 1.3 M				
	220	420			250	401				250	270	NSX630F/N/H/S/L/HB1/HB2	500	LC1 F400	LR9 F73 75	200/330
												Micrologic 1.3 M				
150	480	250	480	250	430			315	445			NSX630F/N/H/S/L/HB1/HB2	500	LC1 F500	LR9 F73 79	300/500
								335	460			Micrologic 1.3 M				
						300	480			375	400	NSX630F/N/H/S/L/HB1/HB2	500	LC1 F630	LR9 F73 81	380/630
								450	480			Micrologic 1.3 M				
160	520	300	570	300	510	335	540	355	500			NS800N/H-NS1000L	800	LC1 F630	LR9 F73 81	380/630
								375	530			Micrologic 5.0 - LR off	1000			
200	630	335	630	335	580	375	590	450	630			NS800N/H-NS1000L	800	LC1 F630	LR9 F73 81	380/630
												Micrologic 5.0 - LR off	1000			
220	700	375	700	375	650	400	650					NS800N/H-NS1000L	800	LC1 F800	LR2 F83 83	500/800
												Micrologic 5.0 - LR off	1000			
	400	750	400	690	450	720						NS800N/H-NS1000L	800	LC1 F800	LR2 F83 83	500/800
												Micrologic 5.0 - LR off	1000	LC1 BL33		
										500	530	NS800N/H-NS1000L	800	LC1 BL33	LR2 F83 83	500/800
								560	580			Micrologic 5.0 - LR off	1000			
250	800	450	800	450	750			500	700			NS1000N/H	1000	LC1 BM33	LR2 F83 83	500/800
								560	760			Micrologic 5.0 - LR off				
		500	900	500	830	500	800	600	830			NS1000N/H	1000	LC1 BM33	LR2 F83 85	630/1000
300	970	560	1000	560	920	600	960	670	920			Micrologic 5.0 - LR off	1250	LC1 BP33	LR2 F83 85	630/1000
		600	1100	600	1000	670	1080	750	1020							

(1) For long starting (class 20), see the correspondence table for thermal relay.

(2) Valid for 480V NEMA.

(3) Reversers: replace LC1 with LC2.

Note: where more than one association is possible for a rated power, if the motor starting current is high or unknown, the highest association should be applied.



With short circuit
and overload
protection

Contactor

NSX100 to NS1250 circuit breakers

Direct-on-line starting

Reverser

"Iq" breaking performance: equal to the breaking capacity of the circuit breaker seul.

Starting	Standard IEC 60947-4-1		
Micrologic	2.2 M/2.3 M	6.2 M/6.3 M	5.0
Normal (class)	5, 10	5, 10	10
Long (class)	20	20, 30 (3)	20

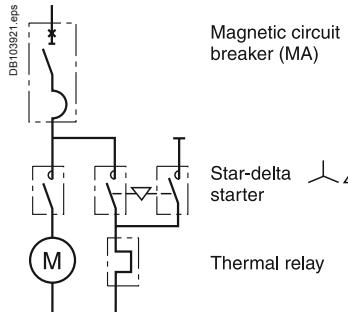
Motors										Circuit breakers			Contactors		
220/230 V		380 V		415 V		440 V (1)		500/525 V		660/690 V		Type	Trip unit	I _{th} (A)	Type
P (kW)	I (A)	P (kW)	I (A)												
7.5	28	15	30	15	28	15	26.5	18.5	28.5			NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L	Micrologic 2.2 or 6.2	25/50	LC1 D32
11	39	18.5	37	22	40	22	39	22	33	30	34.6	NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L/HB1/HB2	Micrologic 2.2 or 6.2	25/50	LC1 D40A
		22	44	25	47			30	45	33	39	NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L/HB1/HB2	Micrologic 2.2 or 6.2	25/50	LC1 D50A
15	52	30	59	30	55	30	51.5			37	42	NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L	Micrologic 2.2 or 6.2	48/80	LC1 D65A
										37	42	NSX100HB1/HB2	Micrologic 2.2 or 6.2	48/80	LC1 D80
18.5	64					37	64	37	55			NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L	Micrologic 2.2 or 6.2	48/80	LC1 D65A
22	75	37	72	37	72	45	76	55	80	45	49	NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L/HB1/HB2	Micrologic 2.2 or 6.2	48/80	LC1 D80
25	85	45	85									NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L/HB1/HB2	Micrologic 2.2 or 6.2	50/100	LC1 D95
										55	60	NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L/HB1/HB2	Micrologic 2.2 or 6.2	50/100	LC1 D115 or LC1 F115
30	100			55	100	55	96			75	80	NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L/HB1/HB2	Micrologic 2.2 or 6.2	50/100	LC1 D115 or LC1 F115
37	125	55	105	75	135	75	124	75	110	90	100	NSX160B/F/N/H/S/L	Micrologic 2.2 or 6.2	70/150	LC1 D150 or LC1 F150
45	150	75	140					90	110	120		NSX160HB1/HB2			
55	180	90	170	90	160	90	156	110	156			NSX250B/F/N/H/S/L/HB1/HB2	Micrologic 2.2 or 6.2	100/220	LC1 F185
		110	210	110	200	132	215					NSX250B/F/N/H/S/L/HB1/HB2	Micrologic 2.2 or 6.2	100/220	LC1 F225
								132	190	132	140	NSX250B/F/N/H/S/L/HB1/HB2	Micrologic 2.2 or 6.2	100/220	LC1 F265
75	250	132	250	132	230	160	256	160	228			NSX400F/N/H/S/L/HB1/HB2	Micrologic 2.3 or 6.3	160/320	LC1 F265
90	312	160	300	160	270			200	281	200	220	NSX400F/N/H/S/L/HB1/HB2	Micrologic 2.3 or 6.3	160/320	LC1 F330
		220	420			250	401	315	445	335	335	NSX630F/N/H/S/L/HB1/HB2	Micrologic 2.3 or 6.3	250/500	LC1 F500
110	360	200	380	220	380	220	360	220	310	250	270	NSX630F/N/H/S/L/HB1/HB2	Micrologic 2.3 or 6.3	250/500	LC1 F400
		220	420			250	401	315	445	335	335	NSX630F/N/H/S/L/HB1/HB2	Micrologic 2.3 or 6.3	250/500	LC1 F500
150	480	250	480	250	430			335	460			NSX630F/N/H/S/L/HB1/HB2	Micrologic 2.3 or 6.3	250/500	LC1 F500
						300	480	355	500	375	400	NSX630F/N/H/S/L/HB1/HB2	Micrologic 2.3 or 6.3	250/500	LC1 F630
160	520	300	570	300	510	335	540	400	570			NS800N/H	Micrologic 5.0	320/800 400/1000	LC1 F630
200	630	335	630	335	580	375	590	450	630			NS800N/H	Micrologic 5.0	320/800 400/1000	LC1 F630
220	700	375	700	375	650	400	650					NS800N/H	Micrologic 5.0	320/800 400/1000	LC1 F800
		400	750	400	690	450	720					NS800N/H	Micrologic 5.0	320/800 400/1000	LC1 F800 LC1 BL33
										500	530	NS800N/H	Micrologic 5.0	320/800 400/1000	LC1 BL33
250	800	450	800	450	750			500	700	560	580	NS800N/H	Micrologic 5.0	400/1000	LC1 BM33
		500	900	500	830	500	800	600	830			NS1000N/H	Micrologic 5.0	400/1000	LC1 BM33
300	970	560	1000	560	920	600	960	670	920			NS1250N/H	Micrologic 5.0	630/1250	LC1 BP33
		600	1100	600	1000	670	1080	750	1020			NS1250N/H	Micrologic 5.0	630/1250	LC1 BP33

(1) Valid for 480 V NEMA.

(2) Reversers: replace LC1 with LC2.

(3) For class 30 the contacteur rating shall be checked according to 30 s thermal withstand (F range).

Note: where more than one association is possible for a rated power, if the motor starting current is high or unknown, the highest association should be applied.



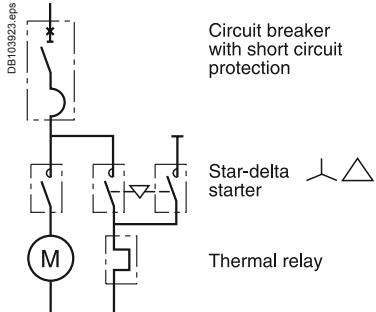
NS80H-MA and NSX100 circuit breakers, contactors and thermal relays

Star-delta starting

"Iq" breaking performance: equal to the breaking capacity of the circuit breaker alone.
Starting: normal.

Motors 220/230 V		380 V		415 V		440 V ⁽¹⁾		Circuit breakers		Contactors		Thermal relays	
P (kW)	I (A)	P (kW)	I (A)	P (kW)	I (A)	P (kW)	I (A)	Type	Rating (A)	Type	Type	Type	I _{th} (A)
0.55	2.8	1.5	3.7	1.5	3.5	1.5	3.1	NS80H-MA	6.3	LC3 D09	LRD 07	1.6/2.5	
1.1	4.4	2.2	5	2.2	4.8	2.2	4.5	NS80H-MA	6.3	LC3 D09	LRD 08	2.5/4	
1.5	6.1	3	6.6	3	6.5	3	5.8	NS80H-MA	12.5	LC3 D09	LRD 08	2.5/4	
2.2	8.7	4	8.5	4	8.2	4	7.9	NS80H-MA	12.5	LC3 D09	LRD 10	4/6	
3	11.5	5.5	11.5	5.5	11	5.5	10.4	NS80H-MA	12.5	LC3 D09	LRD 12	5.5/8	
4	14.5	7.5	15.5	7.5	14	7.5	13.7	NS80H-MA	25	LC3 D09	LRD 14	7/10	
5.5	20			9	17	9	16.9	NS80H-MA	25	LC3 D12	LRD 16	9/13	
		11	22	11	21	11	20.1	NS80H-MA	25	LC3 D12	LRD 16	9/13	
7.5	28	15	30	15	28	15	26.5	NS80H-MA	50	LC3 D18	LRD 21	12/18	
11	39	18.5	37	22	40	22	39	NS80H-MA	50	LC3 D18	LRD 22	17/25	
		22	44	25	47			NS80H-MA	50	LC3 D32	LRD 32	23/32	
15	52					30	51.5	NS80H-MA	80	LC3 D32	LRD 32	23/32	
				30	55			NS80H-MA	80	LC3 D32	LRD 32	23/32	
18.5	64	30	59	37	66	37	64	NS80H-MA	80	3 x LC1 D40A	LRD 340	30/40	
		37	72					NS80H-MA	80	3 x LC1 D40A	LRD 350	37/50	
22	75			45	80	45	76	NS80H-MA	80	3 x LC1 D50A	LRD 350	37/50	
0.55	2.8	1.5	3.7	1.5	3.5	1.5	3.1	NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L MA	6.3	LC3 D09	LRD 07	1.6/2.5	
1.1	4.4	2.2	5	2.2	4.8	2.2	4.5	NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L MA	6.3	LC3 D09	LRD 08	2.5/4	
1.5	6.1	3	6.6	3	6.5	3	5.8	NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L MA	12.5	LC3 D09	LRD 08	2.5/4	
2.2	8.7	4	8.5	4	8.2	4	7.9	NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L MA	12.5	LC3 D09	LRD 10	4/6	
3	11.5	5.5	11.5	5.5	11	5.5	10.4	NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L MA	12.5	LC3 D09	LRD 12	5.5/8	
4	14.5	7.5	15.5	7.5	14	7.5	13.7	NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L MA	25	LC3 D09	LRD 14	7/10	
5.5	20			9	17	9	16.9	NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L MA	25	LC3 D12	LRD 16	9/13	
		11	22	11	21	11	20.1	NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L MA	25	LC3 D12	LRD 16	9/13	
7.5	28	15	30	15	28	15	26.5	NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L MA	50	LC3 D18	LRD 21	12/18	
11	39	18.5	37	22	40	22	39	NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L MA	50	LC3 D18	LRD 22	17/25	
		22	44	25	47			NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L MA	100	LC3 D32	LRD 32	23/32	
15	52					30	51.5	NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L MA	100	LC3 D32	LRD 32	23/32	
				30	55			NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L MA	100	LC3 D32	LRD 32	23/32	
18.5	64	30	59	37	66	37	64	NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L MA	100	3 x LC1 D40A	LRD 340	30/40	
		37	72					NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L MA	100	2 x LC1 D50A + 1 x LC1 D40A	LRD 350	37/50	
22	75			45	80	45	76	NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L MA	100	2 x LC1 D50A + 1 x LC1 D40A	LRD 350	37/50	
25	85	45	85					NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L MA	100	2 x LC1 D50A + 1 x LC1 D40A	LRD 350	37/50	
30	100			55	100	55	96	NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L MA	100	2 x LC1 D65A + 1 x LC1 D40A	LRD 365	48/65	

(1) Valid for 480 V NEMA.



NSX160 to NS1000 circuit breakers, contactors and thermal relays

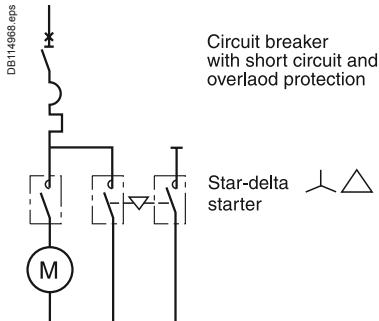
Star-delta starting

"Iq" breaking performance: equal to the breaking capacity of the circuit breaker alone.
Starting: normal.

Motors 220/230 V		380 V		415 V		440 V ⁽¹⁾		Circuit breakers		Contactors	Thermal relays	
P (kW)	I (A)	P (kW)	I (A)	P (kW)	I (A)	P (kW)	I (A)	Type	Rating (A)	Type	Type	I _{th} (A)
		55	105					NSX160B/F/N/H/S/L MA	150	LC3 D80	LRD 33 59	48/65
37	125			75	135	75	124	NSX160B/F/N/H/S/L MA	150	LC3 D80	LRD 33 63	63/80
45	150	75	140					NSX160B/F/N/H/S/L MA	150	LC3 D115 LC3 F115	LR9 D53 67 LR9 F53 67	60/100
		90	170	90	160	90	156	NSX250B/F/N/H/S/L MA	220	LC3 D115 LC3 F115	LR9 D53 67 LR9 F53 67	60/100
55	180					110	180	NSX250B/F/N/H/S/L MA	220	LC3 D115 LC3 F115	LR9 D53 69 LR9 F53 69	90/150
		110	210	110	200			NSX250B/F/N/H/S/L MA	220	LC3 D115 LC3 F115	LR9 D53 69 LR9 F53 69	90/150
						132	215	NSX250B/F/N/H/S/L MA	220	LC3 D150 LC3 F150	LR9 D53 69 LR9 F53 69	90/150
75	250	132	250	132	230			NSX400F/N/H/S/L Micrologic 1.3 M	320	LC3 D150 LC3 F150	LR9 D53 69 LR9 F53 69	90/150
90	312	160	300	160	270	160	256	NSX400F/N/H/S/L Micrologic 1.3 M	320	LC3 F185	LR9 F53 71	132/220
110	360	200	380	220	380	220	360	NSX630F/N/H/S/L Micrologic 1.3 M	500	LC3 F265	LR9 F73 75	200/330
		220	420			250	401	NSX630F/N/H/S/L Micrologic 1.3 M	500	LC3 F265	LR9 F73 75	200/330
150	480	250	480	250	430			NSX630F/N/H/S/L Micrologic 1.3 M	500	LC3 F330	LR9 F73 75	200/330
						300	480	NSX630F/N/H/S/L Micrologic 1.3 M	500	LC3 F330	LR9 F73 75	200/330
160	520	300	570	300	510	335	540	NS800N/H-NS1000L Micrologic 5.0 - LR off	800 1000	LC3 F400	LR9 F73 75	200/330
						335	580	NS800N/H-NS1000L Micrologic 5.0 - LR off	800 1000	LC3 F400	LR9 F73 79	300/500

(1) Valid for 480 V NEMA.

Note: where more than one association is possible for a rated power, if the motor starting current is high or unknown, the highest association should be applied.



NSX100 to NS1000 circuit breakers, contactors

Star-delta starting

"Iq" breaking performance: equal to the breaking capacity of the circuit breaker alone.
Starting: normal.

Motors		220/230 V		380 V		415 V		440 V ⁽¹⁾		Circuit breakers			Contactors	
P (kW)	I (A)	P (kW)	I (A)	P (kW)	I (A)	P (kW)	I (A)	Type	Trip unit	Irth (A)	Type			
7.5	28	15	30	15	28	15	26.5	NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L	Micrologic 2.2 M or 6.2 E-M	25/50	LC3 D18			
11	39	18.5	37	22	40	22	39	NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L	Micrologic 2.2 M or 6.2 E-M	25/50	LC3 D18			
		22	44	25	47			NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L	Micrologic 2.2 M or 6.2 E-M	25/50	LC3 D32			
15	52					30	51.5	NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L	Micrologic 2.2 M or 6.2 E-M	50/100	LC3 D32			
				30	55			NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L	Micrologic 2.2 M or 6.2 E-M	50/100	LC3 D32			
18.5	64	30	59	37	66	37	64	NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L	Micrologic 2.2 M or 6.2 E-M	50/100	3 x LC1 D40A			
		37	72					NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L	Micrologic 2.2 M or 6.2 E-M	50/100	2 x LC1 D50A + 1 x LC1 D40A			
22	75			45	80	45	76	NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L	Micrologic 2.2 M or 6.2 E-M	50/100	2 x LC1 D50A + 1 x LC1 D40A			
25	85	45	85					NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L	Micrologic 2.2 M or 6.2 E-M	50/100	2 x LC1 D50A + 1 x LC1 D40A			
30	100			55	100	55	96	NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L	Micrologic 2.2 M or 6.2 E-M	50/100	2 x LC1 D65A + 1 x LC1 D40A			
		55	105					NSX160B/F/N/H/S/L	Micrologic 2.2 M or 6.2 E-M	70/150	LC3 D80			
37	125	75	140	75	135	75	124	NSX160B/F/N/H/S/L	Micrologic 2.2 M or 6.2 E-M	70/150	LC3 D80			
45	150	75	140					NSX160B/F/N/H/S/L	Micrologic 2.2 M or 6.2 E-M	70/150	LC3 D115 or LC3 F115			
		90	170	90	160	90	156	NSX250B/F/N/H/S/L	Micrologic 2.2 M or 6.2 E-M	100/220	LC3 D115 or LC3 F115			
55	180	110	210	110	200	110	180	NSX250B/F/N/H/S/L	Micrologic 2.2 M or 6.2 E-M	100/220	LC3 D115 or LC3 F115			
						132	215	NSX250B/F/N/H/S/L	Micrologic 2.2 M or 6.2 E-M	100/220	LC3 D150 or LC3 F150			
75	250	132	250	132	230			NSX400F/N/H/S/L	Micrologic 2.3 M or 6.3 E-M	160/320	LC3 D150 or LC3 F150			
90	312	160	300	160	270	160	256	NSX400F/N/H/S/L	Micrologic 2.3 M or 6.3 E-M	160/320	LC3 F185			
110	360	200	380	220	380	220	360	NSX630F/N/H/S/L	Micrologic 2.3 M or 6.3 E-M	250/500	LC3 F265			
		220	420			250	401	NSX630F/N/H/S/L	Micrologic 2.3 M or 6.3 E-M	250/500	LC3 F265			
150	480	250	480	250	430			NSX630F/N/H/S/L	Micrologic 2.3 M or 6.3 E-M	250/500	LC3 F330			
						300	480	NSX630F/N/H/S/L	Micrologic 2.3 M or 6.3 E-M	250/500	LC3 F330			
160	520	300	570	300	510	335	540	NS800N/H NS1000L	Micrologic 5.0	320/800 400/1000	LC3 F400			
				335	580	375	590	NS800N/H NS1000L	Micrologic 5.0	320/800 400/1000	LC3 F400			

(1) Valid for 480 V NEMA.

Note: where more than one association is possible for a rated power, if the motor starting current is high or unknown, the highest association should be applied.

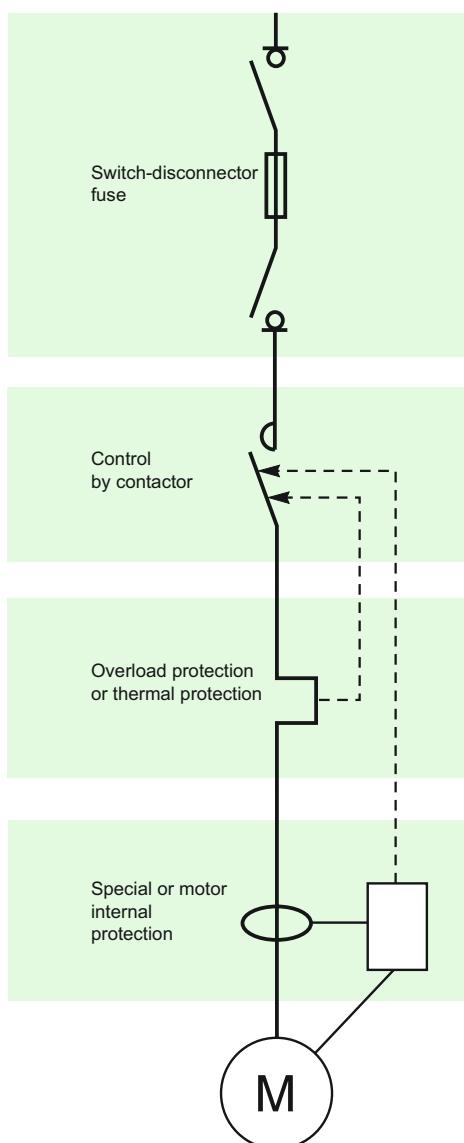
Example:

An INF•160 can receive BS fuse-links in sizes A2, A3 or A4, which correspond to the following ratings:

- A2 size:
 - 2 to 32 A for gG fuse-links
 - 32M35 to 32M63 for gM fuse-links
- A3 size:
 - 35 to 63 A for gG fuse-links
 - 63M80 to 63M100 for gM fuse-links
- A4 size:
 - 80 to 100 A for gG fuse-links
 - 100M125 to 100M200 for gM fuse-links.

The tables on [page 192](#) to [page 196](#) directly indicate the correct selection of fuse-links and Fupact switches depending on the distribution circuit rating and the motor rating (for direct-on-line starting).

DB115223.eps



Fuse size table

The table below indicates the minimum and maximum fuse sizes depending on the rating of the switch and the applicable reference standard.

	BS min.	max.	DIN min.	max.	NFC min.	max.
INF•32	A1	A2			10 x 38	14 x 51
INFD40			000	000		
INFC50					14 x 51	14 x 51
INF•63	A2	A3	000	000	22 x 58	22 x 58
INF•100	A2	A4				
INFC125					22 x 58	22 x 58
INF•160	A2	A4	000	00		
INF•200	B1	B2	0	0		
INF•250	B1	B3	0	1		
INF•400	B1	B4	0	2		
INF•630	C1	C3	3	3		
INF•800	C1	C3	3	3		
ISFT100N			000	000		
ISFT100			000	000		
ISF•160			000	00		
ISF•250			1	1		
ISF•400			2	2		
ISF•630			3	3		

Protection of motor feeders

A motor feeder is generally made up of:

- a control contactor
- a thermal relay for overcurrent protection
- a short-circuit protection device
- a disconnection device capable of interrupting load currents.

Fupact switch-disconnector fuses are ideally suited to perform the last two functions in the list. What is more, Fupact devices are totally compatible with the IEC 60204 machine directive.

Additional specific protection:

- fault limiting protection (while the motor is running)
- fault prevention (monitoring of motor insulation with motor off).

Fupact characteristics

The local emergency-off switch must have the AC23 characteristic for the rated motor current.

Motor starting characteristics are the following:

- peak current: 8 to 10 In
- duration of peak current: 20 to 30 ms
- starting current Id: 4 to 8 In
- starting time td: 2 to 4 seconds.

Short-circuit protection of motors is ensured by aM or gM ⁽¹⁾ fuse-links that are sized to take into account the above characteristics.

Fupact offers a wide range of fuse utilisations, whatever the applicable reference standard.

⁽¹⁾ A gM fuse-link is in fact simply a derated gG fuse-link.

Coordination of devices on the motor feeder

- Thermal protection of:

- motor
- conductors
- switch
- fuse

is ensured by the thermal relay on the contactor.

- Overload (or short-circuit) protection of:

- motor
- conductors
- switch
- thermal relay

is ensured by the fuse.

To ensure a high level of operational quality, it is important to ensure **coordination of the devices** on the motor feeder in compliance with standard IEC 60947-4.

The equipment manufacturers provide type-1 and type-2 coordination tables between fuse-links, contactors and thermal relays.

NOTE : Proposed fuses are based on 4 poles 50 Hz induction motors direct on line start $Id/In \leq 7$ for 10 sec.
The choice of fuses and overload relay shall be checked according to the actual motor's characteristic.

Selection tables for Fupact devices and associated BS fuse-links

Example:

A 37 kW motor supplied at 415 V is protected by 160 A gM fuse-links.

This type of fuse-link may be mounted on a Fupact INFB100 or higher.

See the grey section in the table opposite.

230/240 V				
P(kW)	(HP)	In (A)	Fupact	gG/gM
0.37	0.5	1.9	INFB32	gG 6
1	0.7	2.7	INFB32	gG 10
0.8	1	3.6	INFB32	gG 16
1.1	1.5	4.5	INFB32	gG 16
1.5	2	6.3	INFB32	gG 20
2.2	2.9	9	INFB32	20M25
3	4	11.7	INFB32	20M32
4	5.3	15.2	INFB32	32M40
5.5	7.3	19.8	INFB32	32M50
7.5	10	26	INFB32	32M50
10	13	34	INFB32	63M80
11	15	38	INFB63	63M80
15	20	51	INFB63	63M100
18.5	25	63	INFB100	100M160
22	29	74	INFB100	100M160
30	40	99	INFB200	gG 200
37	49	125	INFB200	200M250
45	60	144	INFB200	200M250
55	73	177	INFB250	315M400
75	100	245	INFB250	315M400
90	120	296	INFB400	400M450
110	147	354	INFB630	gG 630
132	176	408	INFB800	gG 800
150	200	484	INFB800	gG 800
160	213	496	INFB800	gG 800

415V				
P(kW)	(HP)	In (A)	Fupact	gG/gM
0.37	0.5	1.1	INFB32	gG 4
1	0.7	1.5	INFB32	gG 6
0.8	1	2	INFB32	gG 10
1.1	1.5	2.5	INFB32	gG 10
1.5	2	3.5	INFB32	gG 16
2.2	2.9	5	INFB32	gG 16
3	4	6.5	INFB32	gG 20
4	5.3	8.4	INFB32	20M25
5.5	7.3	11	INFB32	20M32
7.5	10	14.4	INFB32	32M40
10	13.3	19.1	INFB32	32M50
11	15	21	INFB32	32M50
15	20	28	INFB32	32M63
18.5	25	35	INFB63	63M80
22	29	41	INFB63	63M80
30	40	55	INFB63	63M100
37	49	69	INFB100	100M160
45	60	80	INFB100	100M160
55	73	98	INFB200	gG 200
75	100	136	INFB200	200M250
90	120	164	INFB200	200M315
110	147	196	INFB250	315M400
132	176	226	INFB250	315M400
150	200	268	INFB400	400M500
160	213	275	INFB400	400M500
200	267	358	INFB630	gG 630
240	320	428	INFB800	gG 800
280	373	488	INFB800	gG 800

Selection tables for Fupact devices and associated NFC fuse-links

Example:

A 30 kW motor supplied at 690 V is protected by:

- 80 A gG fuse-links
- 32 A aM fuse-links.

Both types of fuse-links may be mounted on a Fupact INF63⁽¹⁾ or higher.

See the grey section in the table on following page.

⁽¹⁾ Fupact is designed to allow overrated protection.

230/240 V								380/400V							
P(kW)	(HP)	In (A)	Fupact	gG	Fupact	aM	P(kW)	(HP)	In (A)	Fupact	gG	Fupact	aM		
0.37	0.49	1.9	INF63	6	INF63	2	0.37	0.49	1.1	INF63	4	INF63	2		
0.55	0.73	2.7	INF63	10	INF63	4	0.55	0.73	1.6	INF63	6	INF63	2		
0.75	1	3.6	INF63	16	INF63	4	0.75	1	2.2	INF63	10	INF63	4		
1.1	1.5	4.5	INF63	16	INF63	6	1.1	1.5	2.7	INF63	10	INF63	4		
1.5	2	6.3	INF63	20	INF63	8	1.5	2	3.8	INF63	16	INF63	4		
2.2	2.9	9	INF63	25	INF63	10	2.2	2.9	5.5	INF63	16	INF63	6		
3	4	11.7	INF63	32	INF63	12	3	4	7.1	INF63	20	INF63	8		
4	5.3	15.2	INF63	40	INF63	16	4	5.3	9.2	INF63	25	INF63	10		
5.5	7.3	19.8	INF63	50	INF63	20	5.5	7.3	12	INF63	32	INF63	12		
7.5	10	26	INF63	50	INF63	32	7.5	10	16	INF63	40	INF63	16		
10	13	34	INF63	80	INF63	40	10	13	21	INF63	50	INF63	25		
11	15	38	INF63	80	INF63	40	11	15	23	INF63	50	INF63	25		
15	20	51	INF63	100	INF63	63	15	20	31	INF63	80	INF63	32		
18.5	25	63	-	160	INF63	80	18.5	25	38	INF63	80	INF63	40		
22	29	74	-	160	INF63	80	22	29	45	INF63	100	INF63	50		
30	40	99	-	200	INF63	100	30	40	60	INF63	125	INF63	63		
37	49	125	-	250	INF63	125	37	49	75	-	160	INF63	80		
							45	60	87	-	200	INF63	100		
							55	73	107	-	200	INF63	125		

415 V								440 V							
P(kW)	(HP)	In (A)	Fupact	gG	Fupact	aM	P(kW)	(HP)	In (A)	Fupact	gG	Fupact	aM		
0.37	0.49	1.1	INF63	4	INF63	2	0.37	0.49	1	INF63	4	INF63	2		
0.55	0.73	1.5	INF63	6	INF63	2	0.55	0.73	1.4	INF63	6	INF63	2		
0.75	1	2	INF63	6	INF63	2	0.75	1	1.9	INF63	6	INF63	2		
1.1	1.5	2.5	INF63	10	INF63	4	1.1	1.5	2.4	INF63	10	INF63	4		
1.5	2	3.5	INF63	16	INF63	4	1.5	2	3.3	INF63	10	INF63	4		
2.2	2.9	5	INF63	16	INF63	6	2.2	2.9	4.7	INF63	16	INF63	6		
3	4	6.5	INF63	20	INF63	8	3	4	6.1	INF63	16	INF63	6		
4	5.3	8.4	INF63	25	INF63	10	4	5.3	7.9	INF63	20	INF63	8		
5.5	7.3	11	INF63	32	INF63	12	5.5	7.3	10.4	INF63	25	INF63	10		
7.5	10	14	INF63	40	INF63	16	7.5	10	14	INF63	40	INF63	16		
10	13	19	INF63	50	INF63	25	10	13	18	INF63	50	INF63	20		
11	15	21	INF63	50	INF63	25	11	15	20	INF63	50	INF63	20		
15	20	28	INF63	63	INF63	32	15	20	26	INF63	63	INF63	32		
18.5	25	35	INF63	80	INF63	40	18.5	25	33	INF63	80	INF63	40		
22	29	41	INF63	80	INF63	50	22	29	39	INF63	80	INF63	40		
30	40	55	INF63	100	INF63	63	30	40	52	INF63	100	INF63	50		
37	49	69	-	160	INF63	80	37	49	65	-	160	INF63	80		
45	60	80	-	160	INF63	80	45	60	75	-	160	INF63	80		
55	73	98	-	200	INF63	100	55	73	92	-	200	INF63	100		

Protection of motor circuits with NFC fuses

500 V						
P(kW)	(HP)	In (A)	Fupact	gG	Fupact	aM
0.37	0.49	0.9	INF C32	4	INF C32	2
0.55	0.73	1.2	INF C32	4	INF C32	2
0.75	1	1.5	INF C32	6	INF C32	2
1.1	1.5	2.2	INF C32	6	INF C32	2
1.5	2	2.9	INF C32	10	INF C32	4
2.2	2.9	3.9	INF C32	10	INF C32	4
3	4	5.2	INF C32	16	INF C32	6
4	5.3	6.8	INF C32	20	INF C32	8
5.5	7.3	9.2	INF C32	25	INF C32	10
7.5	10	12	INF C32	32	INF C32	12
10	13	16	INF C32	32	INF C32	16
11	15	18	INF C32	40	INF C32	20
15	20	23	INF C63	50	INF C32	25
18.5	25	28	INF C63	63	INF C50	32
22	29	33	INF C63	80	INF C50	40
30	40	45	INF C63	100	INF C63	50
37	49	53	INF C63	100	INF C63	63
45	60	64	-	160	INF C125	80
55	73	78	-	160	INF C125	80

525/550 V						
P(kW)	(HP)	In (A)	Fupact	gG	Fupact	aM
0.37	0.49	0.8	INF C63	4	INF C32	2
0.55	0.73	1.1	INF C63	4	INF C32	2
0.75	1	1.4	INF C63	6	INF C32	2
1.1	1.5	2.1	INF C63	6	INF C32	2
1.5	2	2.8	INF C63	10	INF C32	4
2.2	2.9	3.7	INF C63	10	INF C32	4
3	4	4.9	INF C63	16	INF C32	6
4	5.3	6.5	INF C63	20	INF C32	8
5.5	7.3	8.7	INF C63	25	INF C32	10
7.5	10	12	INF C63	32	INF C32	12
10	13	15	INF C63	32	INF C32	16
11	15	17	INF C63	40	INF C32	20
15	20	22	INF C63	50	INF C32	25
18.5	25	27	INF C63	63	INF C63	32
22	29	31	INF C63	80	INF C63	40
30	40	43	-	100	INF C63	50
37	49	50	-	100	INF C63	63
45	60	61	-	125	INF C63	63
55	73	74	-	160	INF C125	80

660/690V						
P(kW)	(HP)	In (A)	Fupact	gG	Fupact	aM
0.37	0.49	0.7	INF C63	2	INF C32	2
0.55	0.73	0.9	INF C63	4	INF C32	2
0.75	1	1.1	INF C63	4	INF C32	2
1.1	1.5	1.6	INF C63	6	INF C32	2
1.5	2	2.2	INF C63	6	INF C32	4
2.2	2.9	2.8	INF C63	10	INF C32	4
3	4	3.8	INF C63	10	INF C32	6
4	5.3	4.9	INF C63	16	INF C32	6
5.5	7.3	6.7	INF C63	20	INF C32	8
7.5	10	9	INF C63	25	INF C32	10
10	13	12	INF C63	32	INF C32	12
11	15	13	INF C63	32	INF C32	16
15	20	17	INF C63	40	INF C32	20
18.5	25	22	INF C63	50	INF C32	25
22	29	24	INF C63	50	INF C63	25
30	40	32	INF C63	80	INF C63	32
37	49	39	INF C63	80	INF C63	40
45	60	47	-	100	INF C63	50
55	73	57	-	125	INF C63	63
75	100	77	-	160	INF C125	80

Selection tables for Fupact devices and associated DIN fuse-links

Example:

A 75 kW motor supplied at 500 V is protected by:

- 200 A gG fuse-links
- 125 A aM fuse-links.

Both types of fuse-links may be mounted on a Fupact INFID200 or higher.

See the grey section in the table below.

230/240 V								380/400V							
P(kW)	(HP)	In (A)	Fupact	gG	Fupact	aM		P(kW)	(HP)	In (A)	Fupact	gG	Fupact	aM	
0.37	0.49	1.9	INFID40	6	INFID40	2		0.37	0.49	1.1	INFID40	4	INFID40	2	
0.55	0.73	2.7	INFID40	10	INFID40	4		0.55	0.73	1.6	INFID40	6	INFID40	2	
0.75	1	3.6	INFID40	16	INFID40	4		0.75	1	2.2	INFID40	10	INFID40	4	
1.1	1.5	4.5	INFID40	16	INFID40	6		1.1	1.5	2.7	INFID40	10	INFID40	4	
1.5	2	6.3	INFID40	20	INFID40	8		1.5	2	3.8	INFID40	16	INFID40	4	
2.2	2.9	9.0	INFID40	25	INFID40	10		2.2	2.9	5.55,5	INFID40	16	INFID40	6	
3	4	11.7	INFID40	32	INFID40	12		3	4	7.1	INFID40	20	INFID40	8	
4	5.3	15.2	INFID40	40	INFID40	16		4	5.3	9.2	INFID40	25	INFID40	10	
5.5	7.3	19.8	INFID40	50	INFID40	20		5.5	7.3	12	INFID40	32	INFID40	12	
7.5	10	26	INFID40	50	INFID40	32		7.5	10	16	INFID40	40	INFID40	16	
10	13	34	INFID40	80	INFID40	40		10	13	21	INFID40	50	INFID40	25	
11	15	38	INFID40	80	INFID40	40		11	15	23	INFID40	50	INFID40	25	
15	20	51	INFID63	100	INFID63	63		15	20	31	INFID40	80	INFID40	32	
18.5	25	63	INFID160	160	INFID160	80		18.5	25	38	INFID40	80	INFID40	40	
22	29	74	INFID160	160	INFID160	80		22	29	45	INFID63	100	INFID63	50	
30	40	99	INFID200	200	INFID160	100		30	40	60	INFID63	125	INFID63	63	
37	49	125	INFID200	250	INFID160	125		37	49	75	INFID160	160	INFID160	80	
45	60	144	INFID200	250	INFID160	160		45	60	87	INFID200	200	INFID160	100	
55	73	177	INFID250	355	INFID200	200		55	73	107	INFID200	200	INFID160	125	
75	100	245	INFID400	400	INFID400	250		75	100	149	INFID200	250	INFID160	160	
90	120	296	INFID400	450	INFID400	315		90	120	179	INFID250	355	INFID200	200	
110	147	354	INFID630	630	INFID400	355		110	147	214	INFID400	400	INFID250	250	
132	176	408	INFID630	800	INFID630	450		132	176	247	INFID400	450	INFID250	250	
150	200	484	INFID630	800	INFID630	500		150	200	293	INFID400	500	INFID400	315	
160	213	496	INFID630	800	INFID630	500		160	213	300	INFID630	630	INFID400	315	
200	267	646	-	-	INFID800	800		200	267	391	INFID630	800	INFID400	400	
240	320	467	-	-	INFID630	800		240	320	467	INFID630	800	INFID630	500	
280	373	533	-	-	-	-		280	373	533	-	-	INFID630	630	
300	400	573	-	-	-	-		300	400	573	-	-	INFID630	630	
320	427	588	-	-	-	-		320	427	588	-	-	INFID630	630	

415 V								440 V								500 V							
P(kW)	(HP)	In (A)	Fupact	gG	Fupact	aM		P(kW)	(HP)	In (A)	Fupact	gG	Fupact	aM		P(kW)	(HP)	In (A)	Fupact	gG	Fupact	aM	
0.37	0.49	1.1	INFID40	4	INFID40	2		0.37	0.49	1	INFID40	4	INFID40	2		0.37	0.49	0.9	INFID40	4	INFID40	2	
0.55	0.73	1.5	INFID40	6	INFID40	2		0.55	0.73	1.4	INFID40	6	INFID40	2		0.55	0.73	1.2	INFID40	4	INFID40	2	
0.75	1	2	INFID40	10	INFID40	2		0.75	1	1.9	INFID40	6	INFID40	2		0.75	1	1.5	INFID40	6	INFID40	2	
1.1	1.5	2.5	INFID40	10	INFID40	4		1.1	1.5	2.4	INFID40	10	INFID40	4		1.1	1.5	2.2	INFID40	6	INFID40	2	
1.5	2	3.5	INFID40	16	INFID40	4		1.5	2	3.3	INFID40	10	INFID40	4		1.5	2	2.9	INFID40	10	INFID40	4	
2.2	2.9	5	INFID40	16	INFID40	6		2.2	2.9	4.7	INFID40	16	INFID40	6		2.2	2.9	3.9	INFID40	10	INFID40	4	
3	4	6.5	INFID40	20	INFID40	8		3	4	6.1	INFID40	16	INFID40	6		3	4	5.2	INFID40	16	INFID40	6	
4	5.3	8.4	INFID40	25	INFID40	10		4	5.3	7.9	INFID40	20	INFID40	8		4	5.3	6.8	INFID40	20	INFID40	8	
5.5	7.3	11	INFID40	32	INFID40	12		5.5	7.3	10.4	INFID40	25	INFID40	10		5.5	7.3	9.2	INFID40	25	INFID40	10	
7.5	10	14	INFID40	40	INFID40	16		7.5	10	14	INFID40	40	INFID40	16		7.5	10	12	INFID40	32	INFID40	12	
10	13	19	INFID40	50	INFID40	25		10	13	18	INFID40	50	INFID40	20		10	13	16	INFID40	32	INFID40	16	
11	15	21	INFID40	50	INFID40	25		11	15	20	INFID40	50	INFID40	20		11	15	18	INFID40	40	INFID40	20	
15	20	28	INFID40	63	INFID40	32		15	20	26	INFID40	63	INFID40	32		15	20	23	INFID40	50	INFID40	25	
18.5	25	35	INFID40	80	INFID40	40		18.5	25	33	INFID40	80	INFID40	40		18.5	25	28	INFID40	63	INFID40	32	
22	29	41	INFID63	80	INFID63	50		22	29	39	INFID40	80	INFID40	40		22	29	33	INFID40	80	INFID40	40	
30	40	55	INFID63	100	INFID63	63		30	40	52	INFID63	100	INFID63	50		30	40	45	INFID63	100	INFID63	50	
37	49	69	INFID160	160	INFID160	80		37	49	65	INFID160	160	INFID160	80		37	49	53	INFID63	100	INFID160	63	
45	60	80	INFID160	160	INFID160	80		45	60	75	INFID160	160	INFID160	80		45	60	64	INFID160	160	INFID160	80	
55	73	98	INFID200	200	INFID160	100		55	73	92	INFID160	200	INFID160	100		55	73	78	INFID160	160	INFID160	80	
75	100	136	INFID200	250	INFID160	160		75	100	128	INFID200	250	INFID160	125		75	100	106	INFID200	200	INFID160	125	
90	120	164	INFID250	315	INFID200	200		90	120	155	INFID250	315	INFID160	160		90	120	130	INFID200	250	INFID160	160	
110	147	196	INFID250	355	INFID200	200		110	147	185	INFID250	355	INFID200	200		110	147	155	INFID250	315	INFID200	160	
132	176	226	INFID400	400	INFID250	250		132	176	213	INFID400	400	INFID250	250		132	176	187	INFID250	355	INFID250	200	
150	200	268	INFID400	450	INFID400	315		150	200	253	INFID400	450	INFID400	250		150	200	211	INFID400	400	INFID400	250	
160	213	275	INFID400	500	INFID400	315		160	213	259	INFID400	500	INFID400	315		160	213	225	INFID400	400	INFID400	250	
200	267	358	INFID630	630	INFID400	400		200	267	338	INFID630	630	INFID400	355		200	267	280	INFID400	450	INFID400	315	
240	320	428	INFID630	800	INFID630	450		240	320	404	INFID630	800	INFID630	400		240	320	338	INFID630	630	INFID630	355	
280	373	488	INFID630	800	INFID630	500		280	373	460	INFID630	800	INFID630	450		280	373	386	INFID630	800	INFID630	400	
300	400	525	-	-	INFID630	630		300	400	495	INFID630	800	INFID630	500		300	400	415	INFID630	800	INFID630	450	
320	427	538	-	-	INFID630	630		320	427	507	-	-	INFID630	500		320	427	435	INFID630	800	INFID630	450	
355	473	605	-	-	INFID630	630		355	473	560	-	-	INFID630	630		355	473						

Protection of motor circuits with DIN fuses

525/550 V							660/690V						
P(kW)	(HP)	In (A)	Fupact	gG	Fupact	aM	P(kW)	(HP)	In (A)	Fupact	gG	Fupact	aM
0.37	0.49	0.8	INF40	4	INF40	2	0.37	0.49	0.7	INF40	2	INF40	2
0.55	0.73	1.1	INF40	4	INF40	2	0.55	0.73	0.9	INF40	4	INF40	2
0.75	1	1.4	INF40	6	INF40	2	0.75	1	1.1	INF40	4	INF40	2
1.1	1.5	2.1	INF40	6	INF40	2	1.1	1.5	1.6	INF40	6	INF40	2
1.5	2	2.8	INF40	10	INF40	4	1.5	2	2.2	INF40	6	INF40	4
2.2	2.9	3.7	INF40	10	INF40	4	2.2	2.9	2.8	INF40	10	INF40	4
3	4	4.9	INF40	16	INF40	6	3	4	3.8	INF40	10	INF40	6
4	5.3	6.5	INF40	20	INF40	8	4	5.3	4.9	INF40	16	INF40	6
5.5	7.3	8.7	INF40	25	INF40	10	5.5	7.3	6.7	INF40	20	INF40	8
7.5	10	12	INF40	32	INF40	12	7.5	10	9	INF40	25	INF40	10
10	13	15	INF40	32	INF40	16	10	13	12	INF40	32	INF40	12
11	15	17	INF40	40	INF40	20	11	15	13	INF40	32	INF40	16
15	20	22	INF40	50	INF40	25	15	20	17	INF40	40	INF40	20
18.5	25	27	INF40	63	INF40	32	18.5	25	22	INF40	50	INF40	25
22	29	31	INF63	80	INF40	40	22	29	24	INF40	50	INF40	25
30	40	43	INF160	100	INF63	50	30	40	32	INF63	80	INF40	32
37	49	50	INF160	100	INF63	63	37	49	39	INF63	80	INF63	40
45	60	61	INF160	125	INF63	63	45	60	47	INF160	100	INF63	50
55	73	74	INF200	160	INF160	80	55	73	57	INF160	125	INF63	63
75	100	101	INF250	200	INF160	100	75	100	77	INF200	160	INF160	80
90	120	123	INF400	250	INF250	125	90	120	93	INF250	200	INF160	100
110	147	147	INF400	250	INF250	160	110	147	113	INF250	250	INF160	125
132	176	178	INF630	355	INF250	200	132	176	134	INF250	250	INF250	160
150	200	200	INF630	400	INF250	200	150	200	152	INF400	315	INF250	160
160	213	214	INF630	400	INF250	250	160	213	162	INF400	315	INF250	160
200	267	266	INF630	450	INF400	315	200	267	203	INF630	400	INF250	200
240	320	321	-	-	INF400	355	240	320	244	INF630	450	INF250	250
280	373	366	-	-	INF400	400	280	373	284	INF630	500	INF400	315
300	400	394	-	-	INF400	400	300	400	305	INF630	500	INF400	315
320	427	413	-	-	INF630	450	320	427	325	-	-	INF630	355
355	473	464	-	-	INF630	500	355	473	354	-	-	INF630	355
375	500	490	-	-	INF630	500	375	500	374	-	-	INF630	400
400	533	400	-	-			400	533	400	-	-	INF630	400
450	600	455	-	-			450	600	455	-	-	INF630	450

Schneider Electric switch-disconnector fuses and contactors

Performance: Ue = 380/415 V - "Iq" 100 kA

Starting

Class 10 A/10

Motors P (kW)	Switch-fuse ⁽¹⁾			Fuse-link type gG rating (A)	aM rating (A)	Contactors ⁽²⁾ Type	Thermal relays	
	I (A) 380 V	I (A) 415 V	Ie Max (A)				Type	I _{th} (A)
0.37	1.2	1.1	1.6	INF32 or INF40	4	LC1-D09	LRD 06	1/1.6
0.55	1.6	1.5	1.6	INF32 or INF40	6	LC1-D09	LRD 06	1/1.6
0.75	2	1.8	2.5	INF32 or INF40	10	LC1-D09	LRD 07	1.6/2.5
1.1	2.8	2.6	2.5	INF32 or INF40	10	LC1-D09	LRD 07	1.6/2.5
1.5	3.7	3.4	4	INF32 or INF40	16	LC1-D09	LRD 08	2.5/4
2.2	5.3	4.8	6	INF32 or INF40	16	LC1-D09	LRD 10	4/6
3	7	6.5	8	INF32 or INF40	20	LC1-D09	LRD 12	5.5/8
4	9	8.2	10	INF32 or INF40	25	LC1-D12	LRD 14	7/10
5.5	12	11	12	INF32 or INF40	32	LC1-D12	LRD 16	9/13
7.5	16	14	16	INF32 or INF40	40	LC1-D18	LRD 21	12/18
10	21	19	24	INF32 or INF40	50	LC1-D25	LRD 22	16/24
11	23	21	24	INF32 or INF40	50	LC1-D25	LRD 22	16/24
15	30	28	32	INF32 or INF40 INF63 or INF40	- 63	LC1-D32	LRD 32	23/32
18.5	37	34	40	INF50 or INF40 INF63 or INF40	- 80	LC1-D40A	LRD 340	30/40
22	43	40	50	INF50 or INF63 INF63 or INF63	- 100	LC1-D50A	LRD 350	37/50
30	59	55	63	INF63 or INF63	125	LC1-D65A	LRD 365	48/65
37	72	66	80	INF125 or INF160	160	LC1-D80	LRD 3363	63/80
45	85	80	100	INF125 or INF160 INF200	- 200	LC1-D115	LR9-D53 67	60/100
55	105	100	115	INF125 or INF160 INF200	- 200	LC1-D115	LR9-D53 69	90/150
75	140	135	150	INF160 INF200	- 250	LC1-D150	LR9-D53 69	90/150
90	170	160	185	INF200 INF250	- 355	LC1-F265	LR9-F53 71	132/220
110	210	200	220	INF250 INF400	- 400	LC1-F330	LR9-F53 71	132/220
132	250	230	250	INF250 INF400	- 450	LC1-F330	LR9-F73 75	200/330
160	300	270	265	INF400 INF630	- 630	LC1-F400	LR9-F73 75	200/330
200	380	361	400	INF400 INF630	- 800	LC1-F500	LR9-F73 79	300/500
250	460	430	500	INF630	800	LC1-F500	LR9-F73 79	300/500
280	520	475	630	INF630	800	LC1-F630	LR9-F73 81	380/630
300	565	500	630	INF630	-	LC1-F630	LR9-F73 81	380/630
335	610	560	630	INF630	-	LC1-F630	LR9-F73 81	380/630
355	630	590	630	INF630	-	LC1-F630	LR9-F73 81	380/630

(1) INF for NFC cylindrical ferrule / INF for NH DIN type fuse-link.

(2) Reversers: replace LC1 with LC2; star-delta starter: replace LC1 with LC3.

Schneider Electric switch-disconnector fuses and contactors

Performance: Ue = 380/415 V - "Iq" 100 kA

Starting

Adjustable class 10 A to 30 (4)

Motors P (kW)	I (A) 380 V	I (A) 415 V	Ie Max (A)	Switch-fuse (1) Type	Fuse-link type gG rating (A)	aM rating (A)	Contactors (2) Type	Thermal relays Type	I _{th} (A)
0.37	1.2	1.1	2	INFC32 or INF40	4	2	LC1-D09	LTM R08	0.4/8 (3)
0.55	1.6	1.5	2	INFC32 or INF40	6	2	LC1-D09	LTM R08	0.4/8 (3)
0.75	2	1.8	4	INFC32 or INF40	10	4	LC1-D09	LTM R08	0.4/8 (3)
1.1	2.8	2.6	4	INFC32 or INF40	10	4	LC1-D09	LTM R08	0.4/8 (3)
1.5	3.7	3.4	4	INFC32 or INF40	16	4	LC1-D09	LTM R08	0.4/8 (3)
2.2	5.3	4.8	6	INFC32 or INF40	16	6	LC1-D09	LTM R08	0.4/8 (3)
3	7	6.5	8	INFC32 or INF40	20	8	LC1-D09	LTM R08	0.4/8 (3)
4	9	8.2	10	INFC32 or INF40	25	10	LC1-D12	LTM R27	1.35/27 (3)
5.5	12	11	12	INFC32 or INF40	32	12	LC1-D18	LTM R27	1.35/27 (3)
7.5	16	14	16	INFC32 or INF40	40	16	LC1-D25	LTM R27	1.35/27 (3)
10	21	19	25	INFC32 or INF40	50	25	LC1-D32	LTM R27	1.35/27 (3)
11	23	21	25	INFC32 or INF40	50	25	LC1-D32	LTM R27	1.35/27 (3)
15	30	28	32	INFC32 or INF40	-	32	LC1-D40A	LTM R100	5/100 (3)
				INFC63 or INF40	80	-			
18.5	37	34	40	INFC50 or INF40	-	40	LC1-D40A	LTM R100	5/100 (3)
				INFC63 or INF40	80	-			
22	43	40	50	INFC50 or INF63	-	50	LC1-D50A	LTM R100	5/100 (3)
				INFC63 or INF63	100	-			
30	59	55	63	INFC63 or INF63	125	63	LC1-D65A	LTM R100	5/100 (3)
37	72	66	80	INFC125 or INF160	160	80	LC1-D80	LTM R100	5/100 (3)
45	85	80	80	INFC125 or INF160	-	100	LC1-D115	LTM R100	5/100 (3)
				INF1200	200	-			
55	105	100	115	INFC125 or INF160	-	125	LC1-D115	LTM R08	On CT
				INF1200	200	-			
75	140	135	150	INF160	-	160	LC1-D150	LTM R08	On CT
				INF1200	250	-			
90	170	160	185	INF1200	-	200	LC1-D265	LTM R08	On CT
				INF1250	355	-			
110	210	200	225	INF1250	-	250	LC1-F330	LTM R08	On CT
				INF1200	400	-			
132	250	230	250	INF1250	-	250	LC1-F330	LTM R08	On CT
				INF1200	450	-			
160	300	270	315	INF1200	-	315	LC1-F400	LTM R08	On CT
				INF1200	630	-			
200	380	361	400	INF1200	-	400	LC1-F500	LTM R08	On CT
				INF1200	800	-			
250	460	430	500	INF1200	800	500	LC1-F500	LTM R08	On CT
280	520	475	630	INF1200	800	630	LC1-F630	LTM R08	On CT
300	565	500	630	INF1200	-	630	LC1-F630	LTM R08	On CT
335	610	560	630	INF1200	-	630	LC1-F630	LTM R08	On CT
355	630	590	630	INF1200	-	800	LC1-F630	LTM R08	On CT

(1) INFC for NFC cylindric ferrule / INF40 for NH DIN type fuse-link.

(2) Reversers: replace LC1 with LC2; star-delta starter: replace LC1 with LC3.

(3) Currents transformers built-in electronic relays.

(4) For use with overload relay setted in class 20 and 30, apply respectively a derating of 20 % and 37 %.

Schneider Electric switch-disconnector fuses and contactors

Performance: Ue = 440 V ⁽³⁾ - "Iq" 100 kA

Starting

Class 10 A/10

Motors P (kW)	I (A) 440 V	Ie Max (A)	Switch-fuse ⁽¹⁾ Type	Fuse-link type gG rating (A)	aM rating (A)	Contactors ⁽²⁾ Type	Thermal relays Type	Irth (A)
0.37	1	1.6	INFC32 or INF40	4	2	LC1-D09	LRD 06	1/1.6
0.55	1.4	1.6	INFC32 or INF40	6	2	LC1-D09	LRD 06	1/1.6
0.75	1.9	2.5	INFC32 or INF40	6	2	LC1-D09	LRD 07	1.6/2.5
1.1	2.4	2.5	INFC32 or INF40	10	4	LC1-D09	LRD 07	1.6/2.5
1.5	3.3	4	INFC32 or INF40	10	4	LC1-D09	LRD 08	2.5/4
2.2	4.7	6	INFC32 or INF40	16	6	LC1-D09	LRD 10	4/6
3	6.1	6	INFC32 or INF40	16	6	LC1-D09	LRD 10	4/6
4	7.9	8	INFC32 or INF40	20	8	LC1-D09	LRD 12	5.5/8
5.5	10.4	10	INFC32 or INF40	25	10	LC1-D12	LRD 16	9/13
7.5	14	16	INFC32 or INF40	40	16	LC1-D18	LRD 21	12/18
11	20	20	INFC32 or INF40 INFC50 or INF40	- 50	20	LC1-D25	LRD 22	16/24
15	26	32	INFC32 or INF40 INFC63 or INF40	- 63	32	LC1-D32	LRD 32	23/32
18.5	33	40	INFC50 or INF40 INFC63 or INF40	- 80	40	LC1-D40A	LRD 340	30/40
22	39	50	INFC50 or INF63 INFC63 or INF63	- 100	50	LC1-D50A	LRD 340	30/40
30	52	63	INFC50 or INF63 INFC63 or INF63	- 125	63	LC1-D65A	LRD 365	48/65
37	65	65	INFC125 or INF160 INFD160	- 160	80	LC1-D80	LRD 3359	48/65
45	75	80	INFC125 or INF160 INFD160	- 160	80	LC1-D80	LRD 3363	63/80
55	92	100	INFC125 or INF160 INFD160	- 200	100	LC1-D115	LR9-D53 67	60/100
75	128	125	INFD160 INFD200	- 250	125	LC1-D150	LR9-D53 69	90/150
90	155	150	INFD160 INFD250	- 315	160	LC1-D185	LR9-D53 69	90/150
110	185	200	INFD200 INFD250	- 355	200	LC1-F265	LR9-F53 71	132/220
132	213	220	INFD250 INFD400	- 400	250	LC1-F265	LR9-F53 71	132/220
160	259	315	INFD400	500	315	LC1-F330	LR9-F73 75	200/330
200	338	330	INFD400 INFD630	- 630	355	LC1-F400	LR9-F73 75	200/330
250	423	400	INFD630	800	400	LC1-F500	LR9-F73 79	300/500
280	460	450	INFD630	800	450	LC1-F500	LR9-F73 79	300/500
300	495	500	INFD630	800	500	LC1-F500	LR9-F73 79	300/500
355	560	630	INFD630	-	630	LC1-F630	LR9-F73 81	380/630
375	575	630	INFD630	-	630	LC1-F630	LR9-F73 81	380/630
400	611	630	INFD630	-	800	LC1-F630	LR9-F73 81	380/630

(1) INFC for NFC cylindric ferrule / INFD for NH DIN type fuse-link.

(2) Reversers: replace LC1 with LC2; star-delta starter: replace LC1 with LC3.

(3) Valid for 480V NEMA network.

Schneider Electric switch-disconnector fuses and contactors

Performance: Ue = 440 V ⁽⁵⁾ - "Iq" 100 kA

Starting

Adjustable class 10 A to 30 ⁽⁴⁾

Motors P (kW)	I (A) 440 V	Ie Max (A)	Switch-fuse ⁽¹⁾ Type	Fuse-link type gG rating (A)	aM rating (A)	Contactors ⁽²⁾ Type	Thermal relays Type	Irth (A)
0.37	1	2	INFC32 or INFID40	4	2	LC1-D09	LTM R08	0.4/8 ⁽³⁾
0.55	1.4	2	INFC32 or INFID40	6	2	LC1-D09	LTM R08	0.4/8 ⁽³⁾
0.75	1.8	2	INFC32 or INFID40	6	2	LC1-D09	LTM R08	0.4/8 ⁽³⁾
1.1	2.4	4	INFC32 or INFID40	10	4	LC1-D09	LTM R08	0.4/8 ⁽³⁾
1.5	3.3	4	INFC32 or INFID40	10	4	LC1-D09	LTM R08	0.4/8 ⁽³⁾
2.2	4.7	6	INFC32 or INFID40	16	6	LC1-D09	LTM R08	0.4/8 ⁽³⁾
3	6.1	6	INFC32 or INFID40	16	6	LC1-D09	LTM R08	0.4/8 ⁽³⁾
4	7.9	8	INFC32 or INFID40	20	8	LC1-D09	LTM R08	0.4/8 ⁽³⁾
5.5	10.4	10	INFC32 or INFID40	25	10	LC1-D12	LTM R27	1.35/27 ⁽³⁾
7.5	14	16	INFC32 or INFID40	40	16	LC1-D18	LTM R27	1.35/27 ⁽³⁾
11	20	20	INFC32 or INFID40 INFC50 or INFID40	- 50	20	LC1-D25	LTM R27	1.35/27 ⁽³⁾
15	26	27	INFC32 or INFID40 INFC63 or INFID40	- 63	32	LC1-D32	LTM R27	1.35/27 ⁽³⁾
18.5	33	40	INFC50 or INFID40 INFC63 or INFID40	- 80	40	LC1-D40A	LTM R100	5/100 ⁽³⁾
22	39	50	INFC50 or INFID63 INFC63 or INFID63	- 100	50	LC1-D50A	LTM R100	5/100 ⁽³⁾
30	52	63	INFC50 or INFID63 INFC63 or INFID63	- 125	63	LC1-D63A	LTM R100	5/100 ⁽³⁾
37	65	80	INFC125 or INFID160 INFID160	- 160	80	LC1-D80	LTM R100	5/100 ⁽³⁾
45	75	80	INFC125 or INFID160 INFID160	- 160	80	LC1-D80	LTM R100	5/100 ⁽³⁾
55	92	100	INFC125 or INFID160 INFID160	- 200	100	LC1-D115	LTM R100	5/100 ⁽³⁾
75	128	125	INFID160 INFID200	- 250	125	LC1-D150	LTM R08	On CT
90	155	160	INFID160 INFID250	- 315	160	LC1-F185	LTM R08	On CT
110	185	200	INFID200 INFID250	- 355	200	LC1-F265	LTM R08	On CT
132	213	250	INFID250 INFID400	- 400	250	LC1-F265	LTM R08	On CT
160	259	315	INFID400	500	315	LC1-F330	LTM R08	On CT
200	338	355	INFID400 INFID630	- 630	355	LC1-F400	LTM R08	On CT
250	423	400	INFID630	800	400	LC1-F500	LTM R08	On CT
280	460	450	INFID630	800	450	LC1-F500	LTM R08	On CT
300	495	500	INFID630	800	500	LC1-F500	LTM R08	On CT
355	560	630	INFID630	-	630	LC1-F630	LTM R08	On CT
375	575	630	INFID630	-	630	LC1-F630	LTM R08	On CT
400	611	630	INFID630	-	800	LC1-F630	LTM R08	On CT

(1) INFC for NFC cylindric ferrule / INFID for NH DIN type fuse-link.

(2) Reversers: replace LC1 with LC2; star-delta starter: replace LC1 with LC3.

(3) Currents transformers built-in electronic relays.

(4) For use with overload relay setted in class 20 and 30, apply respectively a derating of 20 % and 37 %.

(5) Valid for 480 V NEMA network.

Schneider Electric switch-disconnector fuses and contactors

Performance: Ue = 500 V - "Iq" 100 kA

Starting

Class 10 A/10

Motors P (kW)	I (A) 500 V	Ie Max (A)	Switch-fuse ⁽¹⁾ Type	Fuse-link type gG rating (A)	aM rating (A)	Contactors ⁽²⁾ Type	Thermal relays Type	Irh (A)
0.37	0.8	1	INFC32 or INFID40	4	2	LC1-D09	LRD 05	0.63/1
0.55	1.2	1.6	INFC32 or INFID40	4	2	LC1-D09	LRD 06	1/1.6
0.75	1.5	1.6	INFC32 or INFID40	6	2	LC1-D09	LRD 06	1/1.6
1.1	2	2	INFC32 or INFID40	6	2	LC1-D09	LRD 07	1.6/2.5
1.5	2.8	4	INFC32 or INFID40	10	4	LC1-D09	LRD 08	2.5/4
2.2	3.8	4	INFC32 or INFID40	10	4	LC1-D09	LRD 08	2.5/4
3	5	6	INFC32 or INFID40	16	6	LC1-D09	LRD 10	4/6
4	6.5	8	INFC32 or INFID40	20	8	LC1-D09	LRD 12	5.5/8
5.5	9	10	INFC32 or INFID40	25	10	LC1-D12	LRD 16	9/13
7.5	12	12	INFC32 or INFID40	32	12	LC1-D18	LRD 16	9/13
10	15	16	INFC32 or INFID40	32	16	LC1-D25	LRD 21	12/18
11	18.4	20	INFC32 or INFID40	40	20	LC1-D25	LRD 22	16/24
15	23	24	INFC32 or INFID40	-	25	LC1-D32	LRD 22	16/24
			INFC63 or INFID40	50	-			
18.5	28.5	32	INFC50 or INFID40	-	32	LC1-D32	LRD 32	23/32
			INFC63 or INFID40	63	-			
22	33	40	INFC50 or INFID40	-	40	LC1-D40A	LRD 340	30/40
			INFC63 or INFID40	80	-			
30	45	50	INFC63 or INFID63	100	50	LC1-D50A	LRD 350	37/50
37	55	63	INFC63 or INFID63	100	63	LC1-D65A	LRD 365	48/65
45	65	70	INFC125 or INFID160	-	80	LC1-D80	LRD 3361	55/70
			INFID160	160	-			
55	75	80	INFC125 or INFID160	-	80	LC1-D115	LRD 3363	63/80
			INFID160	160	-			
75	105	115	INFID160	-	125	LC1-D115	LR9-D53 69	90/150
			INFID200	200	-			
90	130	150	INFID160		160	LC1-D150	LR9-D53 69	90/150
			INFID200	250				
110	156	160	INFID200	-	160	LC1-F185	LR9-F53 71	132/220
			INFID250	315	-			
132	187	200	INFID250	355	200	LC1-F265	LR9-F53 71	132/220
160	230	250	INFID400	400	250	LC1-F265	LR9-F73 75	200/330
200	280	315	INFID400	450	315	LC1-F400	LR9-F73 75	200/330
240	338	355	INFID630	630	355	LC1-F400	LR9-F73 79	300/500
280	386	400	INFID630	800	400	LC1-F500	LR9-F73 79	300/500
300	415	450	INFID630	800	450	LC1-F500	LR9-F73 79	300/500
320	425	450	INFID630	800	450	LC1-F500	LR9-F73 79	300/500
355	478	500	INFID630	800	500	LC1-F500	LR9-F73 79	300/500
375	482	500	INFID630	-	500	LC1-F630	LR9-F73 81	380/630
400	534	500	INFID630	-	630	LC1-F630	LR9-F73 81	380/630
450	630	630	INFID630	-	630	LC1-F630	LR9-F73 81	380/630

(1) INFC for NFC cylindric ferrule / INFID for NH DIN type fuse-link.

(2) Reversers: replace LC1 with LC2 ; start-delta starter: replace LC1 with LC3.

Note: proposed fuses are based on 4 poles 50 Hz induction motors direct on line start $Id/In \leq 7$ for 10 sec.
The choice of fuses and overload relay shall be checked according to the actual motor's characteristic.

Schneider Electric switch-disconnector fuses and contactors

Performance: Ue = 500 V - "Iq" 100 kA

Starting

Adjustable class 10 A to 30 (4)

Motors P (kW)	I (A) 500 V	Ie Max (A)	Switch-fuse (1) Type	Fuse-link type gG rating (A)	aM rating (A)	Contactors (2) Type	Thermal relays Type	Irth (A)
0.37	0.8	1	INFC32 or INFID40	4	2	LC1-D09	LTM R08	0.4/8 (3)
0.55	1.2	1.6	INFC32 or INFID40	4	2	LC1-D09	LTM R08	0.4/8 (3)
0.75	1.5	1.6	INFC32 or INFID40	6	2	LC1-D09	LTM R08	0.4/8 (3)
1.1	2	2	INFC32 or INFID40	6	2	LC1-D09	LTM R08	0.4/8 (3)
1.5	2.8	4	INFC32 or INFID40	10	4	LC1-D09	LTM R08	0.4/8 (3)
2.2	3.8	4	INFC32 or INFID40	10	4	LC1-D09	LTM R08	0.4/8 (3)
3	5	6	INFC32 or INFID40	16	6	LC1-D09	LTM R08	0.4/8 (3)
4	6.5	8	INFC32 or INFID40	20	8	LC1-D09	LTM R08	0.4/8 (3)
5.5	9	10	INFC32 or INFID40	25	10	LC1-D25	LTM R27	1.35/27 (3)
7.5	12	12	INFC32 or INFID40	32	12	LC1-D25	LTM R27	1.35/27 (3)
10	15	16	INFC32 or INFID40	32	16	LC1-D25	LTM R27	1.35/27 (3)
11	18.4	20	INFC32 or INFID40	40	20	LC1-D25	LTM R27	1.35/27 (3)
15	23	24	INFC32 or INFID40	-	25	LC1-D32	LTM R27	1.35/27 (3)
			INFC63 or INFID40	50	-			
18.5	28.5	32	INFC50 or INFID40	-	32	LC1-D32	LTM R100	5/100 (3)
			INFC63 or INFID40	63	-			
22	33	40	INFC50 or INFID40	-	40	LC1-D40A	LTM R100	5/100 (3)
			INFC63 or INFID40	80	-			
30	45	50	INFC63 or INFID63	100	50	LC1-D50A	LTM R100	5/100 (3)
37	55	63	INFC63 or INFID63	100	63	LC1-D65A	LTM R100	5/100 (3)
45	65	70	INFC125 or INFID160	-	80	LC1-D80	LTM R100	5/100 (3)
			INFID160	160	-			
55	75	80	INFC125 or INFID160	-	80	LC1-D115	LTM R100	5/100 (3)
			INFID160	160	-			
75	105	115	INFID160	-	125	LC1-D115	LTM R08	On CT
			INFID200	200	-			
90	130	150	INFID160	-	160	LC1-D150	LTM R08	On CT
			INFID200	250	-			
110	156	160	INFID200	-	160	LC1-F185	LTM R08	On CT
			INFID250	315	-			
132	187	200	INFID250	355	200	LC1-F265	LTM R08	On CT
160	230	250	INFID400	400	250	LC1-F265	LTM R08	On CT
200	280	315	INFID400	450	315	LC1-F400	LTM R08	On CT
240	338	355	INFID630	630	355	LC1-F400	LTM R08	On CT
280	386	400	INFID630	800	400	LC1-F500	LTM R08	On CT
300	415	450	INFID630	800	450	LC1-F500	LTM R08	On CT
320	425	450	INFID630	800	450	LC1-F500	LTM R08	On CT
355	478	500	INFID630	800	500	LC1-F500	LTM R08	On CT
375	482	500	INFID630	-	500	LC1-F630	LTM R08	On CT
400	534	500	INFID630	-	630	LC1-F630	LTM R08	On CT
450	630	630	INFID630	-	630	LC1-F630	LTM R08	On CT

(1) INFC for NFC cylindric ferrule / INFID for NH DIN type fuse-link.

(2) Reversers: replace LC1 with LC2; star-delta starter: replace LC1 with LC3.

(3) Currents transformers built-in electronic relays.

(4) For use with overload relay setted in class 20 and 30, apply respectively a derating of 20 % and 37 %.

Schneider Electric switch-disconnector fuses and contactors

Performance: Ue = 525/550 V - "Iq" 80/100 kA ⁽¹⁾

Starting

Class 10 A/10

Motors P (kW)				Switch-fuse ⁽¹⁾ Type	Fuse-link type		Contactors ⁽²⁾ Type	Thermal relays	
	I (A) 525 V	I (A) 550 V	Ie Max (A)		gG rating (A)	aM rating (A)		Type	Irth (A)
0.37	0.8	0.8	1	INFC32 or INFID40 INFC63 or INFID40	- 4	2 -	LC1-D09	LRD 05	0.63/1
0.55	1.2	1.1	1.6	INFC32 or INFID40 INFC63 or INFID40	- 4	2 -	LC1-D09	LRD 06	1/1.6
0.75	1.5	1.4	1.6	INFC32 or INFID40 INFC63 or INFID40	- 6	2 -	LC1-D09	LRD 06	1/1.6
1.1	2	2.1	2.5	INFC32 or INFID40 INFC63 or INFID40	- 6	2 -	LC1-D09	LRD 07	1.6/2.5
1.5	2.8	2.8	4	INFC32 or INFID40 INFC63 or INFID40	- 10	4 -	LC1-D09	LRD 08	2.5/4
2.2	3.8	3.7	4	INFC32 or INFID40 INFC63 or INFID40	- 10	4 -	LC1-D09	LRD 08	2.5/4
3	5	4.9	6	INFC32 or INFID40 INFC63 or INFID40	- 16	6 -	LC1-D09	LRD 10	4/6
4	6.5	6.5	8	INFC32 or INFID40 INFC63 or INFID40	- 20	8 -	LC1-D09	LRD 12	5.5/8
5.5	9	8.7	10	INFC32 or INFID40 INFC63 or INFID40	- 25	10 -	LC1-D25	LRD 16	9/13
7.5	12	11.8	12	INFC32 or INFID40 INFC63 or INFID40	- 32	12 -	LC1-D25	LRD 16	9/13
10	15	15.2	16	INFC32 or INFID40 INFC63 or INFID40	- 32	16 -	LC1-D25	LRD 21	12/18
11	18.4	16.7	24	INFC32 or INFID40 INFC63 or INFID40	- 40	20 -	LC1-D25	LRD 22	16/24
15	23	21.9	24	INFC32 or INFID40 INFC63 or INFID40	- 50	25 -	LC1-D32	LRD 22	16/24
18.5	28.5	26.6	32	INFC63 or INFID40	63	32	LC1-D32	LRD 32	23/32
22	33	31	40	INFC63 or INFID40 INFC63 or INFID63	- 80	40 -	LC1-D40A	LRD 340	30/40
30	45	43	50	INFC63 or INFID63 INFID160	- 100	50 -	LC1-D50A	LRD 350	37/50
37	55	50	63	INFC63 or INFID63 INFID160	- 100	63 -	LC1-D65A	LRD 365	48/65
45	65	61	70	INFC63 or INFID63 INFID160	- 125	63 -	LC1-D80	LRD 3361	55/70
55	75	74	80	INFC63 or INFID160 INFID200	- 160	80 -	LC1-D115	LRD 3363	63/80
75	105	101	115	INFID160 INFID250	- 200	100 -	LC1-D115	LR9-D53 69	90/150
90	130	123	125	INFID160 INFID400	- 250	125 -	LC1-D150	LR9-D53 69	90/150
110	156	147	160	INFID250 INFID400	- 250	160 -	LC1-F185	LR9-F53 71	132/220
132	187	178	200	INFID250 INFID630	- 355	200 -	LC1-F265	LR9-F53 71	132/220
160	214	204	250	INFID250 INFID630	- 400	250 -	LC1-F265	LR9-F73 75	200/330
200	266	254	315	INFID400 INFID630	- 450	315 -	LC1-F400	LR9-F73 75	200/330
240	321	307	355	INFID400	-	355	LC1-F400	LR9-F73 79	300/500
280	366	350	400	INFID400	-	400	LC1-F500	LR9-F73 79	300/500
300	394	376	400	INFID400	-	400	LC1-F500	LR9-F73 79	300/500
320	413	394	450	INFID630	-	450	LC1-F500	LR9-F73 79	300/500
355	464	443	500	INFID630	-	500	LC1-F500	LR9-F73 79	300/500
375	490	467	500	INFID630	-	500	LC1-F630	LR9-F73 81	380/630

(1) Coordination chart built with 690 V fuse-links (80 kA for NFC fuse-links, 100 kA for DIN fuse-link).

(2) INFC for NFC cylindric ferrule / INFID for NH DIN type fuse-link.

(3) Reversers: replace LC1 with LC2; star-delta starter: replace LC1 with LC3.

Schneider Electric switch-disconnector fuses and contactors

Performance: Ue = 525/550 V - "Iq" 80/100 kA ⁽¹⁾

Starting

Adjustable class 10 A to 30 ⁽⁴⁾

Motors P (kW)	I (A) 525 V	I (A) 550 V	Ie Max (A)	Switch-fuse ⁽¹⁾ Type	Fuse-link type gG rating (A)	aM rating (A)	Contactors ⁽²⁾ Type	Thermal relays Type	Irth (A)
0.37	0.8	0.8	2	INFC32 or INFID40 INFC63 or INFID40	- 4	2 -	LC1-D09	LTM R08	0.4/8 ⁽⁵⁾
0.55	1.2	1.1	2	INFC32 or INFID40 INFC63 or INFID40	- 4	2 -	LC1-D09	LTM R08	0.4/8 ⁽⁵⁾
0.75	1.5	1.4	2	INFC32 or INFID40 INFC63 or INFID40	- 6	2 -	LC1-D09	LTM R08	0.4/8 ⁽⁵⁾
1.1	2	2.1	2	INFC32 or INFID40 INFC63 or INFID40	- 6	2 -	LC1-D09	LTM R08	0.4/8 ⁽⁵⁾
1.5	2.8	2.8	4	INFC32 or INFID40 INFC63 or INFID40	- 10	4 -	LC1-D09	LTM R08	0.4/8 ⁽⁵⁾
2.2	3.8	3.7	4	INFC32 or INFID40 INFC63 or INFID40	- 10	4 -	LC1-D09	LTM R08	0.4/8 ⁽⁵⁾
3	5	4.9	6	INFC32 or INFID40 INFC63 or INFID40	- 16	6 -	LC1-D09	LTM R08	0.4/8 ⁽⁵⁾
4	6.5	6.5	8	INFC32 or INFID40 INFC63 or INFID40	- 20	8 -	LC1-D09	LTM R08	0.4/8 ⁽⁵⁾
5.5	9	8.7	10	INFC32 or INFID40 INFC63 or INFID40	- 25	10 -	LC1-D25	LTM R27	1.35/27 ⁽⁵⁾
7.5	12	11.8	12	INFC32 or INFID40 INFC63 or INFID40	- 32	12 -	LC1-D25	LTM R27	1.35/27 ⁽⁵⁾
10	15	15.2	16	INFC32 or INFID40 INFC63 or INFID40	- 32	16 -	LC1-D25	LTM R27	1.35/27 ⁽⁵⁾
11	18.4	16.7	20	INFC32 or INFID40 INFC63 or INFID40	- 40	20 -	LC1-D25	LTM R27	1.35/27 ⁽⁵⁾
15	23	21.9	25	INFC32 or INFID40 INFC63 or INFID40	- 50	25 -	LC1-D32	LTM R27	1.35/27 ⁽⁵⁾
18.5	28.5	26.6	32	INFC63 or INFID40	63	32	LC1-D32	LTM R100	5/100 ⁽⁵⁾
22	33	31	40	INFC63 or INFID40 INFC63 or INFID63	- 80	40 -	LC1-D40A	LTM R100	5/100 ⁽⁵⁾
30	45	43	50	INFC63 or INFID63 INFID160	- 100	50 -	LC1-D50A	LTM R100	5/100 ⁽⁵⁾
37	55	50	63	INFC63 or INFID63 INFID160	- 100	63 -	LC1-D65A	LTM R100	5/100 ⁽⁵⁾
45	65	61	63	INFC63 or INFID63 INFID160	- 125	63 -	LC1-D80	LTM R100	5/100 ⁽⁵⁾
55	75	74	80	INFC63 or INFID160 INFID200	- 160	80 -	LC1-D115	LTM R100	5/100 ⁽⁵⁾
75	105	101	100	INFID160 INFID250	- 200	100 -	LC1-D115	LTM R08	On CT
90	130	123	125	INFID160 INFID400	- 250	125 -	LC1-D150	LTM R08	On CT
110	156	147	160	INFID250 INFID400	- 250	160 -	LC1-F185	LTM R08	On CT
132	187	178	200	INFID250 INFID630	- 355	200 -	LC1-F265	LTM R08	On CT
160	214	204	250	INFID250 INFID630	- 400	250 -	LC1-F265	LTM R08	On CT
200	266	254	315	INFID400 INFID630	- 450	315 -	LC1-F400	LTM R08	On CT
240	321	307	355	INFID400	-	355	LC1-F400	LTM R08	On CT
280	366	350	400	INFID400	-	400	LC1-F500	LTM R08	On CT
300	394	376	400	INFID400	-	400	LC1-F500	LTM R08	On CT
320	413	394	450	INFID630	-	450	LC1-F500	LTM R08	On CT
355	464	443	500	INFID630	-	500	LC1-F500	LTM R08	On CT
375	490	467	500	INFID630	-	500	LC1-F630	LTM R08	On CT

⁽¹⁾ Coordination chart built with 690 V fuse-links (80 kA for NFC fuse-links, 100 kA for DIN fuse-link).

⁽²⁾ INFC for NFC cylindric ferrule / INFID for NH DIN type fuse-link.

⁽³⁾ Reversers: replace LC1 with LC2; star-delta starter: replace LC1 with LC3.

⁽⁴⁾ For use with overload relay setted in class 20 and 30, apply respectively a derating of 20 % and 37 %.

⁽⁵⁾ Currents transformers built-in electronic relays.

Schneider Electric switch-disconnector fuses and contactors

Performance: Ue = 660/690 V - "Iq" 80/100 kA ⁽¹⁾

Starting

Class 10 A/10

Motors P (kW)	I (A) 690 V	Ie Max (A)	Switch-fuse ⁽¹⁾ Type	Fuse-link type gG rating (A)	aM rating (A)	Contactors ⁽²⁾ Type	Thermal relays Type	Irh (A)
0.75	1.1	1.6	INFC32 or INFID40 INFC63 or INFID40	- 4	2 -	LC1-D09	LRD 06	1/1.6
1	1.6	1.6	INFC32 or INFID40 INFC63 or INFID40	- 6	2 -	LC1-D09	LRD 06	1/1.6
1.5	2.2	2.5	INFC32 or INFID40 INFC63 or INFID40	- 6	4 -	LC1-D09	LRD 07	1.6/2.5
2.2	2.8	4	INFC32 or INFID40 INFC63 or INFID40	- 10	4 -	LC1-D09	LRD 08	2.5/4
3	3.8	4	INFC32 or INFID40 INFC63 or INFID40	- 10	6 -	LC1-D09	LRD 08	2.5/4
4	4.9	6	INFC32 or INFID40 INFC63 or INFID40	- 16	6 -	LC1-D09	LRD 10	4/6
5.5	6.7	8	INFC32 or INFID40 INFC63 or INFID40	- 20	8 -	LC1-D09	LRD 12	5.5/8
7.5	8.9	10	INFC32 or INFID40 INFC63 or INFID40	- 25	10 -	LC1-D25	LRD 16	9/13
11	12.8	13	INFC32 or INFID40 INFC63 or INFID40	- 32	16 -	LC1-D25	LRD 16	9/13
15	17	20	INFC32 or INFID40 INFC63 or INFID40	- 40	20 -	LC1-D25	LRD 22	16/24
18.5	22	24	INFC32 or INFID40 INFC63 or INFID40	- 50	25 -	LC1-D32	LRD 22	16/24
22	24	32	INFC32 or INFID40 INFC63 or INFID40	- 50	25 -	LC1-D40A	LRD 332	23/32
30	32	32	INFC63 or INFID40 INFC63 or INFID63	- 80	32 -	LC1-D40A	LRD 340	30/40
37	39	40	INFC63 or INFID63	80	40	LC1-D65A	LRD 365	37/50
45	47	50	INFC63 or INFID63 INFID160	- 100	50 -	LC1-D80	LRD 3357	37/50
55	57	63	INFC63 or INFID63 INFID160	- 125	63 -	LC1-D115	LRD 3359	48/65
75	77	80	INFD125 or INFID160 INFD200	- 160	80 -	LC1-D115	LRD 3363	63/80
90	93	100	INFD160 INFD250	- 200	100 -	LC1-D150	LR9-D53 69	90/150
110	113	125	INFD160 INFD250	- 250	125 -	LC1-F185	LR9-D53 69	90/150
132	134	160	INFD250	250	160	LC1-F265	LR9-F53 71	132/220
160	162	160	INFD250 INFD400	- 315	160 -	LC1-F265	LR9-F53 71	132/220
200	203	200	INFD250 INFD630	- 400	200 -	LC1-F400	LR9-F73 75	200/330
220	223	250	INFD250 INFD630	- 450	250 -	LC1-F400	LR9-F73 75	200/330
250	253	315	INFD400 INFD630	- 500	315 -	LC1-F400	LR9-F73 75	200/330
315	320	355	INFD630	-	355	LC1-F500	LR9-F73 79	300/500
355	354	400	INFD630	-	400	LC1-F630	LR9-F73 79	300/500
400	400	450	INFD630	-	450	LC1-F630	LR9-F73 79	300/500
450	455	500	INFD630	-	500	LC1-F630	LR9-F73 79	300/500

(1) Coordination chart built with 690 V fuse-links (80 kA for NFC fuse-links, 100 kA for DIN fuse-link).

(2) INFC for NFC cylindric ferrule / INFID for NH DIN type fuse-link.

(3) Reversers: replace LC1 with LC2; star-delta starter: replace LC1 with LC3.

Schneider Electric switch-disconnector fuses and contactors

Performance: Ue = 660/690 V - "Iq" 80/100 kA ⁽¹⁾

Starting

Adjustable class 10 A to 30 ⁽⁴⁾

Motors P (kW)	I (A) 690 V	Ie Max (A)	Switch-fuse ⁽¹⁾ Type	Fuse-link type gG rating (A)	aM rating (A)	Contactors ⁽²⁾ Type	Thermal relays Type	Irth (A)
0.75	1.1	2	INF32 or INF40 INF63 or INF40	- 4	2 -	LC1-D09	LTM R08	0.4/8 ⁽⁵⁾
1	1.6	2	INF32 or INF40 INF63 or INF40	- 6	2 -	LC1-D09	LTM R08	0.4/8 ⁽⁵⁾
1.5	2.2	4	INF32 or INF40 INF63 or INF40	- 6	4 -	LC1-D09	LTM R08	0.4/8 ⁽⁵⁾
2.2	2.8	4	INF32 or INF40 INF63 or INF40	- 10	4 -	LC1-D09	LTM R08	0.4/8 ⁽⁵⁾
3	3.8	6	INF32 or INF40 INF63 or INF40	- 10	6 -	LC1-D09	LTM R08	0.4/8 ⁽⁵⁾
4	4.9	6	INF32 or INF40 INF63 or INF40	- 16	6 -	LC1-D09	LTM R08	0.4/8 ⁽⁵⁾
5.5	6.7	8	INF32 or INF40 INF63 or INF40	- 20	8 -	LC1-D09	LTM R08	0.4/8 ⁽⁵⁾
7.5	8.9	10	INF32 or INF40 INF63 or INF40	- 25	10 -	LC1-D25	LTM R27	1.35/27 ⁽⁵⁾
11	12.8	16	INF32 or INF40 INF63 or INF40	- 32	16 -	LC1-D25	LTM R27	1.35/27 ⁽⁵⁾
15	17	20	INF32 or INF40 INF63 or INF40	- 40	20 -	LC1-D25	LTM R27	1.35/27 ⁽⁵⁾
18.5	22	25	INF32 or INF40 INF63 or INF40	- 50	25 -	LC1-D32	LTM R27	1.35/27 ⁽⁵⁾
22	24	25	INF32 or INF40 INF63 or INF40	- 50	25 -	LC1-D40A	LTM R27	1.35/27 ⁽⁵⁾
30	32	32	INF63 or INF40 INF63 or INF63	- 80	32 -	LC1-D40A	LTM R100	5/100 ⁽⁵⁾
37	39	40	INF63 or INF63	80	40	LC1-D65A	LTM R100	5/100 ⁽⁵⁾
45	47	50	INF63 or INF63 INF160	- 100	50 -	LC1-D80	LTM R100	5/100 ⁽⁵⁾
55	57	63	INF63 or INF63 INF160	- 125	63 -	LC1-D115	LTM R100	5/100 ⁽⁵⁾
75	77	80	INF125 or INF160 INF200	- 160	80 -	LC1-D115	LTM R100	5/100 ⁽⁵⁾
90	93	100	INF160 INF250	- 200	100 -	LC1-D150	LTM R100	5/100 ⁽⁵⁾
110	113	125	INF160 INF250	- 250	125 -	LC1-F185	LTM R08	On CT
132	134	160	INF200 INF250	- 250	160 -	LC1-F265	LTM R08	On CT
160	162	160	INF200 INF400	- 315	160 -	LC1-F265	LTM R08	On CT
200	203	200	INF200 INF630	- 400	200 -	LC1-F400	LTM R08	On CT
220	223	250	INF250 INF630	- 450	250 -	LC1-F400	LTM R08	On CT
250	253	315	INF400 INF630	- 500	315 -	LC1-F400	LTM R08	On CT
315	320	355	INF400	-	355	LC1-F500	LTM R08	On CT
355	354	400	INF400	-	400	LC1-F630	LTM R08	On CT
400	400	450	INF630	-	450	LC1-F630	LTM R08	On CT
450	455	500	INF630	-	500	LC1-F630	LTM R08	On CT

⁽¹⁾ Coordination chart built with 690 V fuse-links (80 kA for NFC fuse-links, 100 kA for DIN fuse-link).

⁽²⁾ INF for NFC cylindric ferrule / INF for NH DIN type fuse-link.

⁽³⁾ Reversers: replace LC1 with LC2; star-delta starter: replace LC1 with LC3.

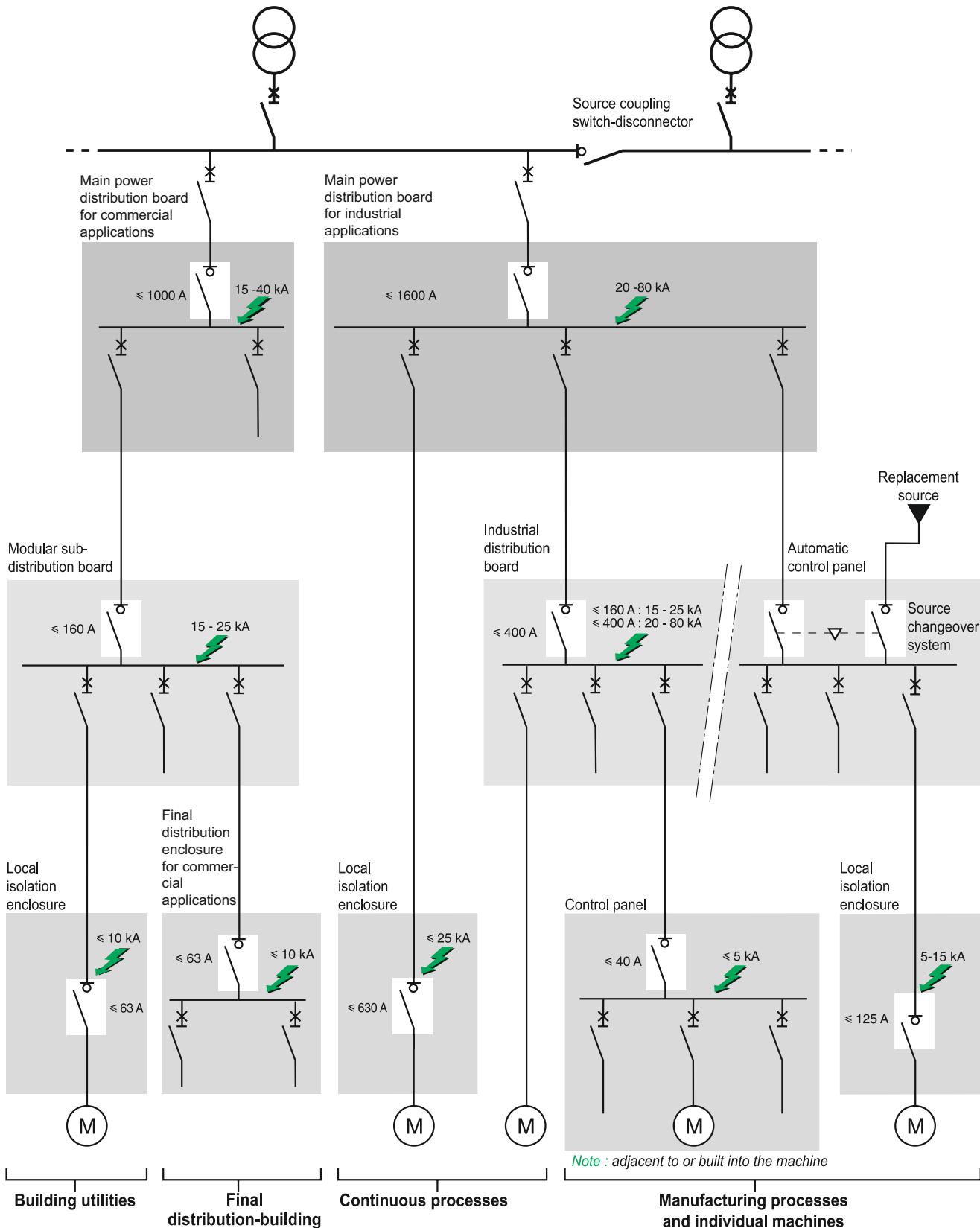
⁽⁴⁾ For use with overload relay setted in class 20 and 30, apply respectively a derating of 20 % and 37 %.

⁽⁵⁾ Currents transformers built-in electronic relays.

Choosing a Schneider Electric switch	211
Use of LV switches	215
Switch-disconnectors protection NG160NA	215
Switch-disconnectors protection Compact NSX - NA	216
Switch-disconnectors protection Compact NS - NA	220
Switch-disconnectors protection Masterpact NT - HA	224
Switch-disconnectors protection Masterpact NW - NA/HA/HF	226
Protection of switch-disconnectors	228
INS40 to INS160 by Compact NSX circuit breaker	228
INS40 to INS160 by Compact NSX circuit breaker or fuses	232
INS/INV100 to INS/INV630 by Compact NSX circuit breaker	234
INS/INV100 to INS/INV630 by Compact NSX circuit breaker or fuses	236
INS/INV630b to INS/INV2500 by Compact NS, Masterpact NT circuit breaker	238
INS/INV630b to INS/INV2500 by Masterpact NW circuit breakers or fuses	240

Functions performed by switch

DB4/020614ps



Functions and positions of LV switches

The switch is therefore essentially a control device, (generally manual, possibly electrical on opening - termed a free tripping switch) capable of breaking and closing a normal service circuit. It does not use any electricity to remain open or closed (2 stable positions).

For safety reasons, in the majority of cases is suitable for isolation.

It must always be used in association with a device which protects against overloads and short-circuits.

6 applications have thus been identified:

- coupling and insulating switch in a power switchboard
- insulating switch in an industrial switchboard and automation cabinets
- insulating switch in a modular switchboard
- insulating switch in proximity units
- insulating switch in small commercial distribution units
- automation unit switch.



Suitable for isolation

Switch-disconnector

Isolation permits a circuit or a device to be disconnected from the rest of the electrical installation, in order to guarantee the safety of those who have to achieve repairs or maintenance.

Normally, all circuits in an electrical installation must be capable of being isolated. In practice, to ensure optimal continuity of service, an isolating device is installed at the start of every circuit distribution.

Certain switches allow this function to be achieved in addition to their circuit control function.

Therefore a switch-disconnector must display the symbol (illustrated opposite), visibly on the front face of the installed device.

Isolating function

Installation standards stipulate the requirements which must be respected in order for a device to carry out its isolating function.

It must:

- be equipped with omnipolar isolation, that is to say that the live conductors, including the neutral (with the exception of the PEN conductor which must never be isolated) must be isolated simultaneously
- be lockable in the "open" position so as to prevent any risk of involuntary reclosing this is imperative for industrial devices
- conform to a standard which guarantees its suitability for isolation
- It must also meet overvoltage withstand requirements. However, if the isolation is explicitly recognized by a manufacturing standard, for example IEC 60947-1/3 for industrial switch-disconnectors, a device which complies with this isolation standard is judged to comply fully with the conditions required by installation standards.

The manufacturing standard guarantees its use for isolation suitability for the user.

Switch standards and characteristics

Switch standards

Standard define:

- the frequency of operation cycles (with a maximum of 120 per hour)
- mechanical and electrical endurance
- operating breaking and making capacity
- normal
- occasional (closing on short-circuit for example)
- utilization categories.

The IEC standards 60947-3 ⁽¹⁾ and 60669-1 ⁽²⁾ thus define the principal values which are given below.

Utilization category

Depending on the rated operating current and the A or B mechanical endurance, standards define the utilization categories shown in the table below.

Example:

A switch with a rating of 125 A, from the AC23 category must be able to:

- make a 10 In (1250 A) current with a $\cos \varphi$ of 0.35
- break a 8 In (1000 A) current with a $\cos \varphi$ of 0.35.

Its other characteristics are:

- to withstand a 12 In - 1 s short-circuit current, which defines the $I_{cw} = 1500$ A r.m.s. thermal withstand during 1 s
- I_{cm} (peak A) short-circuit making capacity which corresponds to the electrodynamic loads.

Utilization category		Characteristic applications
Frequent operations	Non frequent operations	
AC-21A	AC-21B	Resistive loads including moderate overloads ($\cos \varphi = 0.95$)
AC-22A	AC-22B	Mixed resistive and inductive loads including moderate overloads ($\cos \varphi = 0.65$)
AC-23A	AC-23B	Motors with cage winding or other loads which are very inductive ($\cos \varphi = 0.45$ or 0.35)

⁽¹⁾ The industrial type of switch is defined by the IEC standard 60947-3.

⁽²⁾ The domestic type of switch is defined by the IEC standard 60669-1.

The switch must be chosen according to:

- the characteristics of the network on which it is installed,
- the location and the application,
- coordination with the upstream protection devices (in particular overload and short-circuit).

Choice criteria

Network characteristics

Nominal voltage, nominal frequency and nominal current are determined in the same way as for a circuit-breaker:

- nominal voltage = nominal voltage of the network
- frequency = network frequency
- nominal current = rated current of a value immediately higher than the downstream load current. Note that the rated current is defined for a given ambient temperature and that a derating may have to be taken into account.

Location and application

This determines the type and characteristics or main functions that the switch must possess. There are 3 function levels (see table opposite):

- basic functions, virtually common to all switch types:
 - isolation, control, padlocking, safety.
 - additional characteristic functions
 - direct formulation of the needs of the user and of the switch environment, i.e.:
 - industrial type performance
 - need for emergency stopping
 - Isc level
 - type of interlocking
 - type of control
 - utilization category
 - mounting system.
 - specific functions
 - linked to operation and to installation requirements, i.e.:
 - earth leakage protection
 - motor mechanisms
 - remote opening ("emergency stop" function)
 - withdrawability.

The following table enables choice of switch according to requirements.

■ choice table

Comparison of the application table K (see page 212) and the switch technical data table M (see page 214) lets you specify which switch range should be used.

Coordination

All switches must be protected by an overcurrent protection device placed upstream. The "additional technical information" tables below give the SCPD (circuit breaker or fuse) guaranteeing proper coordination with switches in event of a downstream short-circuit, according to the electrodynamic withstand or the short-circuit making capacity of the device.

Location and application table

Switch technical data according to location and application.

	Power distribution switchboards	Industrial switchboards and automation cubicles	Subdistribution switchboards (modular products)	Small tertiary distribution enclosures	Automation enclosures	Local isolation enclosures
Current range	400 to 6300 A	40 to 630 A	20 to 160 A	≤ 125 A	≤ 40/125 A	10 to 630 A
LV switch basic functions						
Circuit on-load control	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Isolation	■	■	■	■	■	■
Padlocking the isolated status	By isolation with positive break indication or visible isolation					
Padlocking	■	■	■	■	■	■
Additional functions / technical data						
Maximum short-circuit level	20 to 80 kA	■ I ≤ 160 A: 15 to 25 kA ■ I ≤ 400 A: 20 to 80 kA	■ I ≤ 63 A: 15 kA ■ I ≤ 160 A: 25 kA	10 kA	3 to 5 kA	■ I ≤ 63 A: 10 kA ■ I ≤ 630 A: 25 kA
Motor mechanism technical data	AC21A AC22A AC23 AC3	■ ■ □ —	■ □ — —	■ — ■ —	— — ■ —	— — ■ ■ I ≤ 63 A
Handle	Rotary Direct front Front extended Side extended	■ ■ □ □	■ ■ □ □	— ■ — —	■ ■ ■ ■	■ □ ■ ■
Mounting	On plate Symmetrical rail (45 mm tip)	■ □	□ ■	□ ■	■ □	□ —
Specific functions						
Earth leakage protection	□	□	□	□	—	—
Other	Draw-out, auxiliary switches, auxiliary releases, remote control Emergency stop	■	■ □	□ □	— □	□ —

Table K

■ compulsory.
□ possible.

The switches available in the Schneider Electric offer

Schneider Electric offers its customers several ranges of switches.

Choice depends on:

- the application

- the additional functions to be implemented (safety level, convenience, etc.).

The following table summarises the possibilities offered by all the Schneider Electric ranges according to the applications described above.

Products \ Applications	Incoming switches for						Local isolation switches Local isolation enclosures
	Main distribution switchboards 400-6300 A	Industrial power switchboards 400-630 A	Automation cubicles 400-630 A	Subdistribution switchboards 20-160 A	Small tertiary distribution enclosures ≤ 125 A	Automation enclosures ≤ 40/125 A	
Vario					■		■
Acti 9 I/IID (modular profile)					□		□
Acti 9 I-NA (modular profile)					□		■
Compact INS ≤ 160 (modular profile)	■	□ (1)	■	■	■		■
NG125 NA (modular profile)				■	■		■
Compact INS (industrial)	■	■	□ (1)				■
Compact NSX-NA (industrial)	□	■	□ (1)	□			■
Masterpact NA/HA/HF (industrial)	■						

Table L

■ very common

□ fairly common.

(1) Fairly common, but totally suitable for these application types.

Switch range technical data

Table M below lists the main technical data of the switches in the Schneider Electric ranges.

Range	Vario	Acti 9 I	I-NA	ID	NG125NA	Compact INS	INV	NS-NA	NSX-NA	Masterpact NA	HA	HF
Performance type	Industrial	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Tertiary											
Clip-on on rail		■	■	■	■		(3)	(3)				
Main functions	Isolation	■	■ (5)	■	■ (5)	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Positive break indication	■		■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Visible isolation							■				
Emergency stop	Manual (7)	■					(4)	(4)				
	Remote			■ (6)	■ (6)	■ (6)						
Other functions	Residual current			■				■	■	■ (8)	■ (8)	■ (8)
	Remote control							■	■	■	■	■
	Fuse/switches	■										
Fixed/drawout	Fixed	■	■		■	■	■	■	■			
	Drawout							■	■	■	■	■
Auxiliary range available		■ (1)		■ (1)	■ (1)	■ (1)	■ (2)	■ (2)	■	■	■	■
	12	■										
	16			■								
	20	■	■									
	25	■			■							
	32	■		■								
	40	■	■	■	■		■					
	63	■	■	■	■	■	■					
	80	■		■	■	■	■					
	100		■		■	■	■	■	■			
	125	■	■		■	■	■	■	■			
	160	■				■	■	■	■			
	175	■										
	250				■	■	■	■	■			
	320					■	■					
	400					■	■					
	500					■	■					
	630					■	■	■	■			
	800						■	■	■	■	■	■
	1000									■	■	■
	1250							■	■	■	■	■
	1600									■	■	■
	2000									■	■	■
	2500									■	■	■
	3200									■	■	■
	4000									■	■	■
	5000									■	■	■
	6300									■		

Table M

(1) OF contact on switches - OF contact and MX, MN coil on residual current circuit-breakers.

(2) OF contact and CAO or CAF.

(3) Only 40 to 160 A (modular profile).

(4) Specific INS/INV emergency stop switches.

(5) Only on ratings 40/63/100/125.

(6) With MN auxiliaries.

(7) Yellow front plate/red handle.

(8) Associated Vigi bloc.

Use of LV switches

Switch-disconnectors protection

NG160NA

Compact NSA type NA switch-disconnectors Upstream protection	NG160NA
By Compact NSX	
Type/maximum rating(A)	NSX160F/160
Isc max. (380/415 V)	kA rms 36
Making capacity (380/415 V)	kA peak 75
Type/maximum rating(A)	NSX160N/160
Isc max. (380/415 V)	kA rms 50
Making capacity (380/415 V)	kA peak 105
Type/maximum rating(A)	NG160N/160
Isc max. (380/415 V)	kA rms 25
Making capacity (380/415 V)	kA peak 52
By fuse	
Type aM ⁽¹⁾ maximum rating(A)	160
Isc max. (500 V)	kA rms 33
Making capacity (500 V)	kA peak 69
Type gl ⁽²⁾ maximum rating(A)	125
Isc max. (500 V)	kA rms 100
Making capacity (500 V)	kA peak 220
Type gl ⁽¹⁾ maximum rating(A)	160
Isc max. (500 V)	kA rms 100
Making capacity (500 V)	kA peak 220
Type BS ⁽²⁾ maximum rating(A)	125 and 100M125
Isc max. (500 V)	kA rms 80
Making capacity (500 V)	kA peak 176
Type BS ⁽¹⁾ maximum rating(A)	160 and 100M160
Isc max. (500 V)	kA rms 80
Making capacity (500 V)	kA peak 176

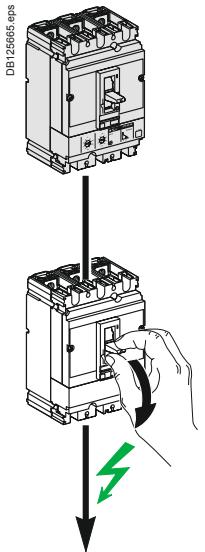
⁽¹⁾ Protection by external thermal relay obligatory.

⁽²⁾ Without extandernal thermal relay.

Use of LV switches

Switch-disconnectors protection

Compact NSX - NA



Compact NS type NA switch-disconnectors Upstream protection by circuit breaker

Compact NSX

By 380/415 V circuit breaker	Type/maximum rating (A)	
	Isc max.	kA rms
By 440/480 V (1) circuit breaker	Making capacity	kA peak
	Type/maximum rating (A)	
By 500 V circuit breaker	Isc max.	kA rms
	Making capacity	kA peak
By 380/415 V circuit breaker	Type/maximum rating (A)	
	Isc max.	kA rms
By 440/480 V (1) circuit breaker	Making capacity	kA peak
	Type/maximum rating (A)	
By 500 V circuit breaker	Isc max.	kA rms
	Making capacity	kA peak
By 380/415 V circuit breaker	Type/maximum rating (A)	
	Isc max.	kA rms
By 440/480 V (1) circuit breaker	Making capacity	kA peak
	Type/maximum rating (A)	
By 500 V circuit breaker	Isc max.	kA rms
	Making capacity	kA peak
By 380/415 V circuit breaker	Type/maximum rating (A)	
	Isc max.	kA rms
By 440/480 V (1) circuit breaker	Making capacity	kA peak
	Type/maximum rating (A)	
By 500 V circuit breaker	Isc max.	kA rms
	Making capacity	kA peak
By 380/415 V circuit breaker	Type/maximum rating (A)	
	Isc max.	kA rms
By 440/480 V (1) circuit breaker	Making capacity	kA peak
	Type/maximum rating (A)	
By 500 V circuit breaker	Isc max.	kA rms
	Making capacity	kA peak

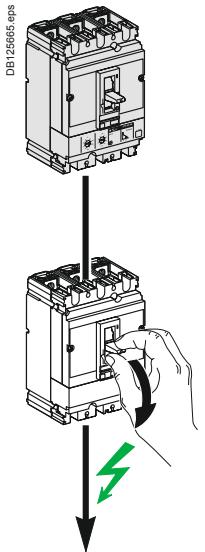
(1) Suitable for NEMA 480 V voltage.

NSX100NA	NSX160NA	NSX250NA	NSX400NA	NSX630NA
NSX100B/100 25 53	NSX160B/160 25 53	NSX250B/250 25 53	-	-
NSX100F/100 36 76	NSX160F/160 36 76	NSX250F/250 36 76	NSX400F/400 36 76	NSX630F/630 36 76
NSX100N/100 50 105	NSX160N/160 50 105	NSX250N/250 50 105	NSX400N/400 50 105	NSX630N/630 50 105
NSX100H/100 70 154	NSX160H/160 70 154	NSX250H/250 70 154	NSX400H/400 70 154	NSX630H/630 70 154
NSX100S/100 100 220	NSX160S/160 100 220	NSX250S/250 100 220	NSX400S/400 100 220	NSX630S/630 100 220
NSX100L/100 150 330	NSX160L/160 150 330	NSX250L/250 150 330	NSX400L/400 150 330	NSX630L/630 150 330
NSX100B/100 20 40	NSX160B/160 20 40	NSX250B/250 20 40	-	-
NSX100F/100 35 74	NSX160F/160 35 74	NSX250F/250 35 74	NSX400F/400 35 74	NSX630F/630 35 74
NSX100N/100 50 105	NSX160N/160 50 105	NSX250N/250 50 105	NSX400N/400 50 105	NSX630N/630 50 105
NSX100H/100 65 143	NSX160H/160 65 143	NSX250H/250 65 143	NSX400H/400 65 143	NSX630H/630 65 143
NSX100S/100 90 198	NSX160S/160 90 198	NSX250S/250 90 198	NSX400S/400 90 198	NSX630S/630 90 198
NSX100L/100 130 286	NSX160L/160 130 286	NSX250L/250 130 286	NSX400L/400 130 286	NSX630L/630 130 286
NSX100B/100 15 30	NSX160B/160 15 30	NSX250B/250 15 30	-	-
NSX100F/100 25 52	NSX160F/160 30 63	NSX250F/250 30 63	NSX400F/400 25 52	NSX630F/630 25 52
NSX100N/100 36 76	NSX160N/160 36 76	NSX250N/250 36 76	NSX400N/400 30 63	NSX630N/630 30 63
NSX100H/100 50 105	NSX160H/160 50 105	NSX250H/250 50 105	NSX400H/400 50 105	NSX630H/630 50 105
NSX100S/100 65 143	NSX160S/160 65 143	NSX250S/250 65 143	NSX400S/400 65 143	NSX630S/630 65 143
NSX100L/100 70 154	NSX160L/160 70 154	NSX250L/250 70 154	NSX400L/400 70 154	NSX630L/630 70 154

Use of LV switches

Switch-disconnectors protection

Compact NSX - NA



Compact NSX type NA switch-disconnectors Upstream protection by circuit breaker

Compact NSX

By 525 V circuit breaker	Type/maximum rating (A)	
Isc max.	kA rms	
Making capacity	kA peak	
By 690 V circuit breaker	Type/maximum rating (A)	
Isc max.	kA rms	
Making capacity	kA peak	
Type/maximum rating (A)		
Isc max.	kA rms	
Making capacity	kA peak	
Type/maximum rating (A)		
Isc max.	kA rms	
Making capacity	kA peak	
Type/maximum rating (A)		
Isc max.	kA rms	
Making capacity	kA peak	
Type/maximum rating (A)		
Isc max.	kA rms	
Making capacity	kA peak	

Upstream protection by fuse

By 500 V fuse	Type aM ⁽²⁾ /maximum rating (A)	
Isc max.	kA rms	
Making capacity	kA peak	
Type gG ⁽³⁾ /maximum rating (A)		
Isc max.	kA rms	
Making capacity	kA peak	
Type gg ⁽²⁾ /maximum rating (A)		
Isc max.	kA rms	
Making capacity	kA peak	
Type BS ⁽³⁾ /maximum rating (A)		
Isc max.	kA rms	
Making capacity	kA peak	
Type BS ⁽²⁾ /maximum rating (A)		
Isc max.	kA rms	
Making capacity	kA peak	

(2) Protection by external thermal relay obligatory.

(3) Without external thermal relay.

NSX100NA	NSX160NA	NSX250NA	NSX400NA	NSX630NA
NSX100F/100 22 46	NSX160F/160 22 46	NSX250F/250 22 46	NSX400F/400 20 42	NSX630F/630 20 42
NSX100N/100 35 74	NSX160N/160 22 46	NSX250N/250 22 46	NSX400N/400 22 46	NSX630N/630 22 46
NSX100H/100 35 74	NSX160H/160 22 46	NSX250H/250 22 46	NSX400H/400 22 46	NSX630H/630 22 46
NSX100S/100 40 85	NSX160S/160 22 46	NSX250S/250 22 46	NSX400S/400 22 46	NSX630S/630 22 46
NSX100L/100 50 105	NSX160L/160 22 46	NSX250L/250 22 46	NSX400L/400 22 46	NSX630L/630 22 46
NSX100F/100 8 14	NSX160F/160 8 14	NSX250F/250 8 14	NSX400F/400 10 17	NSX630F/630 10 17
NSX100N/100 10 17	NSX160N/160 10 17	NSX250N/250 10 17	NSX400N/400 20 42	NSX630N/630 20 42
NSX100S/100 15 30	NSX160S/160 15 30	NSX250S/250 15 30	NSX400S/400 25 52	NSX630S/630 25 52
NSX100L/100 20 40	NSX160L/160 20 40	NSX250L/250 20 40	NSX400L/400 35 74	NSX630L/630 35 74
100 100 220	160 100 220	250 100 220	400 100 220	630 100 220
80 100 220	125 100 220	200 100 220	315 100 220	500 100 220
100 100 220	160 100 220	250 100 220	400 100 220	630 100 220
80 and 63M80 80 176	125 and 100M125 80 176	160 and 100M160 80 176	315 and 200M315 80 176	500 80 176
160 and 100M160 80 176	160 and 100M160 80 176	250 and 200M250 80 176	355 and 315M355 80 176	450 and 400M450 80 176

Use of LV switches

Switch-disconnectors protection

Compact NS - NA

Compact NS type NA switch-disconnectors Upstream protection by circuit breaker

Compact NS	Type/maximum rating (A)		
By 380/415 V circuit breaker	Isc max.	kA rms	
	Making capacity	kA peak	
	Type/maximum rating (A)		
	Isc max.	kA rms	
	Making capacity	kA peak	
	Type/maximum rating (A)		
	Isc max.	kA rms	
	Making capacity	kA peak	
By 440/480 V (1) circuit breaker	Type/maximum rating (A)		
	Isc max.	kA rms	
	Making capacity	kA peak	
	Type/maximum rating (A)		
	Isc max.	kA rms	
	Making capacity	kA peak	
	Type/maximum rating (A)		
	Isc max.	kA rms	
	Making capacity	kA peak	
By 500/525 V circuit breaker	Type/maximum rating (A)		
	Isc max.	kA rms	
	Making capacity	kA peak	
	Type/maximum rating (A)		
	Isc max.	kA rms	
	Making capacity	kA peak	
	Type/maximum rating (A)		
	Isc max.	kA rms	
	Making capacity	kA peak	
By 690 V circuit breaker	Type/maximum rating (A)		
	Isc max.	kA rms	
	Making capacity	kA peak	
	Type/maximum rating (A)		
	Isc max.	kA rms	
	Making capacity	kA peak	
	Type/maximum rating (A)		
	Isc max.	kA rms	
	Making capacity	kA peak	
Masterpact NT H1			
By 220/690 V circuit breaker	Type/maximum rating (A)		
	Isc max.	kA rms	INST off/INST on (2)
	Making capacity	kA peak	INST off/INST on (2)
Masterpact NT L1			
By 220/525 V circuit breaker	Type/maximum rating (A)		
	Isc max.	kA rms	
	Making capacity	kA peak	
By 690 V circuit breaker	Type/maximum rating (A)		
	Isc max.	kA rms	
	Making capacity	kA peak	
Masterpact NW N1-H1-H2-H3			
By 220/440-480 V (1) circuit breaker	Type/maximum rating (A)		
	Isc max.	kA rms	INST off/INST on (3)
	Making capacity	kA peak	INST off/INST on (3)
	Type/maximum rating (A)		
	Isc max.	kA rms	INST off/INST on (3)
	Making capacity	kA peak	INST off/INST on (3)
	Type/maximum rating (A)		
	Isc max.	kA rms	INST off/INST on (3)
	Making capacity	kA peak	INST off/INST on (3)
By 500/525 V circuit breaker	Type/maximum rating (A)		
	Isc max.	kA rms	INST off/INST on (3)
	Making capacity	kA peak	INST off/INST on (3)
	Type/maximum rating (A)		
	Isc max.	kA rms	INST off/INST on (3)
	Making capacity	kA peak	INST off/INST on (3)
	Type/maximum rating (A)		
	Isc max.	kA rms	INST off/INST on (3)
	Making capacity	kA peak	INST off/INST on (3)
By 690 V circuit breaker	Type/maximum rating (A)		
	Isc max.	kA rms	INST off/INST on (3)
	Making capacity	kA peak	INST off/INST on (3)
	Type/maximum rating (A)		
	Isc max.	kA rms	INST off/INST on (3)
	Making capacity	kA peak	INST off/INST on (3)
	Type/maximum rating (A)		
	Isc max.	kA rms	INST off/INST on (3)
	Making capacity	kA peak	INST off/INST on (3)
Masterpact NW L1			
By 220/690 V circuit breaker	Type/maximum rating (A)		
	Isc max.	kA rms	
	Making capacity	kA peak	

(1) Suitable for NEMA 480 V voltage.

(2) Maximum setting position 15.

(3) INST on:

- maximum setting position 15 ($In \leq 2000$).
- maximum setting position 12 ($In = 2500$).
- maximum setting position 8 ($In = 3200$).

NS630bNA	NS800NA	NS1000NA	NS1250NA	NS1600NA
NS630bN/630 50 105	NS800N/800 50 105	NS1000N/1000 50 105	NS1250N/1250 50 105	NS1600N-bN/1600 50 105
NS630bH/630 70 154	NS800H/800 70 154	NS1000H/1000 70 154	NS1250H/1250 70 154	NS1600H-bH/1600 70 154
NS630bL/630 150 330	NS800L/800 150 330	NS1000L/1000 150 330	-	-
NS630bN/630 50 105	NS800N/800 50 105	NS1000N/1000 50 105	NS1250N/1250 50 105	NS1600N-bN/1600 50 105
NS1600H-bH/1600 65 143	NS1600H-bH/1600 65 143	NS2000H/2000 65 143	NS2500H/2500 65 143	NS3200H/3200 65 143
NS630bL/630 130 286	NS800L/800 130 286	NS1000L/1000 130 286	-	-
NS630bN/630 40 84	NS800N/800 40 84	NS1000N/1000 40 84	NS1250N/1250 40 84	NS1600N-bN/1600 40 84
NS630bH/630 50 105	NS800H/800 50 105	NS1000H/1000 50 105	NS1250H/1250 50 105	NS1600H-bH/1600 50 105
NS630bL/630 100 220	NS800L/800 100 220	NS1000L/1000 100 220	-	-
NS630bN/630 30 63	NS800N/800 30 63	NS1000N/1000 30 63	NS1250N/1250 30 63	NS1600N-bN/1600 30 63
NS630bH/630 42 88	NS800H/800 42 88	NS1000H/1000 42 88	NS1250H/1250 42 88	NS1600H-bH/1600 42 88
NS630bLB/630 75 165	NS800LB/800 75 165	-	-	-
NT06H1/630 25/42 53/88	NT08H1/800 25/42 53/88	NT10H1/1000 25/42 53/88	NT12H1/1000 25/42 53/88	NT16H1/1600 25/42 53/88
NT06L1/630 100 220	NT08L1/800 100 220	NT10L1/1000 100 220	-	-
NT06L1/630 25 53	NT08L1/800 25 53	NT10L1/1000 25 53	-	-
NW08N1/630 25/42 53/88	NW08N1/800 25/42 53/88	NW10N1/1000 25/42 53/88	NW12N1/1250 25/42 53/88	NW16N1/1600 25/42 53/88
NW08H1/630 25/50 53/105	NW08H1/800 25/50 53/105	NW10H1/1000 25/50 53/105	NW12H1/1250 25/50 53/105	NW16H1/1600 25/50 53/105
NW08H2/630 25/50 53/105	NW08H2/800 25/50 53/105	NW10H2/1000 25/50 53/105	NW12H2/1250 25/50 53/105	NW16H2/1600 25/50 53/105
NW08N1/630 25/40 53/84	NW08N1/800 25/40 53/84	NW10N1/1000 25/40 53/84	NW12N1/1250 25/40 53/84	NW16N1/1600 25/40 53/84
NW08H1/630 25/40 53/84	NW08H1/800 25/40 53/84	NW10H1/1000 25/40 53/84	NW12H1/1250 25/40 53/84	NW16H1/1600 25/40 53/84
NW08H2/630 25/40 53/84	NW08H2/800 25/40 53/84	NW10H2/1000 25/40 53/84	NW12H2/1250 25/40 53/84	NW16H2/1600 25/40 53/84
NW08N1/630 25/30 53/63	NW08N1/800 25/30 53/63	NW10N1/1000 25/30 53/63	NW12N1/1250 25/30 53/63	NW16N1/1600 25/30 53/63
NW08H1/630 25/30 53/63	NW08H1/800 25/30 53/63	NW10H1/1000 25/30 53/63	NW12H1/1250 25/30 53/63	NW16H1/1600 25/30 53/63
NW08H2/630 25/30 53/63	NW08H2/800 25/30 53/63	NW10H2/1000 25/30 53/63	NW12H2/1250 25/30 53/63	NW16H2/1600 25/30 53/63
NW08L1/630 25 53	NW08L1/800 25 53	NW10L1/1000 25 53	NW12L1/1250 25 53	NW16L1/1600 25 53

Use of LV switches

Switch-disconnectors protection

Compact NS - NA

Compact NS type NA switch-disconnectors Upstream protection by circuit breaker

Compact NS	Type/maximum rating (A) <u>Isc max.</u> <u>Making capacity</u>	kA rms kA peak
By 380/415 V circuit breaker	Type/maximum rating (A) <u>Isc max.</u> <u>Making capacity</u>	kA rms kA peak
By 440/480 V ⁽¹⁾ circuit breaker	Type/maximum rating (A) <u>Isc max.</u> <u>Making capacity</u>	kA rms kA peak
By 500/525 V circuit breaker	Type/maximum rating (A) <u>Isc max.</u> <u>Making capacity</u>	kA rms kA peak
By 690 V circuit breaker	Type/maximum rating(A) <u>Isc max.</u> <u>Making capacity</u>	kA rms kA peak
Masterpact NT H1	Type/maximum rating (A) <u>Isc max.</u> <u>Making capacity</u>	kA rms kA peak
By 220/690 V circuit breaker	Type/maximum rating (A) <u>Isc max.</u> <u>Making capacity</u>	kA rms kA peak
Masterpact NW N1-H1-H2-H3	Type/maximum rating (A) <u>Isc max.</u> <u>Making capacity</u>	INST off/INST on ⁽²⁾ INST off/INST on ⁽²⁾
By 220/440-480 V ⁽¹⁾ circuit breaker	Type/maximum rating (A) <u>Isc max.</u> <u>Making capacity</u>	INST off/INST on ⁽³⁾ INST off/INST on ⁽³⁾
By 500/525 V circuit breaker	Type/maximum rating (A) <u>Isc max.</u> <u>Making capacity</u>	INST off/INST on ⁽³⁾ INST off/INST on ⁽³⁾
By 690 V circuit breaker	Type/maximum rating (A) <u>Isc max.</u> <u>Making capacity</u>	INST off/INST on ⁽³⁾ INST off/INST on ⁽³⁾
Masterpact NW L1	Type/maximum rating (A) <u>Isc max.</u> <u>Making capacity</u>	INST off/INST on ⁽³⁾ INST off/INST on ⁽³⁾
By 220/690 V circuit breaker	Type/maximum rating (A) <u>Isc max.</u> <u>Making capacity</u>	kA rms kA peak

⁽¹⁾ Suitable for NEMA 480 V voltage.

⁽²⁾ Maximum setting position 15.

⁽³⁾ INST on:

- maximum setting position 15 ($In \leq 2000$).
- maximum setting position 12 ($In = 2500$).
- maximum setting position 8 ($In = 3200$).

NS1600bNA	NS2000NA	NS2500NA	NS3200NA
NS1600bN/1600 50/70 105/154	NS2000N/2000 70 154	NS2500N/2500 70 154	NS3200N/3200 70 154
NS1600bH/1600 70/85 154/187	NS2000H/2000 85 187	NS2500H/2500 85 187	NS3200H/3200 85 187
NS1600bN/1600 50/65 105/143	NS2000N/2000 65 143	NS2500N/2500 65 143	NS3200N/3200 65 143
NS1600bH/1600 65/85 143/187	NS2000H/2000 85 187	NS2500H/2500 85 187	NS3200H/3200 85 187
NS1600bN/1600 40/65 84/143	NS2000N/2000 65 143	NS2500N/2500 65 143	NS3200N/3200 65 143
NS1600bH/1600 50/65 105/143	NS2000H/2000 65 143	NS2500H/2500 65 143	NS3200H/3200 65 143
NS1600bN/1600 30/65 63/143	NS2000N/2000 65 143	NS2500N/2500 65 143	NS3200N/3200 65 143
NS1600bH/1600 42/65 88/143	NS2000H/2000 65 143	NS2500H/2500 65 143	NS3200H/3200 65' 143
NT16H1/1600 30/42 63/88	-	-	-
NW16N1/1600 50 / 88 50 / 88	-	-	-
NW16H1/1600 65 143	NW20H1/2000 65 143	NW25H1/2500 65 143	NW32H1/3200 65 143
NW16H2/1600 70 154	NW20H2/2000 70 154	NW25H2/2500 70 154	NW32H2/3200 70 154
-	NW20H3/2000 70 154	NW25H3/2500 70 154	NW32H3/3200 70 154
NW16N1/1600 50 / 88 50 / 88	-	-	-
NW16H1/1600 65 143	NW20H1/2000 65 143	NW25H1/2500 65 143	NW32H1/3200 65 143
NW16H2/1600 70 154	NW20H2/2000 65 143	NW25H2/2500 65 143	NW32H2/3200 65 143
-	NW20H3/2000 65 143	NW25H3/2500 65 143	NW32H3/3200 65 143
NW16N1/1600 42 88	-	-	-
NW16H1/1600 65 143	NW20H1/2000 65 143	NW25H1/2500 65 143	NW32H1/3200 65 143
NW16H2/1600 65 143	NW20H2/2000 65 143	NW25H2/2500 65 143	NW32H2/3200 65 143
-	NW20H3/2000 65 143	NW25H3/2500 65 143	NW32H3/3200 65 143
NW16L1/1600 100 220	NW20L1/2000 100 220	-	

Use of LV switches

Switch-disconnectors protection

Masterpact NT - HA

Masterpact NT type HA switch-disconnectors Upstream protection by circuit breaker

Masterpact NT H1/H2

By 220/690 V circuit breaker	Type/maximum rating (A)	
	Isc max.	kA rms
	Making capacity	kA peak

Masterpact NT L1

By 220/525 V circuit breaker	Type/maximum rating(A)	
	Isc max.	kA rms
	Making capacity	kA peak

By 690 V

By 690 V	Type/maximum rating (A)	
	Isc max.	kA rms
	Making capacity	kA peak

Masterpact NW N1-H1-H2-H3-L1

By 220/440/690 V circuit breaker ⁽¹⁾	Type/maximum rating(A)	
	Isc max.	kA rms
	Making capacity	kA peak
	Type/maximum rating (A)	
	Isc max.	kA rms
	Making capacity	kA peak
	Type/maximum rating (A)	
	Isc max.	kA rms
	Making capacity	kA peak

⁽¹⁾ Suitable for NEMA 480 V voltage.

Masterpact NT HA can be used as a circuit-breaker with external protection relay ($I_{cu} = 36 \text{ kA}$) with maximum short-circuit protection delay = 350 ms.

The external relay protection curves shall be lower or equal than Micrologic 5 curves with maximum settings.

NT06 HA	NT08 HA	NT10 HA	NT12 HA	NT16 HA
NT06H1/630 36 75	NT08H1/800 36 75	NT10H1/1000 36 75	NT12H1/1000 36 75	NT16H1/1600 36 75
NT06L1/630 100 220	NT08L1/800 100 220	NT10L1/1000 100 220	-	-
NT06L1/630 25 53	NT08L1/800 25 53	NT10L1/1000 25 53	-	-
NW08N1/630 36 75	NW08N1/800 36 75	NW10N1/1000 36 75	NW12N1/1250 36 75	NW16N1/1600 36 75
NW08H1/630 36 75	NW08H1/800 36 75	NW10H1/1000 36 75	NW12H1/1250 36 75	NW16H1/1600 36 75
NW08H2/630 36 75	NW08H2/800 36 75	NW10H2/1000 36 75	NW12H2/1250 36 75	NW16H2/1600 36 75
NW08HL1/630 36 75	NW08L1/800 36 75	NW10L1/1000 36 75	NW12L1/1250 36 75	NW16L1/1600 36 75

Use of LV switches

Switch-disconnectors protection

Masterpact NW - NA/HA/HF

Masterpact NW type NA switch-disconnectors

Upstream protection by circuit breaker

Masterpact NW N1-H1-H2-H3-L1

By 220/440/690 V circuit breaker	Type/maximum rating (A)	
	Isc max.	kA rms
	Making capacity	kA peak
	Type/maximum rating (A)	
	Isc max.	kA rms
	Making capacity	kA peak
	Type/maximum rating (A)	
	Isc max.	kA rms
	Making capacity	kA peak
	Type/maximum rating (A)	
	Isc max.	kA rms
	Making capacity	kA peak

Masterpact NW type HA switch-disconnectors

Upstream protection by circuit breaker

Masterpact NW N1-H1-H2-H3-L1

By 220/440/690 V circuit breaker	Type/maximum rating (A)	
	Isc max.	kA rms
	Making capacity	kA peak
	Type/maximum rating (A)	
	Isc max.	kA rms
	Making capacity	kA peak
	Type/maximum rating (A)	
	Isc max.	kA rms
	Making capacity	kA peak
	Type/maximum rating (A)	
	Isc max.	kA rms
	Making capacity	kA peak

Masterpact NW type HF switch-disconnectors

Upstream protection by circuit breaker

Masterpact NW N1-H1-H2-H3

By 220/440/690 V circuit breaker	Type/maximum rating (A)	
	Isc max.	kA rms
	Making capacity	kA peak
	Type/maximum rating (A)	
	Isc max.	kA rms
	Making capacity	kA peak
	Type/maximum rating (A)	
	Isc max.	kA rms
	Making capacity	kA peak

Masterpact NW L1	Type/maximum rating (A)	
By 220/440 V circuit breaker	Isc max.	kA rms
	Making capacity	kA peak
Masterpact NW L1	Type/maximum rating (A)	

By 690 V circuit breaker	Isc max.	kA rms
	Making capacity	kA peak

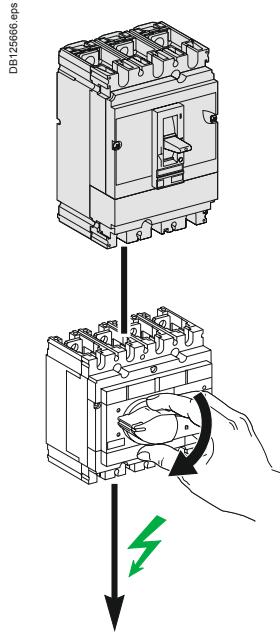
Masterpact NW HA/HF can be used as a circuit-breaker with external protection relay ($Icu = 36 \text{ kA}$) with maximum short-circuit protection delay = 350 ms.
The external relay protection curves shall be lower or equal than Micrologic 5 curves with maximum settings.

(1) Consult us.

NW08 NA	NW10 NA	NW12 NA						
NW08 HA	NW10 HA	NW12 HA	NW16 HA	NW20 HA	NW25 HA	NW32 HA	NW40 HA	
NW08 HF	NW10 HF	NW12 HF	NW16 HF	NW20 HF	NW25 HF	NW32 HF	NW40 HF	
NW08N1/800 42 88	NW10N1/1000 42 88	NW12N1/1250 42 88						
NW08H1/800 42 88	NW10H1/1000 42 88	NW12H1/1250 42 88						
NW08H2/800 42 88	NW10H2/1000 42 88	NW12H2/1250 42 88						
NW08L1/800 42 88	NW10L1/1000 42 88	NW12L1/1250 42 88						
NW08H1/800 50 105	NW10H1/1000 50 105	NW12H1/1250 50 105	NW16H1/1600 50 105	NW20H1/1250 50 105	NW25H1/2500 50 105	NW32H1/3200 50 105	NW20H1/4000 50 105	
NW08H2/800 50 105	NW10H2/1000 50 105	NW12H2/1250 50 105	NW16H2/1600 50 105	NW20H2/2000 50 105	NW25H2/2500 50 105	NW32H2/3200 50 105	NW20H2/4000 50 105	
- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	NW20/H3/2000 50 105	NW25/H3/2500 50 105	NW32/H3/3200 50 105	NW20/H3/4000 50 105	
NW08L1/800 50 105	NW10L1/1000 50 105	NW12L1/1250 50 105	NW16L1/1600 50 105	NW20L1/2000 50 105	-			
NW08H1/800 85 187	NW10H1/1000 85 187	NW12H1/1250 85 187	NW16H1/1600 85 187	NW20H1/1250 85 187	NW25H1/2500 85 187	NW32H1/3200 85 187	NW20H1/4000 85 187	
NW08H2/800 85 187	NW10H2/1000 85 187	NW12H2/1250 85 187	NW16H2/1600 85 187	NW20H2/2000 85 187	NW25H2/2500 85 187	NW32H2/3200 85 187	NW20H2/4000 85 187	
- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	NW20/H3/2000 85 187	NW25/H3/2500 85 187	NW32/H3/3200 85 187	NW20/H3/4000 85 187	
NW08L1/800 ⁽¹⁾ ⁽¹⁾ ⁽¹⁾	NW10L1/1000 ⁽¹⁾ ⁽¹⁾ ⁽¹⁾	NW12L1/1250 ⁽¹⁾ ⁽¹⁾ ⁽¹⁾	NW16L1/1600 ⁽¹⁾ ⁽¹⁾ ⁽¹⁾	NW20L1/2000 ⁽¹⁾ ⁽¹⁾ ⁽¹⁾	- - -	- - -	- - -	
NW08L1/800 ⁽¹⁾ ⁽¹⁾ ⁽¹⁾	NW10L1/1000 ⁽¹⁾ ⁽¹⁾ ⁽¹⁾	NW12L1/1250 ⁽¹⁾ ⁽¹⁾ ⁽¹⁾	NW16L1/1600 ⁽¹⁾ ⁽¹⁾ ⁽¹⁾	NW20L1/2000 ⁽¹⁾ ⁽¹⁾ ⁽¹⁾	- - -	- - -	- - -	

Protection of switch-disconnectors

INS40 to INS160 by Compact NSX circuit breaker



Protection of switch-disconnectors

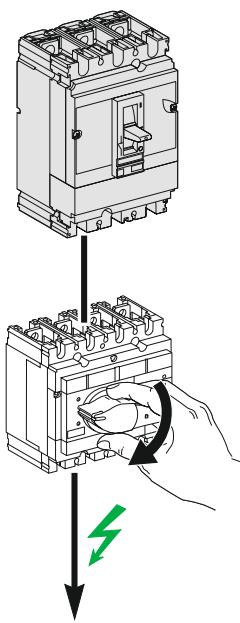
INS40 to INS160 by Compact NSX circuit breaker

INS40	INS63	INS80	INS100	INS125	INS160
NSX100B/40 25 52	NSX100B/63 25 52	NSX100B/80 25 52	NSX100B/100 25 52	-	-
NSX100F/40 36 75	NSX100F/63 36 75	NSX100F/80 36 75	NSX100F/100 36 75	-	-
NSX100N/40 36 75	NSX100N/63 36 75	NSX100N/80 36 75	NSX100N/100 36 75	-	-
NSX100H/S/L/40 36 75	NSX100H/S/L/63 36 75	NSX100H/S/L/80 36 75	NSX100H/S/L/100 36 75	-	-
NSX160B/40 25 52	NSX160B/63 25 52	NSX160B/80 25 52	NSX160B/100 25 52	NSX160B/125 25 52	NSX160B/160 25 52
NSX160F/40 25 52	NSX160F/63 25 52	NSX160F/80 25 52	NSX160F/100 36 75	NSX160F/125 36 75	NSX160F/160 36 75
NSX160N/40 25 52	NSX160N/63 25 52	NSX160N/80 25 52	NSX160N/100 50 105	NSX160N/125 50 105	NSX160N/160 50 105
NSX160H/S/L/40 25 52	NSX160H/S/L/63 25 52	NSX160H/S/L/80 25 52	NSX160H/S/L/100 70 154	NSX160H/S/L/125 70 154	NSX160H/S/L/160 70 154
-	-	-	NSX250B/100 25 52	NSX250B/125 25 52	NSX250B/160 25 52
-	-	-	NSX250F/100 36 75	NSX250F/125 36 75	NSX250F/160 36 75
-	-	-	NSX250N/100 50 105	NSX250N/125 50 105	NSX250N/160 50 105
-	-	-	NSX250H/S/L/100 70 154	NSX250H/S/L/125 70 154	NSX250H/S/L/160 70 154
NG125N/40 25 52	NG125N/63 25 52	NG125N/80 25 52	NG125N/100 25 52	NG125N/125 25 52	-
NG125H/40 36 75	NG125H/63 36 75	NG125H/80 36 75	-	-	-
NG125L/40 50 105	NG125L/63 50 105	NG125L/80 50 105	-	-	-
NG160N/40 25 52	NG160N/63 25 52	NG160N/80 25 52	NG160N/100 25 52	NG160N/125 25 52	NG160N/160 25 52

Protection of switch-disconnectors

INS40 to INS160 by Compact NSX circuit breaker

DB126666.eps



Compact INS switch-disconnectors Upstream protection

By Compact NSX

By circuit breaker

440/480 V ⁽¹⁾

By circuit breaker

500/525 V

Type/maximum rating (A)

kA rms

Isc max.

kA peak

Making capacity

Type/maximum rating (A)

kA rms

Isc max.

kA peak

Making capacity

Type/maximum rating (A)

kA rms

Isc max.

kA peak

Making capacity

Type/maximum rating (A)

kA rms

Isc max.

kA peak

Making capacity

Type/maximum rating (A)

kA rms

Isc max.

kA peak

Making capacity

Type/maximum rating (A)

kA rms

Isc max.

kA peak

Making capacity

Type/maximum rating (A)

kA rms

Isc max.

kA peak

Making capacity

Type/maximum rating (A)

kA rms

Isc max.

kA peak

Making capacity

Type/maximum rating (A)

kA rms

Isc max.

kA peak

Making capacity

Type/maximum rating (A)

kA rms

Isc max.

kA peak

Making capacity

Type/maximum rating (A)

kA rms

Isc max.

kA peak

Making capacity

Type/maximum rating (A)

kA rms

Isc max.

kA peak

Making capacity

Type/maximum rating (A)

kA rms

Isc max.

kA peak

Making capacity

Type/maximum rating (A)

kA rms

Isc max.

kA peak

Making capacity

Type/maximum rating (A)

kA rms

Isc max.

kA peak

Making capacity

Type/maximum rating (A)

kA rms

Isc max.

kA peak

Making capacity

⁽¹⁾ Applicable for 480 NEMA.

Protection of switch-disconnectors

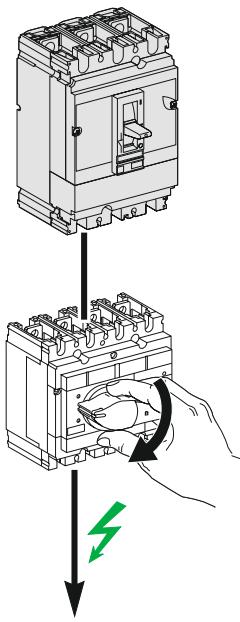
INS40 to INS160 by Compact NSX circuit breaker

INS40	INS63	INS80	INS100	INS125	INS160
NSX100B/40 20 40	NSX100B/63 20 40	NSX100B/80 20 40	NSX100B/100 20 40	-	-
NSX100F/40 35 73	NSX100F/63 35 73	NSX100F/80 35 73	NSX100F/100 35 73	-	-
NSX100N/40 35 73	NSX100N/63 35 73	NSX100N/80 35 73	NSX100N/100 35 73	-	-
NSX100H/S/L/40 35 73	NSX100H/S/L/63 35 73	NSX100H/S/L/80 35 73	NSX100H/S/L/100 65 143	-	-
NSX160B/40 20 40	NSX160B/63 20 40	NSX160B/80 20 40	NSX160B/100 20 40	NSX160B/125 20 40	NSX160B/160 20 40
NSX160F/40 25 52	NSX160F/63 25 52	NSX160F/80 25 52	NSX160F/100 35 73	NSX160F/125 35 73	NSX160F/160 35 73
NSX160N/40 25 52	NSX160N/63 25 52	NSX160N/80 25 52	NSX160N/100 35 73	NSX160N/125 35 73	NSX160N/160 35 73
NSX160H/S/L/40 25 52	NSX160H/S/L/63 25 52	NSX160H/S/L/80 25 52	NSX160H/S/L/100 65 143	NSX160H/S/L/125 65 143	NSX160H/S/L/160 65 143
-	-	-	NSX250B/100 20 40	NSX250B/125 20 40	NSX250B/160 20 40
-	-	-	NSX250F/100 35 73	NSX250F/125 35 73	NSX250F/160 35 73
-	-	-	NSX250N/100 35 73	NSX250N/125 35 73	NSX250N/160 35 73
-	-	-	NSX250H/S/L/100 65 143	NSX250H/S/L/125 65 143	NSX250H/S/L/160 65 143
NSX100F/40 18 36	NSX100F/63 18 36	NSX100F/80 18 36	NSX100F/100 18 36	-	-
NSX100N/40 18 36	NSX100N/63 18 36	NSX100N/80 18 36	NSX100N/100 18 36	-	-
NSX100H/S/L/40 25 53	NSX100H/S/L/63 25 53	NSX100H/S/L/80 25 53	NSX100H/S/L/100 25 53	-	-
NSX160F/40 15 30	NSX160F/63 15 30	NSX160F/80 15 30	NSX160F/100 15 30	NSX160F/125 22 46	NSX160F/160 22 46
NSX160N/40 15 30	NSX160N/63 15 30	NSX160N/80 15 30	NSX160N/100 15 30	NSX160N/125 22 46	NSX160N/160 22 46
NSX160H/S/L/40 15 30	NSX160H/S/L/63 15 30	NSX160H/S/L/80 15 30	NSX160H/S/L/100 22 46	NSX160H/S/L/125 22 46	NSX160H/S/L/160 22 46
-	-	-	NSX250F/100 15 30	NSX250F/125 22 46	NSX250F/160 22 46
-	-	-	NSX250N/100 15 30	NSX250N/125 22 46	NSX250N/160 22 46
-	-	-	NSX250H/S/L/100 22 46	NSX250H/S/L/125 22 46	NSX250H/S/L/160 22 46

Protection of switch-disconnectors

INS40 to INS160 by Compact NSX circuit breaker or fuses

DB126666.eps



Compact INS switch-disconnectors

Upstream protection

By Compact NSX

By circuit breaker 690 V

Type/maximum rating (A)

kA rms

Isc max.

kA peak

Making capacity

Type/maximum rating (A)

kA rms

Isc max.

kA peak

Making capacity

Type/maximum rating (A)

kA rms

Isc max.

kA peak

Making capacity

Type/maximum rating (A)

kA rms

Isc max.

kA peak

Making capacity

Type/maximum rating (A)

kA rms

Isc max.

kA peak

Making capacity

Type/maximum rating (A)

kA rms

Isc max.

kA peak

Making capacity

Type/maximum rating (A)

kA rms

Isc max.

kA peak

Making capacity

Type/maximum rating (A)

kA rms

Isc max.

kA peak

Making capacity

Upstream protection by fuse

By 500 V fuse

Type aM⁽²⁾/maximum rating (A)

kA rms

Isc max.

kA peak

Making capacity

Type gG⁽³⁾/maximum rating (A)

kA rms

Isc max.

kA peak

Making capacity

Type gG⁽²⁾/maximum rating (A)

kA rms

Isc max.

kA peak

Making capacity

Type BS⁽³⁾/maximum rating (A)

kA rms

Isc max.

kA peak

Making capacity

Type BS⁽²⁾/maximum rating (A)

kA rms

Isc max.

kA peak

Making capacity

By 690 V fuse

Type aM⁽²⁾/maximum rating (A)

kA rms

Isc max.

kA peak

Making capacity

Type gG⁽³⁾/maximum rating (A)

kA rms

Isc max.

kA peak

Making capacity

Type gG⁽²⁾/maximum rating (A)

kA rms

Isc max.

kA peak

Making capacity

⁽²⁾ Protection by external thermal relay obligatory.

⁽³⁾ Without external thermal relay.

Protection of switch-disconnectors

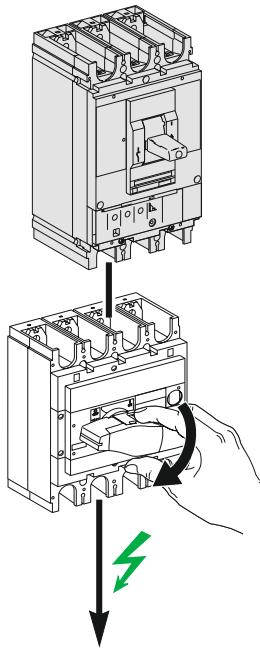
INS40 to INS160 by Compact NSX circuit breaker or fuses

INS40	INS63	INS80	INS100	INS125	INS160
-	-	-	NSX100F/100 8 14	-	-
-	-	-	NSX100N/100 10 17	-	-
-	-	-	NSX100H/S/L/100 10 17	-	-
-	-	-	NSX160F/100 8 14	NSX160F/125 8 14	NSX160F/160 8 14
-	-	-	NSX160N/100 10 17	NSX160N/125 10 17	NSX160N/160 10 17
-	-	-	NSX160H/S/L/100 10 17	NSX160H/S/L/125 10 17	NSX160H/S/L/160 10 17
-	-	-	NSX250F/100 8 14	NSX250F/125 8 14	NSX250F/160 8 14
-	-	-	NSX250N/100 10 17	NSX250N/125 10 17	NSX250N/160 10 17
-	-	-	NSX250H/S/L/100 10 17	NSX250H/S/L/125 10 17	NSX250H/S/L/160 10 17
125 100 220	125 100 220	125 100 220	200 100 220	200 100 220	200 100 220
32 100 120	50 100 120	50 100 120	80 100 220	100 100 220	125 100 220
100 100 220	100 100 220	100 100 220	125/160 100/50 220/105	125/160 100/50 220/105	125/160 100/50 220/105
32 80 176	50 and 32M50 80 176	63 and 32M63 80 176	80 and 63M80 80 176	100 and 63M100 80 176	125 and 100M125 80 176
125 and 100M125 80 176	125 and 100M125 80 176	125 and 100M125 80 176	160 and 100M160 80 176	160 and 100M160 80 176	160 and 100M160 80 176
-	-	-	125 100 220	125 100 220	125 100 220
-	-	-	80 100 220	100 100 220	125 100 220
-	-	-	125 100 220	125 100 220	125 100 220

Protection of switch-disconnectors

INS/INV100 to INS/INV630 by Compact NSX circuit breaker

DB126697.eps



Compact INS switch-disconnectors Upstream protection By Compact NSX			INS250-100 / INV100	INS250-160 / INV160
By circuit breaker 380/415 V	Type/maximum rating (A) Isc max. Making capacity	kA rms kA peak	NSX100-160-250B/100 25 52	NSX160-250B/160 25 52
	Type/maximum rating (A) Isc max. Making capacity	kA rms kA peak	NSX100-160-250F/100 36 75	NSX160-250F/160 36 75
	Type/maximum rating (A) Isc max. Making capacity	kA rms kA peak	NSX100-160-250N/100 50 105	NSX160-250N/160 50 105
	Type/maximum rating (A) Isc max. Making capacity	kA rms kA peak	NSX100-160-250H/100 70 154	NSX160-250H/160 70 154
	Type/maximum rating (A) Isc max. Making capacity	kA rms kA peak	NSX100-160-250S/100 100 220	NSX160-250S/160 100 220
	Type/maximum rating (A) Isc max. Making capacity	kA rms kA peak	NSX100-160-250L/100 150 330	NSX160-250L/160 150 330
By circuit breaker 440/480 V ⁽¹⁾	Type/maximum rating (A) Isc max. Making capacity	kA rms kA peak	NSX100-160-250B/100 20 40	NSX160-250B/160 20 40
	Type/maximum rating (A) Isc max. Making capacity	kA rms kA peak	NSX100-160-250F/100 35 73	NSX160-250F/160 35 73
	Type/maximum rating (A) Isc max. Making capacity	kA rms kA peak	NSX100-160-250N/100 50 105	NSX160-250N/160 50 105
	Type/maximum rating (A) Isc max. Making capacity	kA rms kA peak	NSX100-160-250H/100 65 143	NSX160-250H/160 65 143
	Type/maximum rating (A) Isc max. Making capacity	kA rms kA peak	NSX100-160-250S/100 90 198	NSX160-250S/160 90 198
	Type/maximum rating (A) Isc max. Making capacity	kA rms kA peak	NSX100-160-250L/100 130 286	NSX160-250L/160 130 286
By circuit breaker 500 V	Type/maximum rating (A) Isc max. Making capacity	kA rms kA peak	NSX100-160-250B/100 15 30	NSX160-250B/160 15 30
	Type/maximum rating (A) Isc max. Making capacity	kA rms kA peak	NSX100F/100 25 52	-
	Type/maximum rating (A) Isc max. Making capacity	kA rms kA peak	NSX160-250F/100 30 63	NSX160-250H/160 30 63
	Type/maximum rating (A) Isc max. Making capacity	kA rms kA peak	NSX100-160-250N/100 36 75	NSX160-250N/160 36 75
	Type/maximum rating (A) Isc max. Making capacity	kA rms kA peak	NSX100-160-250H/100 50 105	NSX160-250H/160 50 105
	Type/maximum rating (A) Isc max. Making capacity	kA rms kA peak	NSX100-160-250S/100 65 143	NSX160-250S/160 65 143
	Type/maximum rating (A) Isc max. Making capacity	kA rms kA peak	NSX100-160-250L/100 70 154	NSX160-250L/160 70 154

⁽¹⁾ Applicable for 480 NEMA.

Protection of switch-disconnectors

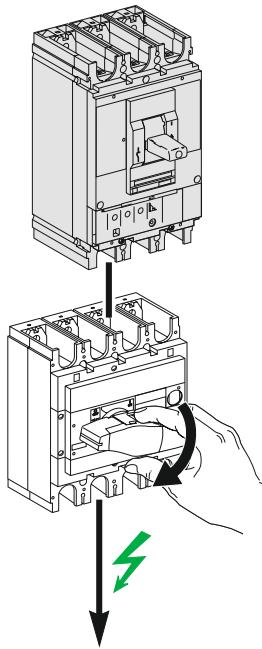
INS/INV100 to INS/INV630 by Compact NSX circuit breaker

INS250-200 / INV200	INS/INV250	INS/INV320	INS/INV400	INS/INV500	INS/INV630
NSX250B/200 25 52	NSX250N/250 25 52	-	-	-	-
NSX250F/200 36 75	NSX250F/250 36 75	NSX400-630F/320 36 75	NSX400-630F/400 36 75	NSX630F/500 36 75	NSX630F/630 36 75
NSX250N/200 50 105	NSX250N/250 50 105	NSX400-630N/320 50 105	NSX400-630N/400 50 105	NSX630N/500 50 105	NSX630N/630 50 105
NSX250H/200 70 154	NSX250H/250 70 154	NSX400-630H/320 70 154	NSX400-630H/400 70 154	NSX630H/500 70 154	NSX630H/630 70 154
NSX250S/200 100 220	NSX250S/250 100 220	NSX400-630S/320 100 220	NSX400-630S/400 100 220	NSX630S/500 100 220	NSX630S/630 100 220
NSX250L/200 150 330	NSX250L/250 150 330	NSX400-630L/320 150 330	NSX400-630L/400 150 330	NSX630L/500 150 330	NSX630L/630 150 330
NSX250B/200 20 40	NSX250B/250 20 40	-	-	-	-
NSX250F/200 35 73	NSX250F/250 35 73	NSX400-630F/320 35 73	NSX400-630F/400 35 73	NSX630F/500 35 73	NSX630F/630 35 73
NSX250N/200 50 105	NSX250N/250 50 105	NSX400-630N/320 50 105	NSX400-630N/400 50 105	NSX630N/500 50 105	NSX630N/630 50 105
NSX250H/200 65 143	NSX250H/250 65 143	NSX400-630H/320 65 143	NSX400-630H/400 65 143	NSX630H/500 65 143	NSX630H/630 65 143
NSX250S/200 90 198	NSX250S/250 90 198	NSX400-630S/320 90 198	NSX400-630S/400 90 198	NSX630S/500 90 198	NSX630S/630 90 198
NSX250L/200 130 286	NSX250L/250 130 286	NSX400-630L/320 130 286	NSX400-630L/400 130 286	NSX630L/500 130 286	NSX630L/630 130 286
NSX250B/200 15 30	NSX250B/250 15 30	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
NSX250F/200 30 63	NSX250F/250 30 63	NSX400-630F/320 25 52	NSX400-630F/400 25 52	NSX630F/500 25 52	NSX630F/630 25 52
NSX250N/200 36 75	NSX250N/250 36 75	NSX400-630N/320 30 63	NSX400-630N/400 30 63	NSX630N/500 30 63	NSX630N/630 30 63
NSX250H/200 50 105	NSX250H/250 50 105	NSX400-630H/320 50 105	NSX400-630H/400 50 105	NSX630H/500 50 105	NSX630H/630 50 105
NSX250S/200 65 143	NSX250S/250 65 143	NSX400-630S/320 65 143	NSX400-630S/400 65 143	NSX630S/500 65 143	NSX630S/630 65 143
NSX250L/200 70 154	NSX250L/250 70 154	NSX400-630L/320 70 154	NSX400-630L/400 70 154	NSX630L/500 70 154	NSX630L/630 70 154

Protection of switch-disconnectors

INS/INV100 to INS/INV630 by Compact NSX circuit breaker or fuses

DB126697.eps



Compact INS switch-disconnectors			INS250-100 / INV100	INS250-160 / INV160
Upstream protection By Compact NSX				
By circuit breaker 525 V	Type/maximum rating (A) Isc max. Making capacity	kA rms kA peak	NSX100-160-250F/100 22 47	NSX160-250F/160 22 47
	Type/maximum rating (A) Isc max. Making capacity	kA rms kA peak	NSX100-160-250N/100 35 73	NSX160-250N/160 35 73
	Type/maximum rating (A) Isc max. Making capacity	kA rms kA peak	NSX100-160-250H/100 35 73	NSX160-250H/160 35 73
	Type/maximum rating (A) Isc max. Making capacity	kA rms kA peak	NSX100-160-250S/100 40 81	NSX160-250S/160 40 81
	Type/maximum rating (A) Isc max. Making capacity	kA rms kA peak	NSX100-160-250L/100 50 105	NSX160-250L/160 50 105
By circuit breaker 690 V	Type/maximum rating (A) Isc max. Making capacity	kA rms kA peak	NSX100-160-250F/100 8 14	NSX160-250F/160 8 14
	Type/maximum rating (A) Isc max. Making capacity	kA rms kA peak	NSX100-160-250N/100 10 17	NSX160-250N/160 10 17
	Type/maximum rating (A) Isc max. Making capacity	kA rms kA peak	NSX100-160-250H/100 10 17	NSX160-250H/160 10 17
	Type/maximum rating (A) Isc max. Making capacity	kA rms kA peak	NSX100-160-250S/100 15 30	NSX160-250S/160 15 30
	Type/maximum rating (A) Isc max. Making capacity	kA rms kA peak	NSX100-160-250L/100 20 40	NSX160-250L/160 20 40
Upstream protection by fuse				
By 500 V fuse	Type aM ⁽²⁾ /maximum rating (A) Isc max. Making capacity	kA rms kA peak	315 100 220	315 100 220
	Type gG ⁽³⁾ /maximum rating (A) Isc max. Making capacity	kA rms kA peak	80 100 220	125 100 220
	Type gG ⁽²⁾ /maximum rating (A) Isc max. Making capacity	kA rms kA peak	225/355 100/50 220/105	225/355 100/50 220/105
	Type BS ⁽³⁾ /maximum rating (A) Isc max. Making capacity	kA rms kA peak	80 and 63M80 80 176	125 and 100M125 80 176
	Type BS ⁽²⁾ /maximum rating (A) Isc max. Making capacity	kA rms kA peak	250 and 200M250 80 176	250 and 200M250 80 176
By 690 V fuse	Type aM ⁽²⁾ /maximum rating (A) Isc max. Making capacity	kA rms kA peak	250 100 220	250 100 220
	Type gG ⁽³⁾ /maximum rating (A) Isc max. Making capacity	kA rms kA peak	80 100 220	125 100 220
	Type gG ⁽²⁾ /maximum rating (A) Isc max. Making capacity	kA rms kA peak	200 100 220	200 100 220

(2) Protection by external thermal relay obligatory.

(3) Without external thermal relay.

Protection of switch-disconnectors

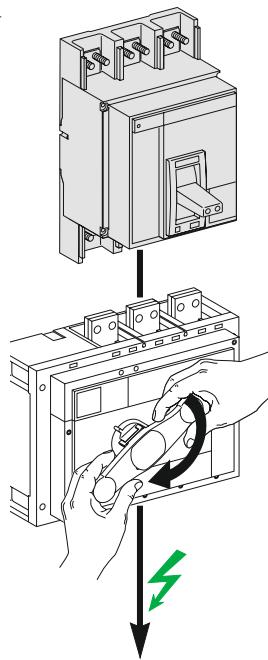
INS/INV100 to INS/INV630 by Compact NSX circuit breaker or fuses

INS250-200 / INV200	INS/INV250	INS/INV320	INS/INV400	INS/INV500	INS/INV630
NSX250F/200 22 47	NSX250F/250 22 47	NSX400-630F/320 22 47	NSX400-630F/400 22 47	NSX630F/500 22 47	NSX630F/630 22 47
NSX250N/200 35 73	NSX250N/250 35 73	NSX400-630N/320 22 47	NSX400-630N/400 22 47	NSX630N/500 22 47	NSX630N/630 22 47
NSX250H/200 35 73	NSX250H/250 35 73	NSX400-630H/320 35 73	NSX400-630H/400 35 73	NSX630H/500 35 73	NSX630H/630 35 73
NSX250S/200 40 81	NSX250S/250 40 81	NSX400-630S/320 40 81	NSX400-630S/400 40 81	NSX630S/500 40 81	NSX630S/630 40 81
NSX250L/200 50 105	NSX250L/250 50 105	NSX400-630L/320 50 105	NSX400-630L/400 50 105	NSX630L/500 50 105	NSX630L/630 50 105
NSX250F/200 8 14	NSX250F/250 8 14	NSX400-630F/320 8 14	NSX400-630F/400 8 14	NSX630F/500 8 14	NSX630F/630 8 14
NSX250N/200 10 17	NSX250N/250 10 17	NSX400-630N/320 10 17	NSX400-630N/400 10 17	NSX630N/500 10 17	NSX630N/630 10 17
NSX250H/200 10 17	NSX250H/250 10 17	NSX400-630H/320 10 17	NSX400-630H/400 10 17	NSX630H/500 10 17	NSX630H/630 10 17
NSX250S/200 15 30	NSX250S/250 15 30	NSX400-630S/320 15 30	NSX400-630S/400 15 30	NSX630S/500 15 30	NSX630S/630 15 30
NSX250L/200 20 40	NSX250L/250 20 40	NSX400-630L/320 20 40	NSX400-630L/400 20 40	NSX630L/500 20 40	NSX630L/630 20 40
315 100 220	315 100 220	630 50 105	630 50 105	630 50 105	630 50 105
160 100 220	200 100 220	250 100 220	315 100 220	400 100 220	500 100 220
225/355 100/50 220/105	225/355 100/50 220/105	630 50 105	630 50 105	630 50 105	500/630 100/50 220/105
160 and 100M160 80 176	200 and 100M200 80 176	250 and 200M250 80 176	315 and 200M250 80 176	400 80 176	450 and 400M450 80 176
250 and 200M250 80 176	250 and 200M250 80 176	355 and 315M355 80 176	355 and 315M355 80 176	450 and 400M450 80 176	450 and 400M450 80 176
250 100 220	250 100 220	630 50 105	630 50 105	630 50 105	630 50 105
160 100 220	200 100 220	250 100 220	315 100 220	400 100 220	500 100 220
200 100 220	200 100 220	630 50 105	630 50 105	630 50 105	500/630 100/50 220/105

Protection of switch-disconnectors

INS/INV630b to INS/INV2500 by Compact NS, Masterpact NT circuit breaker

DB12668.eps



Compact INS switch-disconnectors

Upstream protection

By Compact NS

By circuit breaker 380/415 V	Type/maximum rating (A) Isc max. Making capacity	kA rms kA peak
By circuit breaker 440/480 V (1)	Type/maximum rating (A) Isc max. Making capacity	kA rms kA peak
By circuit breaker 500/525 V	Type/maximum rating (A) Isc max. Making capacity	kA rms kA peak
By circuit breaker 690 V	Type/maximum rating (A) Isc max. Making capacity	kA rms kA peak
By Masterpact NT H1	Type/maximum rating (A) Isc max. Making capacity	kA rms kA peak
By circuit breaker 220/690 V	Type/maximum rating (A) Isc max. Making capacity	kA rms kA peak
By Masterpact NT H2	Type/maximum rating (A) Isc max. Making capacity	kA rms kA peak
By circuit breaker 220/690 V	Type/maximum rating (A) Isc max. Making capacity	kA rms kA peak
By Masterpact NT L1	Type/maximum rating (A) Isc max. Making capacity	kA rms kA peak
By circuit breaker 220/690 V	Type/maximum rating (A) Isc max. Making capacity	kA rms kA peak
By circuit breaker 690 V	Type/maximum rating (A) Isc max. Making capacity	kA rms kA peak

(1) Applicable for 480 NEMA.

Protection of switch-disconnectors

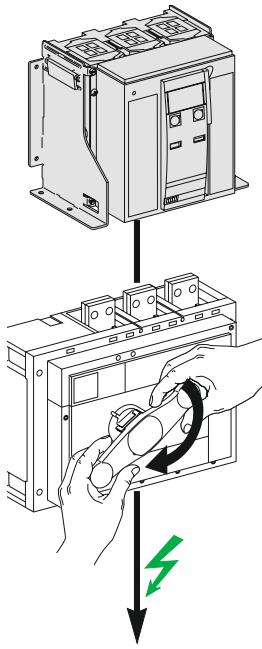
INS/INV630b to INS/INV2500 by Compact NS, Masterpact NT circuit breaker

	INS/INV630b	INS/INV800	INS/INV1000	INS/INV1250	INS/INV1600	INS/INV2000	INS/INV2500
	NS630bN/630 35 75	NS800N/800 35 75	NS1000N/1000 35 75	NS1250N/1250 35 75	NS1600N - NS1600bN/1600 35 75	NS2000N/2000 50 105	NS2500N/2500 50 105
	NS630bH/630 35 75	NS800H/800 35 75	NS1000H/1000 35 75	NS1250H/1250 35 75	NS1600H - NS1600bH/1600 35 75	NS2000H/2000 50 105	NS2500H/2500 50 105
	NS630bL/630 150 330	NS800L/800 150 330	NS1000L/1000 150 330	-	-	-	-
	NS630bN/630 35 75	NS800N/800 35 75	NS1000N/1000 35 75	NS1250N/1250 35 75	NS1600N - NS1600bN/1600 35 75	NS2000N/2000 50 105	NS2500N/2500 50 105
	NS630bH/630 35 75	NS800H/800 35 75	NS1000H/1000 35 75	NS1250H/1250 35 75	NS1600H - NS1600bH/1600 35 75	NS2000H/2000 50 105	NS2500H/2500 50 105
	NS630bL/630 130 286	NS800L/800 130 286	NS1000L/1000 130 286	-	-	-	-
	NS630bN/630 35 75	NS800N/800 35 75	NS1000N/1000 35 75	NS1250N/1250 35 75	NS1600N - NS1600bN/1600 35 75	NS2000N/2000 50 105	NS2500N/2500 50 105
	NS630bH/630 35 75	NS800H/800 35 75	NS1000H/1000 35 75	NS1250H/1250 35 75	NS1600H - NS1600bH/1600 35 75	NS2000H/2000 50 105	NS2500H/2500 50 105
	NS630bL/630 100 220	NS800L/800 100 220	NS1000L/1000 100 220	-	-	-	-
	NS630bN/630 30 63	NS800N/800 30 63	NS1000N/1000 30 63	NS1250N/1250 30 63	NS1600bN/1600 30 63	NS2000N/2000 50 105	NS2500N/2500 50 105
	NS630bH/630 35 75	NS800H/800 35 75	NS1000H/1000 35 75	NS1250H/1250 35 75	NS1600bH/1600 35 75	NS2000H/2000 50 105	NS2500H/2500 50 105
	NS630bLB/630 75 165	NS800LB/800 75 165	-	-	-	-	-
	NT06H1/630 35 75	NT08H1/800 35 75	NT10H1/1000 35 75	NT12H1/1250 35 75	NT16H1/1600 35 75	-	-
	NT06H2/630 35 75	NT08H2/800 35 75	NT10H2/1000 35 75	NT12H2/1250 35 75	NT16H2/1600 35 75	-	-
	NT06L1/630 100 220	NT08L1/800 100 220	NT10L1/1000 100 220	-	-	-	-
	NT06L1/630 25 53	NT08L1/800 25 53	NT10L1/1000 25 53	-	-	-	-

Protection of switch-disconnectors

INS/INV630b to INS/INV2500 by Masterpact NW circuit breakers or fuses

DB12669.eps



Compact INS switch-disconnectors

Upstream protection

By Masterpact NW N1- H1- H2- H3

By circuit breaker

220/440-480 V⁽¹⁾

Type/maximum rating (A)

Isc max.

kA rms

Making capacity

kA peak

Type/maximum rating (A)

Isc max.

kA rms

Making capacity

kA peak

Type/maximum rating (A)

Isc max.

kA rms

Making capacity

kA peak

Type/maximum rating (A)

Isc max.

kA rms

Making capacity

kA peak

By circuit breaker

500/525 V

Type/maximum rating (A)

Isc max.

kA rms

Making capacity

kA peak

Type/maximum rating (A)

Isc max.

kA rms

Making capacity

kA peak

Type/maximum rating (A)

Isc max.

kA rms

Making capacity

kA peak

By circuit breaker

690 V

Type/maximum rating (A)

Isc max.

kA rms

Making capacity

kA peak

Type/maximum rating (A)

Isc max.

kA rms

Making capacity

kA peak

Type/maximum rating (A)

Isc max.

kA rms

Making capacity

kA peak

By Masterpact NW L1

By circuit breaker

220/690 V

Type/maximum rating (A)

Isc max.

kA rms

Making capacity

kA peak

By fuse

By 500 V fuse

Type aM⁽²⁾ / maxi. rating (A)

Isc max.

kA rms

Making capacity

kA peak

Type gG⁽³⁾ / maxi. rating (A)

Isc max.

kA rms

Making capacity

kA peak

Type gG⁽²⁾ / maxi. rating (A)

Isc max.

kA rms

Making capacity

kA peak

Type BS⁽³⁾ / maxi. rating (A)

Isc max.

kA rms

Making capacity

kA peak

Type BS⁽²⁾ / maxi. rating (A)

Isc max.

kA rms

Making capacity

kA peak

By 690 V fuse

Type aM⁽²⁾ / maxi. rating (A)

Isc max.

kA rms

Making capacity

kA peak

Type gG⁽³⁾ / maxi. rating (A)

Isc max.

kA rms

Making capacity

kA peak

Type gG⁽²⁾ / maxi. rating (A)

Isc max.

kA rms

Making capacity

kA peak

⁽¹⁾ Applicable for 480 NEMA.

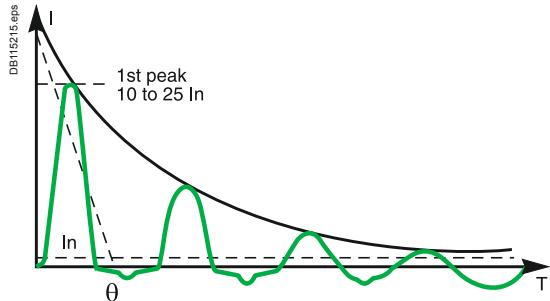
⁽²⁾ Mandatory protection by an external thermal relay.

⁽³⁾ No external thermal relay.

Protection of switch-disconnectors

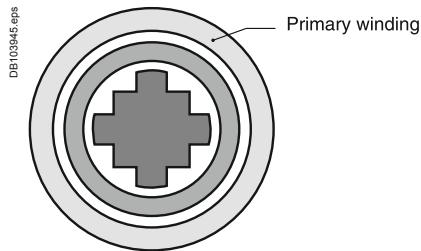
INS/INV630b to INS/INV2500 by Masterpact NW circuit breakers or fuses

	INS/INV630b	INS/INV800	INS/INV1000	INS/INV1250	INS/INV1600	INS/INV2000	INS/INV2500
	NW08N1/630 35 75	NW08N1/800 35 75	NW10N1/1000 35 75	NW12N1/1250 35 75	NW16N1/1600 35 75	-	-
	NW08H1/630 35 75	NW08H1/800 35 75	NW10H1/1000 35 75	NW12H1/1250 35 75	NW16H1/1600 35 75	NW20H1/2000 50 105	NW25H1/2500 50 105
	NW08H2/630 35 75	NW08H2/800 35 75	NW10H2/1000 35 75	NW12H2/1250 35 75	NW16H2/1600 35 75	NW20H2/2000 50 105	NW25H2/2500 50 105
	-	-	-	-	-	NW20H3/2000 50 105	NW25H3/2500 50 105
	NW08N1/630 35 75	NW08N1/800 35 75	NW10N1/1000 35 75	NW12N1/1250 35 75	NW16N1/1600 35 75	-	-
	NW08H1/630 35 75	NW08H1/800 35 75	NW10H1/1000 35 75	NW12H1/1250 35 75	NW16H1/1600 35 75	NW20H1/2000 50 105	NW25H1/2500 50 105
	NW08H2/630 35 75	NW08H2/800 35 75	NW10H2/1000 35 75	NW12H2/1250 35 75	NW16H2/1600 35 75	NW20H2/2000 50 105	NW25H2/2500 50 105
	-	-	-	-	-	NW20H3/2000 50 105	NW25H3/2500 50 105
	NW08N1/630 35 75	NW08N1/800 35 75	NW10N1/1000 35 75	NW12N1/1250 35 75	NW16N1/1600 35 75	-	-
	NW08H1/630 35 75	NW08H1/800 35 75	NW10H1/1000 35 75	NW12H1/1250 35 75	NW16H1/1600 35 75	NW20H1/2000 50 105	NW25H1/2500 50 105
	NW08H2/630 35 75	NW08H2/800 35 75	NW10H2/1000 35 75	NW12H2/1250 35 75	NW16H2/1600 35 75	NW20H2/2000 50 105	NW25H2/2500 50 105
	-	-	-	-	-	NW20H3/2000 50 105	NW25H3/2500 50 105
	NW08L1/630 35 75	NW08L1/800 35 75	NW10L1/1000 35 75	NW12L1/1250 35 75	NW16L1/1600 35 75	NW20L1/2000 50 105	-
	1000/1250 100 220	1000/1250 100 220	1000/1250 100 220	1000/1250 100 220	1000/1250 100 220	-	-
	500 100 220	630 100 220	800 100 220	1000 80 176	1000/1250 80/50 176/105	-	-
	1000/1250 80/50 176/105	1000/1250 80/50 176/105	1000/1250 80/50 176/105	1000/1250 80/50 176/105	1000/1250 80/50 176/105	-	-
	500 80 176	630 80 176	800 80 176	1000 80 176	1000/1250 80/50 176/105	-	-
	1000/1250 80/50 176/105	1000/1250 80/50 176/105	1000/1250 80/50 176/105	1000/1250 80/50 176/105	1000/1250 80/50 176/105	-	-
	1000/1250 100 220	1000/1250 100 220	1000/1250 100 220	1000/1250 100 220	1000/1250 100 220	-	-
	500 100 220	630 100 220	800 100 220	1000 80 176	1000/1250 80/50 176/105	-	-
	1000/1250 80/50 176/105	1000/1250 80/50 176/105	1000/1250 80/50 176/105	1000/1250 80/50 176/105	1000/1250 80/50 176/105	-	-



Inrush currents

When LV/LV transformers are switched on, very high inrush currents are produced which must be taken into account when choosing overcurrent protection devices. The peak value of the first current wave often reaches 10 to 15 times the rated rms current of the transformer and may reach values of 20 to 25 times the rated current even for transformers rated less than 50 kVA.



Selecting the protection

Schneider Electric has conducted an extensive test programme to optimise the protection of LV/LV transformers.

The Compact and Masterpact circuit breakers detailed in the following tables offer the following advantages:

- protection of the transformer in the event of abnormal overloads
- no nuisance tripping when the primary winding is energised
- unimpaired electrical endurance of the circuit breaker.

The transformers used for the tests are standard. The values in the tables have been calculated for a crest factor of 25. These tables indicate the circuit breaker and trip unit to be used depending on:

- the primary supply voltage (230 V or 400 V)
- the type of transformer (single-phase or three-phase).

They correspond to the most frequent case in which the primary is wound externally ⁽¹⁾.

The type of circuit breaker to be used (i.e. N, H or L) depends on the breaking capacity required at the point of installation.

Protection using a Compact circuit breaker (1st peak ≤ 25 In)

Compact NSX100 to NSX250 equipped with TM-D thermal-magnetic trip unit			Protective device		
Transformer rating (kVA)	230/240 V 1-phase	230/240 V 3-phases 400/415 V 1-phase	Circuit breakers	Trip unit	Ir max setting
3	5 to 6	9 to 12	NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L	TM16D	1
5	8 to 9	14 to 16	NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L	TM25D	1
7 to 9	13 to 16	22 to 28	NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L/R	TM40D	1
12 to 15	20 to 25	35 to 44	NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L/R	TM63D	1
16 to 19	26 to 32	45 to 56	NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L/R	TM80D	1
18 to 23	32 to 40	55 to 69	NSX160B/F/N/H/S/L	TM100D	1
23 to 29	40 to 50	69 to 87	NSX160B/F/N/H/S/L	TM125D	1
29 to 37	51 to 64	89 to 111	NSX250B/F/N/H/S/L/R	TM160D	1
37 to 46	64 to 80	111 to 139	NSX250B/F/N/H/S/L/R	TM200D	1

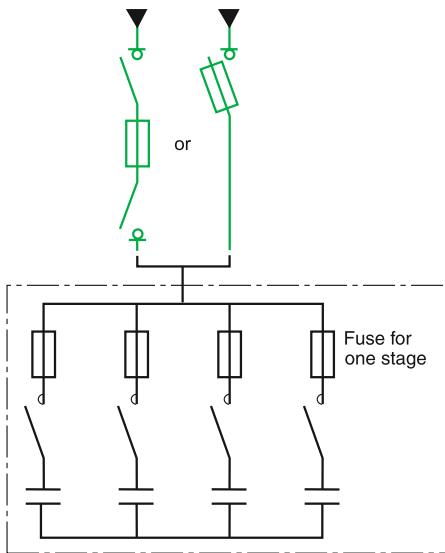
Compact NSX100 to NS1600 / Masterpact equipped with Micrologic trip unit

Compact NSX100 to NS1600 / Masterpact equipped with Micrologic trip unit			Protective device		
Transformer rating (kVA)	230/240 V 1-phase	230/240 V 3-phases 400/415 V 1-phase	Circuit breakers	Trip unit	Ir max setting
4 to 7	6 to 13	11 to 22	NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L/R	Micrologic 2.2 or 6.2 40	0.8
9 to 19	16 to 30	27 to 56	NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L/R	Micrologic 2.2 or 6.2 100	0.8
15 to 30	55 to 50	44 to 90	NSX160B/F/N/H/S/L	Micrologic 2.2 or 6.2 160	0.8
23 to 46	40 to 80	70 to 139	NSX250B/F/N/H/S/L/R	Micrologic 2.2 or 6.2 250	0.8
37 to 65	64 to 112	111 to 195	NSX400F/N/H/S/L/R	Micrologic 2.3 or 6.3 400	0.7
58 to 83	100 to 144	175 to 250	NSX630F/N/H/S/L/R	Micrologic 2.3 or 6.3 630	0.6
58 to 150	100 to 250	175 to 436	NS630bN/bH-NT06H1	Micrologic 5.0/6.0/7.0	1
74 to 184	107 to 319	222 to 554	NS800N/H-NT08H1-NW08N1/H1	Micrologic 5.0/6.0/7.0	1
90 to 230	159 to 398	277 to 693	NS1000N/H-NT10H1-NW10N1/H1	Micrologic 5.0/6.0/7.0	1
115 to 288	200 to 498	346 to 866	NS1250N/H-NT12H1-NW12N1/H1	Micrologic 5.0/6.0/7.0	1
147 to 368	256 to 640	443 to 1108	NS1600N/H-NT16H1-NW16N1/H1	Micrologic 5.0/6.0/7.0	1
184 to 460	320 to 800	554 to 1385	NW20N1/H1	Micrologic 5.0/6.0/7.0	1
230 to 575	400 to 1000	690 to 1730	NW25H2/H3	Micrologic 5.0/6.0/7.0	1
294 to 736	510 to 1280	886 to 2217	NW32H2/H3	Micrologic 5.0/6.0/7.0	1

(1) For other windings, please consult us.

If a circuit breaker upstream of a transformer with a transformation ratio of 1 and a rated power of less than 5 kVA is subject to nuisance tripping, before choosing a circuit breaker with a higher rating, invert the input and the output of the transformer (the inrush current may be doubled if the primary is wound internally rather than externally).

DB115216.eps



Capacitor-bank protection.

096639A-30.eps



Rectimat 2 capacitor bank.

Protection of capacitors

It is necessary to take into account:

- permissible variations in the fundamental voltage and in harmonic content
- The increase in the current rating for the protection device may reach 30 %.

- variations due to capacitor tolerances.

The increase in the current rating for the protection device may reach 15 % (but only 5 % for Rectiphase capacitors).

Given the above, the generally required correction factor ranges from 1.6 to 2. For Rectiphase capacitor banks, an optimised factor of only 1.4 may be used for standard banks.

Protection table for fixed or automatic capacitor banks

400/415 V Capacitor (kVAR)	gG fuse-link rating	Fupact
10 kVAR	20 A	INF●32 / INF D40
20 kVAR	40 A	INF●63 / INF D40
30 kVAR	63 A	INF●63
50 kVAR	100 A	INF●125
60 kVAR	125 A	INF●125
80 kVAR	160 A	INF●250
105 kVAR	250 A	INF●250
150 kVAR	315 A	INF●400
210 kVAR	450 A	INF●630
315 kVAR	670 A	INF●800

690 V Capacitor (kVAR)	gG fuse-link rating	Fupact
10 kVAR	16 A	INF●32 / INF D40
20 kVAR	32 A	INF●32 / INF D40
30 kVAR	40 A	INF●63 / INF D40
50 kVAR	63 A	INF●63
60 kVAR	80 A	INF●125
80 kVAR	100 A	INF●125
105 kVAR	125 A	INF●160
150 kVAR	200 A	INF●250
210 kVAR	250 A	INF●400
315 kVAR	400 A	INF●630
405 kVAR	500 A	INF●630
450 kVAR	560 A	INF●630
495 kVAR	630 A	INF●800
540 kVAR	670 A	INF●800

Coordination tables between circuit breaker and Canalis electrical busbar trunking

When choosing a circuit breaker to protect a busbar trunking system, it is necessary to take into account:

- the usual rules concerning the circuit breaker current settings:

$I_b \leq I_r \leq I_{nc}$ where:

I_b = maximum load current

I_r = circuit breaker current setting

I_{nc} = current rating of the busbar trunking

- the electrodynamic withstand of the busbar trunking: the peak current I^* limited by the circuit breaker must be less than the electrodynamic withstand capacity (or rated peak current) of the busbar trunking.

Coordination tables

The tables for coordinating Schneider Electric.

Traditional circuit breaker selection method

The circuit breaker used to protect a distribution circuit is chosen according to two fundamental criteria:

- the maximum load current I_b flowing in the supply circuit

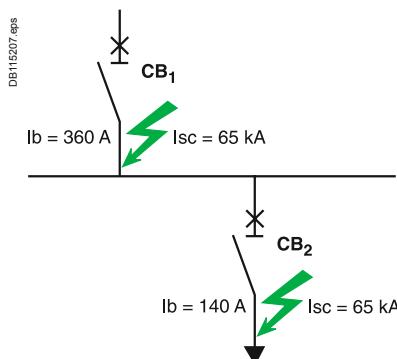
- the prospective short-circuit current I_{sc} at a point where the circuit breaker is to be installed.

The circuit breaker is chosen such that:

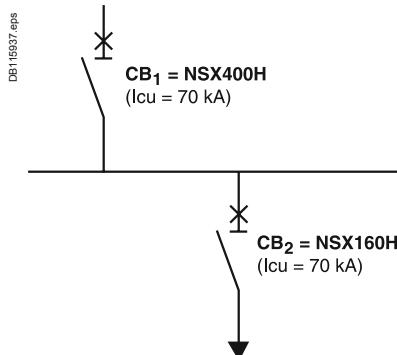
In circuit breaker $\geq I_b$

breaking capacity of the circuit breaker $\geq I_{sc}$.

Installation example at 380/415 V



Application for Compact NSX range at 380/415 V



Coordination tables between circuit breaker and Canalis electrical busbar trunking

Example

Consider two 630 kVA/400 V transformer (Usc 4 %) supplying a main LV switchboard for which the prospective short-circuit current on the busbars is 44 kA.

From the switchboard, a 30-metre long Canalis KVA63 transmission electrical busbar trunking system (630 A) supplies a Canalis KSA63 trunking system (630A) for distribution with high-density tap-offs.

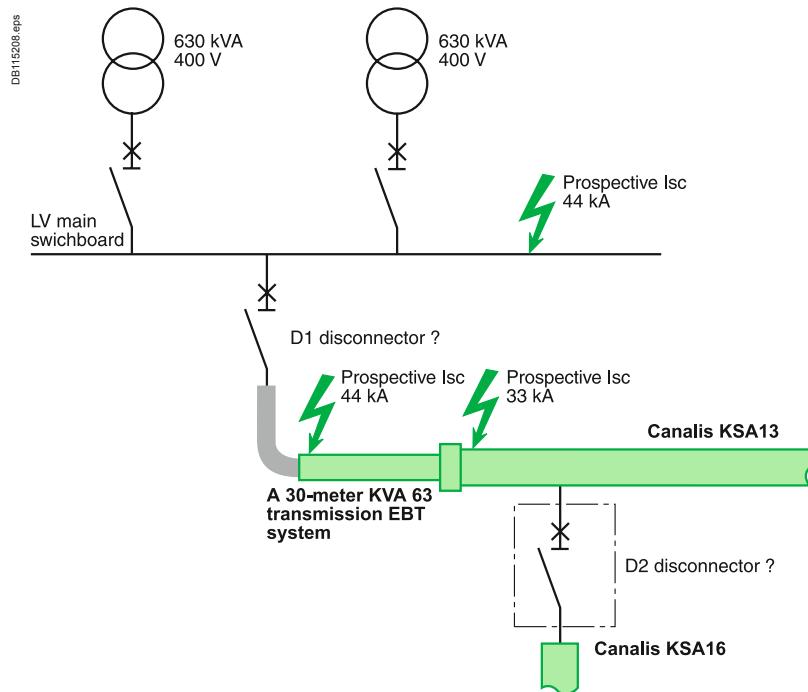
A tap-off on the KSA63 trunking supplies a Canalis KSA16 trunking system.

The short-circuit level are respectively:

- 44 kA downstream of circuit-breaker CB1 and at the upstream connection of the KVA63 trunking
- 33 kA at the junction between the KVA63 transmission trunking and the KSA63 trunking for high-density tap-offs.

What circuit breakers should be chosen for CB1 and CB2 to protect the installation against short-circuits?

	CB1	CB2
Prospective Isc	44 kA	33 kA
Circuit breakers	NSX630N (50 kA breaking capacity)	NSX160F (36 kA breaking capacity)
Isc protection level for KVA63 trunking	50 kA	
Isc protection level for KVA63 trunking	50 kA	
Isc protection level for KSA16 trunking		35 kA



Coordination tables between circuit breaker and Canalis electrical busbar trunking

Type of Canalis busbar trunking KDP20					
Isc max. in kA rms	10 kA	15 kA	20 kA	25 kA	50 kA
Type of circuit breaker	C60	C60N 10/16/20	C60H 10/16/20	C60L 10/16/20	
Isc max. in kA rms	iC60	iC60N 10/16/20	iC60H 10/16/20	iC60L 10/16/20	
	NG	NG125N 10/16/20			

Type of Canalis busbar trunking KBA25					
Isc max. in kA rms	10 kA	15 kA	20 kA	25 kA	50 kA
Type of circuit breaker	C60	C60N 10/.../25	C60H 10/.../25	C60L 10/.../25	C60L 10/.../25
Isc max. in kA rms	iC60	iC60N 10/.../25	iC60H 10/.../25	iC60L 10/.../25	iC60L 10/.../25
	NG	NG125N 10/.../25			

Type of Canalis busbar trunking KBB25					
Isc max. in kA rms	10 kA	15 kA	20 kA	25 kA	50 kA
Type of circuit breaker	C60	C60N 10/.../25	C60H 10/.../25	C60L 10/.../25	C60L 10/.../25
Isc max. in kA rms	iC60	iC60N 10/.../25	iC60H 10/.../25	iC60L 10/.../25	iC60L 10/.../25
	NG	NG125N 10/.../25			

Type of Canalis busbar trunking KBA40					
Isc max. in kA rms	10 kA	15 kA	20 kA	25 kA	50 kA
Type of circuit breaker	C60	C60N 10/.../40	C60H 10/.../40	C60L 40	C60L 10/.../25
Isc max. in kA rms	iC60	iC60N 10/.../40	iC60H 10/.../40	iC60L 40	iC60L 10/.../25
	NG	NG125N 10/.../40	NG125N 10/.../40	NG125N 10/.../40	NG125N 10/.../40

Type of Canalis busbar trunking KBB40					
Isc max. in kA rms	10 kA	15 kA	20 kA	25 kA	50 kA
Type of circuit breaker	C60	C60N 10/.../40	C60H 10/.../40	C60L 40	C60L 10/.../25
Isc max. in kA rms	iC60	iC60N 10/.../40	iC60H 10/.../40	iC60L 40	iC60L 10/.../25
	NG	NG125N 10/.../40	NG125N 10/.../40	NG125N 10/.../40	NG125L 10/.../40

Coordination tables between circuit breaker and Canalis electrical busbar trunking

Type of Canalis busbar trunking KDP20						
Isc max. in kA rms	10 kA	15 kA	20 kA	25 kA	36 kA	50 kA
Type of circuit breaker	C60	C60N 10/16/20	C60H 10/16/20	C60L 10/16/20		
iC60	iC60N 10/16/20	iC60H 10/16/20	iC60L 10/16/20			
NG125	NG125N 10/16/20					
Type of Canalis busbar trunking KBA25						
Isc max. in kA rms	10 kA	15 kA	20 kA	25 kA	36 kA	50 kA
Type of circuit breaker	C60	C60N 10/.../25	C60H 10/.../25	C60L 10/.../25	C60L 10/.../25	
iC60	iC60N 10/.../25	iC60H 10/.../25	iC60L 10/.../25	iC60L 10/.../25		
NG125	NG125N 10/.../25					
Type of Canalis busbar trunking KBB25						
Isc max. in kA rms	10 kA	15 kA	20 kA	25 kA	36 kA	50 kA
Type of circuit breaker	C60	C60N 10/.../25	C60H 10/.../25	C60L 10/.../25	C60L 10/.../25	
iC60	iC60N 10/.../25	iC60H 10/.../25	iC60L 10/.../25	iC60L 10/.../25		
NG125	NG125N 10/.../25					
Type of Canalis busbar trunking KBA40						
Isc max. in kA rms	10 kA	15 kA	20 kA	25 kA	36 kA	50 kA
Type of circuit breaker	C60	C60N 10/.../40	C60H 10/.../40	C60L 40	C60L 10/.../25	
iC60	iC60N 10/.../40	iC60H 10/.../40	iC60L 40	iC60L 10/.../25		
NG125	NG125N 10/.../40	NG125N 10/.../40	NG125N 10/.../40	NG125N 10/.../40	NG125H 10/.../40	NG125L 10/.../40
Type of Canalis busbar trunking KBB40						
Isc max. in kA rms	10 kA	15 kA	20 kA	25 kA	36 kA	50 kA
Type of circuit breaker	C60	C60N 10/.../40	C60H 10/.../40	C60L 40	C60L 10/.../25	
iC60	iC60N 10/.../40	iC60H 10/.../40	iC60L 40	iC60L 10/.../25		
NG125	NG125N 10/.../40	NG125N 10/.../40	NG125N 10/.../40	NG125N 10/.../40	NG125H 10/.../40	NG125L 10/.../40
Type of Canalis busbar trunking KNA40						
Isc max. in kA rms	10 kA	15 kA	20 kA	25 kA	36 kA	50 kA
Type of circuit breaker	C60	C60N 40	C60H 40	C60L 40		
iC60	iC60N 40	iC60H 40	iC60L 40			
NG125	NG125N 10/.../40					
Compact NSX					NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L 40 A	
Type of Canalis busbar trunking KNA63						
Isc max. in kA rms	10 kA	15 kA	20 kA	25 kA	36 kA	50 kA
Type of circuit breaker	C60	C60N 63	C60H 63			
iC60	iC60N 63	iC60H 63				
C120	C120N	C120H				
NG125				NG125N 63	NG125H 63	NG125L 63
Compact NSX				NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L		
Type of Canalis busbar trunking KNA100						
Isc max. in kA rms	10 kA	15 kA	20 kA	25 kA	36 kA	50 kA
Type of circuit breaker	C120	C120N	C120H			
NG125				NG125N 100		
Compact NSX				NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L		
				NSX160B/F/N/H/S/L		
				NSX160B/F/N/H/S/L		
Type of Canalis busbar trunking KNA160						
Isc max. in kA rms	10 kA	15 kA	20 kA	25 kA	36 kA	50 kA
Type of circuit breaker	NG125	NG125N 125	NG125N 125	NG125N 125	NG125N 125	
Compact NSX				NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L	NSX100F/N/H/S/L	NSX100N/H/S/L
				NSX160B/F/N/H/S/L	NSX160F/N/H/S/L	NSX160N/H/S/L
				NSX250B/F/N/H/S/L	NSX250F/N/H/S/L	NSX250N/H/S/L

Coordination tables between circuit breaker and Canalis electrical busbar trunking

Type of Canalis busbar trunking KSA100						
Isc max. in kA rms	25 kA	36 kA	50 kA	70 kA	100 kA	150 kA
Type of circuit breaker	NG125	NG125N 100	NG125H 100			
Compact NSX	NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L					
Type of Canalis busbar trunking KSA160						
Isc max. in kA rms	25 kA	36 kA	50 kA	70 kA	90 kA	150 kA
Type of circuit breaker	Compact NSX	NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L NSX160B/F/N/H/S/L NSX250B/F/N/H/S/L	NSX100F/N/H/S/L NSX160F/N/H/S/L NSX250F/N/H/S/L	NSX100N/H/S/L NSX160N/H/S/L NSX250N/H/S/L	NSX100H/S/L NSX160H/S/L	NSX100S/L
Type of Canalis busbar trunking KSA250						
Isc max. in kA rms	25 kA	36 kA	50 kA	70 kA	100 kA	150 kA
Type of circuit breaker	Compact NSX	NSX160B/F/N/H/S/L NSX250B/F/N/H/S/L NSX400F/N/H/S/L	NSX160F/N/H/S/L NSX250F/N/H/S/L NSX400F/N/H/S/L	NSX160N/H/S/L NSX250N/H/S/L NSX400N/H/S/L	NSX160H/S/L NSX250H/S/L	NSX160L NSX250L
Type of Canalis busbar trunking KSA400						
Isc max. in kA rms	25 kA	36 kA	50 kA	70 kA	100 kA	150 kA
Type of circuit breaker	Compact NSX	NSX250B/F/N/H/S/L NSX400F/N/H/S/L NSX630F/N/H/S/L	NSX250F/N/H/S/L NSX400F/N/H/S/L NSX630F/N/H/S/L	NSX250N/H/S/L NSX400N/H/S/L NSX630N/H/S/L	NSX250H/S/L NSX400H/S/L NSX630H/S/L	NSX250L NSX400L NSX630L
	Compact NS	NS630bN/H/L/LB	NS630bL/LB	NS630bL/LB	NS630bLB	
Type of Canalis busbar trunking KSA500						
Isc max. in kA rms	25 kA	36 kA	50 kA	70 kA	100 kA	150 kA
Type of circuit breaker	Compact NSX	NSX400F NSX630F	NSX400F NSX630N	NSX400N NSX630H	NSX400H NSX630S	NSX400L NSX630L
	Compact NS	NS630bN	NS630bN/L/LB	NS630bL/LB	NS630bLB	
Type of Canalis busbar trunking KSA630						
Isc max. in kA rms	≤ 32 kA	36 kA	50 kA	70 kA	100 kA	150 kA
Type of circuit breaker	Compact NSX	NSX400F NSX630F	NSX400F NSX630N	NSX400N NSX630H	NSX400H NSX630S	NSX400L NSX630L
	Compact NS	NS630bN NS800N	NS630bL NS800L	NS630bL NS800L	NS630bL NS800L	NS630bLB NS800LB
	Masterpact NT	NT06H1 NT08H1	NT06L1 NT08L1	NT06L1 NT08L1	NT06L1 NT08L1	
Type of Canalis busbar trunking KSA800						
Isc max. in kA rms		36 kA	50 kA	70 kA	100 kA	150 kA
Type of circuit breaker	Compact NSX		NSX630F	NSX630N	NSX630H	NSX630S
	Compact NS		NS630bN NS800N NS1000N	NS630bL NS800L NS1000L	NS630bL NS800L NS1000L	NS630bL NS800L NS1000L
	Masterpact NT		NT06H1 NT08H1 NT10H1	NT06L1 NT08L1 NT10L1	NT06L1 NT08L1 NT10L1	NT06L1 NT08L1 NT10L1
Type of Canalis busbar trunking KSA1000						
Isc max. in kA rms		36 kA	50 kA	70 kA	100 kA	150 kA
Type of circuit breaker	Compact NS		NS800N NS1000N NS1250N	NS800L NS1000L	NS800L NS1000L	NS800L NS1000L
	Masterpact NT		NT08H1 NT10H1 NT12H1	NT08L1 NT10L1	NT08L1 NT10L1	NT08L1 NT10L1

Coordination tables between circuit breaker and Canalis electrical busbar trunking

Type of Canalis busbar trunking KTA0800						
Isc max. in kA rms	≤ 30 kA	50 kA	65 kA	85 kA	100 kA	150 kA
Type of circuit breaker	Compact NSX	NSX630F (≥ 36 kA)	NSX630N/H/S/L	NSX630H/S/L	NSX630S/L	NSX630L
	Compact NSX	NS630bN NS800N NS1000N			NS630bL NS800L NS1000L	NS630bLB NS800LB
	Masterpact NT	NT06 H1 NT08 H1 NT10 H1			NT06 L1 NT08 L1 NT10 L1	
	Masterpact NW	NW08H1 NW10H1				
Type of Canalis busbar trunking KTA0800 reinforced short-circuit level						
Isc max. in kA rms	≤ 30 kA	50 kA	65 kA	85 kA	100 kA	150 kA
Type of circuit breaker	Compact NSX	NSX630F (≥ 36 kA)	NSX630N/H/S/L	NSX630H/S/L	NSX630S/L	NSX630L
	Compact NSX	NS630bN NS800N NS1000N			NS630bL NS800L NS1000L	NS630bLB NS800LB
	Masterpact NT	NT06 H1 NT08 H1 NT10 H1			NT06 L1 NT08 L1 NT10 L1	
	Masterpact NW	NW08H1 NW10H1				
Type of Canalis busbar trunking KTA1000 / KTC1000						
Isc max. in kA rms	42 kA	50 kA	65 kA	85 kA	100 kA	150 kA
Type of circuit breaker	Compact NS		NS800N NS1000N NS1250N			NS800L NS1000L
	Masterpact NT	NT08H1 NT10H1 NT12H1	NT08H2 NT10H2 NT12H2			NT08L1 NT10L1
	Masterpact NW	NW08N1 NW10N1 NW12N1	NW08H1 NW10H1 NW12H1			
Type of Canalis busbar trunking KTC1000 / KTC1000 reinforced short-circuit level						
Isc max. in kA rms	42 kA	50 kA	65 kA	85 kA	100 kA	150 kA
Type of circuit breaker	Compact NS		NS800N NS1000N NS1250H	NS800H NS1000H NS1250H		NS800L NS1000L
	Masterpact NT	NT08H1 NT10H1 NT12H1	NT08H2 NT10H2 NT12H2			NT08L1 NT10L1
	Masterpact NW	NW08N1 NW10N1 NW12N1		NW08H1 NW10H1 NW12H1	NW08L1 NW10L1 NW12L1	
Type of Canalis busbar trunking KTA1250 / KTC1350						
Isc max. in kA rms	42 kA	50 kA	65 kA	85 kA	100 kA	150 kA
Type of circuit breaker	Compact NS		NS1000N NS1250N NS1600N			NS1000L
	Masterpact NT	NT10H1 NT12H1 NT16H1	NT10H2 NT12H2 NT16H2			NT10L1
	Masterpact NW	NW10N1 NW12N1 NW16N1	NW10H1 NW12H1 NW16H1			
Type of Canalis busbar trunking KTA1250 / KTC1350 reinforced short-circuit level						
Isc max. in kA rms	42 kA	50 kA	65 kA	85 kA	100 kA	150 kA
Type of circuit breaker	Compact NS		NS1000N NS1250N NS1600N	NS1000H NS1250H NS1600H		NS1000L
	Masterpact NT	NT10H1 NT12H1 NT16H1	NT10H2 NT12H2 NT16H2			NT10L1
	Masterpact NW	NW10N1 NW12N1 NW16N1		NW10H1 NW12H1 NW16H1	NW10L1 NW12L1 NW16L1	
Type of Canalis busbar trunking KTA1600 / KTC1600						
Isc max. in kA rms	42 kA	50 kA	65 kA	85 kA	100 kA	150 kA
Type of circuit breaker	Compact NS		NS1250N NS1600N	NS1250H NS1600H NS1600bN NS2000N		
	Masterpact NT	NT12H1 NT16H1	NT12H2 NT16H2			
	Masterpact NW	NW12N1 NW16N1 NW20H1		NW12H1 NW16H1 NW20H1	NW12L1 NW16L1 NW20L1	

Coordination tables between circuit breaker and Canalis electrical busbar trunking

Type of Canalis busbar trunking KTA1600 / KTC1600 reinforced short-circuit level						
Isc max. in kA rms	42 kA	50 kA	65 kA	85 kA	100 kA	150 kA
Type of circuit breaker	Compact NS		NS1250N	NS1250H NS1600H NS1600bN NS2000N	NS1600bH NS2000H	
	Masterpact NT	NT12H1 NT16H1	NT12H2 NT16H2			
	Masterpact NW	NW12N1 NW16N1		NW12H1 NW16H1 NW20H1	NW12H2 NW16H2 NW20H2	NW12L1 NW16L1 NW20L1
Type of Canalis busbar trunking KTA2000 / KTC2000 reinforced short-circuit level						
Isc max. in kA rms	42 kA	50 kA	65 kA	85 kA	100 kA	150 kA
Type of circuit breaker	Compact NS		NS1600bN NS2000N			
	Masterpact NT	NT16H1	NT16H2			
	Masterpact NW	NW16N1 NW20H1 NW25H1		NW16H1 NW20H1 NW25H1		NW16L1 NW20L1
Type of Canalis busbar trunking KTA2000 / KTC2000 reinforced short-circuit level						
Isc max. in kA rms	42 kA	50 kA	65 kA	85 kA	100 kA	150 kA
Type of circuit breaker	Compact NS		NS1600bN NS2000N	NS1600bH NS2000H		
	Masterpact NT	NT16H1	NT16H2			
	Masterpact NW	NW16N1 NW20H1 NW25H1		NW16H1 NW20H1 NW25H1		NW16L1 NW20L1
Type of Canalis busbar trunking KTA2500 / KTC2500						
Isc max. in kA rms			65 kA	80 kA	100 kA	150 kA
Type of circuit breaker	Masterpact NW		NW20H1 NW25H1 NW32H1	NW20H2 NW25H2 NW32H2	NW20L1	NW20L1
Isc max. in kA rms			65 kA	80 kA	100 kA	110 kA
Masterpact NW		NW20H1 NW25H1 NW32H1	NW20H2 NW25H2 NW32H2	NW20L1 (150 kA) NW25H3 NW32H3		
		Type of Canalis busbar trunking KTA3200 / KTC3200				
Isc max. in kA rms			65 kA	85 kA	100 kA	110 kA
Type of circuit breaker	Masterpact NW		NW25H1 NW32H1 NW40H1	NW25H2 NW32H2 NW40H2		
Isc max. in kA rms			65 kA		100 kA	110 kA
Masterpact NW		NW25H1 NW32H1 NW40H1	NW25H2 NW32H2 NW40H2	NW25H3 NW40H3 NW40bH2		
		Type of Canalis busbar trunking KTA4000 / KTC4000				
Isc max. in kA rms			65 kA	90 kA	100 kA	110 kA
Type of circuit breaker	Masterpact NW		NW32H1 NW40H1 NW40bH1 NW50H1	NW32H2 NW40H2 NW40bH1 NW50H1		
Isc max. in kA rms			65 kA		100 kA	120 kA
Masterpact NW		NW32H1 NW40H1 NW40bH1 NW50H1	NW32H2 NW40H2 NW40bH1 NW50H1	NW32H3 NW40H3 NW40bH2 NW50H2		
		Type of Canalis busbar trunking KTC5000				
Isc max. in kA rms			65 kA		95 kA	
Type of circuit breaker	Masterpact NW		NW40H1	NW40H2 NW40bH1 NW50H1 NW63H1	NW40bH1 NW50H1 NW63H1	
Type of Canalis busbar trunking KTC5000 reinforced short-circuit level						
Isc max. in kA rms			65 kA		95 kA	120 kA
Type of circuit breaker	Masterpact NW		NW40H1 NW50H1 NW63H1	NW40H2 NW40bH1 NW50H1 NW63H1	NW40bH1 NW50H1 NW63H1	NW40H3 NW40bH2 NW50H2 NW63H2

Coordination tables between circuit breaker and Canalis electrical busbar trunking

Type of Canalis busbar trunking KSA100						
Isc max. in kA rms		10 kA	15 kA	20 kA	45 kA	75 kA
Type of circuit breaker	Compact NSX	NSX100N/H/S/L NSX160N/H/S/L NSX250N/H/S/L	NSX100S/L NSX160S/L NSX250S/L	NSX100L		
	Compact NS					
Type of Canalis busbar trunking KSA160						
Isc max. in kA rms		10 kA	15 kA	20 kA	45 kA	75 kA
Type of circuit breaker	Compact NSX	NSX100N/H/S/L NSX160N/H/S/L NSX250N/H/S/L	NSX100S/L NSX160S/L NSX250S/L	NSX100L NSX160L NSX250L	NSX100R	
	Compact NS					
Type of Canalis busbar trunking KSA250						
Isc max. in kA rms		10 kA	15 kA	20 kA	45 kA	75 kA
Type of circuit breaker	Compact NSX	NSX160N/H/S/L NSX250N/H/S/L NSX400F/N/H/S/L	NSX160S/L NSX250S/L NSX400H/S/L	NSX160L NSX250L NSX400/S/L	NSX250R	NSX250HB1 NSX250HB2
	Compact NS					
Type of Canalis busbar trunking KSA400						
Isc max. in kA rms		10 kA	15 kA	20 kA	45 kA	75 kA
Type of circuit breaker	Compact NSX	NSX250N/H/S/L NSX400F/N/H/S/L NSX630F/N/H/S/L	NSX250S/L NSX400H/S/L NSX630H/S/L	NSX250L NSX400H/S/L NSX630H/S/L	NSX400R NSX630R	NSX400HB1 NSX400HB2
	Compact NS			NS630bN		NS630bLB
Type of Canalis busbar trunking KSA500						
Isc max. in kA rms		10 kA	15 kA	20 kA	45 kA	75 kA
Type of circuit breaker	Compact NSX	NSX400F/N/H/S/L NSX630F/N/H/S/L	NSX400H/S/L NSX630H/S/L	NSX400H/S/L NSX630H/S/L	NSX400R NSX630R	NSX400HB1 NSX400HB2 NSX630HB1 NSX630HB2
	Compact NS			NS630bN NS800N		NS630bLB NS800LB
Type of Canalis busbar trunking KSA630						
Isc max. in kA rms		10 kA	15 kA	20 kA	45 kA	75 kA
Type of circuit breaker	Compact NSX	NSX400F/N/H/S/L NSX630F/N/H/S/L	NSX400H/S/L NSX630H/S/L	NSX400/S/L NSX630/S/L	NSX400R NSX630R	NSX400HB1 NSX400HB2 NSX630HB1 NSX630HB2
	Compact NS			NS630bN NS800N		NS630bLB NS800LB
Type of Canalis busbar trunking KSA800						
Isc max. in kA rms		10 kA	15 kA	20 kA	30 kA	35 kA
Type of circuit breaker	Compact NSX	NSX630F/N/H/S/L	NSX630H/S/L	NSX630/S/L	NSX630R	NSX630R NSX30HB1
	Compact NS				NS630bN NS800N NS1000N	NS630bH NS800H NS1000H NS800LB
Type of Canalis busbar trunking KSA1000						
Isc max. in kA rms		10 kA	15 kA	20 kA	30 kA	35 kA
Type of circuit breaker	Compact NS				NS800N NS1000N NS1250N	NS800H NS1000H NS1250H NS800LB
	Masterpact NT					NT08H1/H2 NT10H1/H2 NT12H1/H2
	Masterpact NW					NW08N1 NW10N1 NW12N1

Coordination tables between circuit breaker and Canalis electrical busbar trunking

Type of Canalis busbar trunking KTA1000 / KTC1000						
Isc max. in kA rms	30 kA	42 kA	50 kA	65 kA	75 kA	100 kA
Type of circuit breaker	Compact NS	NS800N NS1000N NS1250N	NS800H NS1000H NS1250H			NS800LB
	Masterpact NT		NT08H1/H2 NT10H1/H2 NT12H1/H2			
	Masterpact NW		NW08N1 NW10N1 NW12N1	NW08H1 NW10H1 NW12H1		
Type of Canalis busbar trunking KTA1000 / KTC1000 reinforced short-circuit level						
Isc max. in kA rms	30 kA	42 kA	50 kA	65 kA	75 kA	100 kA
Type of circuit breaker	Compact NS	NS800N NS1000N NS1250N	NS800H NS1000H NS1250H			NS800LB
	Masterpact NT		NT08H1/H2 NT10H1/H2 NT12H1/H2			
	Masterpact NW		NW08N1 NW10N1 NW12N1		NW08H1 NW10H1 NW12H1	
Type of Canalis busbar trunking KTA1250 / KTC1350						
Isc max. in kA rms	30 kA	42 kA	50 kA	65 kA	75 kA	100 kA
Type of circuit breaker	Compact NS	NS1000N NS1250N NS1600N	NS1000H NS1250H NS1600H			
	Masterpact NT		NT10H1/H2 NT12H1/H2 NT16H1/H2			
	Masterpact NW		NW10N1 NW12N1 NW16N1	NW10H1 NW12H1 NW16H1		
Type of Canalis busbar trunking KTA1250 / KTC1350 reinforced short-circuit level						
Isc max. in kA rms	30 kA	42 kA	50 kA	65 kA	75 kA	100 kA
Type of circuit breaker	Compact NS	NS1000N NS1250N NS1600N	NS1000H NS1250H NS1600H			
	Masterpact NT		NT10H1/H2 NT12H1/H2 NT16H1/H2			
	Masterpact NW		NW10N1 NW12N1 NW16N1	NW10H1 NW12H1 NW16H1	NW10L1 NW12L1 NW16L1	
Type of Canalis busbar trunking KTA1600 / KTC1600						
Isc max. in kA rms	30 kA	42 kA	50 kA	65 kA	75 kA	100 kA
Type of circuit breaker	Compact NS	NS1250N NS1600N	NS1250H NS1600H			
	Masterpact NT		NT12H1/H2 NT16H1/H2			
	Masterpact NW		NW12N1 NW16N1		NW12H1 NW16H1 NW20H1	NW12L1 NW16L1 NW20 L1
Type of Canalis busbar trunking KTA1600 / KTC1600 reinforced short-circuit level						
Isc max. in kA rms	30 kA	42 kA	50 kA	65 kA	75 kA	100 kA
Type of circuit breaker	Compact NS	NS1250N NS1600N	NS1250H NS1600H			
	Masterpact NT		NT12H1/H2 NT16H1/H2			
	Masterpact NW		NW12N1 NW16N1		NW12H1 NW16H1 NW20H1	NW12L1 NW16L1 NW20 H2

Coordination tables between circuit breaker and Canalis electrical busbar trunking

Type of Canalis busbar trunking KTA2000 / KTC2000		30 kA	42 kA	50 kA	65 kA	75 kA	100 kA
Type of circuit breaker	Compact NS	NS1600N	NS1600H		NS1600bN NS2000N NS2500N		
	Masterpact NT		NT16H1/H2				
	Masterpact NW		NW16N1		NW16H1 NW20H1 NW25H1		NW16L1 NW20L1
Type of Canalis busbar trunking KTA2000 / KTC2000 reinforced short-circuit level		30 kA	42 kA	50 kA	65 kA	85 kA	100 kA
Type of circuit breaker	Compact NS	NS1600N	NS1600H		NS1600bN NS2000N NS2500N		
	Masterpact NT		NT16H1/H2				
	Masterpact NW		NW16N1		NW16H1 NW20H1 NW25H1	NW16H2 NW20H2 NW25H2	NW16L1 NW20H3 NW25H3
Type of Canalis busbar trunking KTA2500 / KTC2500		30 kA	42 kA	50 kA	65 kA	85 kA	100 kA
Type of circuit breaker	Compact NS				NS2000N NS2500N NS3200N		
	Masterpact NT		NT16H1/H2				
	Masterpact NW				NW20H1 NW25H1 NW32H1	NW20H2 NW25H2 NW32H2	NW20L1
Type of Canalis busbar trunking KTA2500 / KTC2500 reinforced short-circuit level		30 kA	42 kA	50 kA	65 kA	80 kA	100 kA
Type of circuit breaker	Compact NS				NS2000N NS2500N NS3200N		
	Masterpact NT		NT16H1/H2				
	Masterpact NW				NW20H1 NW25H1 NW32H1	NW20H2 NW25H2 NW32H2	NW20H3 NW25H3 NW32H3
Type of Canalis busbar trunking KTA3200 / KTC3200		30 kA	42 kA	50 kA	65 kA	85 kA	100 kA
Type of circuit breaker	Compact NS				NS2500N NS3200N		
	Masterpact NW				NW25H1 NW32H1 NW40H1	NW25H2 NW32H2 NW40H2	NW20H3 NW25H3 NW32H2
						NW40b H1/H2	
Type of Canalis busbar trunking KTA3200 / KTC3200 reinforced short-circuit level		30 kA	42 kA	50 kA	65 kA	85 kA	100 kA
Type of circuit breaker	Compact NS				NS2500N NS3200N		
	Masterpact NW				NW25H1 NW32H1 NW40H1	NW25H2 NW32H2 NW40H2	NW25H3 NW32H3 NW40H3 NW40bH1/2
Type of Canalis busbar trunking KTA4000 / KTC4000		30 kA	42 kA	50 kA	65 kA	85 kA	100 kA
Type of circuit breaker	Compact NS				NS3200N		
	Masterpact NW				NW32H1 NW40H1	NW32H2 NW40H2 NW40bH1/H2	NW32H3 NW40H3 NW40bH1/2 NW50H1/H2
Type of Canalis busbar trunking KTA4000 / KTC4000 reinforced short-circuit level		30 kA	42 kA	50 kA	65 kA	85 kA	100 kA
Type of circuit breaker	Compact NS				NS3200N		
	Masterpact NW				NW32H1 NW40H1	NW32H2 NW40H2	NW32H3 NW40H3 NW40bH1/H2 NW50H1/H2
Type of Canalis busbar trunking KTC5000		30 kA	42 kA	50 kA	65 kA	85 kA	95 kA
Type of circuit breaker	Masterpact NW				NW40H1	NW40H2	NW40H3 NW40bH1/H2 NW50H1/H2 NW63H1/H2
Type of Canalis busbar trunking KTC5000 reinforced short-circuit level		30 kA	42 kA	50 kA	65 kA	85 kA	100 kA
Type of circuit breaker	Masterpact NW				NW40H1	NW40H2	NW40H3 NW40bH1/H2 NW50H1/H2 NW63H1/H2

Notes

Notes

Schneider Electric Industries SAS

35, rue Joseph Monier
CS 30323
92506 Rueil Malmaison Cedex
France

RCS Nanterre 954 503 439
Capital social 896 313 776 €
www.schneider-electric.com

As standards, specifications and designs change from time to time, please ask for confirmation of the information given in this publication.

Publication: Schneider Electric Industries SAS
Photos: Schneider Electric
Publishing: Altavia St Etienne



This document has been printed on ecological paper.